HOW TO BUY A NO-NAME CLONE • 4 INSTANT UPGRADES!

Free Pullout—Hot Tips! 1-2-3 Release 2

PC WORLD

AUGUST 1990

IBM'S NEW HOME PC!

EXCLUSIVE PREVIEW—THE PS/1

SX—THE NEW OFFICE STANDARD

- 14 Top SX Systems Tested
- Hot Performance
- Cool Prices

DESKTOP PUBLISHING MADE EASY

No-Pain Power for Great-Looking Documents

WINDOWS 3.0—THE FIRST APPLICATIONS

- Ventura Publisher
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Microsoft Project for Windows

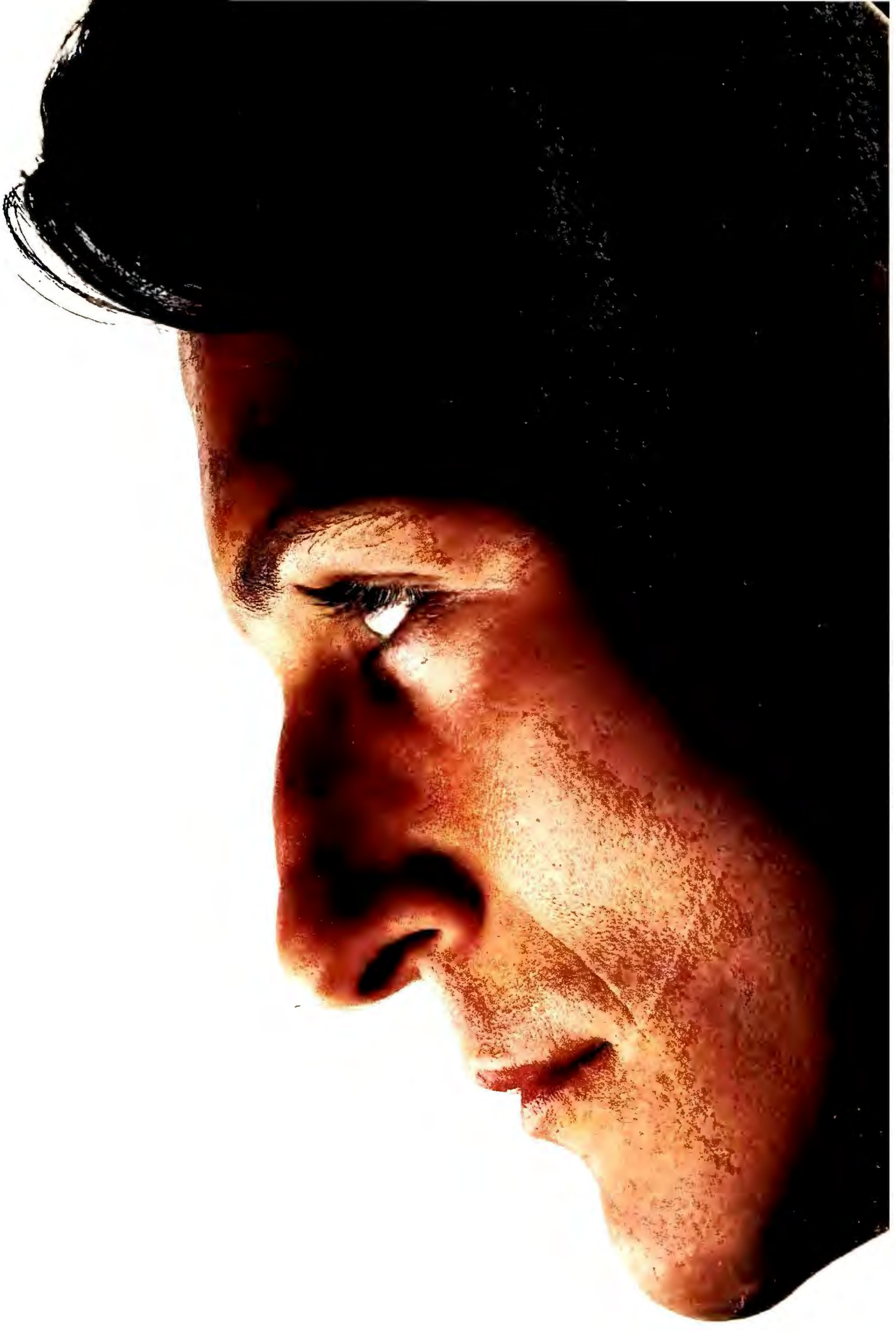
$2.95

08

08620

0 130535 7

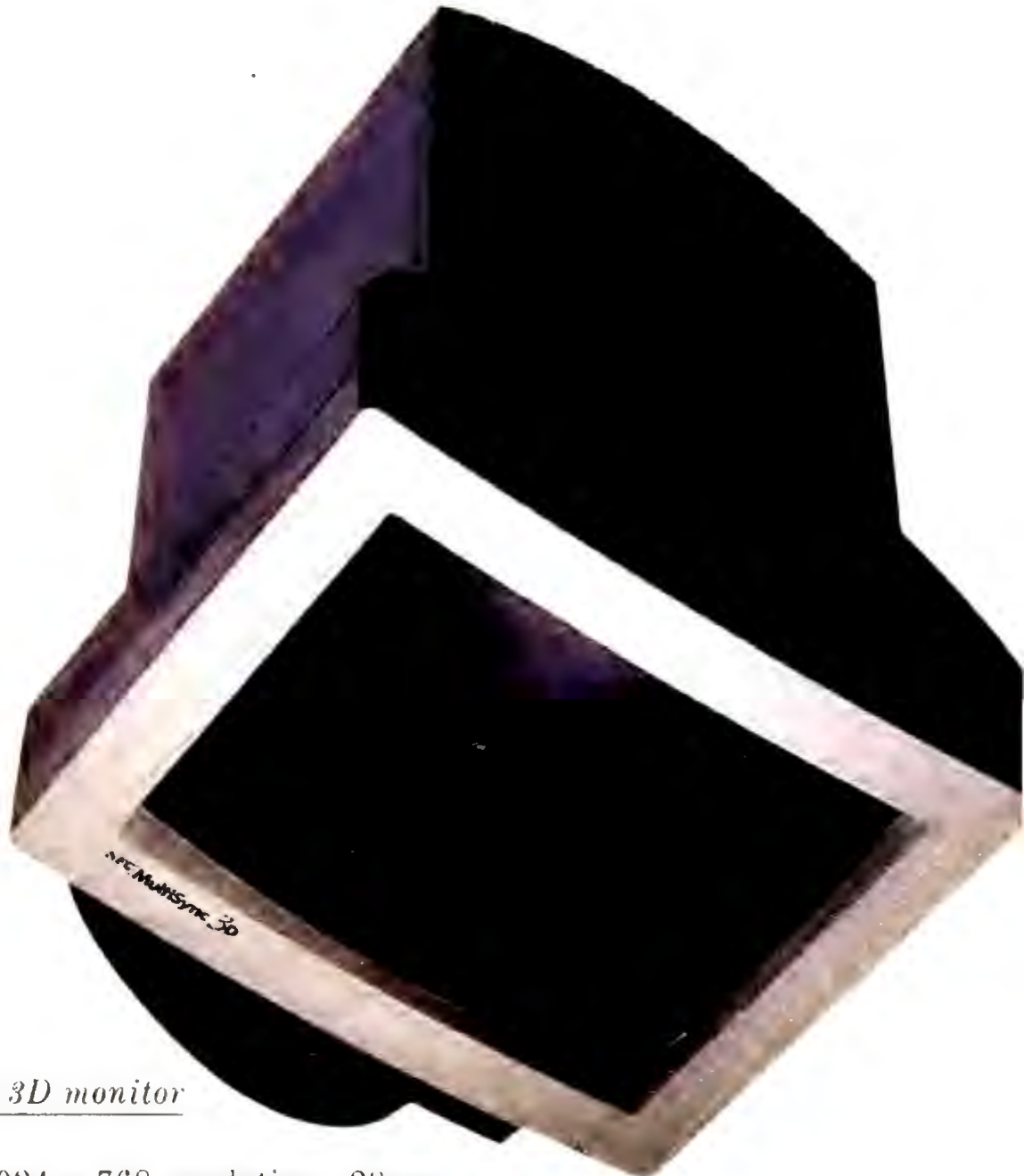
We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



Even NEC monitors, the most highly regarded in the industry, can be improved. Which is why we developed the MultiSync® 3D, 4D and 5D monitors. As well as the MultiSync Graphics Engine™ Board, the graphics board that drives them to new heights of performance.

Though they offer
our latest generation
is built around the sa
NEC the leader in the
try—they're compatibl
of systems and graphi

And, their micropr
control system provi
configurations and ca
ferred screen setting
compatible with you.



The MultiSync 3D monitor

14" screen, 1024 x 768 resolution, .28mm

Presentation Manager is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation
Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp
A puter Inc

many new features,

f MultiSync monitors

ne concept that made

color monitor indus-

e with a broad range

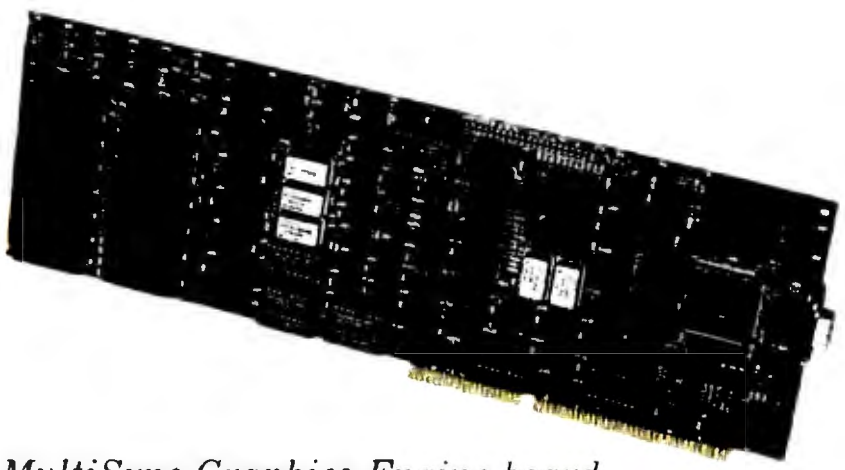
s standards.

cessor-based digital

es automatic screen

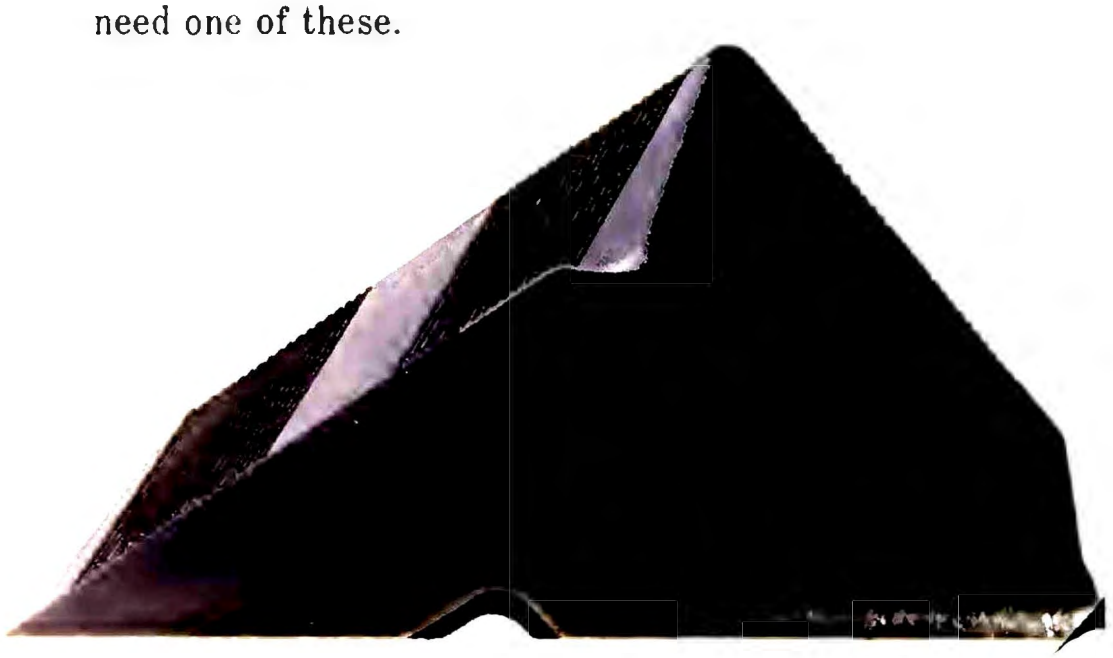
remember your pre-

. So they're equally



The MultiSync Graphics Engine board

Specifically designed to accelerate the performance of your software programs. For example, it can run Windows 386 up to four times faster. And, when used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. Perfect for desktop publishers, power users and professional designers. If you are one of those, you need one of these.



dot pitch, for exceptionally clear screen image. Compatible with standards from EGA to VGA, SuperVGA and 8514/A. The ideal monitor for virtually any business graphics application.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation
MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technolog es In
Graph E
N T og es Inc
App s and Mac

The MultiSync 4D and 5D monitors

Optimized for graphics standards in both the PC and Apple Macintosh II families. Support a wide range of graphics boards. The 4D monitor offers resolution from VGA to 1024 x 768 on a 16″ non-glare screen. The 5D monitor, from VGA to 1280 x 1024, on a 20″ screen. The perfect monitors for all Windows-based graphics applications, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Technologies, Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Circle 187 on reader service card

NEC

PC WORLD

Cover story: It might be just another work-at-home PC, but IBM wants you to think of the Personal System/1 as a new-wave consumer information appliance, page 79.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PREVIEWS

79 **IBM's Half-Step Toward Home** ..... *Eric Bender*
Big Blue's unconventional PS/1 is like no AT clone you've ever seen. Is it a bold experiment in family computing, or the reincarnation of the PCjr?

81 **Why IBM Wants to Go Home: It's Still a Strategic Opportunity**
Big Blue took a long look before leaping back into the home PC market.

83 **Pushing the SX Envelope** ..... *Eric Knorr*
Compaq's speedy 20-MHz SX may look like the 16-MHz model, but the small-footprint Deskpro 386s/20 is surprisingly expandable and packed with new technology.

REVIEWS

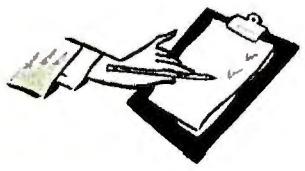
108 **14 SX Systems: Big Deals in Small Boxes** ..... *TJ Byers*
The cream of the SX crop offers two irresistible advantages: 386 power at an affordable price, and a compact chassis that won't take over your desktop.

115 **The Word on the Street: Real-World Prices for Real-World Buyers**
How much does that PC *really* cost? Our exclusive survey pins down prices.

120 **Dell Breaks Another Speed Barrier With the First 20-MHz SX**
You'll see plenty before the year's out, but Dell beat the pack to market.

125 **Desktop Publishing Light** ..... *Jesse Berst*
The once-a-week desktop publisher needs software that turns out attractive documents *and* is easy to use. Best Buy *Publish-It* fills the bill for under $200.

134 **A Handful of Scanner** ..... *Phyllis Neumann*
For part-time publishers, low-cost hand scanners are too good a deal to pass up.



The clone buyer's survival kit, page 164.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Late-breaking news you can use.

69 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
• How much smaller can notebook computers get and still be usable?
• A pair of start-ups put PC power in your hand via a pen or stylus
• Business users are learning to write better with style checkers
• ALR is moving full speed ahead after a successful public offering
• NextStep earns 1990's Fluegelman award for superior software

85 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
• *LetterPerfect* is a trim version of the top-selling word processor
• Automate remote PC-to-PC sessions with SoftKlone's *Takeover*
• How much RAM can you use? *Memory Commander* frees 920K
• Hayes looks homeward with a $199 modem/software bundle
• *Windows* users—*SoftType* is an affordable Bitstream alternative
• IBM's new color display promises sharp *Windows* and PM screens
• DataDesk's Switchboard is a novel do-it-yourself keyboard
• If you liked *Tornado, Info Select* is an appealing improvement
• *Pacioli 2000* puts eight accounting modules in a $49.95 package
• Tired of dedicating PCs to network print server duty? Intel and Microtest may have the answer
• The Poqet PC is the smallest, lightest PC we've ever seen
• With *PercentEdge,* financial analysis is just a hot key away
• NEC's latest laptop puts SX oomph in a battery-powered box
• Mix EISA servers into your token ring net with Compaq's high-speed adapter

96 **Update**
• *Harvard Graphics 2.3*
• *DisplayWrite 5.0*
• *Ami Professional 1.2*
• ELS NetWare Level 1 V.2.12
• *Direct Access 5.0*

CONTENTS

August 1990
Volume 8, Number 8

FEATURES

164 **Can You Afford a No-Name Clone?** ..... *Marina Hirsch*
There are big savings—and big risks—when you stray from the top names in PC hardware. A handful of business buyers share success stories and cautionary tales.

167 **A Clone Buyer's Checklist**
Don't even think about buying a clone until you've studied this list.

168 **House Calls: On-Site Service Contracts Promise Fast Relief**
A third-party service contract reduces your vulnerability—or does it?

172 **Buyers' Guide: Backup Bargains** ..... *Lincoln Spector*
If the thought of moving multiple megabytes onto floppies makes you cringe, try tape. One of these 32 affordable drives may be just right for you.

HOW TO

179 **Working Under the Hood** ..... *TJ Byers*
You don't need an engineering degree to get inside your PC. Here are step-by-step instructions that'll save you a bundle on your next hardware upgrade.

191 **Words Into Print** ..... *George Campbell*
Mastering *Word*'s glossary feature can save you countless keystrokes.

193 **Spreadsheets (A..Z)** ..... *Richard Scoville*
Forget cumbersome cell addresses—here's how to feel at home with range names.

195 **Data Basics** ..... *Alan Schwartz*
Validation is the key to making sure the data you want is what you get.

199 **The Art of Persuasion** ..... *Richard Jantz*
Follow these simple guidelines to put together crowd-pleasing presentations.

203 **The Information Edge** ..... *Judy Getts*
SprintMail is a smart choice for businesses with big E-mail appetites.

207 **User Group Tips**
Hands-on advice from users across the nation.

213 **Instant Reference Card**
The basics of *1-2-3*, plus a graduate course on LaserJet setup strings.

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS:
A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications
Edited by Eric Brown

140 **FEATURE**
Windows 3.0 Accelerates Applications
Applications of every stripe will benefit from the enhancements to *Windows 3.0*—and that means faster performance, better links between programs, and an easier interface for users.

144 **PREVIEWS**
Ventura Publisher Windows Edition
Ventura gains a bold new look and harnesses *Windows 3.0*'s memory management power.

146 **Microsoft PowerPoint** Microsoft's new business graphics package is a whiz at slide-show presentations.

149 **Microsoft Project for Windows** Project management never looked this friendly before.

153 **CBM Desktop Office 3.0** The revamped *PubTech File Organizer* delivers icons aplenty, but *Windows 3.0*'s own file manager is a tough act to follow.

DEPARTMENTS

7 **In This Issue**
How we tracked down 132 user groups.

17 **Richard Landry**
IBM and Microsoft, please note: Ease of use is a moving target.

23 **Letters**
From the home front, a plea to leave personal computing in the office.

31 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
A handful of <Print Screen> helpers especially for LaserJet owners.

53 **Consumer Watch**
Roberta Furger
Help is at hand with *PC World*'s annual listing of U.S. user groups.

209 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
A nifty page-numbering trick with *WordPerfect 4.2*, plus a neat macro for printing *WordStar* text blocks.

210 **Developer's Toolbox**
Amazing utilities on CD ROM.

254 **Taking It Home**
Lawrence J. Magid
The dream PC—from scratch!

INFORMATION

216 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

234 **Advertisers Index**

235 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

236 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Executive Editor: Eric Knorr
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown
Associate Editors: Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Robert Lauriston
Copy Chief: Barbara Lewis
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanluc
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetters: Henry Pham, Dan Robinson
Editorial Assistant: Cathy Smith
Asst. to the Editor in Chief: Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant: John Goddard
Contributing Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Steve Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
User Group Advisory Board: Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, New York PC Users Group (NYPC); Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Bruce Stewart (Project Mgr.), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

Art & Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Directors: Robert Kanes, Gregory Silva
Designer: Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Financial Analyst: Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Mgr.: Noël White
Promotion Coordinator: Kimberly Scott
Circulation Assistant: Jennifer Paday
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Ellen Levin (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Denise Pilnak (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S. Jeff Edman
Eastern Advertising Mgr. (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow
Senior Account Mgr. (508/820-0440)
Midwest/N. Chicago Mark Taussig (708/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan John Grogan
Northeast Account Mgr. (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter
Senior Account Mgr. (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sandie Wade *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina *Account Mgr.*, Elizabeth Maffly *Catalog Coordinator* (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Rebecca S. Myers
Advertising Administrator (415/978-3256)

Marketing & Research
Director: Vance Wadleigh
Product Marketing Mgr.: Nola Armijo
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing Communications Coordinator: Amy Marks
Assistant Research Mgr.: Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator: Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant: Ina Krips

Administration
Human Resources Director: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Human Resources Administrator: Thalia Ohara

PC World Communications, Inc.
Patrick Kenealy *Publisher*
Vicki Peilen *Director of Finance*
David Bunnell *Founder*
Andrew Fluegelman, *1943–1985, Founding Editor*

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7595.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o "How To." Send your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response. To order reprints of a *PC World* product review, call the reprints coordinator at 415/978-3162.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep your submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

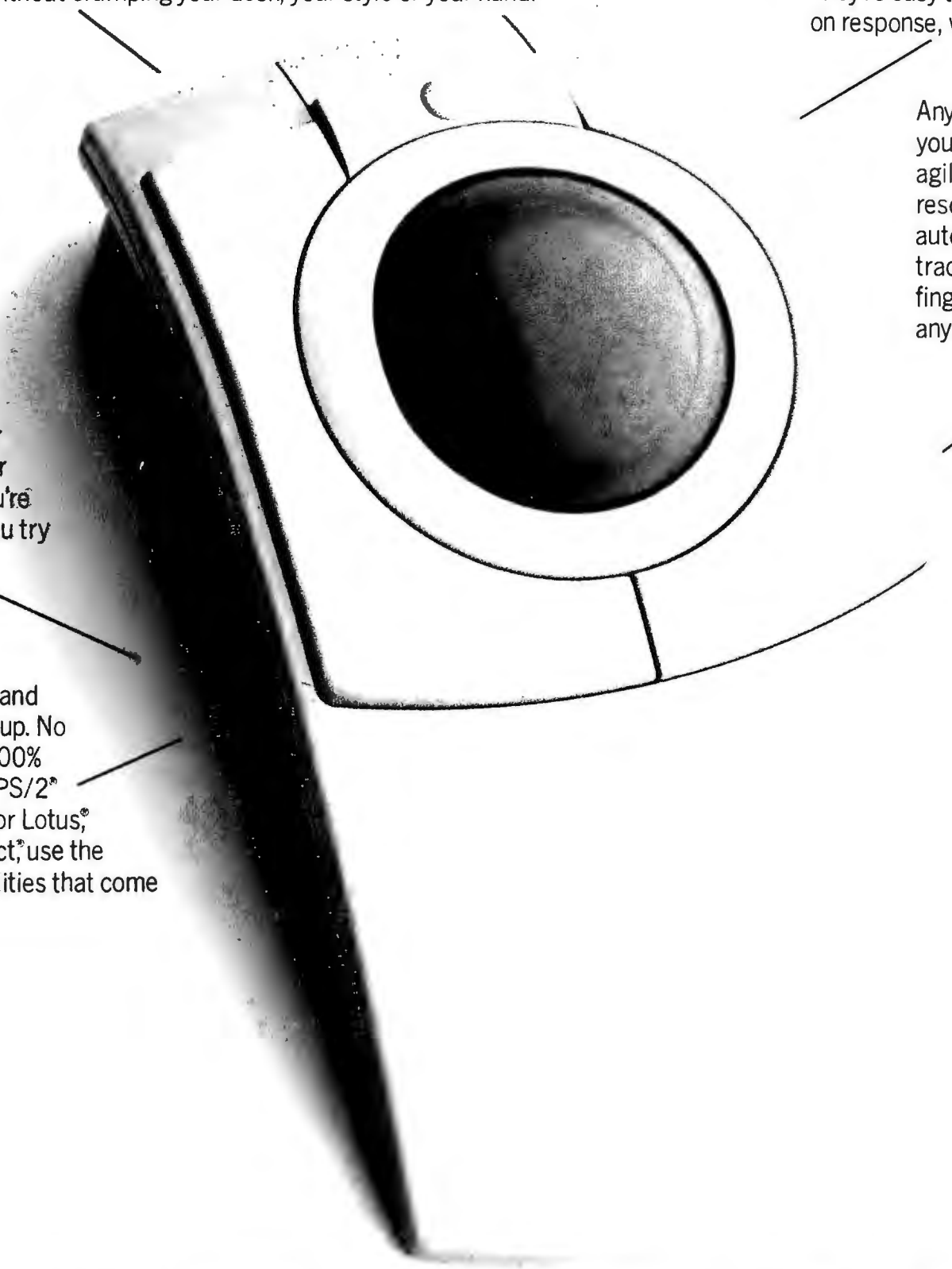
PC World ® (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World* ® is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

LET'S GET RIGHT TO THE POINT.

The point is: today's applications require a great pointing device. PC-TRAC™, our newest advanced-design trackball, gives you precision control over every move your cursor makes. Without cramping your desk, your style or your hand.

Click with your thumb or fingertips on PC-TRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock.

PC-TRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. Relax your entire hand, while your fingertips master the power of touch with incredible ease. Control the ball and buttons with your fingertips. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try PC-TRAC.



Any way you use PC-TRAC, you're on a roll with more agility, more precision, and resolution up to 1,000 dpi—automatically. And since the trackball gives you direct fingertip control, there's never any mouse cursor creep.

PC-TRAC fits beside your keyboard in less than 4 inches. And, unlike a mouse, it stays put in one spot. PC-TRAC gives you back the desk space your mouse and mouse pad took away from you. Now no mouse pad, no mouse rowing, no mouse cleaning.

Just plug PC-TRAC in and perform. Minimal set up. No waiting. PC-TRAC is 100% Microsoft® Mouse or PS/2® Mouse compatible. For Lotus,® dBASE,® or WordPerfect,® use the included software utilities that come in the box.

PC-TRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price.

PC-TRAC available in Serial, Bus, PS/2 and InPort™ versions. Suggested Retail Price $119, bus version slightly higher.

MICROSPEED
1-800-232-7888

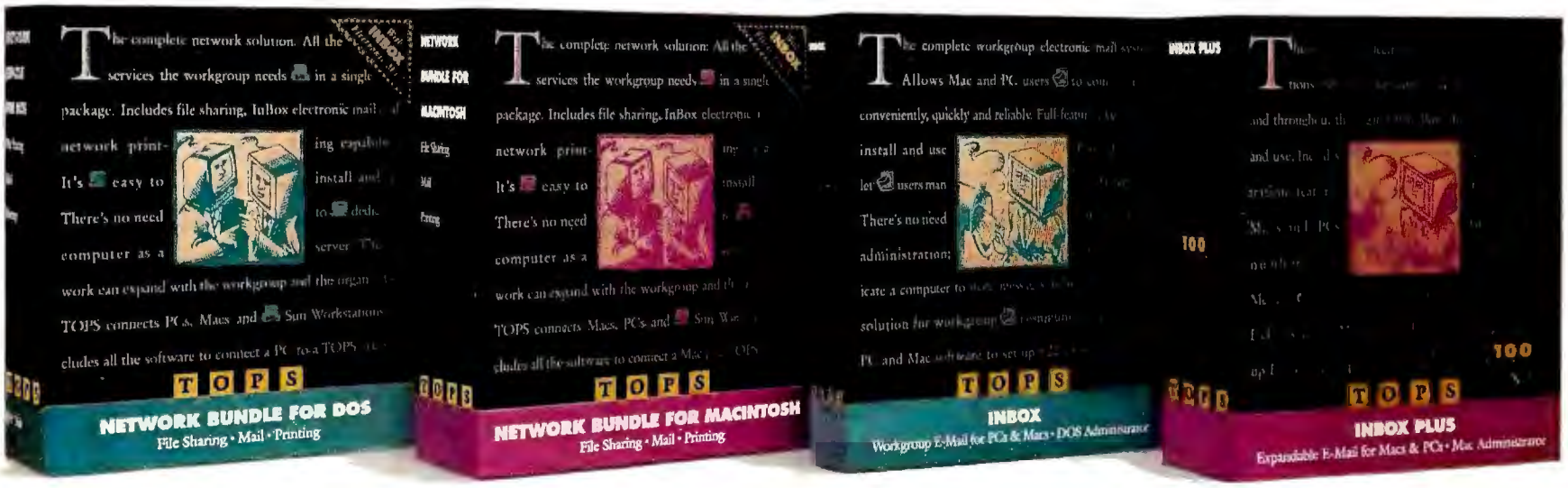
International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

Circle 173 on reader service card

MicroSpeed and PC TRAC are trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MicroSpeed acknowledges them.

For upgrade information call 1-800-848-TOPS.

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more...the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real "firsts." The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409.

TOPS®
When you need connections.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415-769-2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc

Assistant Editor Susan Lusty and Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith, between phone calls.

ROBERT CARDIN

What's Wrong With This Picture?

Frankly, we're not used to seeing Assistant Editor Susan Lusty and Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith looking like this. Sure, the smiles are familiar. The energy and enthusiasm are no surprise. But where are the boxes? Where are the packing slips? And why aren't they asking *questions?*

By their own count, our two product specialists work the phones for a combined total of better than 48 hours every week. That's what it takes to keep up with *PC World*'s voracious appetite for new hardware and software. For a typical issue, Lusty and Smith make dozens of calls—researching a new product category; ordering review units and getting them safely into reviewers' hands; checking prices, specs, addresses, and phone numbers. Lusty also does the footwork for our *Consumer Watch* investigations.

"The hardest part of the job," says Lusty, "is just getting people on the phone—and voice mail makes it nearly impossible. You can trade messages eight or nine times without ever talking to a human. These days, people are shocked when they *don't* get my voice mail."

This month, we asked the pair to run up an extra-large long-distance bill, putting together our annual list of user groups from all over North America. And true to form, they turned up an impressive and eclectic collection, ranging from Alaska's Polar PC User Group to Florida's Hog Town Hackers. (The finished product appears in this month's expanded *Consumer Watch.*) You'll find the vital statistics for mega-groups like the Boston Computer Society side by side with those of Ohio's somewhat smaller Lake Ashtabula IBM PC Users Group. The odds are good there's a helpful organization right in your backyard.

Assembling and fact-checking the list was an unusual challenge, one that called for some long hours, Lusty reports. "Virtually all of these groups are volunteer organizations," she says. "We couldn't call the presidents at their day jobs, so we had to make most of our calls at night. Fortunately for us, most user group leaders are accustomed to getting after-hours calls."

Smith was most impressed by the boundless stores of energy common to user group leaders. "These people are *enthusiasts!* Practically every one had a story to tell, and they were all genuinely convinced their group was the best."

Would either staffer care to head up their own society? No, thanks, says Lusty. "The president of a PC user group has to deal with finances, field technical questions, arrange meetings, and coordinate guest speakers. That's just too much work for a volunteer."

Judging by this issue, no one can accuse our crack product team of being allergic to work. There's our largest-ever computer roundup ("14 SX Systems: Big Deals in Small Boxes") plus a full-sized Buyers' Guide to affordable tape backup drives. We look at four low-cost desktop publishing options. Our previews focus on two new and very different PCs: IBM's family-oriented PS/1 and Compaq's strictly business 20-MHz SX system. And as usual, *Product Outlook* turns the spotlight on nearly two dozen fresh hardware and software introductions.

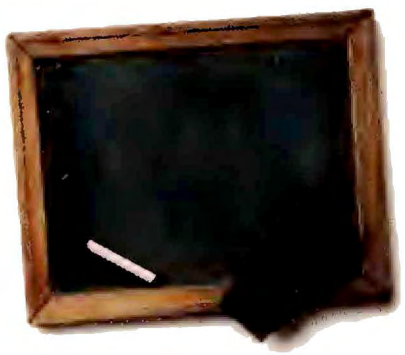
If you like the lineup, you could give us a call. But don't be surprised if the line's busy.

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

Why Compaq will never build

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.



Before creating anything, we start with a clean slate, and talk to personal computer users like you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product has been designed to deliver on a simple promise: to simply work better. This approach is what makes our high-performance PCs different from all others.

Working better applies to absolutely everything we do.

It starts with you. Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

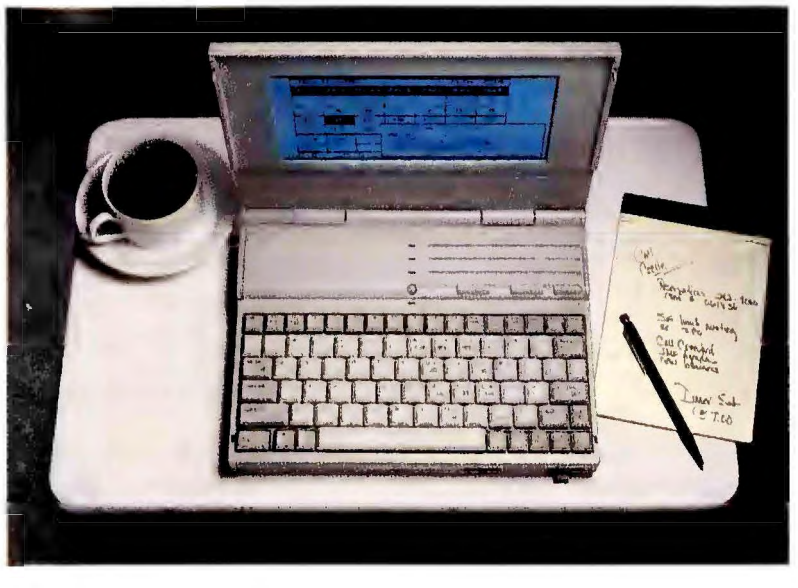
The result is a line of PCs with the performance for whatever you do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize with the thousands of available expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.

COMPAQ PCs earn an impressive number of industry awards. But it's what you can do with our PCs that's really impressive.

A powerful example of this thinking is the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO PC System. It brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to connected environments.

Another example is smaller, but just as impressive. The COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE laptop PCs fit the capabilities of a desktop into an 8½-by-11-inch package.



COMPAQ personal computers are designed to fit where you work. Whether you're on the 35th floor overlooking Manhattan or at 35,000 feet somewhere over the Rockies.

COMPAQ, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.

a PC that simply works OK.

It's why *Business Week*, *FORTUNE* and other publications named them among the best products of the year in 1989.

Our approach means you'll be able to find the ideal PC, for whatever you're doing. From simple word processing to complex

No matter what you do, you'll find there's a COMPAQ PC system, desktop, portable or laptop that will help you work even better.

You'll find better ideas inside each and every COMPAQ personal computer.

COMPAQ 486, 386, 386SX and 286 products are designed to deliver the high-performance difference.

Every COMPAQ product is meticulously designed. Ideas that don't measure up will wind up here, not in your office.

Our rugged laptops and portables let you work on the road, without compromise. And both our desktops and systems help you bring more power to more people.

financial analysis, database management and computer-aided design.

All told, COMPAQ PCs offer the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.

A worldwide network of Authorized Dealers is ready and waiting to help you.

For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

© 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

All of which led PC Magazine to conclude: "LANtastic blows away the DOS-based competition in terms of performance."

—May 29, 1990

And don't worry. Even with all these new features, LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network.

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufac d ret $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

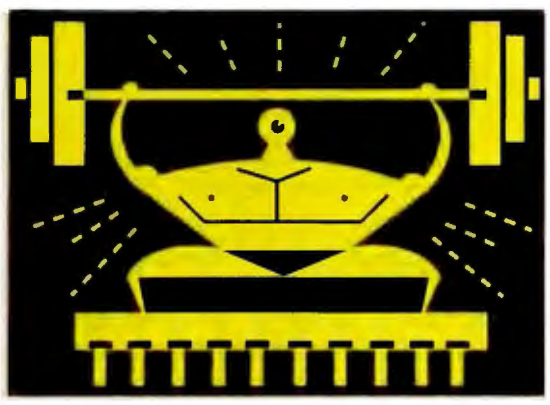
Circle 6 on reader service card

Mike Hogan

TOP OF THE NEWS

INTEL RAKES IN CACHE

Chip Will Cut System Costs but Not Performance



Intel Corporation has introduced a 16K cache subsystem for 386s, claimed to equal the performance of system vendors' proprietary 128K cache assemblies—but at one-third the size and 70 percent of the cost. The single-chip 82395 lowers costs mainly by incorporating fewer expensive static RAM (SRAM) chips. It will add $360 to $440 to the average system price of 25-MHz and 33-MHz 386 machines, compared with $500 to $600 for a proprietary 128K solution.

The successor to Intel's 82385 cache controller, the 82395 is derived from the 486 processor's cache architecture and is especially equipped to handle large programs and multitasking applications. It speeds reads from main memory by keeping four sets of the most commonly used data (even from multiple applications) and accelerates CPU writes to memory by exploiting four buffers. The controller has two separate buses, which enables an 82395-equipped system to read or write from cache memory to main memory (or vice versa) while the CPU simultaneously executes instructions held in the cache.

"The architecture is clearly superior to what is out there now," says Instat market researcher Mike Fiebus. "Call it the first of the second-generation cache controllers." Instat calculates that more than 60 percent of all 386 and 486 machines ship with an external cache and that that figure should grow to 95 percent by 1993. Intel's 82385 cache controller enjoys the lion's share of today's market—about 50 percent, compared with 5 percent for other third-party suppliers and 45 percent for system vendors who implement their own solutions.

Compaq and IBM already employ Intel's 82385, and Fiebus expects that many vendors like ALR that have been marketing proprietary caches will switch to third-party controllers. But Dataquest's Bart Ladd adds that the 82395 will pose a credibility problem for those vendors, which have advertised for years that a larger cache boosts performance. Systems equipped with the 82395 should debut this fall, says Intel marketing manager Sheila Cardno.

COMPAQ JUMPS TO 20-MHZ SX

Laptop Offers Desktop Speed and Storage

Other vendors were quicker off the mark with no-compromise 386SX-based portables, but Compaq aims to leapfrog them by offering a faster SX machine with the largest, fastest hard disk found in a battery-powered laptop.

The SLT 386s/20 has the same form factor, backlit VGA screen, 14-pound weight, and 3 hours of battery operation as Compaq's office-away-from-the-office, the SLT/286. But Compaq made the 386s/20 nearly twice as fast as the 12-MHz SLT/286 and up to half again as fast as competitors' 16-MHz SX laptops by including the 20-MHz 386SX CPU and innovative cached-memory architecture of its new Deskpro 386s/20. The 386s/20 can be configured with a 19ms 120MB hard drive for $7499.

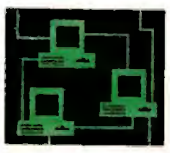
With the SLT 386s/20, Compaq retakes the technological lead (at least temporarily) in the small but fast-growing market for full-featured battery-powered SX laptops, now contested by Toshiba, NEC, and others. International Data Corporation (IDC) projects that shipments of these machines will almost quadruple from 20,000 in 1989 to 75,000 this year. But these numbers understate the potential, analysts say. This will become the middle of the portables market as prices fall and shoppers move up from 286-based equivalents.

Compaq's SLT/286 already dominates sales of battery-powered 286-based portables, which IDC says will enjoy a healthy 40 percent rise to 335,000 units this year. The SLT/286 accounted for 60 percent of such PCs sold through U.S. computer dealers during April, says JoeAnn Stahel, president of StoreBoard/Computer Intelligence in Dallas.

GORDON STUDER

NOVELL SHIPS NETWARE 386 3.1

Update Lacks Features Promised a Year Ago



NetWare 386 customers can look forward to faster network performance and server enhancements in version 3.1, due in July, but will have to wait for Novell or third parties to provide many crucial features promised when version 3.0 was introduced in May 1989.

Most noteworthy by its absence in 3.1 is support for mixing Macintosh and UNIX workstations on the DOS-based network. Novell laid the groundwork for itself or third parties to provide that support through NetWare Loadable Modules. But what was promised as standard in 3.1 will now cost users thousands of dollars extra. Also missing are the ability to "mirror" servers for fault tolerance and certain network management and message-handling services. "All NetWare 386 has been so far is an expensive file and print server," says Jamie Lewis, executive vice president and editor of the *Clarke Burton Report.*

On the upside, Novell says that disk access is 25 to 30 percent faster under 3.1 and server volume preparation three times quicker. Users can put still more storage and mirrored drives in a server under 3.1, and support extends to many more network adapters.

Although IDC research indicates NetWare 286 licenses still outsell those for NetWare 386 almost three to one, analyst Lee Doyle says NetWare 386 will steadily succeed 286-based versions.

POSTSCRIPT GETS A FACE-LIFT

A Speed Boost and New Features Answer Competitors

Hoping to bounce back from a stock market buffeting and decreasing revenues, Adobe Systems has announced PostScript Level 2, the first major upgrade to its page description language since it was introduced more than five years ago. Long in the works, Level 2's unveiling comes at a time when PostScript faces mounting competition from the Apple/Microsoft TrueImage alternative and from Hewlett-Packard's PCL5, which has many PostScript-like features at a considerably lower cost.

"Adobe is under a lot of pressure" because its infrequent enhancements have let others take aim at PostScript, says Dataquest analyst Bob Fennell. "With Level 2, though, it's a moving target."

Level 2 includes new features that respond to the most common criticism: slow performance. Adobe addresses the speed issue through a faster interpreter, more efficient memory use, and data compression schemes that accelerate transmissions between PC and printer. Adobe declines to quote numbers, but observers suggest that Level 2 could be 3 to 12 times faster, depending on the type of output.

Level 2 introduces device-independent color, so users can get exact color matches—even between different types of PostScript output devices. Adobe will help developers with their least-favorite task by writing faster PostScript drivers for *Windows 3.0*, OS/2, and the Macintosh as well as a "generic" DOS driver that can be enhanced by third parties.

The first Level 2 printers won't hit the streets until first quarter 1991, according to Adobe. The company claims applications written for today's printers will also work with Level 2 printers. In other product moves, Adobe will ship a long-awaited $495 PostScript Cartridge for HP's LaserJet Series II in August. The following month, the $99 *Adobe Type Manager for Windows* will provide *Windows 3.0* users with matching PostScript screen and printer fonts for on-the-fly font scaling from within applications.

LOTUS ACQUIRES NEW PARTNERS

Smaller Users Targeted After Failed Mega-Merger

Although its merger with network leader Novell fell apart at the altar, Lotus Development is going ahead with less dramatic business deals, several designed to reach out to individuals and small businesses rather than its usual corporate clients, says Lotus chairman Jim Manzi.

Lotus has bought Alpha Software's *AlphaWorks*, an entry-level integrated package with more than 300,000 copies installed. The only immediate change to the $149 program will be a new name, *LotusWorks*. But that should aid its struggle against *Microsoft Works* and Software Publishing's *First Choice*. Lotus's backing already has helped land bundling deals—notably one with home market leader Packard Bell. The package will provide individuals with a cheap entry point to the Lotus product line.

Lotus is arming *1-2-3 3.1* against Microsoft's *Excel* by building in PC Publishing's *Impress* spreadsheet publisher. It's also enhancing the small business appeal of *1-2-3 2.2* by collaborating with Great American Software on the $795 *Financial Manager*. The bundle includes Great American's *One Write Plus* accounting package, *1-2-3 2.2* (with several predefined worksheets), and a custom link between them. Finally, Lotus launched a venture with IBM and the Association of Small Business Development Centers to advise small-business owners on ways to exploit information technology.

Manzi's bold move to forge a software superpower rivaling Microsoft failed at the eleventh hour when Novell chairman Ray Noorda demanded equal representation on the new board rather than the Lotus majority he had accepted. Analysts say the demand grew out of Novell's dissatisfaction with its share of the $1.5 billion stock swap. The failed merger presents no financial problems for Lotus, says David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group, but it does sideline Manzi's plans to counter Microsoft's growing dominance.

GORDON STUDER

DISPLAYWRITE TURNS XYWRITE

IBM Licenses XyQuest's Word Processor

Some 600,000 customers of IBM's *DisplayWrite* will be able to use their favorite word processor under *Windows* and OS/2 Presentation Manager sooner rather than later. But the upgrade path will lead them into *XyWrite*, not IBM, technology.

To accelerate its move into the nascent graphical word processor market, IBM has tapped tiny XyQuest to provide *Windows* and PM versions of *DisplayWrite*. The graphical products will be backwardly compatible with current *DisplayWrite* versions, says Fernand Sarrat, head of IBM's Desktop Software Group, who declined to give a delivery date.

Known for flexibility and speed, *XyWrite* has an installed base of over 60,000 and an equal number of installations under other labels. Sarrat won't say if *XyWrite* eventually will replace the character-based *DisplayWrite*. But IBM plans to up its R&D investment in the DOS version, first introduced in 1984 and frequently under fire for its backwardness.

In addition to the graphical interface and multitasking capabilities, the new releases of *DisplayWrite* will offer advanced page layout and formatting, features in which XyQuest has been an innovator.

Neither party will say whether this deal precludes XyQuest from introducing its own *Windows* and PM word processors. XyQuest says that it will continue to market its character-based *XyWrite 3+* through its 300 authorized resellers, with version 4.0 due in the fourth quarter. "This is a very big deal in terms of the overall health of the company," says Jeffrey Clark, senior marketing specialist. As Clark points out, despite good reviews, XyQuest has trouble matching its larger competitors' marketing dollars.

Solid Beauty

Introducing the Oak Line by Curtis

A beautiful collection of solid oak computer and desktop accessories. Beauty that's more than skin deep. No glued-on veneers. No man-made laminates. Just finely crafted solid oak. Fifteen accessories that add a touch of class to any decor. Single and double letter trays. Double pen stand. Roll-top diskette boxes. Slide-away Keyboard SpaceSaver. Pencil cup. Printer legs. Memo case. System stand. Desk pad. Calendar holder. Letter opener. Card holder. Memo tray. Every one a marriage of function and beauty. And all in solid oak.

Oak Keyboard Space-Saver: Store Your Keyboard in Elegant Style, slide keyboard under system or desktop, create more usable space, made of solid oak, Lifetime Warranty. #OLKS-3, Retail $89.95

Oak System Stand: The Attractive Way To Create More Space, holds system unit vertically,adjusts from 4" to 7½", made of solid oak, Lifetime Warranty. #OLSS-3, Retail $49.95

Oak Printer Legs: Handsome Legs Save Space in Style, fits all printers—standard carriage or wide, resilient rubber feet, reduce noise and vibration, made of solid oak, Lifetime Warranty. #OLPS-3, Retail $39.95

Oak Line by Curtis. The elegant way to beautify your desk.
Oak Line prices start at $12.95.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

IN THE HIGH STAKES GAME IT'S NICE TO KNOW WHEN

10

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2195.00

J

20MHZ 386VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2595.00

With 64K Cache
$2895.00

Q

25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3095.00

With 64K Cache
$3495.00

K

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

A

25MHZ 486VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$5295.00

Being in the market for a new computer system is like being a spectator at a high stakes poker game. You're trying to pick the winner from the manufacturers gathered 'round the table. They're all betting as if they held five aces. So how do you tell who's bluffin' and who's got the winning hand?

Take a look at Gateway 2000's cards.

Our royal flush consists of five fully-loaded, high-performance machines (plus a 12 MHZ 286 that wouldn't fit in our hand) at better prices than the competition's stripped-down models.

Then compare Gateway 2000's standard features and services: Two diskette drives, a 5.25" 1.2 Meg floppy and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg diskette drive, are standard

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS... YOU HAVE A WINNING HAND!

High capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers are standard • Two Megs RAM on 286 and 386SX systems, 4 Megs RAM on 386 and 486 machines are standard • 1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor is standard • All systems can be custom configured to your specifications • 30-day money-back guarantee • One-year warranty on parts and labor • Toll-free technical support for the life of your machine • Free Federal Express shipment of replacement parts • Bulletin board support • Free on-site service to most locations in the country.

For price, quality and service, Gateway 2000 has an unbeatable combination.

Call Gateway 2000 and you're the winner. No bluffin'!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Rob Peter to Pay Paul

NORTON USERS: Upgrade to MACE UTILITIES Version 1990 for just $50!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 27, 1990
The Mace Utilities, Version 1990

"Mace Utilities, Version 1990: Emergency Room Pushes Aside Norton's Disk Doctor"

". . .it can get you out of hot water while other programs are vainly attempting to save the day"

- Edward Mendelsohn,
PC MAGAZINE *Associate Editor*

Now that the jury is in, a lot of people who bought Peter Norton's **Norton Utilities Advanced Edition** *wish* they had bought Paul Mace's **Mace Utilities Version 1990** *instead.*

It's easy to understand. In announcing its prestigious Editor's Choice Award, **PC Magazine** noted that **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** *"repairs damage that nothing else has the nerve to even look at."*

Well, here's good news. If you bought Norton Utilities, just *"rob"* the title page from the User Manual, and we'll upgrade you to **Mace Utilities Version 1990** for just $50. That's $100 off the retail price, right now!

Not only is **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** the acknowledged leader in recovering lost or damaged hard disk data, it also includes many extra features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files - performing fully automatic (and *reversible*) diagnosis and repair with no user assistance.

Why go without the *ultimate* hard disk utilities any longer? Just send us the title page from your Norton Utilities manual (any version) and your check for $50. We'll rush your copy of **Mace Utilities Version 1990** back to you.

Owners of any *other* disk utilities program can take advantage of the same offer. Credit card owners can upgrade by calling 1-800-873-4384.

Offer will expire on October 31, 1990.

Circle 81 on reader service card.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221 1-800-873-4384

Richard Landry

Toward a Better Mousetrap

Watch out! Just when you thought it was safe to buy Windows and a 386SX, a new generation of PCs is changing the rules of the game.

If you've been following the PC platform wars for the last few years, then you may have started to believe we've finally achieved peace in our time. 386SX PCs with *Windows 3.0* are in, OS/2 is out, and 8088- and 286-based PCs are quickly fading into history. Other choices, like UNIX, haven't made it past the wishful-thinking phase. The PC world is settling in for a long stretch where *Windows*—the new DOS—will smoothly tap the power of the systems most people are buying today.

But not so fast! A whole new generation of PC hardware and software is springing up, filling the gaps *Windows* leaves in price, size, and ease of use. This wave of products, backed by some of the biggest guns in the industry, is proof that *Windows*-based 386s aren't likely to conquer either the home or the executive suite soon. And that's encouraging news for the innovators and PC powerhouses who are building better mousetraps to capture these important audiences.

FRED STIMSON

IBM: Worried About Ease of Use

When word first leaked that IBM was preparing to take another stab at the home market (seven years after the infamous PCjr debacle), Big Blue watchers thought the company would launch something akin to a clone of Commodore's Amiga: a 386SX machine running *Windows* and capable of handling multimedia software with the help of add-on hardware. Instead, everybody got a surprise in the form of the PS/1 (see the preview in this issue).

Rather than worry about creating a super educational and game environment to hook the Nintendo generation, IBM went straight to the heart of a different problem: how to make an inexpensive work-at-home PC that could double as an easy and fun information resource for the whole family. The PS/1 isn't a high-powered 386 but rather a simple, basic 286 with a built-in interface that sports large icons and list boxes like those found on an electronic marquee at a shopping mall. IBM thought *Windows* would be too hard for the average home-office user to master, so it borrowed the PS/1's interface from its *Prodigy* information service and built some special PS/1-only services into *Prodigy*. The result is a tight marriage of home-office computing with telecommunications and on-line information—a breakthrough in ease of use by any standard.

Tandy has quietly built a reputation for ease of use.

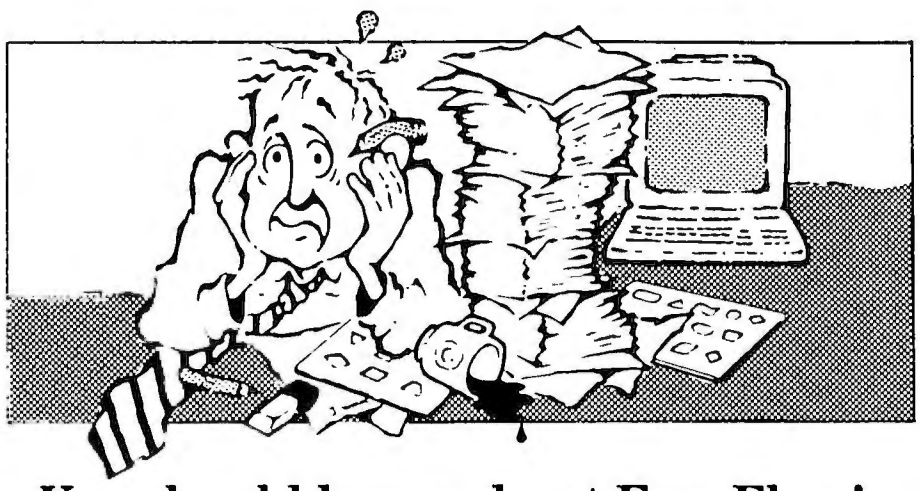
But rumbling beneath the PS/1's slick exterior is a confusing clash of interface styles among the other programs that makes the computer's ease of use more promise than reality. It also leaves the door wide open for IBM's nemesis in the home market: Tandy. Tandy has quietly built a reputation for ease of use that rests on its *DeskMate* interface and the programs that run in that environment. Tandy's not likely to surrender that reputation to IBM simply on the strength of the PS/1. Instead, we'll probably see new Tandy computers with *DeskMate* software that can hide even basic operations—like opening and saving files—from the user.

The Pen: Mightier Than the Mouse

Big Blue's going to battle with Tandy in another important arena where *Windows* doesn't seem to fit: notebook-sized PCs that accept handwritten input rather than keystrokes or mouse actions (see *Industry Outlook* in this issue). Here again Tandy leads the way into a new market by emphasizing ease of use rather than brute force. Tandy's Grid division sells the GridPad, a pen-based PC that's geared toward the millions of factory and service workers who spend a big chunk of each day filling out forms. GridPad software makes using a computer just about as easy as using a piece

(continues)

Haven't you heard?



You should know about EasyFlow!

Chances are you've heard one of our 80,000 ecstatic customers talking about **EasyFlow**.

They're talking about how much time you can save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams and how **EasyFlow**, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.

They're talking about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering, the slick cut & paste and how they can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.

They're talking among themselves but they don't tell their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. *You mean you still do?!*

They're saying **EasyFlow** works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual.

They're saying they got all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only $149.95 *and* that RUSH delivery is available.

If you haven't heard, call us and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about!

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy!

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47 Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

of paper. But since information is captured electronically rather than on paper, it can get to managers more quickly, and companies can provide a higher level of customer service.

Working with the start-up Go Corporation, IBM is reportedly ready to stand this strategy on its head with a notebook PC designed for managers who need information at their fingertips but wouldn't be caught dead lugging a laptop into a meeting. Like most developments associated with IBM, it's wrapped in a heavy shroud of secrecy. But insiders who've seen the machine say its software easily beats *Windows* in ease of use. And it's reportedly a lightweight, compact device designed to be carried around all day, leaving little room for the large hard disk and gobs of memory that *Windows* currently requires.

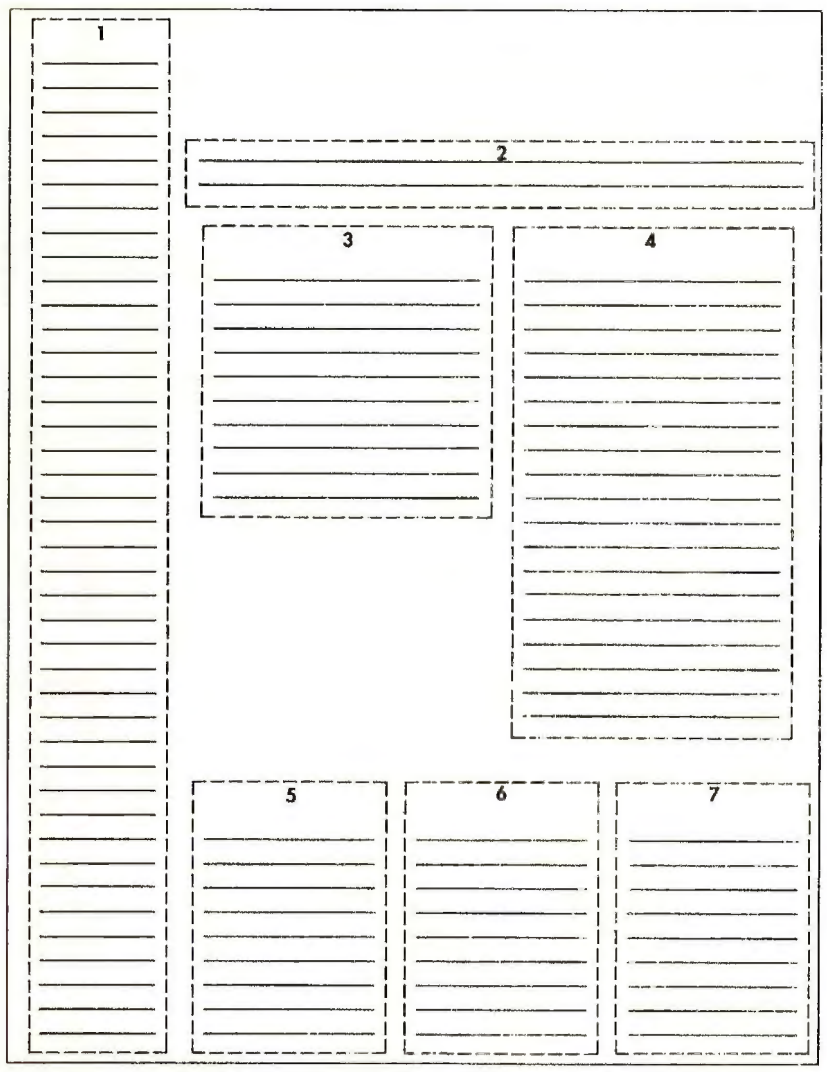
You can tell a hot idea by the company it keeps. Software leaders who have jumped into the pen-based PC game include Vern Rayburn, veteran of Microsoft and Symantec; Dan Bricklin and Robert Frankston, codevelopers of *VisiCalc*, the first PC spreadsheet; Jerry Kaplan, codeveloper of Lotus's *Agenda;* and Robert Carr, father of Ashton-Tate's *Framework.*

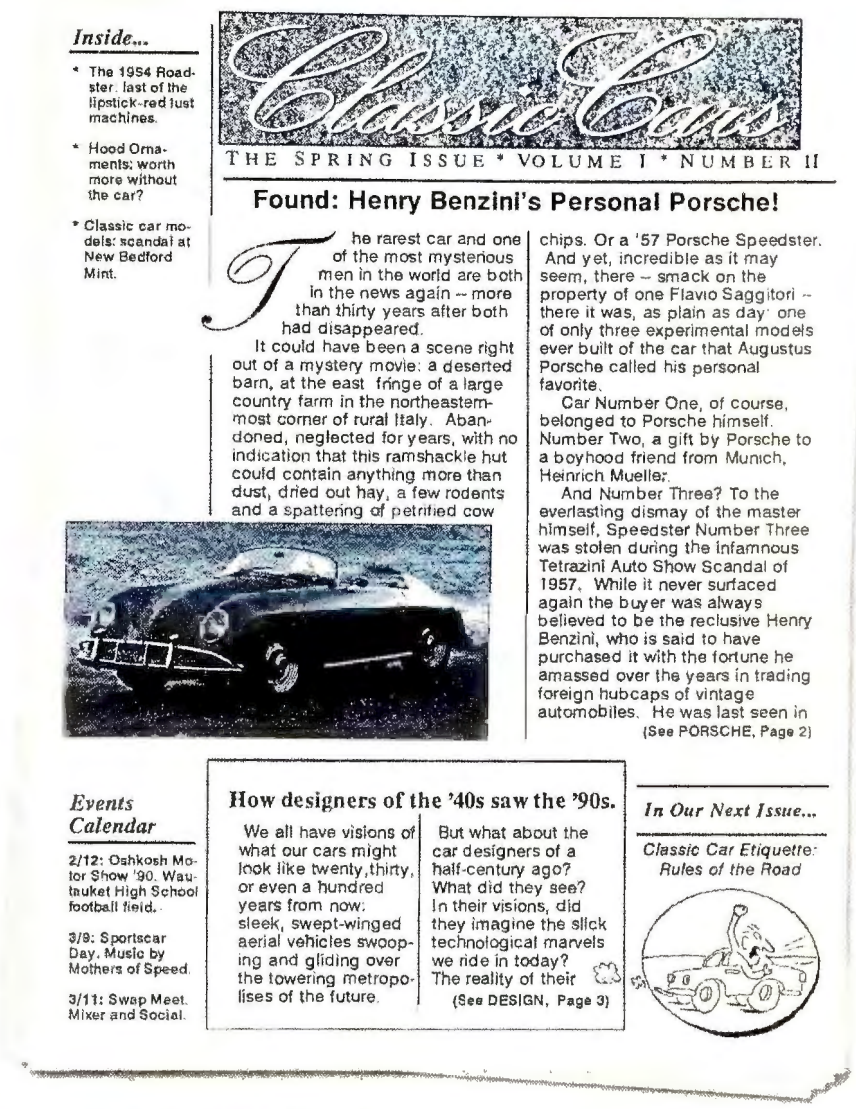
Waiting for Windows

There's no doubt that 386 technology will soon find its way into home PCs and executive notebooks, and Microsoft promises that *Windows* will eventually fill the software gap in both markets. But that day will arrive only when *Windows* itself undergoes a transformation, becoming simpler in concept, better capable of hiding its DOS roots from the average user, and more suited to different kinds of input devices. There's room for improvement everywhere—especially in a brand-new standard.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on these or any other subjects. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

Jumpstart your newsletters.





You can go from "Layout Gallery" to finished page in a matter of minutes.

The key to quick and easy, professional-looking newsletters is PFS:® First Publisher™ 3.0 from Software Publishing Corporation. It's the world's best-selling desktop publishing software for the PC. And no wonder.

It's the only entry-level package with the "Layout Gallery"—21 different, adjustable layouts. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, select your typestyles, add graphics, then print.

If you can type at all, getting started couldn't be easier. If you need help, we've got the best context-sensitive help screens in the business as well as an on-line manual.

PFS:First Publisher also lets you import and export text from more word-processing programs than any other software in its class. And it offers more typefaces and graphic images, including many at 300 dots per inch—the best any laser printer can print.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. A quick start. A fast finish. And a smooth ride all the way. Only $149.*

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For a free trial disk, call **1-800-345-2888,** operator 506 (U.S. and Canada). For information only, simply FAX a copy of this ad to **1-800-332-5009.** Name/Title _____ Return FAX No. _____

Be sure to ask about our new line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery. For upgrade information, call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. *Suggested retail price. PFS is a registered trademark and First Publisher a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Banner and photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. High-resolution clip art supplied by Metro ImageBase. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

Circle 246 on reader service card

DELL POSTS IMPRESSIVE NUMBERS FOR SECOND QUARTER.

Dell introduces yet another feature designed for total customer satisfaction.

Lower prices.

You'll be able to save up to $1,000 on complete Dell Systems.® As usual, each and every award-winning Dell System is painstakingly engineered. Burned-in as a complete system unit. And inspected over and over before it arrives on your desk.

NOW SAVE
UP TO $1,000
ON THESE
DELL SYSTEMS.

Plus you'll receive all the service and support from the company that won the *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction poll for personal computers six times running. At no extra charge.

That means toll-free technical support direct from the manufacturer. Next-day deskside service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ A 30-day money back guarantee. As well as a one-year limited warranty.

Call us now.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-825-0044
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX

HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

With all this great service and these great prices, take advantage of the systems that are the best deal in the market.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL

The Dell System® 210 12.5 MHz 286

PC WORLD BEST BUY 12·1·89

	Now Only	Save
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,649	$100
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,149	$100
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,249	$100
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,449	$200

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 316SX 16 MHz 386™ SX

	Now Only	Save
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$100
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$100
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$100
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$200

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 3·13·90

	Now Only	Save
20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199	$300
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499	$300
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399	$300
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699	$300

The New Dell System 320LX 20 MHz 386SX

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599	$300
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899	$300
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199	$400
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399	$500

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 310 20 MHz 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 11·29·88

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,999	$500
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,499	$600
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,599	$600
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,099	$800

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 325 25 MHz 386

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2·14·89

	Now Only	Save
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999	$600
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,499	$700
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,099	$900
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$5,899	$1,000

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM.* 100 and 650 MB hard drive configurations and 1 MB memory configurations also available.

The New Dell System 425E™ 25 MHz i486™ EISA

	Now Only	Save
80 MB VGA Monochrome System	$7,899	—
190 MB VGA Color Plus System	$8,699	$300
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$9,599	$300
650 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$10,799	$300

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM.* 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

DELL CUSTOM CONFIGURES EVERY SYSTEM. ONLY SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN.

LEASING† PLANS AVAILABLE.

The Dell System 425E is a Class A device sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (320LX, 310, 325 and 425E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional [illegible]. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada [illegible] PLUS [illegible] are approved credit [illegible]. 425E are trademarks of Dell. Computer Corporation. i486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. [illegible] may not be available in certain locations. Shipping and applicable sales tax are not included. For information, terms and a copy of Dell's [illegible] Limited Warranty, Extended Service Contract, Guarantee, Insurance and Lease Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATT Warranty [illegible]. All rights reserved.

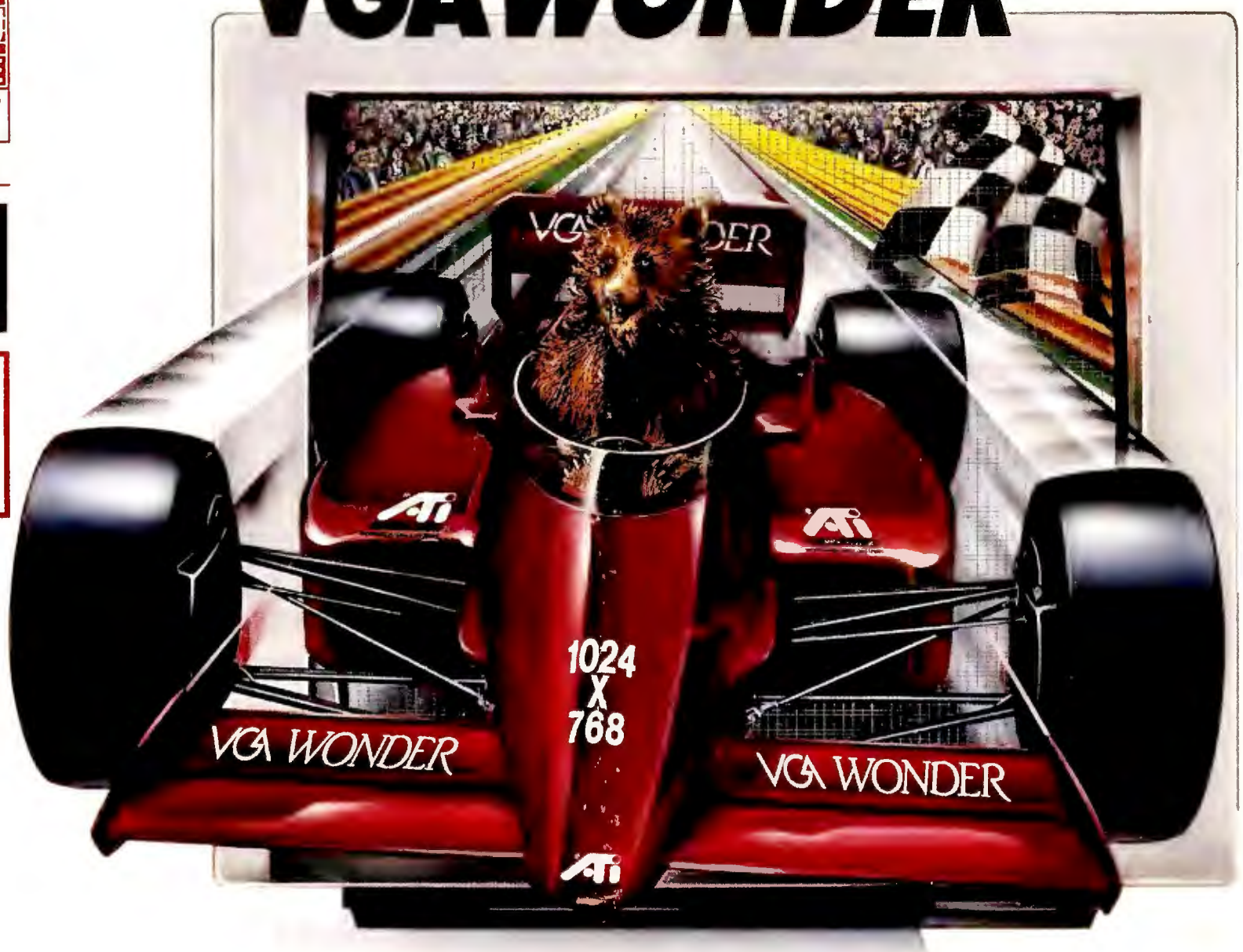
Circle 318 on reader service card

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

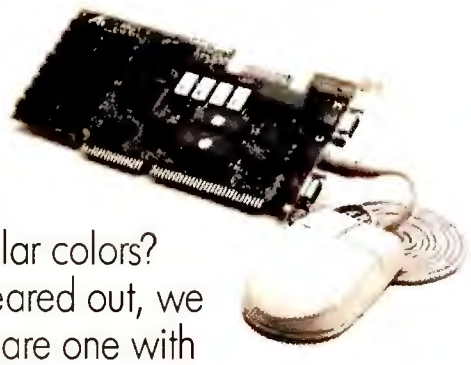
PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

VGAWONDER



FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.



Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victorio Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontorio
Canoda M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fox: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

[illegible] ATI VGA[illegible]WONDER ATI Technologies Inc., Microsoft Microsoft Corp Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

TIM CARROLL

Don't Take It Home, Please!

My husband is an avid *PC World* reader, and he appreciates your *Taking It Home* column. But I see a downside to taking work home. I put in long hours at a high-stress job, but I insist that my time at home be devoted to family and self. In short, I leave my job where it belongs—at work. My husband, on the other hand, often comes home and rushes through dinner so he can flip on his computer and bury himself in work. And I wind up feeling like a computer widow. Home is for home life—work belongs at the office!

Lenore Van Tosh
San Francisco, California

ANTHONY RUSSO

Nix on UNIX

In response to Richard Shallberg's May letter and the same month's *Industry Outlook* piece "UNIX on the Desktop?" I would say that neither UNIX/Xenix nor OS/2 is the answer for multiusers or multitasking on the PC. UNIX is difficult, lacks DOS's advanced software, and requires 1MB or more of RAM just for itself. OS/2 is still more fantasy than fact and has a large RAM overhead. As a systems project manager, I administer a 19-user system. I chose CCI's Concurrent DOS 386 3.02. With this operating system, our users run NetWare, compiled *Clipper* applications, *Word 5.0, 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, QuickBASIC 4.0,* and a host of other DOS applications. The operating system requires only 300K to 350K of RAM, permits each terminal to run up to four tasks, and provides every other benefit of UNIX without the difficult interface.

Jeff Jones
Cairo, Georgia

Computer Orphans

I read Mr. Juge's cry of foul in your April *Letters.* His company, Tandy, let many of us down with its 2000 system. I purchased mine in January 1985 and believe that Tandy had already made a covert decision to drop the unit. The Radio Shack Computer Store salesman didn't say a word while I wrote my check. I wrote another in November 1989 for a Kaypro KC-3. Then Kaypro filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy. I wonder, did I jump from the frying pan into the fire?

Jay Selzer
Sebring, Florida

The orphaning of computer products continues to plague computer users. I purchased Ashton-Tate's *Byline 1.0* desktop publishing package, an excellent product. But in my opinion, Ashton-Tate never really promoted it. Although an update was announced, I now find that *Byline* is no longer available. If you are a registered user and are interested in the update, I suggest contacting the developer, Ken Skier of Skisoft Inc., 28 Fairlawn Ln., Lexington, MA 02173; 617/861-1190, 617/861-0086 (fax). Ashton-Tate retains the rights to the name *Byline,* but I am still hopeful that a publisher will decide to take on the marketing of this product.

Jack Coleman
Knoxville, Tennessee

Silent Running

Lawrence J. Magid's May *Taking It Home* column has some suggestions on how to reduce the noise level of PCs, including replacing the power supply and/or disk drive. The suggestions are valid but rather expensive and technical. The noise problem is usually caused by sitting just 1 or 2 feet from the system unit. This problem can often be solved by getting a vertical stand and extension cables and placing the system unit under the table. The tabletop acts as a sound barrier, and the carpet absorbs the noise. What formerly seemed like a noisy computer may now seem whisper quiet.

Donald L. Wahl
Dunkirk, Maryland

Still Out of Memory

I found your April review of seven spreadsheet programs very useful. The presentation is concise, in-depth, and easy to grasp. But I still have questions about DOS limitations. As a network

(continues)

administrator, I have users who work in *1-2-3* releases 2.01, 2.2, and 3 with worksheets as large as 800K. These users have 4MB of expanded RAM (allocated as extended RAM for release 3 when necessary). They also have Novell Ethernet drivers loaded into conventional memory. Because *1-2-3* reserves 4 bytes in conventional memory as a pointer to each cell in a worksheet, a large worksheet soon pushes memory to the max. What's the use of having expanded and/or extended RAM if the limits lie in conventional memory? And how can we best handle worksheets that are up to 1MB or more?

Carleen D. Mejza
New York, New York

There should be no problem in using 1MB and greater worksheets with 1-2-3 3 *if you have* extended *memory. However, when* 1-2-3 2.1 *or* 2.2 *puts cell data in* expanded *memory, it stores a pointer to that data in conventional memory. The general rule is that the more room you have in conventional memory, the more access you have to expanded RAM. Your best bet for working with really large worksheets if all you have is conventional and expanded RAM is to break up your worksheets and use* 1-2-3 2.2*'s and* 3*'s cell-linking capabilities or* 2.01*'s File Combine (/FC) command to pull in totals. —Karl Koessel, technical editor*

Don't settle for less than you need. Get the most system for your money!

BLK 486 25 MHz
- ❑ 80486-25 MHz CPU
- ❑ 64K Cache
- ❑ 4 MB of RAM
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- ❑ 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ❑ 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ❑ ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- ❑ VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- ❑ 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- ❑ 101 Keyboard
- ❑ 220W Power Supply

NEW

$5,195.00

BLK 386SX 16 MHz
- ❑ 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- ❑ 2 MB of RAM
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- ❑ 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ❑ 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- ❑ Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- ❑ VGA Card 8-Bit
- ❑ 14" VGA Monitor
- ❑ 101 Keyboard
- ❑ 220W Power Supply

NEW

$1,895.00

BLK 386 33 MHz
- ❑ 80386-33 MHz CPU
- ❑ 4 MB of RAM
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- ❑ 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ❑ 150 MB, 14 ms ESDI Hard Drive
- ❑ ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- ❑ VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- ❑ 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- ❑ 101 Keyboard
- ❑ 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,895.00

$3,695.00

BLK 386 25 MHz
- ❑ 80386-25 MHz CPU
- ❑ 4 MB of RAM
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- ❑ 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ❑ 80 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- ❑ Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- ❑ VGA Card 16-Bit with 512K RAM
- ❑ 1024x768 Multisync Monitor
- ❑ 101 Keyboard
- ❑ 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $3,395.00

$2,895.00

BLK 386 20 MHz
- ❑ 80386-20 MHz CPU
- ❑ 2 MB of RAM
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- ❑ 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ❑ 65 MB, 28 ms RLL Hard Drive
- ❑ Dual HD/FD 1:1 RLL Controller
- ❑ VGA Card 16-Bit
- ❑ 14" VGA Monitor
- ❑ 101 Keyboard
- ❑ 220W Power Supply

$2,195.00

BLK 286 12 MHz
- ❑ 80286-12 MHz CPU
- ❑ 1 MB of RAM
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- ❑ 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ❑ 40 MB, 28 ms Hard Drive
- ❑ Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- ❑ Monographics Card
- ❑ 14" Monochrome Monitor
- ❑ 101 Keyboard
- ❑ 220W Power Supply

VGA Option $1,695.00

$1,295.00

For All Your Other System Needs Call Blackship.

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Mar. 12, 1990

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value."
— InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price."
— PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

". . . its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC World, August 1988

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674

Circle 1 on reader service card

Undo Undone

I was glad to see your How To column on spreadsheets in May, but I have to say that using *Allways* is not without its frustrations. When I attach *Allways* to a spreadsheet, I have to be sure that I am finished entering and manipulating data in *1-2-3*. If I switch from *Allways* back to *1-2-3* and move something, and then find that the change is wrong, I cannot use Undo; I get an error message: 'Undo is blocked by add-in'. For this reason, I also have to be careful to detach *Allways* when I retrieve a worksheet or create a new one. It's too bad Lotus couldn't do something about this.

Catherine Roy
Reston, Virginia

The Wrong IDEa

In May's *Help Screen,* you say that if an IDE drive is cabled directly into a computer's expansion bus, a slot is wasted, and that IDE drives are used only in PS/2s and other systems providing an IDE connector on the motherboard. Actually, since the components required for the IDE interface take up so little space, it is possible to put the IDE interface, floppy controller, serial port and optional second serial port, printer port, game port, and bus mouse port all on one half-length AT card. Depending on the casing and the motherboard, this *(continues)*

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD,® ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

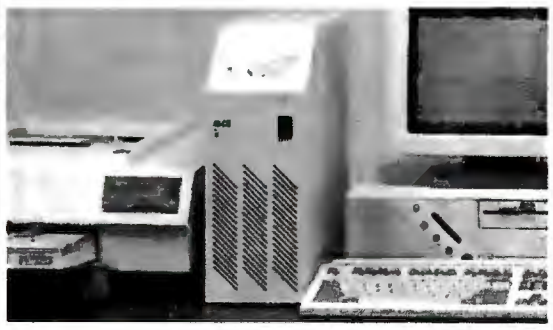
We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on [illegible]
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY [illegible]

Circle 39 on reader service card

Together at last!

The artistry of Postscript. The speed of HP's PCL.



ACScript--the Enhanced Postscript Converter. Now you can print with both Postscript and PCL--even on the same page! ACScript works with most HP emulation printers to let you shuttle back and forth between languages on demand. Plus, you get these productivity features.

File Storage -- A 20Mb up to 80 Mb fixed drive stores macros, forms, soft fonts, images and graphics.
Printer sharing -- ACScript allows up to 5 systems to share one printer.
Job spooling -- This is handled in megabytes by ACScript up to the capacity of the fixed drive, thus increasing productivity and eliminating "wait" time.

Call or write today for more information.

1-800-525-5512

ACScript

applied computer sciences, inc.,
11711 northcreek parkway south,
suite 107, bothell, wa 98011
(206)486-2722
Fax (206)485-4776

Circle 15 on reader service card

leaves four to six open slots in the typical computer we sell. In short, the one slot you mention has little meaning if it isn't associated with the total number available on the motherboard.

Larry F. Byard
President
Dux Computer Works
Sanford, Maine

Emulation Clarification

Phoenix Technologies' PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter is found in Pacific Data Products' PacificPage cartridge for the LaserJet Series II—one of the PostScript "clones" you reviewed in your May article "PostScript the Hard Way." We felt the image shown on page 118 of the article cast the cartridge in an unjust light. I've enclosed a listing of a file that produces a similar, PostScript-generated image, along with output from both the Apple LaserWriter IINTX and the PacificPage cartridge. The output shows just how compatible with the Adobe standard the PacificPage cartridge is.

Tom Spillane
Marketing Programs Manager
Phoenix Technologies Ltd.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

We retested the PacificPage using our original test file and found that the cartridge printed the curve without the flaws shown in May. We apologize for the error. The test page, however, still contained minor imperfections not present in the LaserWriter-generated page, and the cartridge still had difficulty producing smooth curves in tests with common graphics applications. The PacificPage—like virtually every software emulator or PostScript interpreter, Adobe licensed or not—is unable to correctly interpret all PostScript code. —Ed.

Corrections and Clarifications

Our May *Industry Outlook* item "Ink Jets Take Over—Quietly" misstated the mean-time-between-failure rate of the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus as 20,000 pages. Actually, the rating is 20,000 hours.

In April, an *Update* item in *Product Outlook* stated that *Hot Line 2.2* can load a note with up to 500K of information. In fact, *Hot Line 2.2* can load notes containing no more than 500 bytes.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

POWER TIP NO. 114

Flip-Flop WordStar Menus

WordStar 5.0's pulldown menus provide a convenient way to learn the program, but the classic *WordStar* menus are faster once you master them. Although switching from classic to pulldown menus is an easily remembered 4-keystroke process—**<Ctrl>-JJ4**—switching in the opposite direction is an awkward 6-keystroke affair. Here's a macro that automates the change from pulldown to classic menus.

Press **<Esc>?** to display the Shorthand menu. Assign the macro to the H key by pressing **H**, and type a brief description of the macro at the prompt. Press **<Enter>** to begin recording the macro keystrokes. Press **<Ctrl>-P <Alt>-O** to pull down the Other menu. Next, press **<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-X** three times to move the cursor down to the help level prompt, press **<Ctrl>-P <Ctrl>-M**, and hit **3**. Finally, press **<Enter><Ctrl>-U** to exit the Shorthand menu, and press **Y** to save the macro. Now, whenever you want to switch from classic to pulldown menus, just press **<Esc>H**.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

A Fast Growing Company Needs Every Edge It Can Get.

MAY WE PRESENT EV

LEFT TO RIGHT:
MODEL D2/LPS
MODEL D3/20
MODEL D3/MC
MODEL D3/25
MODEL D/LT386SX
MODEL D3/SX

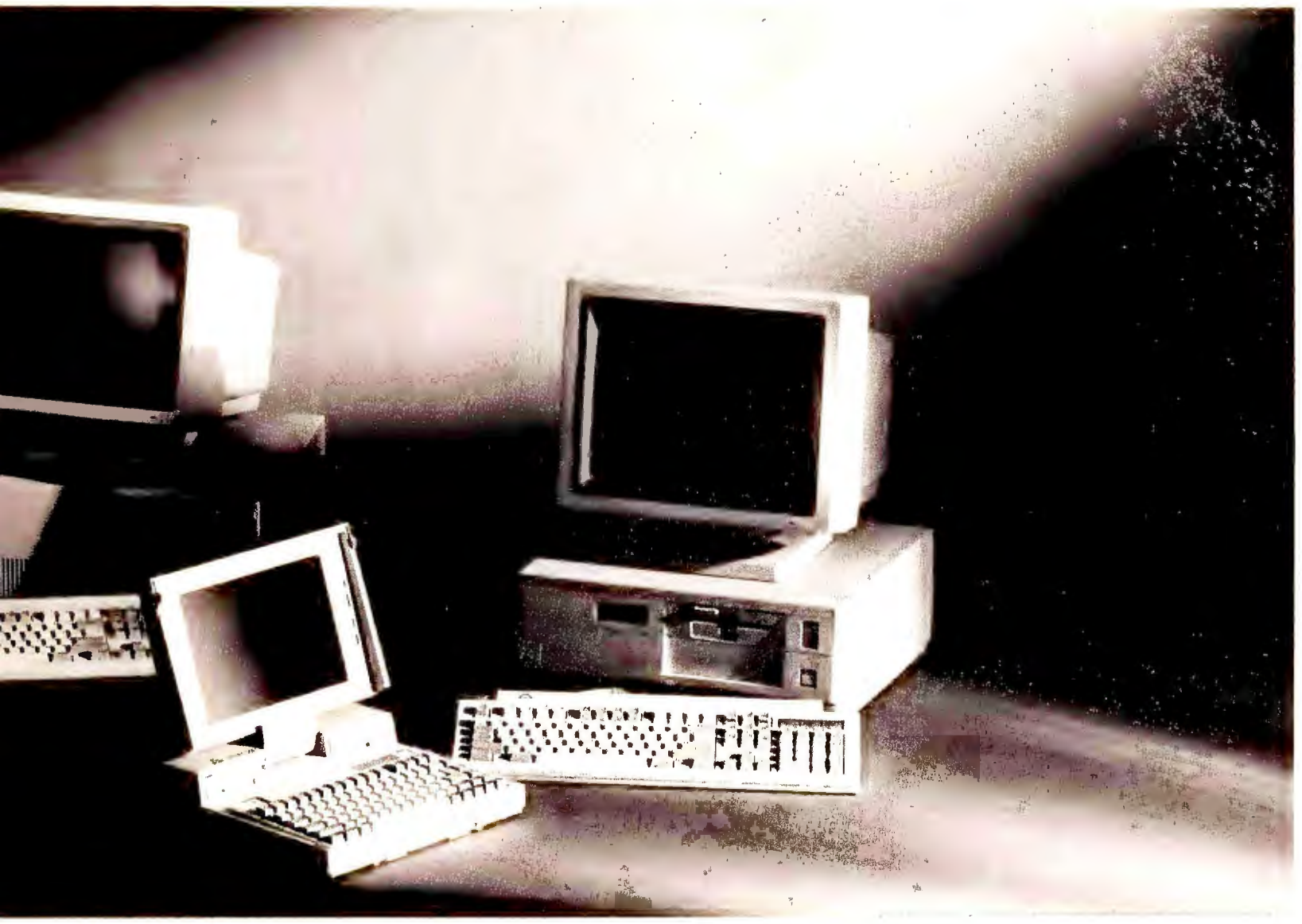
Almost every major computer company started out as a small, struggling business. Unfortunately, most of them have forgotten what it's like. They have focused on the Fortune 500. And they have forgotten the companies who have to work smarter and leaner, who must make every dollar spent on office automation pay off in performance.

This year, it's all going to change. Because of two very powerful forces.

One is a brand called Leading Edge. The

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. A DAEWOO TELECOM COMPANY. 117 FLANDERS ROAD, WESTBOROUGH, MA 01581 (508) 836-4800.
LEADING EDGE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. MICRO CHANNEL IS A TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP. COPYRIGHT © 1990.

ERY EDGE YOU CAN GET.



brand that created the IBM-compatible market in the 1980's, amassing an 800,000 user base in the process.

The other is a $22 billion global manufacturing company called Daewoo, whose massive financial and technical resources are now dedicated to the Leading Edge brand. Driving its future. Its growth.

Leading Edge and Daewoo. Together as one. An awesome synergy with a proud new roster of products.

Laptops, file servers, and 286 and 386 desktop systems, some featuring Micro Channel™ architecture.

All costing from hundreds to thousands of dollars less than the big blue-chip brands. All backed by the longest and strongest warranty in the business. All designed, built and priced to keep growing companies growing.

Call 1-800-874-3340 for the authorized reseller nearest you.

And get every edge you can.

LEADING EDGE®

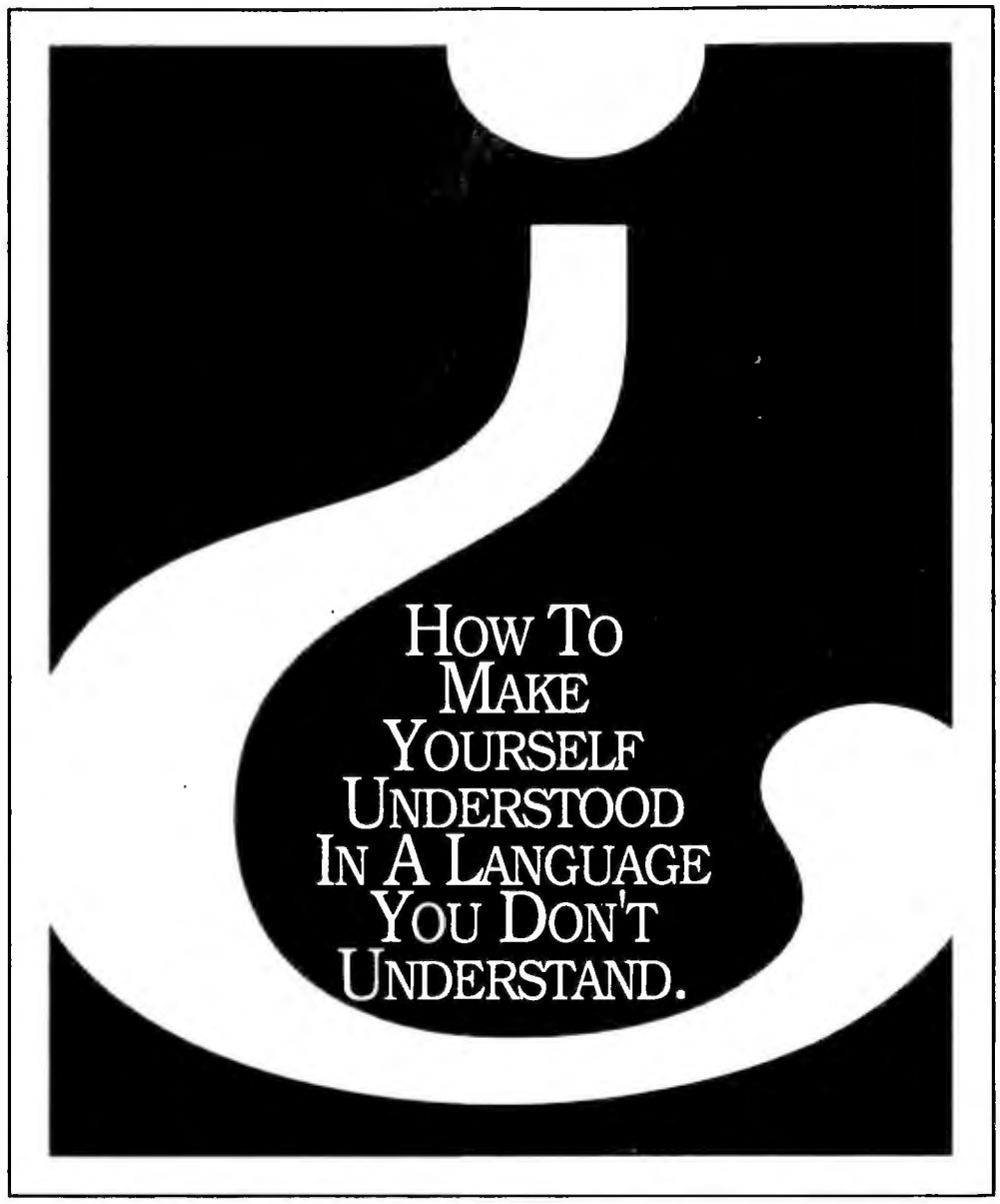
A GROWING COMPANY NEEDS EVERY EDGE IT CAN GET.

Circle 124 on reader service card

¿Habla usted español? No, you don't speak Spanish?

Then, Translate is made to order for you. It's an enormously useful tool for anyone who has to communicate in writing with America's fast-growing Spanish-speaking population.

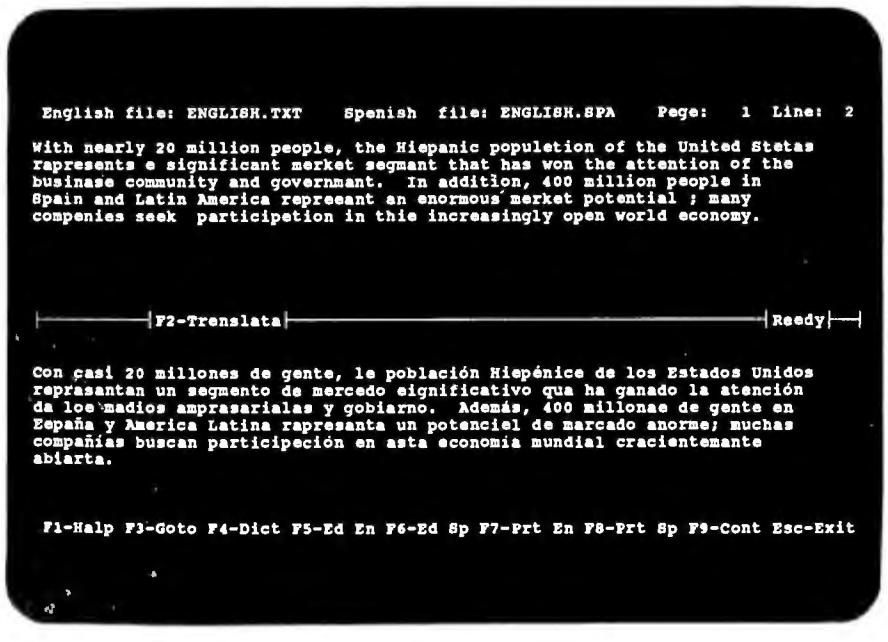
With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input text written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, you get a precise, unadorned Spanish translation. Nuances of language and stylistic preferences obviously require some familiarity with Spanish and these can be easily implemented through the dictionary update function.



We're Not The Only Ones Who Think It's A Valuable Tool.

PCM Magazine noted that "The advantages of Translate are many. It can bring an increase in productivity due to less time spent on translations — not to mention the usual high fees associated with having a letter or document translated. This program handles translation of complete phrases — unlike other programs that function word by word.... Besides being easy to use and fast to learn, it works!"

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update function. Finalsoft's User Support Service will assist you in customizing the dictionary.



Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 thru August 31, 1990 (thereafter, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

Take Advantage Of The $399 Introductory Price Now.

Call toll free: 1-800-232-8228. In Florida: (305) 477-2703, 9-6 EST. FAX: (305) 477-0680. Visa and MC accepted. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate

Breaking the language barrier.

A product of FINALSOFT

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM.

© Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation.
IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Teach <Print Screen> to use a LaserJet, find a screen blanker and more for other Windows shareware programs, discover a disparity between PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 3.3, and boot up with Num Lock off.

Karl Koessel

From Screen to LaserJet

Q. *How can I use the <Print Screen> key to send graphics screens to my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II? With my old Epson-compatible dot matrix printer, I could just issue the DOS command GRAPHICS at the DOS prompt, but that doesn't work with my laser printer.*

Prokopis A. Christou
Irvington, New Jersey

A. By default, <Print Screen> supports 80-column, 25-line text-mode screens only. Pressing it causes code stored in your system's ROM BIOS to send *character* codes to the printer. Running GRAPHICS.COM supplants that BIOS routine with one that generates Epson-compatible *graphics* codes.

LaserJets are not compatible with either the BIOS or GRAPHICS.COM routine. What you need is a replacement for GRAPHICS.COM that speaks LaserJet. Using its default character set, the LaserJet prints letters, numbers, punctuation, and other standard characters of text-mode screens just fine; but it produces foreign and italic characters instead of the PC's line-draw and other special symbols. And because the LaserJet does not understand Epson com-

(continues)

TABLE 1

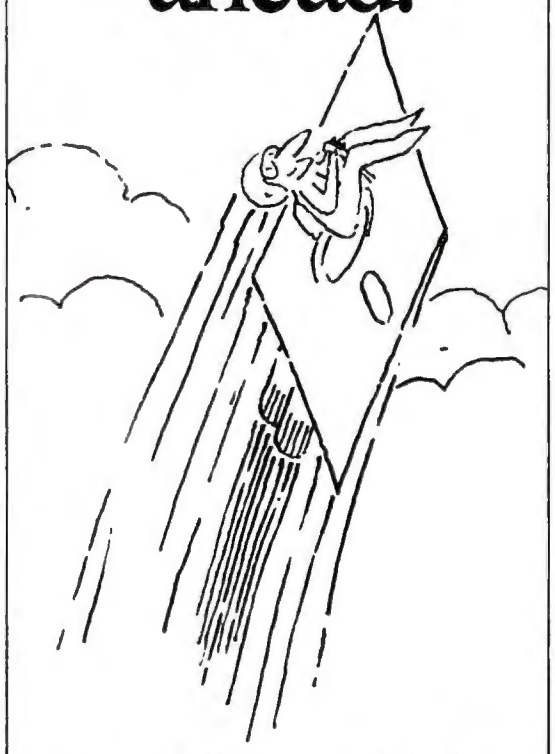
<Print Screen> Gets Some Needed Help

DOS's routines are inadequate for printing today's multicolored text or high-resolution graphics screens. The programs listed here support hundreds of printers and enable you to scale, position, and rotate a printed image. Some make screen dumps of colored or multigray text legible by letting you reassign the black-and-white pattern that will be printed for a given color or gray.

Operating environment	Grafplus	InSet	HiJaak	HotShot Graphics	Pizazz	Pizazz Plus	Tiffany Plus
DOS	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Windows	•	•	•	•		•	•
OS/2 PM				•			
Display adapters							
CGA, EGA, Hercules	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MCGA/VGA	•	•	•	•		•	•
8514/A						•	•
AT&T 6300	•	•	•			•	•
Image-capture boards						•	•
File formats							
EPS			•	•		•	
TIFF			•	•		•	•
MSP			•	•			•
PCX	•		•	•		•	•
GIF			•	•			
WPG			•	•		•	
Other features							
Batch printing	•			•	•	•	
Vary gray scaling	•	•	•		•	•	•
Crop images	•	•			•	•	•

ANTHONY RUSSO

Full speed ahead.



PC-Kwik Power Pak for total system speedup.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-14-89

"Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available.... When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy."

PC Magazine 2/14/89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"Not only is Super PC-Kwik the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the price."

PC World 2/90

"This collection of utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible...Soon after Power Pak's installation the wonders began...The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed."

Tom Swan, "Developer's Toolbox," PC World 9/89

Order Power Pak today and see what the critics are raving about. Includes:
• Super PC-Kwik Disk Accelerator
• Ramdisk • Screen Accelerator • Print Spooler • Keyboard Accelerator

Power Pak $129.95

Super PC-Kwik also available separately.
30 day money back guarantee.

Multisoft Corporation

15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
sales **1-800-234-kwik** (503) 644-5644

Circle 184 on reader service card

mands, GRAPHICS.COM can't tell it how to print a graphics screen. Besides, the high-resolution images of VGA and full-page monitors beg for sophisticated screen printing capabilities not available from GRAPHICS.COM. Furthermore, the abundant colors in today's screens demand that you be able to assign different black-and-white print patterns to various screen colors so you can, for example, read a printout of "red" text on a "yellow" background.

All the products listed in **TABLE 1** except for the *Windows*-only *Tiffany Plus* will dump DOS text and graphics screens to the LaserJet or to any of more than a hundred other printers. All but *Pizazz* will print *Windows* screens (though some are less capable than others). Only *HotShot* handles OS/2 Presentation Manager screens. *HotShot* is also the only package here that includes a data base for tracking images.

All the programs let you rotate, resize, and position the image on the page. Most enable you to modify the gray scaling, crop the image, and print from DOS (enabling batch print jobs). *Pizazz* and *Pizazz Plus* even smooth the rough edges of enlarged printouts. As the table shows, many can save screen images in various file formats for use with graphics and desktop publishing software. Most of these packages support CGA through VGA (including Hercules) and some AT&T 6300 graphics adapters.

For more information about all products in this item, circle reader service no. 906.

WHERE TO BUY

Grafplus 5.13
Jewell Technologies
4740 44th Ave. SW #203
Seattle, WA 98116
800/628-2828 ext. 527, 206/937-1507 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $49.95
Reader service no. 680

HiJaak
InSet
Inset Systems, Inc.
71 Commerce Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804
800/828-8088, 203/775-5634 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149 each, $199 for both
Reader service no. 681

HotShot Graphics 1.7
Symsoft
924 Incline Way
Call Box 5
Incline Village, NV 89450
702/832-4300, 702/832-4310 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $249, upgrade $75
Reader service no. 682

Pizazz
Pizazz Plus
Application Techniques
10 Lomar Park Dr.
Pepperell, MA 01463
800/433-5201, 508/433-5201, 508/433-8466 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99 and $149
Reader service no. 683

Tiffany Plus
Anderson Consulting & Software
P.O. Box 40
North Bonneville, WA 98639-0040
800/733-9633
LIST PRICE: $89
Reader service no. 684

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 115

Speedy Norton Menus

Batch-file menus made with *Norton Utilities'* Batch Enhancer (BE) can be very slow if there are many BE commands, because BE.EXE must be read from disk for each one. To speed up the process by loading BE.EXE only once per screen, place the Window, Rowcol, and other BE commands for a given screen—without the *be* before each one—together in a separate file. Then, in your batch file, use the command **be** *filename* to launch the screen.

Peter J. Sherman
Brooklyn, New York

Platinum has extraordinary speed, super power, and supports any number of businesspeople.

If you're looking for the best accounting and management information system, test drive The Platinum® Series from IBM. You'll be awed by its performance.

Platinum is like lightning. But to fully appreciate its speed, you should see how swiftly it handles vast amounts of information. And all the information is maintained on-line and with great safety.

Platinum is ideal for single-user environments, but it easily grows with your business to accommodate any size network. The whole office can take advantage of Platinum power, especially now, with its easy-to-use bounce menus and zoom windows.

From simple bookkeeping to advanced managerial accounting, Platinum is a comprehensive software system. Start with one module and add any of the remaining 15 as required. Whether it's General Ledger, Job Cost or Accounts Receivable, all modules are fully integrated, so figures generated in one automatically transfer to the others.

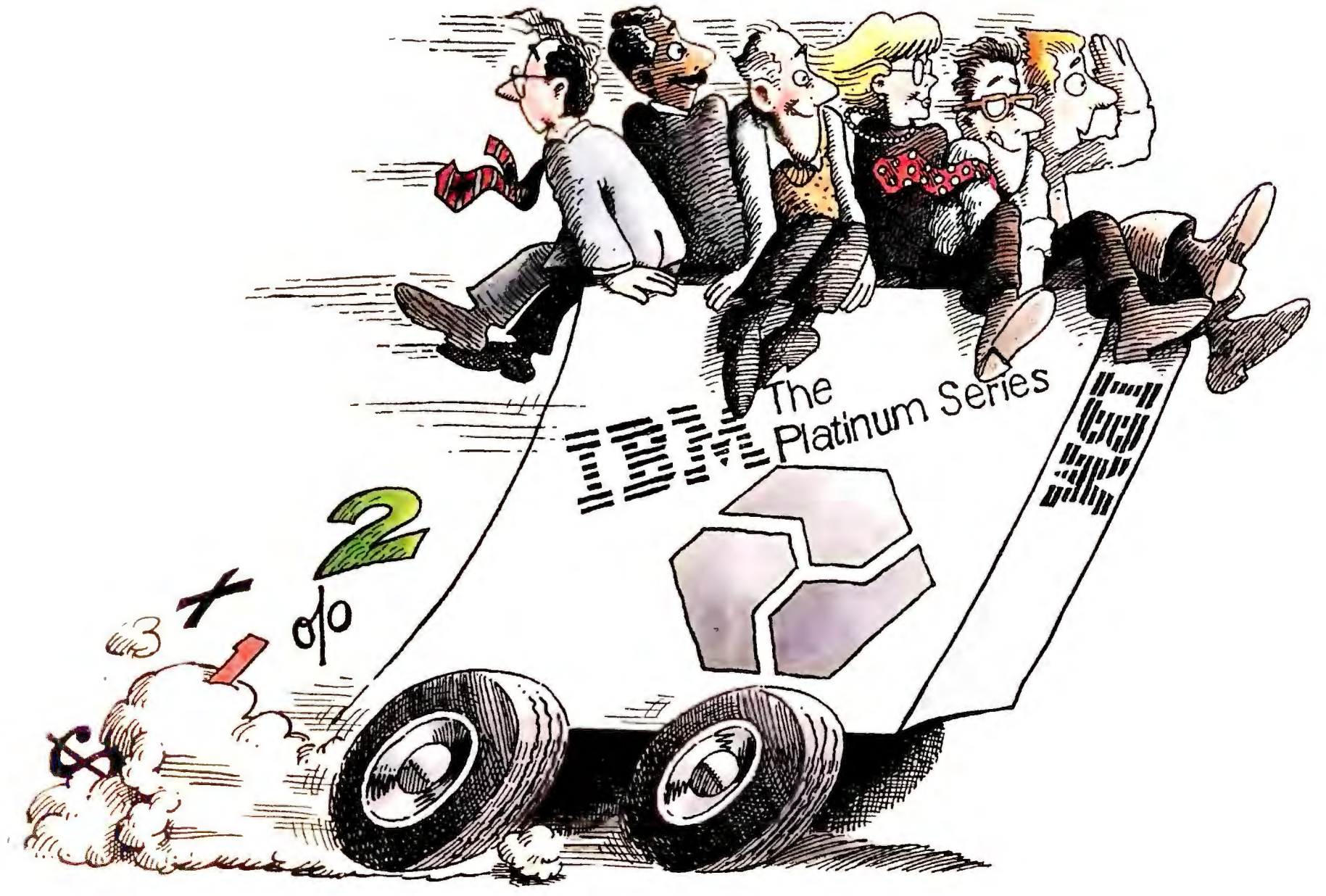
Platinum comes in DOS, OS/2®, and LAN versions, and there are endless ways you can tailor it to your specific accounting needs.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
Platinum Series, Version 6.0

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* picked The Platinum Series as Editors' Choice for networked accounting software.

Make The Platinum Series from IBM your choice, too. To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 995. Platinum can put your business in the fast lane.

IBM®



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Thanks to Lotus® and IBM,® you now have an opportunity, as well as a reason, to move to OS/2.®

The opportunity? For one incredibly low price we'll not only give you OS/2, we'll also give you four megabytes of memory to make use of all its speed and power.

And to make it all worthwhile? You guessed it. Lotus 1-2-3/G.™ The spreadsheet that's so easy to use, and so exciting, PC World called it "a new high in spreadsheet technology."

Now one of the best reasons to get on a computer in the first place is the best reason to upgrade to OS/2.

Lotus 1-2-3/G, OS/2 and 4 megabytes of memory all in one box.

How To Get Everything You Need To Run OS/2 And Why You Should Even Bother.

The best part is that all of these things are available in one box. Under one roof (your local participating IBM authorized dealer). But only for a short time (from June 5th through August 31st). And at a price so attractive, you could wind up saving as much as $2000.

That information alone should get you to leap off the fence and dash out to buy a 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack.

But for those of you who might not be ready to make the leap to OS/2, may we offer you some more reasons why you should?

Save a couple of grand when you buy them all together.

First of all, if you're a 1-2-3® user, 1-2-3/G will feel familiar, with menu commands and keystrokes you already know. But look a little closer. You'll begin to notice a lot that's new. Like full mouse support. Pull down menus. And dialog boxes. There's even a WYSIWYG display. And that's just the beginning.

We've also added features like previews and palettes in dialog boxes, dramatic new graphing capabilities and the capacity to directly move objects on the screen, making 1-2-3/G extremely responsive to the way you work.

The more you get to know 1-2-3/G, the more you'll like it. The advanced functionality helps you do better business analysis, with bonuses like file linking, network support, true 3D worksheets, and the new advanced goal-seeking technology of Solver.

Solver helps you solve complex "what if" problems by showing you "how to" achieve desired results. Rather than going through a lengthy trial-and-error process, just ask Solver to present you with alternatives, given whatever variables or constraints you define in your spreadsheet. It will not only give you a choice of solutions but will also point out the optimal one.

If you're a current 1-2-3 user, you'll be happy to know that all data and macros created in existing versions of 1-2-3 can be retrieved directly into 1-2-3/G. So a move to OS/2 will only serve to enhance any investment you may have already made in 1-2-3.

IBM

But how does OS/2 make 1-2-3 better? Well, besides introducing 1-2-3 to a graphical environment, OS/2 works harder and faster, so 1-2-3 can work harder and faster for you

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are

With OS/2, 1-2-3/G can give you Dynamic Data Exchange. DDE provides live links to other Presentation Manager™ applications for true application integration.

For example, you can include a graph from 1-2-3 in a word processor document. And when the data in your graph changes, the word processor document will automatically be updated as well.

What's more, we've made sure 1-2-3/G complies with IBM Systems Application Architecture. Which not only makes its interface consistent with other PM applications, but also means that once you know how to use 1-2-3/G, you'll be able to learn other PM products more rapidly.

At this point, you're probably thinking, "Enough, I'm convinced." But just in case, we'd like to bring you up to date on OS/2.

OS/2 1.2 is better than ever. And before long, no one will be without it. It's more than just a graphical environment for the PC. Or an operating system for a handful of power users. It's a high performance, easy to use operating system that provides increased memory addressability and true multitasking.

Multitasking in OS/2 lets you get your job done more efficiently by allowing you to work with several applications at once, or even perform several functions at once. Instead of having to end one program before retrieving another, you can open as many OS/2 windows as you need, in any size. And not only view them concurrently, but also transfer data among them. You can also do things like print a spreadsheet and run Solver at the same time.

Plus, with a capacity of up to 16Mb of real memory, you can run larger, complex programs concurrently. And reliably. That means your computer is more efficient for you, not just more fun.

If you're worried that a move to OS/2 will mean sacrificing the investment you've made in DOS-based applications, this should put your mind at rest: The DOS compatibility mode in OS/2 allows you to run most of the existing DOS-based programs you already own. Which means the transition to OS/2 involves great gain, with no pain.

And don't think for a minute that we've forgotten about memory. We understand that the biggest obstacle to expanding your system's capabilities is the expense of expanding your memory. That's why we've included 4Mb of high quality, IBM memory in our Bonus Pack. If you're a PS/2® user, it's all you need to get up and running with OS/2 and OS/2 applications like 1-2-3/G.

4 megabytes of memory will give you plenty of room to operate OS/2.

Now you've heard the whole story. The computer environment of the nineties is here. With an application to drive it right off the shelves. So don't waste any time. Call 1-800-447-4700 for the local participating IBM authorized dealer near you. And pick up the Lotus 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack, with OS/2 and four megabytes of memory, while you have the chance. After all, while the window of opportunity may be brief, IBM and Lotus have opened the door to the future.

Offer good through local participating IBM authorized dealers. Offer expires August 31, 1990.

Hurry to your local participating IBM authorized dealer. This offer won't last long.

The Lotus 1-2-3/G Bonus Pack

registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Window Shades

Q. *I now use* Microsoft Windows *throughout the workday. Before* Windows *became de rigueur, I used a small memory-resident program that would blank my screen after a couple of minutes of no keyboard activity to prevent the monitor from "burning" the image into the screen. Striking any key restored the image. I tried using my screen blanker with* Windows, *but because* Windows *prevents the blanker from noticing keystrokes, the screen blanks right away. Even worse, I have a hard time getting the screen to come back on.*

Is there a screen blanker that works with Windows?

Terry Gilbert
Capitola, California

A. There's a great screen blanker for *Windows* called *Fireworks,* which was written by Kim Levitt of Synergistic Enterprises. FIREWORK.EXE and its accompanying dynamic link library file, FIRELIB.EXE, comprise a *Windows* program that, after a specified interval of time, displays a fireworks simulation. (The current version, 4.3, seems to work fine under *Windows 3.0* but produces two error messages warning that you may encounter compatibility problems and should upgrade to a *3.0*-aware version.)

Fireworks is a shareware program, and registration is only $5. It can be found on The Business BBS, an electronic bulletin board service in Los Angeles that believes it has the largest library of *Windows* programs in the world. Set your (300-bps to 2400-bps) modem to N,8,1, and call 213/477-0408. Synergistic Enterprises also operates a 24-hour BBS from which you can download *Fireworks* and the company's other *Windows* shareware programs. The Synergistic BBS supports 300-bps to 2400-bps modems (N,8,1) and can be reached at 213/653-6398.

WHERE TO BUY

Fireworks
Synergistic Enterprises
8033 Sunset Blvd. #975
Los Angeles, CA 90046
213/852-1688
LIST PRICE: $15
Reader service no. 685

MS-DOS Versus PC-DOS

Robert H. Reilly of Miami, Florida, writes in response to the May column's "Straight and Narrow Upgrade Path." He reports that while PC-DOS 3.3 uses a function call that allows multiple-track reads with a single call to ROM BIOS, this function does not work with the ROM BIOS provided by some non-

(continues)

PC Proof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

At Last.

Perfect Proposals,

Professional Letters

and Prizewinning

Presentations.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

PC Proof is fully interactive and easy to use. Corrections are made instantly and the original document is updated, with no separate printouts to review.

Whether it's a business proposal, a letter or manual, a contract or a speech, PC Proof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

PC Proof. Proofreading and text-revision software for IBM and compatibles by Lexpertise. Now for only $159.00 (suggested retail price). MacProof available for Apple Macintosh. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof requires 640K RAM and runs on MS DOS or PC DOS version 2.1 or higher. PC Proof is format-compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0 and 5.1. It is text-compatible with all ASCII files. Call Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility at 1-800-354-5656

PC Proof. YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 127 on reader service card

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

	XTREE PRO GOLD $129	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 $149	LOTUS MAGELLAN $195	PC TOOLS $129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTOVIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓		✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓		✓	✓
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓			✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓	✓		✓
RENAME A VOLUME	✓			
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓	✓	✓	
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545.

In California, call 1-800-551-5353.

In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

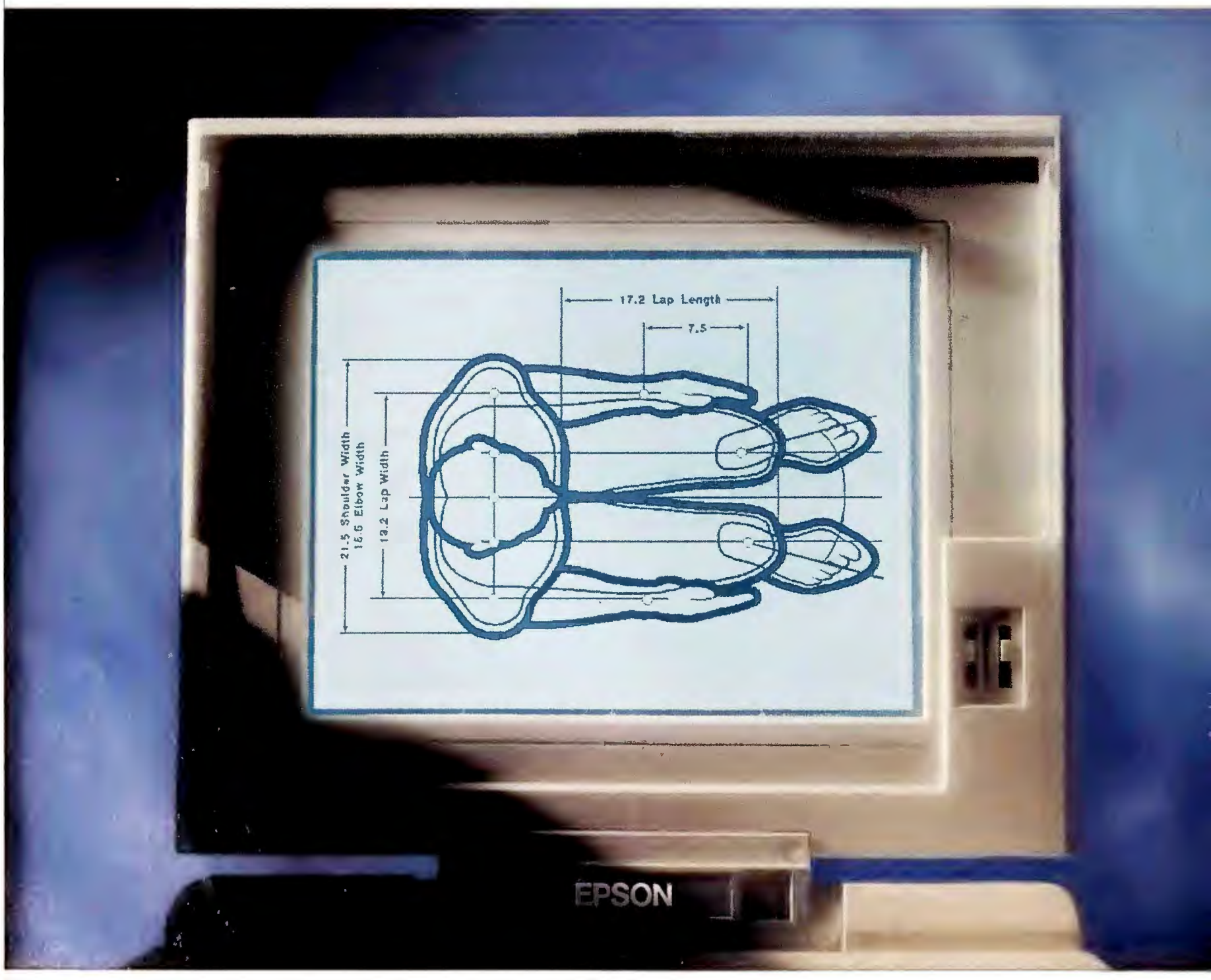
XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our [illegible]

Circle 340 on reader service card

A laptop designed

that while your

your lap will stay



*Third party drive port available from Manzana Microsystems, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

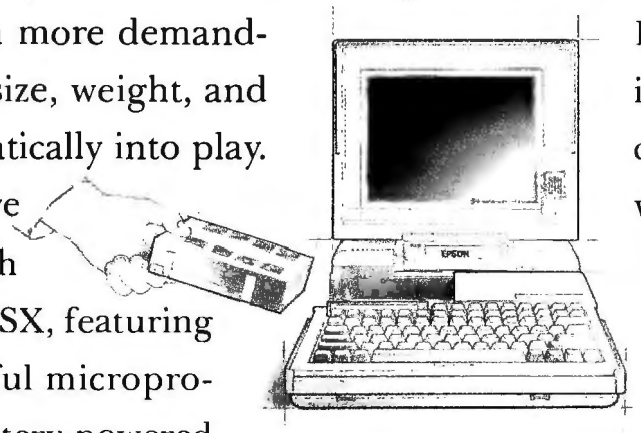
with the knowledge needs may expand, etty much the same.

Introducing the Equity LT 386SX Laptop

Adding power, speed and peripherals to a personal computer is a constant test of design innovation.

Configuring a *laptop* to meet expanding needs becomes an even more demanding challenge because size, weight, and battery life come dramatically into play.

Epson® engineers have met that challenge with their new Equity LT 386SX, featuring one of the most powerful microprocessors available in a battery-powered laptop. It is a design of both distinctiveness and common sense.



Epson's unique, removable hard drive: key component of the most flexible laptop ever made.

Epson's Datasafe hard drive can be removed, making it easy to transport, or store separately for added security. With an optional* drive port, the hard drive can plug directly into a desktop computer. It offers a choice of 20 MB or 40 MB capacity, and a shock indicator that alerts the user to the occasional hard knock.

The modular design of Epson's entire laptop series suggests a new standard for customized performance. The user can easily install or remove options such as a modem, extended RAM, external keyboard, or 2/3 length industry standard card. The VGA screen can also be removed or left in place when using an external monitor.

The Epson laptop indicates its own vital signs—battery life, speed, and disk drive in use—on a unique LCD status bar, and even has the good sense to turn off its own screen and hard drive when not in use.

The LT 386SX offers a degree of speed, power and flexibility once limited to desktop computers. In fact, there is one feature of this remarkably engineered bit of technology that a desktop can only envy. Its size.

Engineered For The Way You Work.

EPSON

©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – there's one in each issue. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

IBM vendors and causes problems for some disk caching programs. Furthermore, applications that do not use DOS function 67H cannot open more than 20 files per process. Hence, Mr. Reilly strongly recommends that users upgrade to MS-DOS rather than to PC-DOS.

However, users can purchase legal upgrades to MS-DOS only from their system vendors. And in the volatile PC industry, being tied to a vendor means that someday you may find yourself without a place to buy an MS-DOS upgrade. Microsoft is aware of this problem; perhaps one day there will be a solution.

Nixing Num Lock

Q. *I've been using IBM and compatible PCs for years. Unlike the PC and the XT, the AT turns Num Lock on when it boots. I prefer to have it off and so would press <Num Lock> every time I started the AT. Nowadays I'm using an IBM PS/2 Model 50 and a 386 clone, both of which come up with Num Lock on. Do you know how I can get them to leave Num Lock off?*

Robert Schultz
Phoenix, Arizona

A. Turning Num Lock on—that is, activating the numeric keypad—at start-up was intended to be a positive feature, since the AT's new 101-key keyboard provided a separate set of cursor keys. However, many users accustomed to the old keyboard found it easier to turn Num Lock back off than to adjust to a new cursor-key layout.

Some systems let you set Num Lock's default status with a setup disk. For those that don't, here's a program, LOCKKEY2.COM, that will turn Num Lock off. If you put LOCKKEY2 in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you may never notice that Num Lock is on when your system boots.

LOCKKEY2 also controls the status

(continues)

When You Make The Right Connections, It's Easy To Become A Big Player.

To play with the big boys, you have to work smarter. And you have to make the right connections—with associates, with suppliers, with customers. Even with your PCs.

Networking For Around $75 Per PC.

For up-and-coming players, the right connections start with EasyLAN™, a resource-sharing network solution. EasyLAN will make your business more efficient at an incredibly affordable price.

For about $75 per PC you get hardware, software, cables—everything you need to be up and running.

EasyLAN gives up to 20 PCs networking capabilities. Share printers, plotters and modems while each PC performs normal DOS applications. EasyLAN even lets you copy data files among PC users without interruption.

It all adds up to increased office productivity. And substantial savings. With EasyLAN, multiple PC users can share a single peripheral. You don't have to buy expensive duplicate equipment, like a laser printer.

EasyLAN is designed for PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2®-compatible systems. Installation is simple because EasyLAN uses the PC's serial port and snap-on, telephone-style cables. Everyone can be on-line in less than 30 minutes.

Call For Your Free EasyLAN Demo Video.

Because seeing is believing, we want to show you why EasyLAN is used by over 80,000 satisfied customers.

That's why we're offering our EasyLAN video—free. Once you see the benefits of EasyLAN, you'll see how easy it is to become a big player, no matter what your game.

EasyLAN is distributed by Server Technology for SL Waber, the world's leader in power protection.

For your free EasyLAN video, call:

(800) 835-1515

SL WABER, INC.
A Subsidiary of SL Industries, Inc.
520 Fellowship Road, Suite 306
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 23 1987 EasyLAN

Scrabble® is a registered trademark of the Milton Bradley Company. © 1989 Milton Bradley Company. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Colin Chilvers prefers that his nightmares show up on the

© 1998 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark

silver screen, not his computer screen.

When you're an Oscar-award winning Special Effects Director with $20 million on the line, there's one demon you never want to see.

A floppy disk that flops.

So Colin Chilvers, the special effects genius behind "The Legend of Hell House," "The Rocky Horror Picture Show," three "Superman" movies, and director of TV's "War of the Worlds," and the "Moonwalker/Smooth Criminal" video, takes no chances.

He relies on Sony, the worldwide innovators who developed the 3.5" floppy disk format.

Because it takes more than talent and money to make a major movie fly. And each of his multi-million dollar productions features vast computer generated data. From script writing and production schedules to shot lists, insurance and crew sheets.

If Chilvers loses just one of these vital bytes, he knows it could cost him his single-minded vision.

So avoid nightmares. Specify Sony floppy disks and data cartridges.

No director can risk a flop. And neither can you.

SONY

Circle 269 on reader service card

NEW Automenu® 4.7

One Touch Computing Just Got Easier!

With Automenu,® the original menu system, one touch is all it takes. Automenu gives you single keystroke access to all DOS applications, plus more. And now it's even easier.

Special improvement:

☑ Painless creation and editing of menus with a NEW Menu Building Facility

Other features include:

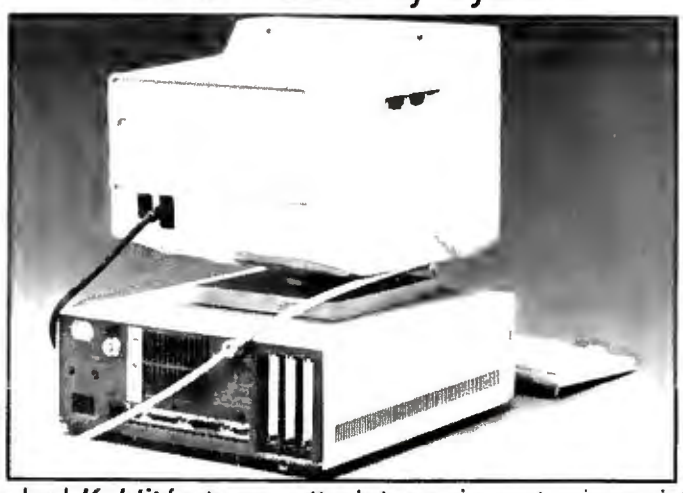
☑ Unlimited number of menu selections
☑ Multiple password protection
☑ Network compatible

Call today for your free demonstration diskette.
1-800-662-4330 or 404-446-0271

MAGEE

Circle 162 on reader service card

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!
Kablit ™ Security System



• Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
• Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
• Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

of Caps Lock and Scroll Lock. Thus, LOCKKEY2 has six valid parameters: Num Lock : on, Num Lock : off, Caps Lock : on, Caps Lock : off, Scroll Lock : on, and Scroll Lock : off. The command is not case sensitive, and spaces are optional. As a matter of fact, parameters consisting of just the first letter of the Lock key followed by :on or :off (n:off, for example) are acceptable. You can use any combination of parameters, and the status of a key that is not specified is not changed.

You can use DEBUG.COM (from your original DOS disks) to create LOCKKEY2.COM. Because it's so easy to mistype, use an ASCII editor or the text mode of a word processor to record the necessary keystrokes, instead of directly inputting DEBUG commands. When the file is complete and correct, you'll "feed" it to DEBUG.

Type in the seven lines shown in **FIGURE 1A**, pressing **<Enter>** at the end of each line and to create the fourth (blank) line. Be careful not to confuse *l*'s with 1's, or to add or omit any characters or spaces in the last three lines. *(continues)*

POWER TIP NO. 116

Repeating Text in WordPerfect 5.0

If you want to repeat a block of text several times throughout a *WordPerfect* document, highlight the desired text by using **<Alt>-<F4>**; then hit **<F10>** to save the block and press **<Enter>** instead of typing a block name. When you want to retrieve the block, press **<Shift>-<F10>** (Retrieve), then just hit **<Enter>**. The block remains in memory until you exit *WordPerfect*.

Michael Linford
Springville, Utah

The quickest way to get your hands on the newest technology.

Reach For The Best.

You've heard about the power of EISA technology. Now it's time to experience it first-hand with PC Designs' *NEW* GV-386/33E. A power-house of speed and performance that can put your company on the leading edge of computer technology.

Compatibility Like Never Before.

Because EISA is an extension of the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA), the GV-386/33E is backward compatible with current ISA systems.

You'll get the incredible efficiency of EISA while protecting your current hardware investment.

Advanced Service For Advanced Technology.

When you buy a complete EISA system from PC Designs, you get our one-year, FULL Warranty — *plus* on-site service from Bell Atlantic System Services (SORBUS) for one year. Your assurance of PC Designs quality.

One More Thing To Know About EISA.

You know what EISA could do for your company. And the advantages of PC Designs' unsurpassed technology protected by Nationwide service. All you need to know is the number to call . . .

1-800-627-4248.

GV-386/33E

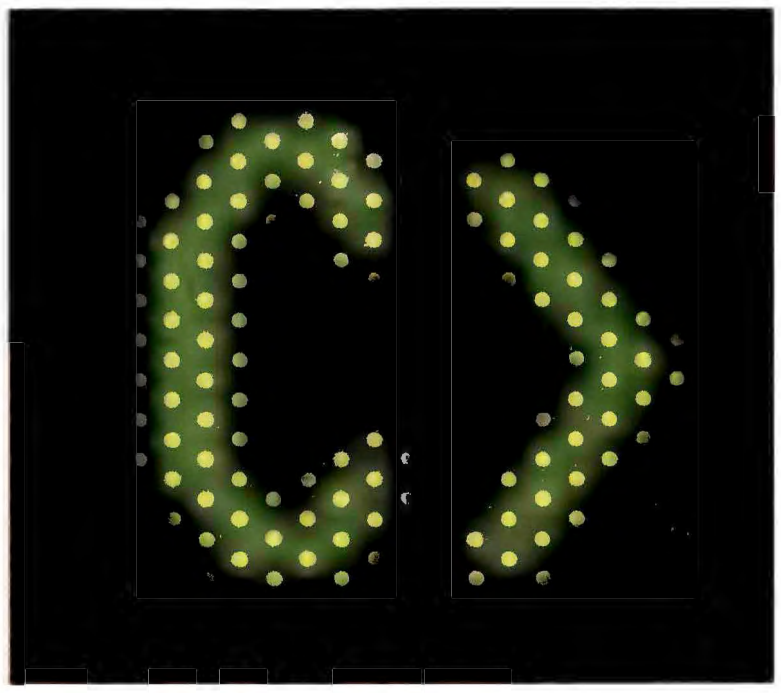
* ALL FCC CERTIFICATIONS PENDING.

PC Designs

2504 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Ok 74012 In OK call: (918) 251-5550 FAX: (918) 251-7057

Circle 150 on reader service card

Kiss it goodbye.



Introducing new Windows 3.0.

The graphical user interface (GUI) environment on an MS-DOS® PC, and subsequent demise of the "C" prompt, is a reality today. Sure, you say.

Microsoft realizes you may have heard this one before. And we agree that you have every reason to be skeptical.

Well, all of this was before new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0. A GUI environment that will forever transform the way you use your PC.

Now, before you wonder what to do with all of your existing DOS applications (to say nothing about your existing DOS experience), the Windows environment works within your MS-DOS system. This is not a traumatic thing.

As a matter of fact, once you see the environment created by Windows 3.0, you'll think quite the contrary.

The first time you see it, you won't believe it. Archaic characters, mundane instructions, and even entire command sequences, have been replaced by a program manager full of clear, friendly icons. You're immediately comfortable.

When you work on more than one thing at a time, you'll quickly reap the benefits. Because the program manager welcomes on-screen multitasking of large Windows applications. Of course, without ever visiting the "C" prompt.

Through something with the complicated name of Dynamic Data Ex-

change (DDE), you can simplify your life. For example, with DDE, you can change information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and have those changes automatically show up in a "linked" table in a word processing document. Or vice versa.

You can also easily access a network from within Windows. So, no matter how big the rivalry between research and accounting is on the softball field, everybody's on speaking terms in the office.

Even the setup program is graphical, only needing a few easy steps.

At this point, you probably think your machine will slow to a crawl the first time you try any of this.

We thought about that, too. So new Windows 3.0 breaks the 640K memory barrier that saddles other DOS programs. Giving you access to all the memory and power your 286 or 386 PC can muster.

It all sounds incredible. Which it is. And, it's taking place in an intuitive, consistent graphical environment.

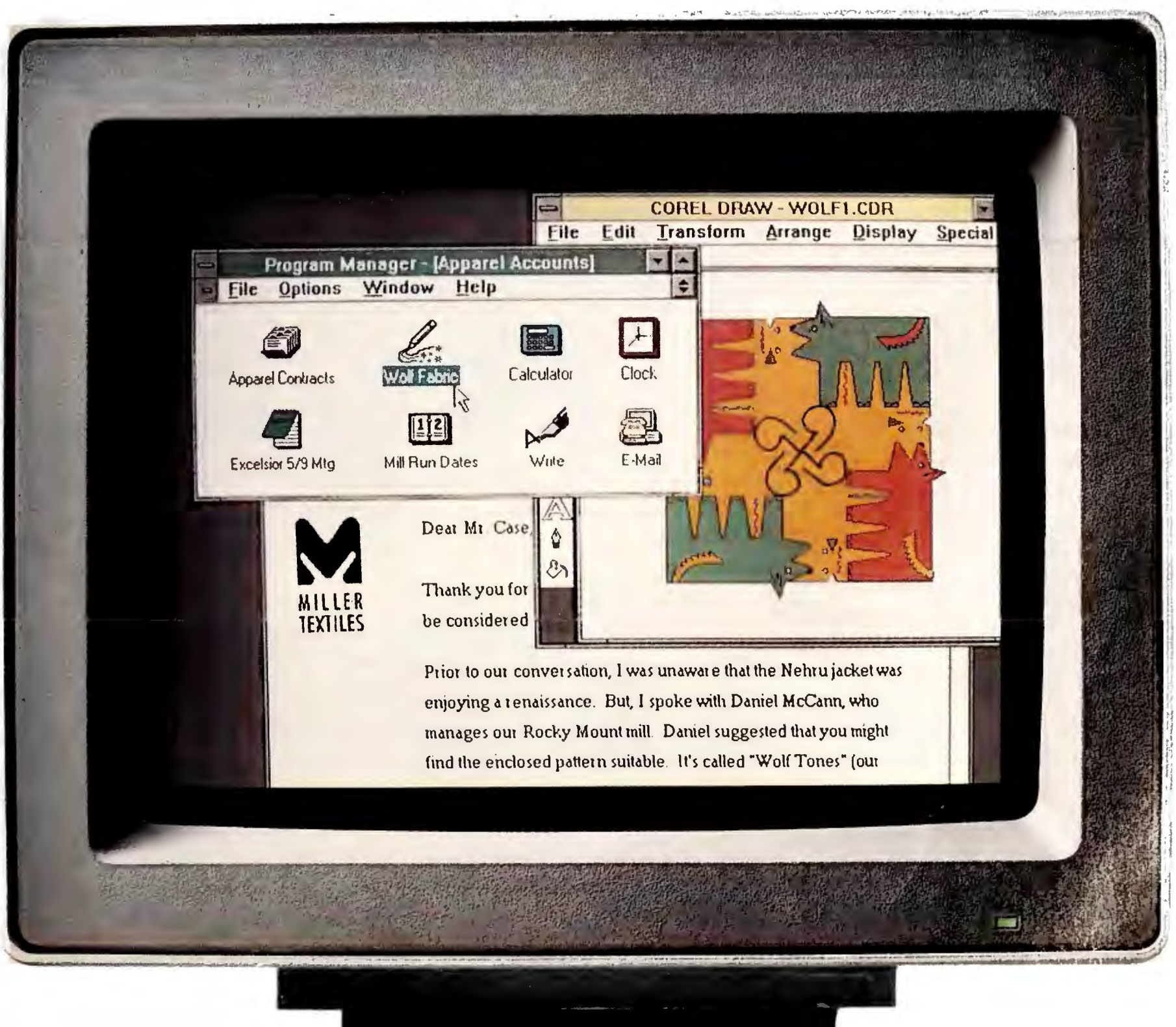
For more information or to learn about upgrading your current Windows version, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L84.

Graphics-based software is how people will run their PCs in the 1990s.

And there's no better way to get yourself acquainted than Windows 3.0.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is optimized for 1-2MB 286 and 386 personal computers. 640K RAM required. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L84. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.
© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*



PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.
Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

```
a100
jmp     017f
nop

e103 d,a,"Bad or missing parameter; use one or more of these:"
e138 d,a,a,9,"Caps:on    Num:on    Scroll:on"
e15a d,a,a,9,"Caps:off   Num:off   Scroll:off",d,a
```

FIGURE 1A: These DEBUG commands and those shown in FIGURE 1B create LOCKKEY2.COM, a program that can turn the state of Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock individually on or off. This portion is the error message.

```
a17f
mov     si,80
lodsb
mov     cl,al
mov     bx,40
mov     es,bx
mov     di,17
mov     bh,ff
call    1de
jb      1c1
cmp     al,0
jz      18f
mov     bl,bf
cmp     al,43
jz      1aa
ror     bl,1
cmp     al,4e
jz      1aa
ror     bl,1
cmp     al,53
jnz     1cb
call    1eb
jb      1cb
xor     bh,bh
cmp     al,0
jnz     1ba
es:
and     [di],bl
jmp     18f
not     bl
es:
or      [di],bl
jmp     18f
cmp     bh,0
jnz     1cb
xor     al,al
jmp     1da
nop
mov     bx,1
mov     cx,7c
mov     dx,103
mov     ah,40
int     21
mov     al,1
mov     ah,4c
int     21
cmp     cl,0
jz      1e9
lodsb
and     al,df
dec     cl
ret
stc
ret
call    1de
jb      21d
cmp     al,1a
jnz     1eb
call    1de
jb      21d
cmp     al,0
jz      1f4
cmp     al,4f
jnz     21d
call    1de
jb      21d
cmp     al,4e
jz      21a
cmp     al,46
jnz     21d
call    1de
jb      21d
cmp     al,46
jnz     21d
xor     al,al
ret
or      al,ff
ret
stc
ret

nlockkey2.com
rcx
11f
w
q
```

FIGURE 1B: This portion is the main body of code plus the DEBUG commands to name and save LOCKKEY2.COM.

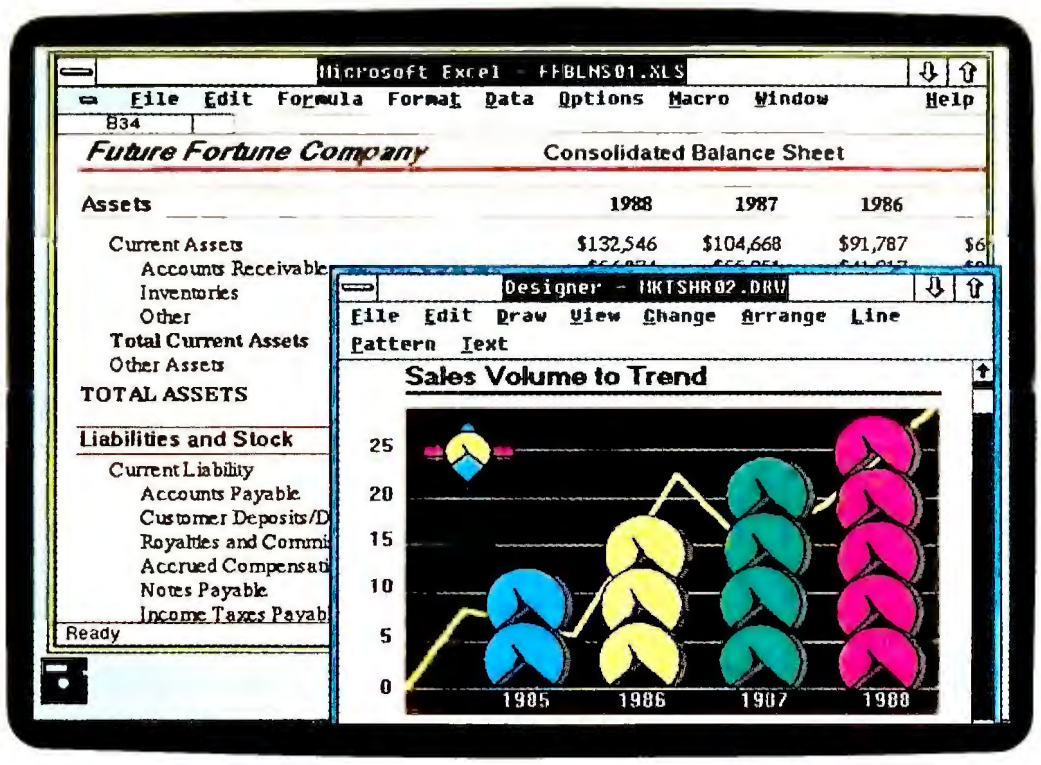
Now enter the lines shown in **FIGURE 1B**, which includes one blank line just before the line 'nlockkey2.com'. For these lines, you can add tabs or extra spaces to make them easier to read. Save the file as **lockkey2.dbg**, double-check your work, and exit your editor. Make sure DEBUG.COM is in a directory listed in your system's PATH command. Then, at the DOS prompt, type **debug <lockkey2.dbg** and press **<Enter>** to create LOCKKEY2.COM.

To test the utility, type the command **lockkey2 c:on n:off** and press **<Enter>**. The Caps Lock light should come on, the Num Lock light should go out, and the Scroll Lock light should remain unchanged.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

Look familiar?

Then this $50 upgrade will look great.



If this looks like your current version of Windows, you can upgrade for just $50.

You may have received Microsoft Windows with your hardware. If you did, you can save $99 with this upgrade offer.

Check out your software because if it works within a Windows environment, you're in luck.

If you are using Microsoft® Windows,™ the best thing about this offer, besides the special upgrade price, is that you'll now have access to all the memory in your PC. Not to mention that you can keep using your existing MS-DOS® applications, multitask with other Windows applications, and network more easily.

All the popular Windows applications have already been updated to utilize Windows 3.0's powerful capabilities. And most are offering low-cost or free updates. So if you have any version of Windows—including runtime Windows—give us a call. We'll upgrade your copy of Windows, help you update your applications, and answer any questions you may have.

But make sure and call for your $50* Windows upgrade before September 15, 1990. You'll save $99 off the suggested retail price of $149. And you'll be using Windows 3.0. Which will make you look great.

To get your Windows upgrade for just $50, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L54.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Offer good only in the U.S. Payment in U.S. funds (plus a $5.50 shipping/handling fee and applicable sales tax). Please allow two to four weeks for delivery.

If You Use These...

Let's face it. Although Caere® nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes*) with the introduction of *OmniPage*,™ there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly *outmoded tools*, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS® and Macintosh® computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose *OmniPage*—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can *choose OmniPage*, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: *OmniPage* has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed *OmniSpell*,™ a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with *OmniPage* to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with *OmniPage's* Transitional Editor,™ *OmniSpell* is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR** software.

With *OmniDraft*,™ draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, *OmniProof*™ makes the differences *perfectly clear*, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. *OmniProof* works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that *OmniProof* allows them to review legal contracts and documents. *OmniProof*, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, *OmniTrace*,™ you can now

Consider These

recognize pictures and images the way *OmniPage* lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with *image*, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use *OmniTrace's* sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined *page recognition*—just expanded that definition.

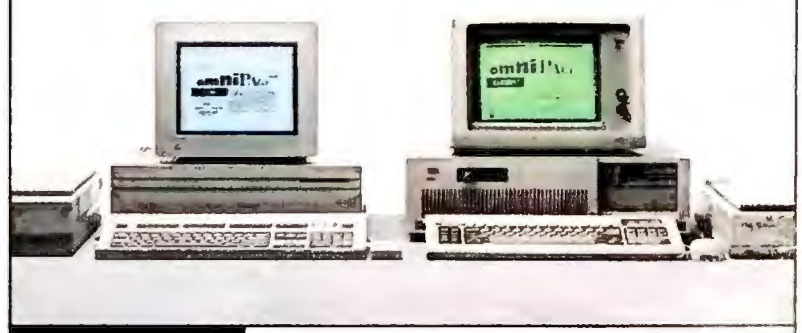
Call:
1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for *optical character recognition*, an important component of page *recognition*.

omniPAGE™



CAERE®

The Caere name and logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. *OmniPage, OmniTrace, OmniSpell, OmniDraft, OmniProof* and Transitional Editor are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Copyright 1989, Caere Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.

Circle 17 on reader service card

One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486*is*™ breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

AMMA™ enhances the i486™ embedded cache—a combination we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486*is* one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486*is* will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP™ 386 machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486*is* simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP™ 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.

Dhrystone Benchmark Scores

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

i486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. STEP, STEP 486is, AMMA, IN STEP and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

Circle 72 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Nationwide Guide to User Groups

Roberta Furger

Whether you've just bought your first computer or you're a PC wizard setting up a network for an entire department, your local PC user group can be a valuable resource. Hundreds of groups throughout the United States and Canada offer technical assistance, special interest groups for popular business applications, forums for software developers, bulletin board services, and more.

As part of our continued effort to foster user group activities, we've updated our annual listing of organizations throughout the United States. If your city isn't included in our listing, a few calls to local computer dealers should yield information about the user group nearest you.

ABBREVIATIONS KEY

NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
BBS: bulletin board service
SL: software library

(User groups are listed alphabetically by state and city, not by user group name.)

ANTHONY RUSSO

ALABAMA

Birmingham IBM PC User Group
c/o Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219-9248
205/871-1939
$20/yr., NL, 15 SIGs, TS, TE, SL

Huntsville IBM PC User Group
c/o Bill Born
P.O. Box 16013
Huntsville, AL 35802
205/539-5940
$15/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TE, BBS

Montgomery PC Users Group
c/o James Morrow
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
205/288-4434
$25/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

ALASKA

Polar PC User Group
c/o Glen Wilcox
P.O. Box 72934
Fairbanks, AK 99707
907/452-2500
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE

ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44150
Phoenix, AZ 85064
602/943-7907
$40/yr., NL, SIGs, TE, BBS, SL

Tucson IBM PC Users Group
c/o Don Williams
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85702
602/577-3261
$24/yr., NL, 15 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS, SL

ARKANSAS

Central Arkansas PC Users Association
c/o Gary Davis
P.O. Box 2095
Little Rock, AR 72203
501/224-2568
$24/yr., NL, TE, BBS

NW Arkansas IBM PC Users Group
c/o Bill Shook
Rt. 4, Box 376
Springdale, AZ 72764
501/361-2963
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE

CALIFORNIA

Gold Country PC Users Group
1260 Taylor Ln.
Auburn, CA 95603
916/885-8022
$25/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

Kern Independent PC User Group
c/o Jim Harrer
P.O. Box 2780
Bakersfield, CA 93303
805/395-0223 (days)
$20/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Berkeley PC/Compatibles User Group
c/o Mel Mann
1145 Walnut St.
Berkeley, CA 94707
415/526-4033
No fee, NL, TS, TE, BBS

South County IBM PC User Group
c/o Bob McCloud
17982 Walnut Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/537-9899
$30/yr., NL, TS, TE

FOG International Computer Users Group
P.O. Box 3474
Daly City, CA 94015
415/755-2000 (days)
$30/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

UCLA PC Users Group
c/o Richard Katz
P.O. Box 661189
Los Angeles, CA 90066
213/473-6668
$20/yr., NL, 18 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS, SL

SLO Bytes PC Users Group
c/o Bob Ward
2100 Andre Ave.
Los Osos, CA 93402
805/528-0121
$18/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE

Monterey Bay Users Group IBM PC
c/o Fred Brownell
177 Webster St.
#A-354
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-6245
$20/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE

North Orange County Computer Club
P.O. Box 3616
Orange, CA 92665
714/998-8080,
714/730-6743 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 25 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Pasadena IBM Users Group
c/o Steven Bass
711 E. Walnut St.
#306
Pasadena, CA 91101
818/795-2300 (days)
$36/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Riverside IBM Computer Club
c/o James Heidecke
7860 Live Oak Dr.
Riverside, CA 92509-5339
714/685-5407
$25/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Sacramento IBM PC Users Group
(continues)

c/o Milt Hull
P.O. Box 162227
Sacramento, CA
95816-2227
916/386-9865,
916/395-3153 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 20 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS, SL

San Diego Computer
Society
c/o Hank Blake
P.O. Box 87770
San Diego, CA 92138
619/284-7802
$22/yr., NL, 20 SIGs,
TS, TE

PC Clone User Group
P.O. Box 15000-324
San Francisco, CA
94115
415/861-9321
$25/yr., NL, BBS

San Francisco Business
Computers
c/o Jordan Rosenberg
455 Vallejo St.
San Francisco, CA
94133
415/788-5338
No fee, TS, BBS

San Francisco
Computer Society
c/o Ralph Gallagher
P.O. Box 783
San Francisco, CA
94101
415/929-0252
$30/yr., TS, TE

San Francisco PC
Users Group
3145 Geary Blvd.
#155
San Francisco, CA
94118-3316
415/221-9166
$30/yr., NL, 17 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

UCSF IBM PC User
Group
c/o Mark Slichter
Computer Center
Room U-76
U.C. San Francisco
San Francisco, CA
94143
No fee, NL

Lab PC Users Group
c/o Glenn Ouchi
5989 Vista Loop
San Jose, CA 95124
408/723-0947
P.O. Box 99052
$48/yr. (foreign $68/
yr.), NL, TS, TE, SL

Silicon Valley
Computer Society
c/o Kent Safford
1330 S. Bascom Ave.,
Ste. D
San Jose, CA
95128-4502
408/286-1271
$30/yr., NL, 20 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Santa Barbara IBM PC
Users Group
c/o Eric Pedersen
281 Oak Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA
93108
805/969-9961
$15/yr., NL, 5 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Stanford/Palo Alto
User Group
P.O. Box 3738
Stanford, CA 94305
415/322-3850
$25/yr. (student $10/
yr.), NL, SIGs, TS, BBS

Stockton PC Users
Group
Stockton, CA 95209
209/478-9697
$25/yr., NL, 4 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

COLORADO
PC Users Group of
Colorado
c/o Henry Lopez
P.O. Box 944
Boulder, CO 80306
303/447-2813
$22/yr., NL, TE, BBS

Chaffee County
Computer Club
c/o Mark Emmer
P.O. Box 1123
Salida, CO 81201
719/539-3884
$24/yr., NL, TS, TE

CONNECTICUT
Connecticut IBM PC
User's Group
c/o John McGinley
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT
06840
203/762-0229
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs,
BBS

Southeast Connecticut
PC Users Group
c/o Catherine Winslow
P.O. Box 909
Norwich, CT 06360
203/442-3844 (BBS)
$12/yr., NL, 3 SIGs,
TS, BBS

DELAWARE
PC Professional Users
Group
c/o Glenn Bleakney
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899
302/656-8200
$30/yr., TS, TE

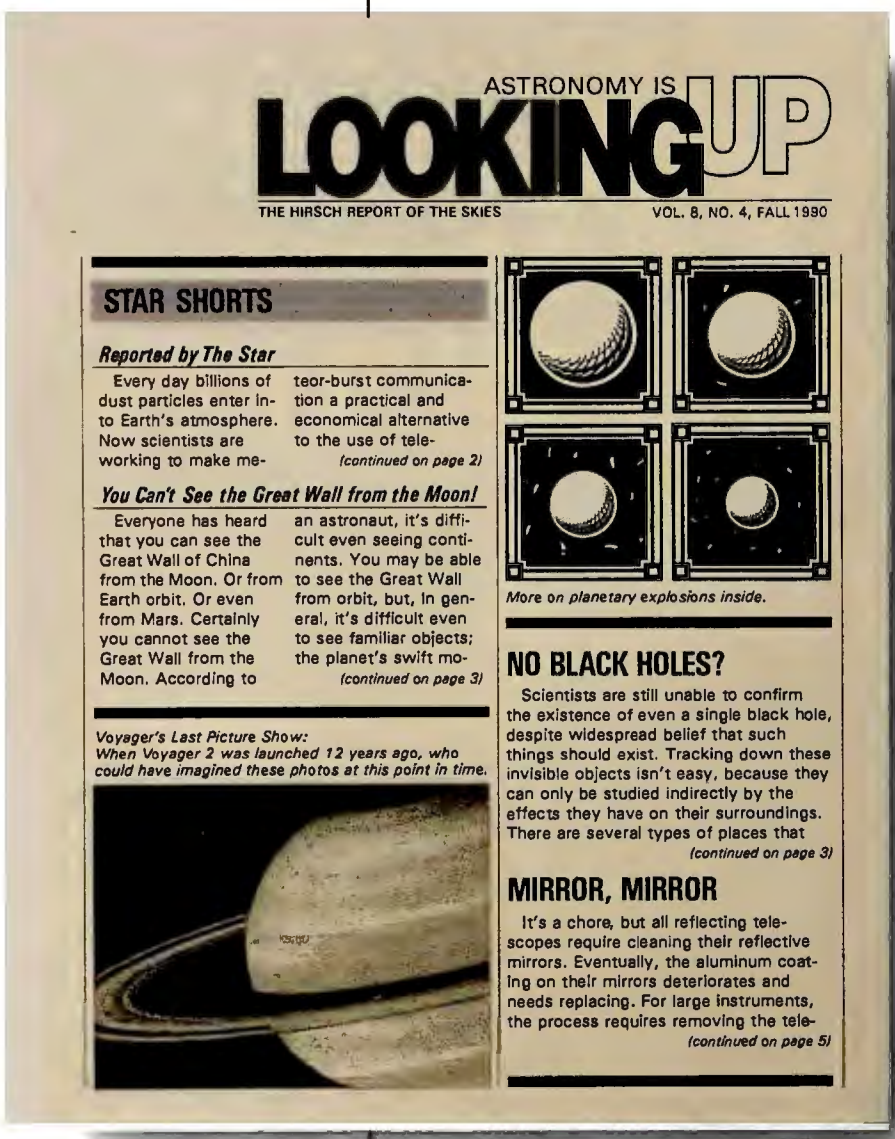
**DISTRICT OF
COLUMBIA**
Capital PC User
Group
51 Monroe St.,
Plaza E #2
Rockville, MD 20850
301/762-6775
$35/yr., NM, 30 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

FLORIDA
Manatee PC Users
Group
c/o Dan Crumpler
4411 100th St. W
Bradenton, FL 34210
(continues)

Circle 11 on reader service card

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS
LOOKING UP
THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES — VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

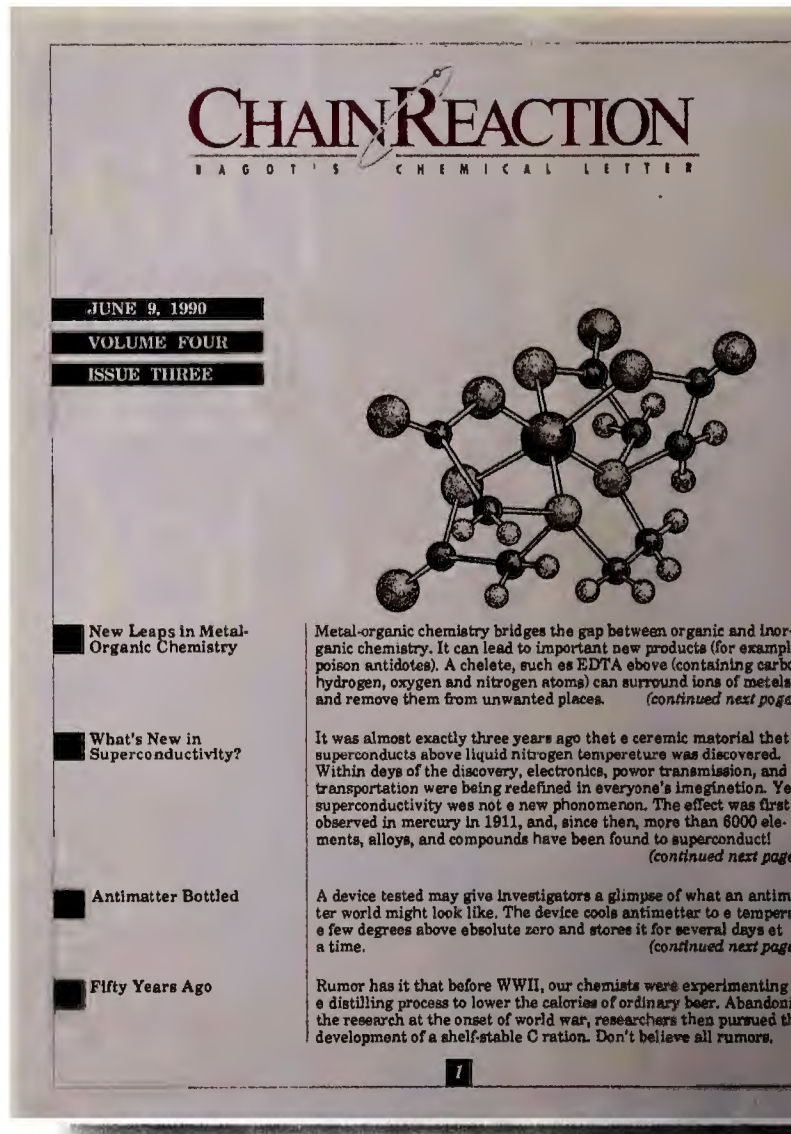
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)



CHAIN REACTION
BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelete, such es EDTA ebove (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metels and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next poge)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago thet e ceremic matorial thet superconducts above liquid nitrogen tempereture was discovered. Within deys of the discovery, electronics, powor transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imeginetion. Yet superconductivity wes not e new phonomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct!
(continued next page)

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimetter to e temperature e few degrees above ebsolute zero and stores it for several days et a time. *(continued next page)*

Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with e distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

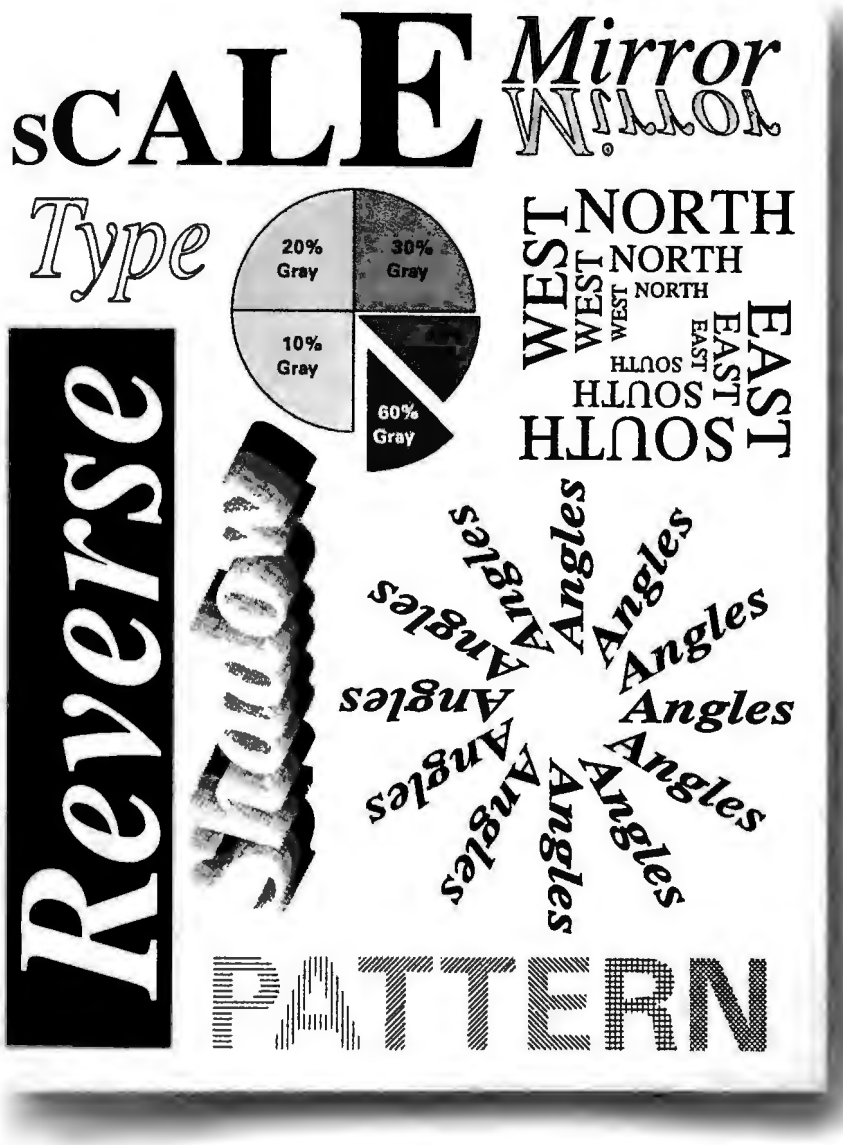
The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

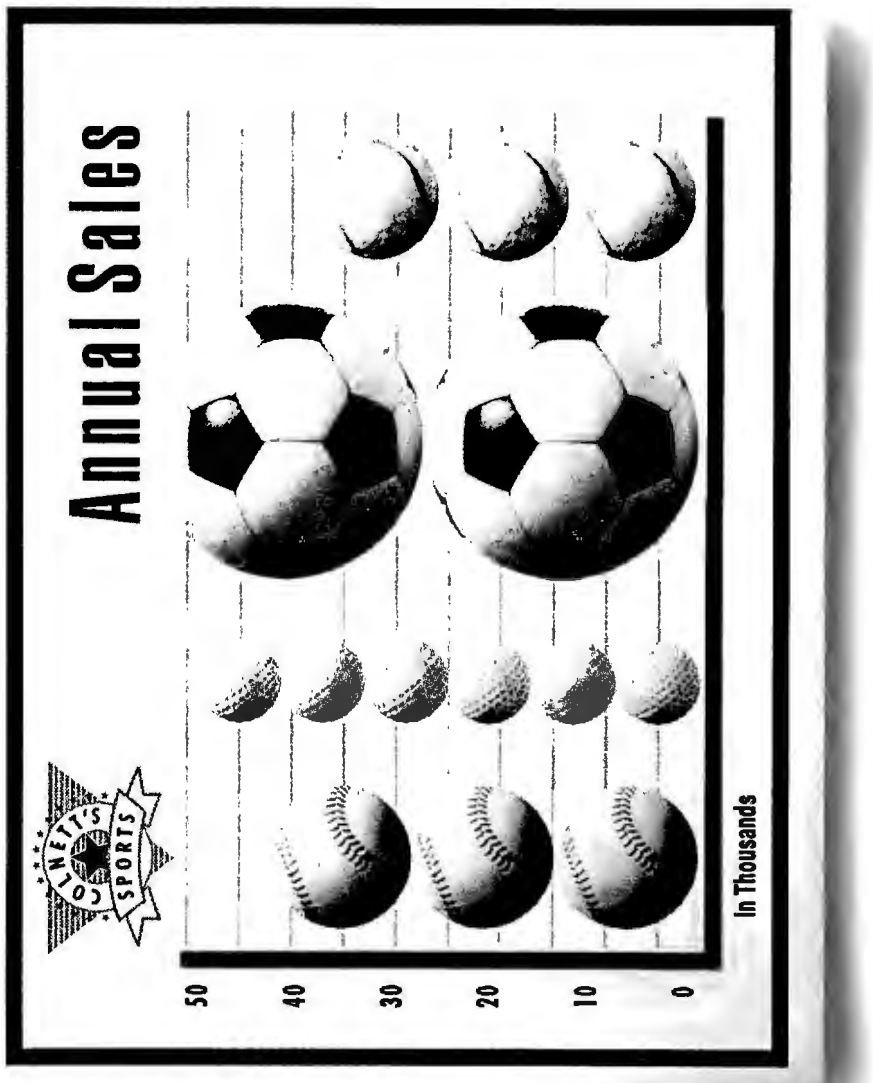
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

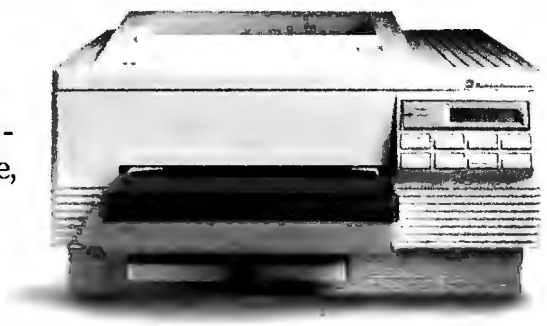
whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet



Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 82 on reader service card

813/792-3437
$15/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE

Pinellas IBM PC Users Group
3118 Gulf to Bay Blvd. #319
Clearwater, FL 34619-4509
813/797-7002
$25/yr., NL, 35 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

South Polk County PC Users Group
c/o Bill Goddard
815 N. Lake Reedy Blvd.
Frostproof, FL 33843
813/635-3381
No fee, TE

The HogTown Hackers
c/o Bruce Ruiz
4623 N.W. 13th Ave.
Gainesville, FL 32605
904/392-3151 (days), 904/378-9700 (nights)
$15/yr., TS, TE, BBS

IBM PC Medical Users Group
c/o Bruce Ruiz
Department of Anesthesiology
P.O. Box J254
Gainesville, FL 32610
904/392-3151
No fee, NL, TS, TE, BBS

IBM PC Users Group of Jacksonville
c/o Rich French
P.O. Box 47197
Jacksonville, FL 32247
904/725-9075
$20/yr., NL, 8 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Charlotte County PC Users Group
c/o Gene Davis
P.O. Box 3530
Port Charlotte, FL 33949
813/625-6574
$15/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

University of South Florida PC/Users Group
University of South Florida
SVC 409
c/o U.C.S. Infocenter
Tampa, FL 33620-7250
813/974-3190
No fee, NL, 4 SIGs, TE, BBS

GEORGIA

Atlanta IBM PC User's Group
c/o Jack Bolton
P.O. Box 28788
Atlanta, GA 30358
404/662-0803
$30/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

CSRA Computer Society, Inc.
c/o Bob Kiernan
P.O. Box 284
Augusta, GA 30903
404/790-5241, 404/798-3864
$12/yr., TS, TE, BBS, SL

IDAHO

Idaho PC Users Group
c/o Richard Chambers
P.O. Box 9136
Boise, ID 83707
208/939-9120
$20/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

ILLINOIS

The Chicago Computer Society
P.O. Box 8681
Chicago, IL 60680-8681
312/794-7737
$40/yr., 11 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

LAWMUG (for lawyers)
Electronic Bar Assoc.
P.O. Box 11191
Chicago, IL 60611-0191
312/951-8264
$250/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Central Illinois PC Users' Group
c/o Jack Beebe
307 W. Jackson
Petersburg, IL 62675
217/632-7284
$20/yr., NL, TS, TE

INDIANA

The Northeastern Indiana PC Club
c/o Gordon Samra
4422 Bridgetown Run
Fort Wayne, IN 46804
219/436-7827
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

IBM PC Users Group, Inc.
c/o Ken Fuffichen
P.O. Box 2532
Indianapolis, IN 46206
317/897-5166
$25/yr., NL, 8 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

IOWA

Hawkeye PC Users Group
c/o Ben Blackstock
P.O. Box 2966
Cedar Rapids, IA 52406
319/393-5416, 319/363-3314 (BBS)
$15/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Northeast Iowa PC User Group
(continues)

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

Circle 277 on reader service card

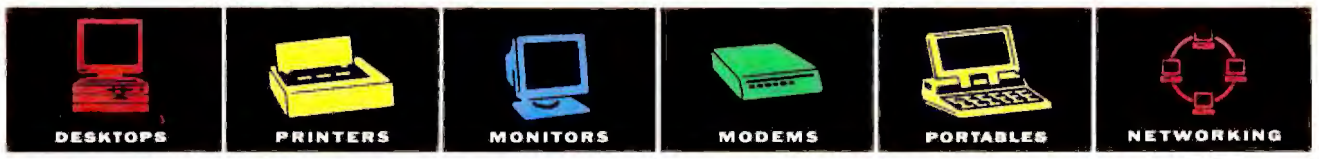
386 MAGNUM

THE 25 MHz SUPER-386N FROM HYUNDAI.

GO AHEAD, MAKE YOUR DAY. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO HANDLE COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE, NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 4.01, GW BASIC. OS/2 AND UNIX COMPATIBLE. 18-MONTH WARRANTY.

1·800 ·727· 6972

NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. SUPER-386N: 80386 PROCESSOR, 8/25 MHz, 2 MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO 16 MB, 64 KB ROM, 32 KB CACHE, SPACE FOR 5 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS. 16 BIT VGA WITH MOUSE PORT.



MS DOS and UNIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. and AT&T, respectively OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

Circle 90 on reader service card

TAKEOVER
REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE™

". . . a fresh approach to remote computing."

— PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

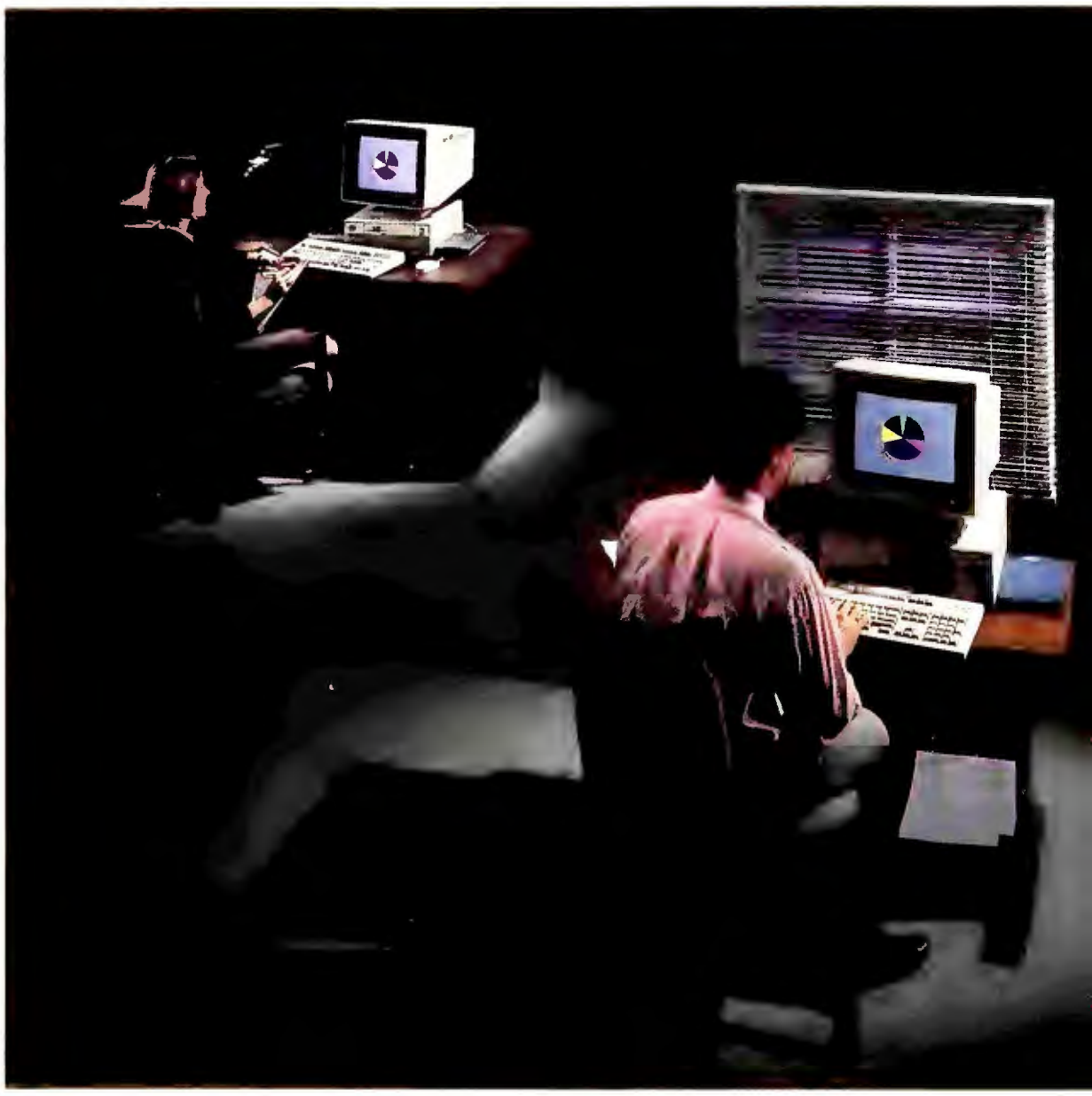
"TAKEOVER™ is a friendly program offering a powerful unattended control capability. One copy gives both remote and host capacities to two PCs. This combined communications and remote-control package offers users speed and simplicity."

— PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 12, 1990
Takeover, Version 1.0

We think TAKEOVER is everything a remote control software product should be. *PC Magazine* agrees with us, which is why they awarded TAKEOVER the coveted "Editors' Choice" award. TAKEOVER includes all the features of MIRROR III™, so you can perform either remote control or general communications. TAKEOVER also offers these and many other features:

- Easy-to-use dialing directory interface with pull-down menus and mouse support
- CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules video modes
- Background file transfers with complete error checking
- Password Security with automatic call back
- Wide array of file transfer protocols and terminal emulations
- PRISM™ script language that lets you automate your sessions
- 60-Day Money-back Guarantee
- Technical Support at no charge



TAKEOVER includes both the Guest and Host software on 5.25″ and 3.5″ disk formats and runs on IBM® or 100% compatibles running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. TAKEOVER supports Hayes® compatible modems, or direct serial connections (COM 1 - 4) up to 57,600bps. Guest memory usage is 480K and Host memory usage is 55 - 70K, depending upon configuration.

To order, call: 1-800-634-8670

SOFTKLONE SM

327 Office Plaza Drive
Suite 100
Tallahassee, FL 32301

Phone: (904) 878-8564
FAX: (904) 877-9763
BBS: (904) 878-9884

Full Spectrum Communications

TAKEOVER, MIRROR III, and PRISM are trademarks of SoftKlone. All other trademarks appearing here are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 236 on reader service card

c/o Barbara Blow
320 Oak Park Circle
Waterloo, IA 50701
319/234-0654
$15/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TE

Des Moines Area IBM PC Users Group
c/o Jim Nixon
1804 Hillside St.
West Des Moines, IA 50265
515/223-0328 (BBS)
$20/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

KANSAS
Topeka PC Users Club
c/o Bob Bowser
P.O. Box 1279
Topeka, KS 66601
913/272-7832
$10/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 781200
Wichita, KS 67278-1200
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS

KENTUCKY
Kentucky-Indiana PC Users Group
c/o Elliot McGuire
P.O. Box 3564
Louisville, KY 40201
502/897-6668
$25/yr., NL, 15 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
c/o Randall Goodwin
1894 Rio Vista Dr.
Paris, KY 40361-1235
606/269-6902
$12/yr., NL, TS, BBS

Powell County PC Users Group
c/o Compserve Limited
P.O. Box 399
Stanton, KY 40380-0399
606/663-2472
$10/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE

LOUISIANA
IBM Serious Users of Baton Rouge
c/o Jay Brohn
Computer Electronics
1955 Dallas Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA 70806-1430
504/924-8066, 504/273-3116 (BBS)
No fee, NL, TS, TE, BBS

Northwest Louisiana IBM PC User Group
c/o H. G. Friedman
945 Dudley Dr.
Shreveport, LA 71104
318/868-5950
$25/yr. (student $10/yr.), NL, TE

MAINE
Portland Maine IBM User Group
c/o Louis De Angelis
26 Cascade Rd.
Old Orchard Beach, ME 04064
207/934-5521
No fee, TS, TE

MARYLAND
Chesapeake PC Users Group
c/o Steve Smith
2315B Forest Dr. #31
Annapolis, MD 21401
301/647-7139
$24/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Columbia-Baltimore PC Users Group
c/o Ed Kidera
P.O. Box 125
Columbia, MD 21045
301/997-9333
$20/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

MASSACHUSETTS
The Boston Computer Society
One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
617/367-8080 (days)
$35/yr., NL, 45 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Environmental Protection Agency PC Users Group
c/o Greg Charest
JFK Federal Bldg.
Boston, MA 02203
617/565-3357
No fee, NL, TS, TE

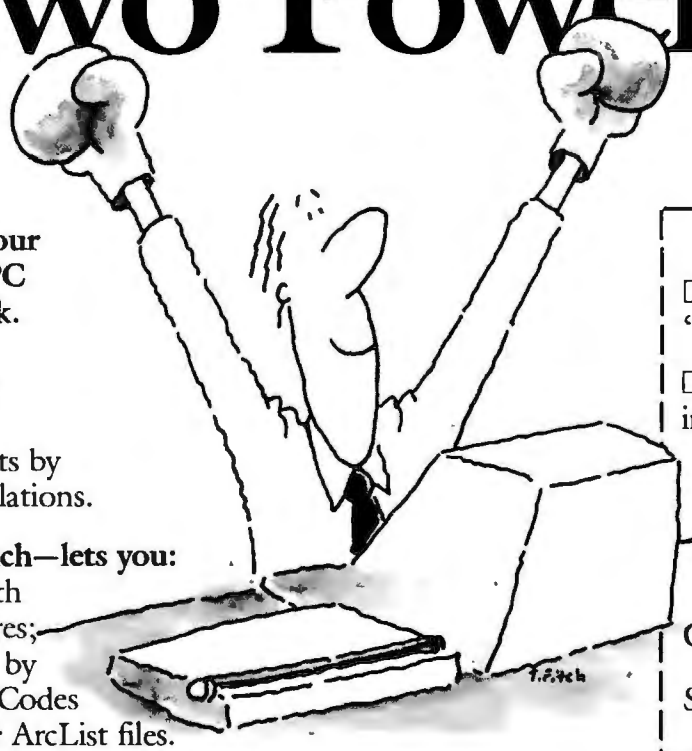
Pioneer Valley PC User Group
c/o Donald Lesser
P.O. Box H
North Amherst, MA 01059
413/549-4856 (days), 413/549-6747 (nights)
$5/yr., NL, 7 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

MICHIGAN
Librarians Using Computers
c/o Blaine Morrow
10 Kercheval
Grosse Pointe, MI 48236
313/343-2340
$5/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

The Cursors IBM PC Users Group
Gogebic Community College
E. 4946 Jackson Rd.
Ironwood, MI 49938
906/932-4231
$12/yr., NL, TS, TE
(continues)

Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the

One-Two Power Punch



ArcList® **—your first punch— lets you professionally manage your list *on your* IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and a hard disk.**

SAVE MONEY:
■ *eliminate* duplicates from dBase®, ASCII or ArcList files;
■ *take* advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations.

AccuMail™ **—your second punch—lets you:**
■ easily *knockout* undeliverables with automatic address correction features;
■ *quickly* knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList files.

Find out more about *ArcList* and *AccuMail! For a* **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" *call* **1-800-368-5806** or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office Park
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-CC70
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

GROUP 1 SOFTWARE
The Direct Marketing Software Company

☐ Please rush me a **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List."

☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once.

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc. P-PW80

Call for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 122 on reader service card

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users Group
c/o R. K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
616/349-5381
$20/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS

MINNESOTA
Twin Cities PC User Group
c/o Scott Young
P.O. Box 10360
Minneapolis, MN 55458-3360
612/888-0557
$24/yr., NL, 10 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

MISSISSIPPI
Mississippi State Microcomputer Users Group
c/o Dr. Gene Boggess
MSU Computing Center
P.O. Drawer CC
Mississippi State, MS 39762
601/325-2079
No fee, 3 SIGs, TS, BBS

NEVADA
Las Vegas PC Users Group
c/o Vic Sipin
4820 Alpine Pl.
#G202
Las Vegas, NV 89107
702/363-4032 (nights)
$25/yr., NL, 9 SIGs, TS, TE

NEW JERSEY
Morris PC Users Group
c/o Bill Traywick
P.O. Box 245
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
201/635-5393
$10/yr., NL, 1 SIG, BBS

Philadelphia Area IBM PC Club
c/o Steve Longo
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
215/951-1255
$30/yr., NL, 60 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

New Jersey PC Users' Group
C/O Neil Stewart
P.O. Box 14
Paramus, NJ 07643-0014
201/664-3311
$25/yr., 2 SIGs, BBS

Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
c/o David Wrobel
P.O. Box 135
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
201/264-8242
$15/yr., NL, 9 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Computer Connection
c/o Ted Hare
P.O. Box 382
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609/783-7444
$15/yr., TS, BBS

NEW YORK
Buffalo IBM PC User Group
c/o Peter Calendo
P.O. Box 1487
Buffalo, NY 14231-1487
716/832-1415
$20/yr., NL, 13 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Long Island Computer Assoc.
c/o Al Levy
P.O. Box 71
Hicksville, NY 11802
516/293-8368, 516/561-6590 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 22 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

New York IBM Users Group
40 Wall St. #2124
New York, NY 10005
212/533-6972
$25/yr., NL, 24 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Central New York PC Users' Group
c/o Ted Williamson
P.O. Box 6411
Teall Station
Syracuse, NY 13217-6411
315/455-2833, 315/458-6812 (BBS)
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Westchester PC User's Group
P.O. Box 349
White Plains, NY 10602-0349
914/762-5248
$25/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

NORTH CAROLINA
IBM PC Users Club of Asheville
c/o Bruce Rogers
P.O. Box 2942
Asheville, NC 28802
$15/yr., 3 SIGs

PC Club of Charlotte
c/o John Callahan
1813 Kenwood Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28205
704/377-0400
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo IBM PC Users' Group
c/o J. Grettum
P.O. Box 9121
Fargo, ND 58109
(continues)

Big Project. Big Picture.

ViewPoint PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

WINDOWS 3 COMPATIBLE

ViewPoint software helps you coordinate big projects by communicating the big picture. That keeps the management team in synch.

And since **ViewPoint** illustrates resource overloads and internal deadlines across departments, you can quickly recognize problems and negotiate solutions, proactively. The payoff? Project performance actually improves.

Get **ViewPoint**.
You'll get the picture.

For a free demo disk, call
1·800·635·5621

CAM COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT

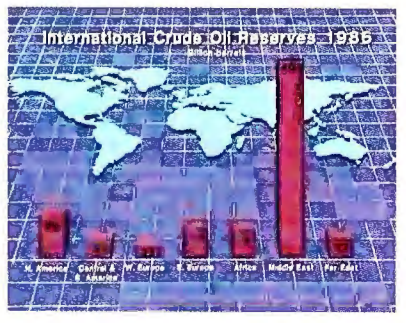
1318 Redwood Way, Petaluma, CA 94954

ViewPoint project management software runs on PC's under DOS and Microsoft Windows™.

Circle 46 on reader service card

Now, it's easy to keep your audience awake without losing a lot of sleep.

Just use Freelance® Plus, the business graphics package from Lotus.® It lets you produce impressive slides, overheads and handouts without demanding the design skills of Da Vinci or the stamina of an all-night disk jockey.



Freelance Plus does more of the work for you. So it's easy to make great-looking graphics for your presentations.

Unlike other graphics programs, Freelance Plus does most of the work for you. With "smart" features that automate the process of creating charts, business "drawings" and presentations.

For example, it's the only graphics program with "Smart Charting," so you never get charts with headings that go off the page or legends that overlap each other.

With Portfolio, our built-in presentation planner, you can gather and organize all of the files related to your presentation quickly and easily.

There's also an extensive set of automated drawing tools, that make it easy to edit and annotate data-driven charts, or create flow charts and other conceptual diagrams.

Everything is fully integrated too, not a series of programs bundled together like other graphics packages. So you can move easily from one function to another without complicated commands and unnecessary keystrokes.

Freelance Plus is also the one graphics program designed to work seamlessly with Lotus 1-2-3.® So you can view your actual spreadsheet to create your chart without ever leaving Freelance Plus.

No wonder every major personal computing magazine has given Freelance Plus one award after another.

For a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 810.** You'll see how you can make great presentations and still end up where you belong the night before a big meeting: home in bed.

Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01

*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADEUP. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation
Software Digest's award was presented for Freelance Plus Release 3.0. Release 3.01 is identical, but uses less memory

701/232-3332
$12/yr., TE, BBS

OHIO
IBM PC Users Group
c/o Edward Baum
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701
614/593-1334
$15/yr., NL, 2 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Cincinnati Personal Computer Users Group
c/o Darrel Booth
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
513/745-9356
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Columbus Computer Society
c/o George Rowcliffe
P.O. Box 1556
Columbus, OH 45216
614/878-8925
$25/yr., NL, 16 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Lake Ashtabula IBM PC Users Group
c/o John Dakos
5920 Shore Dr.
Madison, OH 44057
216/428-4512
$12/yr., NL, 3 SIGs,
TS, TE

Southwest General Hospital PC Users Group
c/o Bob Dykas
18679 E. Bagley Rd.
Middleburg Heights, OH 44130
216/826-8077
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE

Toledo PC Users Group
c/o Jim Yoder
P.O. Box 13085
Toledo, OH 43613
419/471-9444
$20/yr., NL, 2 SIGs,
TE, TS, BBS

Western Reserve IBM PC Assoc.
c/o Gerald Kolar
P.O. Box 8828
Warren, OH 44484
216/373-2745
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
c/o Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowick, OH 44094
216/944-5173
$20/yr., NL, TS, BBS

OREGON
Eugene PC Users Group
c/o Jim Cox
P.O. Box 11436
Eugene, OR 97440
503/726-2221
$25/yr., NL, 3 SIGs,
TS, TE

PENNSYLVANIA
Harrisburg PC Users Group
c/o Jack Stahl
1195 Fairmont Dr.
Harrisburg, PA 17112
717/652-9097,
717/944-6877
$10/yr., NL, 2 SIGs,
TS, BBS

Philadelphia Area Computer Society
c/o Steve Longo
LaSalle University
P.O. Box 312
Philadelphia, PA 19141
215/951-1255
$20/yr., NL, 72 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Pittsburgh Area Computer Club
c/o Phil Cutrara
P.O. Box 6440
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
412/321-3181
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

RHODE ISLAND
Greater Rhode Island IBM Satellite Group
c/o Hilde Gesch
University of Rhode Island
Academic Computer Center, Tyler Hall #048
Kingston, RI 02881
401/792-2301 (days)
$35/yr., NL, 20 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

SOUTH CAROLINA
The Charleston Computer Club
c/o Michael Finefrock
P.O. Box 520
Charleston, SC 29402-0520
803/722-7445,
803/792-5806 (BBS)
$19/yr., NL, 2 SIGs,
TS, TE, BBS

Palmetto PC Users Group of South Carolina
c/o H. D. "Skip" Mann
120 Parkshore Dr. W
Columbia, SC 29223
$20/yr., 8 SIGs, SL,
BBS

TENNESSEE
E. Tennessee PC Users Group
11123 Concord Woods Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37922
$10/yr., NL, TE

Memphis PC Users Group, Inc.
c/o John Slavick
(continues)

Alpha Four Is the Best Relational Database for Non-programmers.

With its relational skills, custom menus, and top-notch screen and report generators, Alpha Four wins the Best Buy.

- PC World, March 1990

NOW IT'S OFFICIAL!

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Alpha Four 1.0

Nonprogrammable data manager

BEST BUY

Combining an approachable interface with a rich array of features, dBASE file compatibility, and excellent relational skills, Alpha Four is a system you can grow with.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Relational skills				
Design and data entry			●	
Search, sort, and query				●
Reporting				

In the March 1990 issue, ***PC World*** tested several database management software packages, including products such as Q&A 3.0®, Reflex®, FormBase® and Alpha Four™. The results confirmed that there is only ***one*** product worthy of the coveted Best Buy award.

Infoworld, ***Data Based Advisor***, and ***PC Magazine*** agree. If you're a non-programmer, you can do more with Alpha Four than with any other database program - guaranteed or your money back. Quite simply, Alpha Four is the best data management and application development system available for business people today. (Runtime version available)

Give us a call at 1-800-451-1018 Ext. 117
We'll send you a free Alpha Four trial pack.
See for yourself why Alpha Four is the best.

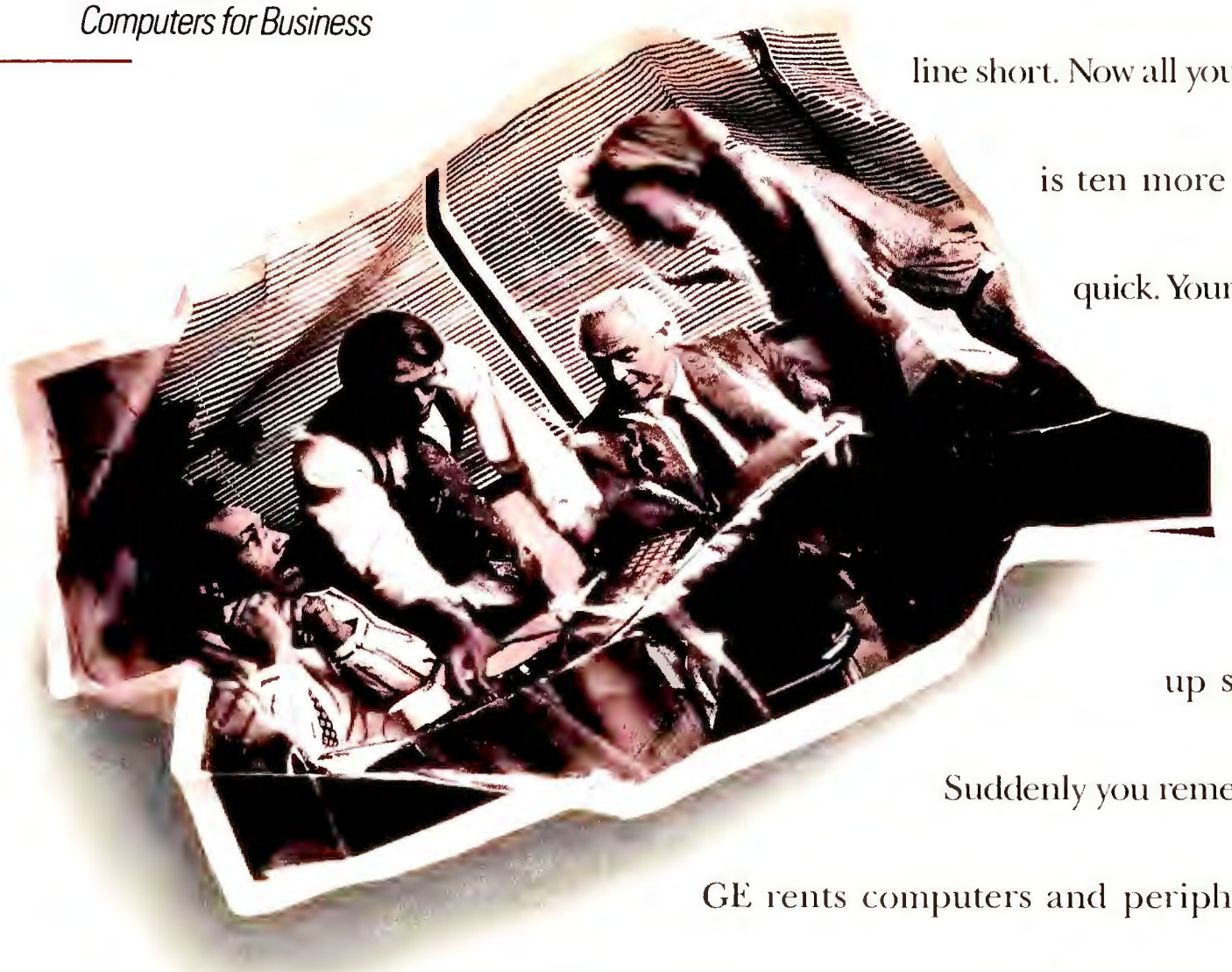
All trademarks are registered with the appropriate companies.

The Fully Relational Database for Non-Programmers.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803, 617-229-2924

Circle 37 on reader service card

GE Rents
Computers for Business



Survive The Crunch With Computer Rental From GE.

The project is go. The deadline short. Now all you need is ten more PCs–quick. Your heart picks up speed.

Suddenly you remember GE rents computers and peripherals.

All the top models. By the day, week, month, or year. With overnight delivery–even the same day in some areas. No big capital investments. Just one toll-free call and your project's under control. So's your blood pressure. Next crunch, don't fold. Call GE Rents. The idea that's revolutionizing the way business uses computers.

CALL 1-800-GE-RENTS

Copyright 1990, GE Rents

Circle 98 on reader service card

P.O. Box 241756
Memphis, TN
38124-1756
901/767-3493
$25/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Music City IBM PC Users Group
c/o Alan Ashendorf
488 Saddle Dr.
Nashville, TN 37221
615/662-0322
$25/yr. ($35/yr. family, $200/yr. corporation), NL, TE, BBS

IBM PC Users Group
c/o Ross Burrus
Scientific Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615/482-6649
$25/yr., NL, TE

TEXAS

Golden Triangle PC Club
c/o Judy Allen
Rt. 3, Box 502
Beaumont, TX 77630
409/898-2191
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

North Texas PC Users Group, Inc.
c/o Zach Porterfield
P.O. Box 780066
Dallas, TX
75378-0066
214/746-4699
$24/yr., NL, 22 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Southwest IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 870236
Dallas, TX
75287-0236
214/790-8960 (BBS)
$30/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Fort Worth IBM PC Users Group
c/o Marie Schaefer
P.O. Box 1476
Fort Worth, TX
76101-1476
$24/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, BBS

Bay Area PC Organization
c/o Earl Rubenstein
P.O. Box 58098
Houston, TX 77058
713/483-0540
$15/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Houston Area League PC Users, Inc.
P.O. Box 61266
Houston, TX
77208-1266
713/524-2572
$25/yr., NL, 45 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Dallas–Fort Worth Users Group
c/o Samuel Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
214/986-9228
$30/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Longview Computer Users Group
c/o W. C. McLendon
P.O. Box 9284
Longview, TX 75608
214/753-4626
$15/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

North Dallas PC Users Group
c/o John Keohane
735 Scottsdale Dr.
Richardson, TX 75080
214/690-8092
No fee, TE

SPE Microcomputer Applications Committee
Society of Petroleum Engineers
c/o Pamela Kelly
P.O. Box 833836
Richardson, TX
75083-3836
214/669-3377
$10/yr., NL, BBS

Ft. Bend Computer Users Group
c/o Cal Wainwright
P.O. Box 292
Richmond, TX 77469
713/341-0220
$25/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE

Tyler Computer Club
c/o Marionetta Smith
4928 Richmond Rd.
Tyler, TX 75703
214/561-6136
$20/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TE

Baylor PC Users Group
c/o Gary Fleming
1912 S. 5th #458
Waco, TX 76706
817/755-7603
$10/yr., NL

UTAH

The Computer Pioneers
c/o Robert Posey
P.O. Box 338
Orem, UT 84057
$30/yr., NL, TS, TE

Utah Blue Chips
P.O. Box 510811
Salt Lake City, UT
(continues)

Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System for Under $2,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

MIS 386-33MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
- INTEL/WEITEK MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS Hard Disk Drive
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG 12" AMBER MONITOR
- NMB HI-TEK 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

$1,995

VGA (640x480) upgrade	Add	$ 450
S-VGA (800x600) upgrade	Add	$ 499
P-VGA (1024x768) upgrade	Add	$ 699
80MB/212MB Hard Drive upgrade	Add	$250/750
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive	Add	$ 85
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 350
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 75

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

386-25MHz STANDARD System	$1,895
386-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,495
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	$1,045
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 895
486-25MHz STANDARD System (64K Ext. Cache)	$3,795

MIS Computer Systems
P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Order Now
1-800-733-9188 VISA MasterCard

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor and shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

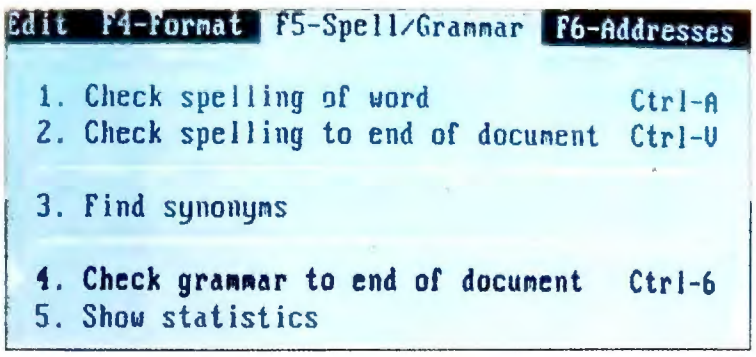
The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·maŕ·ik™ IV.

Better writing for busy executives.

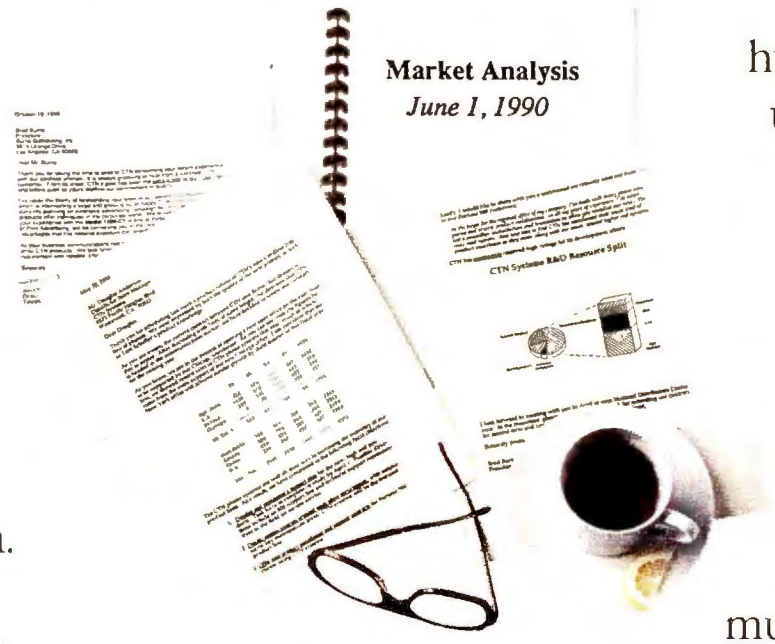
New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features— automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 205, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada)

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View CA 94043-0210
Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

Circle 281 on reader service card

84151
801/521-7830
$15/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Utah Corporate PC Users Group
c/o Ross Nichol
First Security Corp.
P.O. Box 25247
Salt Lake City, UT 84125
801/350-6714
No fee, TE

VIRGINIA
Central Virginia IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 34446
Richmond, VA 23234
$15/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TE

WASHINGTON
Pacific Northwest IBM PC Users Group
c/o Roland Cole
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/525-3452
$20/yr., NL, 15 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Lower Columbia IBM PC Users Group
c/o Fred Mattfield
P.O. Box 978
Long Beach, WA 98631
206/642-4786
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE

Tacoma Area PC Users Group
c/o Lewis Chichester
2811 Bridgeport Way #24
Tacoma, WA 98466
206/565-4917
$15/yr., 9 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

WEST VIRGINIA
Huntington PC Users Group
c/o Jim Forbush
PC HUG
P.O. Box 2173
Huntington, WV 25722-2173
304/525-0404,
304/525-2031 (BBS)
$12/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

WISCONSIN
Madison IBM PC User's Group
c/o Denise Rall
P.O. Box 2598
Madison, WI 53701-2598
608/238-8119
$20/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, BBS

Milwaukee Area IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2121
Milwaukee, WI 53201
414/679-9075
$12/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

CANADA
North Alberta PC User Group
c/o James Laviolette
8 Greenwood Pl.
Saint Albert, Alberta T8N 2H5 Canada
403/458-9066
SL, BBS

IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg
c/o Membership Secretary
P.O. Box 3149
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4E6 Canada
204/474-8319
$30/yr., NL, TS, BBS

Montreal IBM PC Users Club (French language group)
c/o Carlos Verrando
P.O. Box 587
Station K
Montreal, Quebec H1N 3R2 Canada
514/355-7070
$30/yr., NL, 8 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

POWER TIP NO. 117

Quick WordPerfect Block Deletes

Rather than using *WordPerfect*'s Move menu to delete a block of text, you can use **<Delete>** or **<Backspace>**. When Block is on, pressing either of these keys will prompt you to delete the highlighted block. Press **Y** to delete.

David R. Smith
Anchorage, Alaska

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming**
- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming**
- **The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries**
- **Programming with QUICK C**
- **Programming with TURBO C**
- **INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development**
- **INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development**
- **Programming with ADA**
- **Programming with C-scape**

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Video Textbook Training
200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

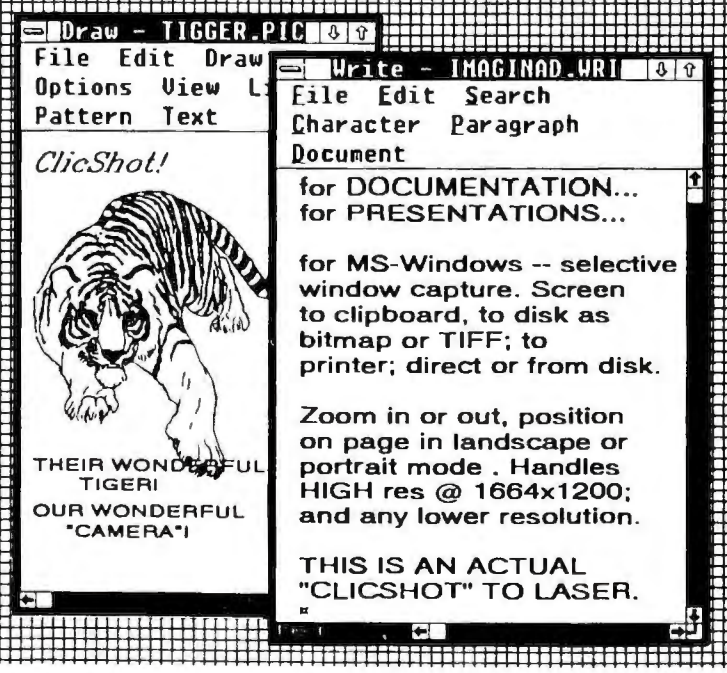
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

Circle 305 on reader service card

IMAGINETEK

ClicShot
$59.95



Save 10% on both if you order ClicCloc also. ClicCloc is a robust MS-Windows clock; with annotated and alarmed appointment calendar, stop watch with splits & more for only $49.95

168 Central Avenue,
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
1-800-767-3435
MC/Visa/Check. Money Back Guarantee.

Circle 126 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Notebooks: How Small Is Too Small?

Portables Reach the Limit

Tiny PCs Still Have to Be Usable

Analysts say Toshiba's notebook (left) has an acceptable keyboard but the Poqet PC (right) doesn't.

MICHAEL JAY

Way back before the lambada, there was the limbo—another rum-and-cola dance whose enthusiasts asked that musical question, How low can you go?

As notebook PC makers gird themselves for yet another round of products, enthusiasts ask: How low can you go in size? Don't look for "subnotebooks," major suppliers respond.

Since the Osborne 1 first popularized computer schlepping, vendors have been trying to stuff a full-function computer into an ever-smaller box—without an AC umbilical cord. For most of the 1980s, the effort was constrained by screen, storage, and battery technology, observes Jim Bartlett, director of strategic marketing for NEC Technologies in Wood Dale, Illinois. Now manufacturers have broken through most of those barriers; portability is being driven by what Bartlett calls "ergonomic minimums."

The minimum footprint is one that can accommodate a full-sized keyboard and an adequate-looking screen—about 8½ by 11 inches. The upper limit is roughly 10 by 12 by 2 inches, about half the size of an average briefcase.

NEC defined that footprint in fall 1988 with the 4.4-pound 8086-based backlit UltraLite, but its restriction to RAM card storage was an unacceptable compromise. So was the 2-inch floppy in Zenith's MinisPort, which debuted in June 1989. Four months later, the Compaq LTE and LTE/286 attained the first minimum acceptable functionality, with standard 3½-inch floppy and 20MB hard drives.

Sales figures indicate that users agree with Compaq's logic. The 80C86-based LTE and the 286-based LTE/286 have vastly outsold the UltraLite and MinisPort since their introduction, reports JoeAnn Stahel, president of StoreBoard/Computer Intelligence in Dallas.

Notebook shipments will soar 149 percent to 566,000 during 1991, projects InfoCorp analyst Peter Teige. This category should realize a combined annual growth rate of 61 percent through 1995, he says.

Technology Shifts

Compaq's competitors take comfort in the quick turnover of technology. While Compaq promotes the LTEs as a no-compromise solution, Toshiba feels that the CGA screen and the keyboard are compromises. It has been conducting a hard-hitting advertising campaign that highlights its machines' 25 percent larger, double-scan CGA display and more desktoplike keyboard.

Notebook leaders are about to launch a new generation of products that will make VGA screens and 20MB hard drives de rigueur. Just over the horizon are 386SX notebooks. Altima Systems in Concord, California, touts its Altima NSX as the first "notebook computer combining 80386SX technology, VGA display, and a 20MB hard disk drive." But with a footprint of 11 by 14 by 2 inches, the NSX takes up a bit too much room.

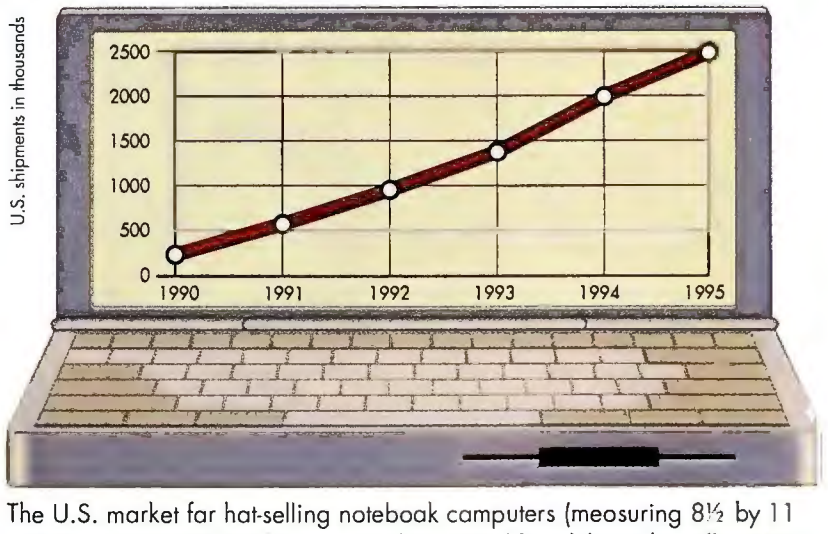
Hitting the Limits

Advanced battery technologies like nickel-hydride eventually will open the notebook to 486 processors and color LCDs, predicts Tom Sherrard, director of PC marketing at Toshiba Information Systems in Irvine, California. For now, power management is the most important delimiter of performance.

Here Poqet Computer's Poqet PC excels: With 16 power management patents pending, it can be driven for *100* hours on two penlight batteries. Unfortunately, the Houston firm tailored its unit to fit into a suit coat's inside pocket. That requirement dictated the unlit 3-by-7-inch display and a keyboard that is too cramped for even hunt-and-peck typing. "If human beings were about half the size they are, that keyboard might be something they could use," allows InfoCorp's Teige.

But through such experimentation, vendors have found the sweet spot in portability and full functionality—somewhere between the human fingertip and the briefcase. *—Mike Hogan*

Notebooks Are Red-Hot



The U.S. market far hat-selling notebaak camputers (meosuring 8½ by 11 inches or less) is still wide apen. Technological breakthraughs will cantinue to drive sales, says InfaCarp, producing a mare-than-healthy campaund annual growth rate af 61 percent in shipments through 1995.

Will a Pen Replace the Keyboard in Your Next PC?

Start-Ups Have High Expectations

Newcomers and longtime PC players alike are rushing to build next-generation devices that put the power of a PC in your hand—power accessible via a pen or stylus.

Grid Systems of Fremont, California, was first on the scene last September with its 4½-pound GridPad. Relying on a pen alone, unassisted by mouse or keyboard, the $3000 portable is targeted at mobile workers such as delivery people for whom the clipboard already is the primary means of gathering information.

But work under way at two Silicon Valley start-ups—Go Corporation of Foster City and Momenta of Mountain View—promises to be even more tantalizing. While both companies refuse to discuss their plans, they're expected to provide PC capabilities not just in stylus-based notebooks but across a broad spectrum of electronic devices.

The 4½-pound GridPad is the first pen-driven PC.

Meeting Specific User Needs

For the time being, Momenta and Go executives will say only that they want to reach far beyond the PC users that the GridPad targets. "Grid's vertical market approach is a tremendous opportunity but potentially too limiting," says John Rizzo, Momenta's marketing vice president. Momenta's systems, he explains, focus on "alternative input strategies," and its efforts aren't necessarily limited to pen-based PCs. "We're not building our product around handwriting recognition," says Rizzo. "That's one element of many."

Of course, neither are Momenta and Go overlooking the so-called clipboard market, which is the most immediate opportunity and the easiest to identify and serve. The advantages of computerizing this market are straightforward: When field personnel enter data directly into a computer, companies eliminate the extra data entry step and the errors associated with it.

Beyond mere data entry, Go and Momenta want to reach an estimated 65 percent of the work force that either can't or won't use a computer just because of its keyboard, as well as executives looking for an electronic datebook and note keeper. The pen's familiar interface makes computer technology that much more accessible for keyboardphobes and executives alike. It also enables them to work in situations where standard laptops aren't appropriate, such as business meetings.

"The challenge for the industry is to pick the right computer for the right task," says Vern Raburn, chairman of Slate Corporation in Scottsdale, Arizona, which is writing software for pen-based systems.

Hardware and Software

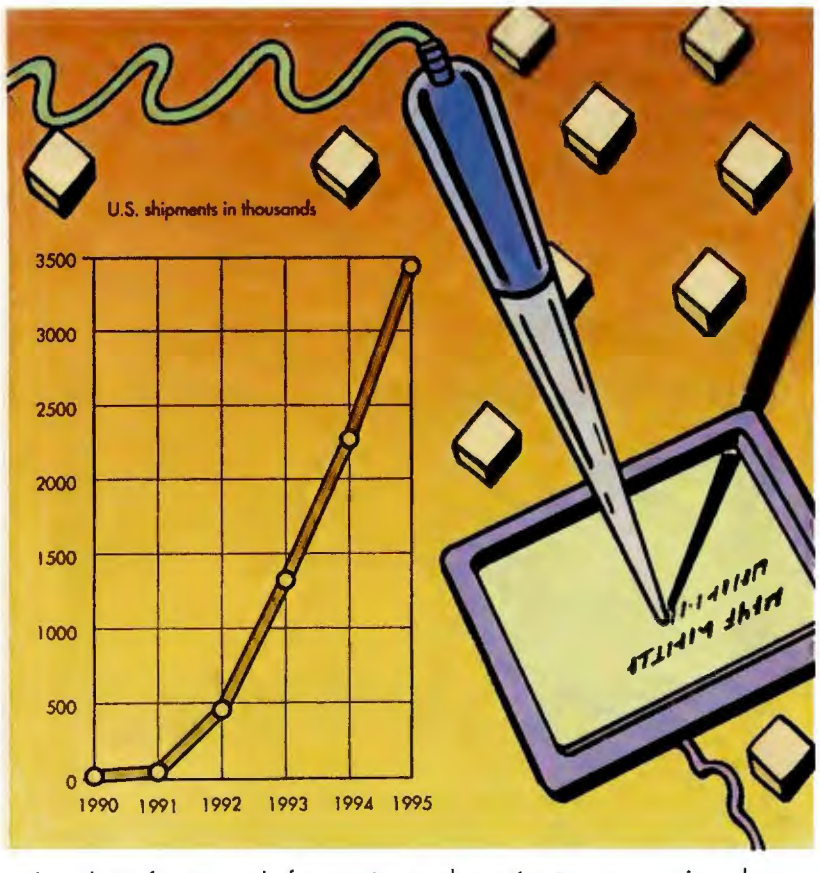
Go and Momenta are keeping their planned systems under wraps, but the GridPad offers a glimpse of how the technology will shape up. The sleek system looks like a high-tech Etch A Sketch tablet. To stay small and light, it employs battery-backed RAM cards for storage.

While the GridPad is a DOS machine, Microsoft plans to create an environment for such systems around ROM-based versions of DOS and *Windows*. Other players envision more ambitious graphical environments that not only make these systems easier to use but reduce memory demands through a tighter coupling with applications. "Our view is broader than hardware," says Dan'l Lewin, Go vice president of sales and marketing. "The value is in the software in the long run."

A Recognition Problem

One of the biggest challenges continues to be handwriting recognition, which Lewin calls "a very slippery slope." Rizzo agrees, noting that Momenta avoids the term *handwriting* *(see Pen-Based, p. 76)*

Mightier Than the Keyboard



Although it's far too early for precise market estimates, pen-equipped computers are expected to catch on fast. InfoCorp projects that U.S. shipments of computer pens and pen-equipped computers will grow 132 percent between this year and next and will pass 3.4 million in 1995.

BRAD HAMANN

Ten Ports to Automatically

Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

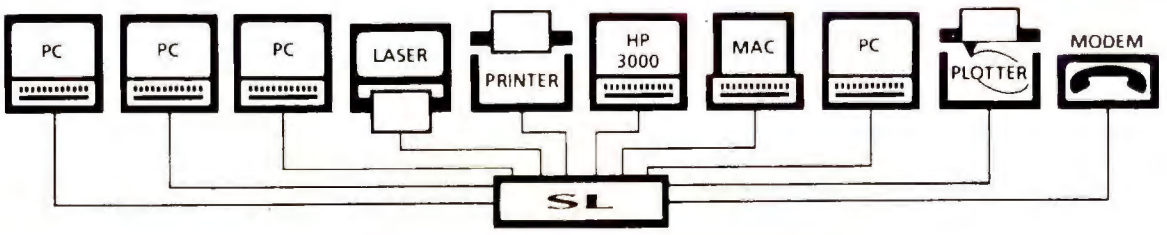
SL

$495 with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice... "

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card

Managers Turn to Grammar, Style Checkers

Better-Writing Software Hits the Best-Seller Lists

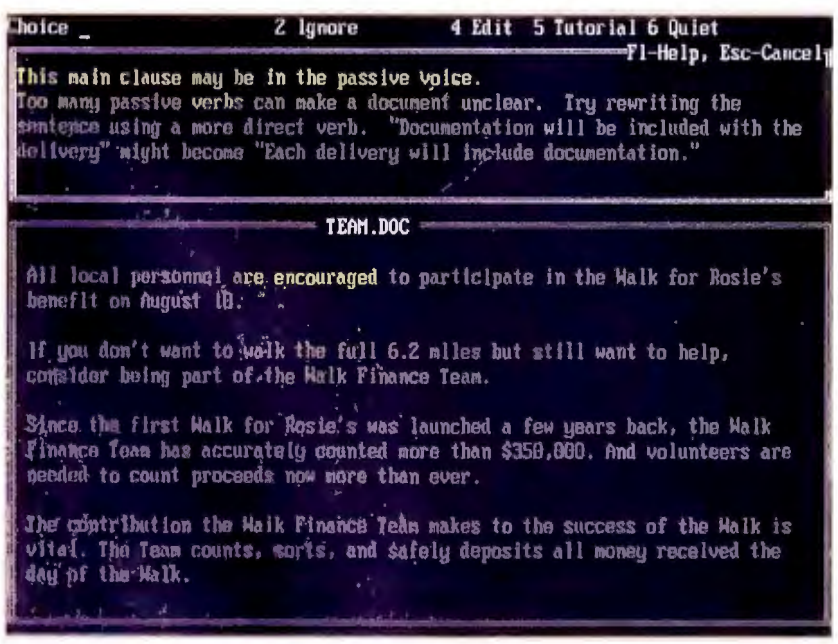
Thanks to the PC, the business world today is awash in memos and letters with elegant fonts and stylish layouts. Beneath the medium's glossy overcoat, however, often lurk messages every bit as sloppy as in the era of the typewriter.

That's why PC users are turning in droves to so-called grammar-checking programs to improve or repair their writing. The leading products—Reference Software's *Grammatik IV*, RightSoft's *RightWriter*, and Lifetree Software's *Correct Grammar*—list for just under $100 each. They serve as reproachful schoolteachers by flagging long sentences, passive-voice construction, clichés, and jargon. They also gently rap your knuckles for straightforward errors of grammar, such as sentence fragments and lack of subject-verb agreement.

Despite almost unanimous scorn from the professional writers who review software, these products sell extremely well. Reference Software in San Francisco claims more than 300,000 users of its grammar-checking products. *Grammatik IV* has been one of the top ten PC packages for both Softsel/Microamerica and Egghead. Reference's sales have doubled every year for the past three and should hit $10 million this year.

Robert Collins, who spends half his time writing, says that Grammatik proved extremely helpful.

RightSoft claims 300,000 users for *RightWriter*. Sales for the Sarasota, Florida, firm have grown from $1.5 million in 1987 to $4.1 million last year. Lifetree of San Francisco declines to give out any figures for *Correct Grammar*, which was introduced only last year.



Correct Grammar and its peers offer friendly, solid advice that can help even experienced writers.

Giving the Write Advice

The growing popularity of grammar checkers stems partly from their improved quality and flexibility. Early versions were stern, uncompromising, and wrong often enough to make them more nuisance than help. The newer releases are smarter. They recognize parts of speech within a sentence and thus know when to employ *there* instead of *their* or *they're*. And users can modify program rules; with legal documents, a lawyer can tell the program to allow lengthy sentences.

As PCs penetrate the managerial ranks, professionals are producing documents on their own—without the once-common editing services of a literate secretary. Users see the software as one more way to make themselves look good in their organization. "My manager is a very scholarly individual, a real stickler for grammar," explains *Correct Grammar* user Robert Spain, a production supervisor at CAD vendor Evans & Sutherland in Salt Lake City.

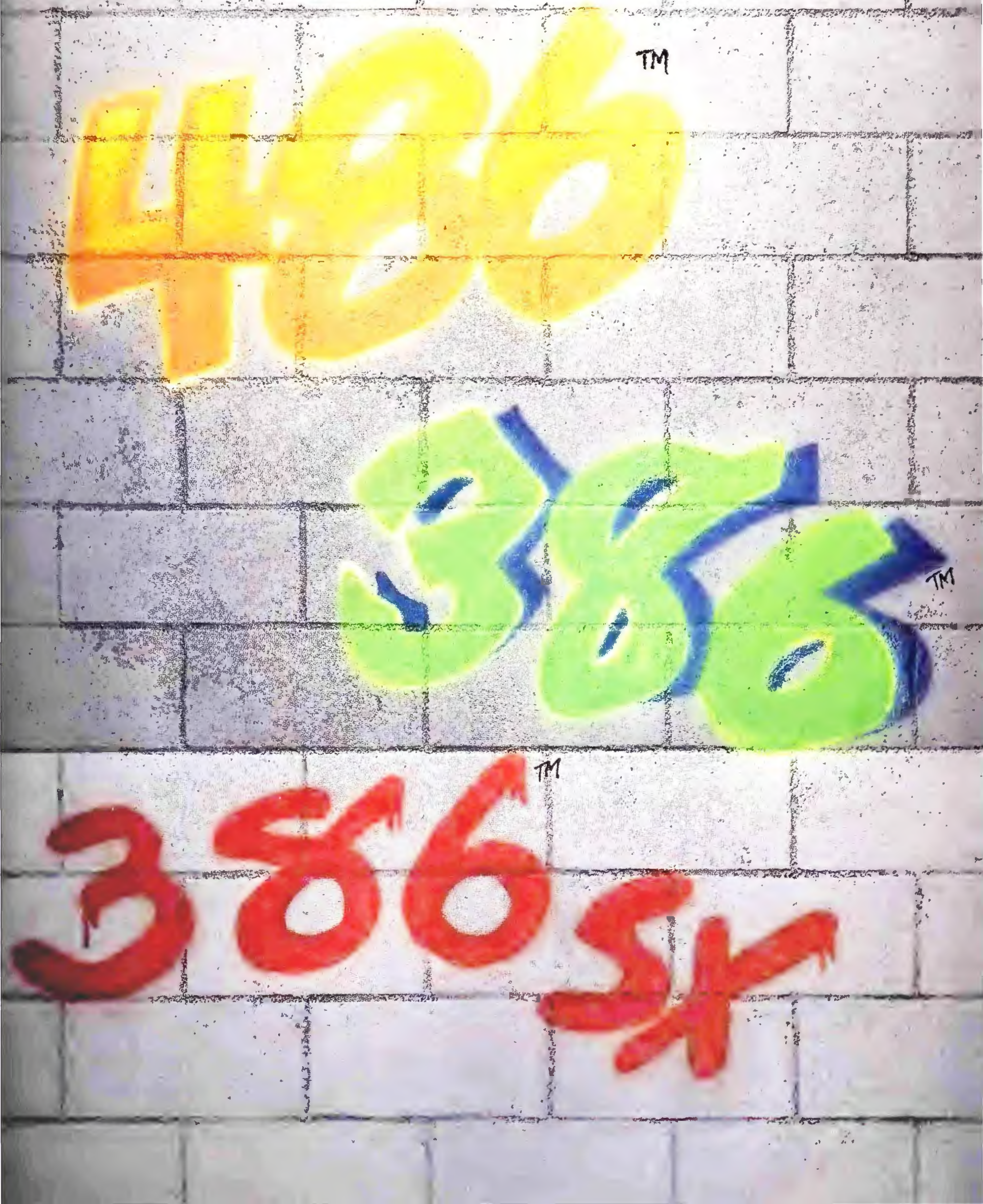
Grammar-checking products help users avoid embarrassment. "I had lost the ability to write simply and concisely," admits Robert Collins, chief compliance officer at UNUM Sales in Portland, Maine. Collins must make sure that his firm obeys the complex web of laws regulating the securities business. He estimates that he spends half his time writing, and once won a tongue-in-cheek company award for his prolific output. *Grammatik* proved a chastening experience: "The first document I put through came out with something like 171 errors."

Many users appreciate the value of strong writing and don't know how to achieve it. "I've been out of school awhile and have lost touch with all those rules," says *RightWriter* aficionado Jim Klosinski, development secretary at St. Mary's Hospital in Blue Springs, Missouri. Klosinski writes direct-mail pieces to raise funds. "I used to ramble a lot," he says. "*RightWriter* makes my writing more concise."

Like spelling checkers and thesauri, grammar checkers will inevitably become part of word processing programs. Ashton-Tate is the first major vendor to take this step; users of *MultiMate 4.0* can invoke *Grammatik* without leaving a document. Software Publishing seconded the motion this spring, including *Grammatik* in *Professional Write 2.2*.

—Herb Brody

The numbers outside.



ALR Takes the Fast Track

Public Offering Spurs Sales Growth

When a tiny engineering outfit called Advanced Logic Research entered the PC market in 1986, it didn't sneak in with the usual "me-too" clone. It launched itself with a bang by shipping the first desktop built around Intel's 80386 chip.

This brassy, aggressive supplier is still on the leading edge, but it's also garnering laurels for technical prowess—*PC World* applauded the recently released PowerCache 4 as the "first true 486" PC. And now ALR systems can be found in about 1200 U.S. resellers, a number that the supplier hopes to boost to 3000 by year-end. ALR "has done surprisingly well, even shockingly well," says Richard Shaffer, an industry analyst and editor of *Technologic Computer Letter* in New York City.

David Kirkey: ALR's rise was no accident.

In April, ALR moved from adolescence to adulthood by going public. Cash reserves had been about $2 million, but the oversubscribed offering raised a respectable $38 million. At the same time, ALR has steadily gained shelf space in computer stores. Ingram Micro D and Softsel/Microamerica, the two giant distributors, now carry ALR products. In April, Intelligent Electronics—the largest computer reseller in North America, with 850 stores—signed on as well. This is no fluke, says ALR sales vice president David Kirkey: "We've risen in an industry that's hard, and we haven't lost any money in the process."

In the quarter that ended March 30, ALR reported record revenues of $44.8 million and a $3.2 million profit. Staff has risen to roughly 400 employees worldwide. About 40 work at a sales and service subsidiary in Singapore—the home of Wearns Brothers, the holding company that has been ALR's main financial backer.

Innovative Engineering

How did ALR get on this fast track? Primarily by building extremely fast PCs, taking a creative approach to matching very-high-speed cached memory architectures with speedy disks. "Our machines will always be unique," says ALR president and cofounder Eugene Lu. "We don't just make copies, we do first-class engineering.

"We're not IBM or Compaq, but we want to offer a better price," Lu adds. In general, say industry experts, ALR's 386 machines run a wink faster than similar IBM or Compaq models but cost 10 to 13 percent less. "You can't find any other computer that can compete with what ALR can do for its price," declares Bob Rezaian, manager of Socrates Computer Systems in Rockville, Maryland.

ALR's market share remains tiny. The firm sold about 60,000 machines overall in 1989, while Big Blue and Compaq sold 477,000 and 277,000 386 machines respectively, says analyst Bill Lempesis of Dataquest in San Jose. "It's still the IBM and Compaq show in the 386 market," he says. "ALR is certainly vulnerable to any pricing moves by IBM and Compaq. And its status in the marketplace can always be challenged by Korean manufacturers."

Eugene Lu: Tight product focus remains key.

Some dealers believe that ALR's sales could improve if its memory cards weren't so costly. A 1MB card from ALR costs $300 to $400, compared with about $100 per megabyte of memory for other brands, like AST. "It sometimes loses the advantage of being a reasonably priced computer," says Michael Erfani, manager of PC Concepts in Arlington, Virginia.

In earlier years, *PC World* and others blasted ALR for cutting corners in manufacturing. Complaints still crop up about its technical support. Less seriously, ALR raises eyebrows by often announcing products long before they ship in volume. "I wouldn't be surprised if these guys announced [an Intel] 586 machine tomorrow," jokes one observer.

Still, its big bankroll leaves ALR strongly positioned for further growth. Foreign sales accounted for 30 percent of its business last year, and a major expansion plan is under way. The company recently signed up distributors in Australia, the United Kingdom, and Canada. But Lu plans to continue to choose niches very carefully—ALR won't necessarily jump into laptops, for instance. "It's important for us to stay focused," he says. —*Patrick Cole*

Herb Brody writes on technology in Boston; Patrick Cole is a freelance business writer in Los Angeles.

ALR's Dizzying Climb

GORDON STUDER

Since launching products for the 386 market, ALR's sales have soared. The company received a $38 million infusion from its initial public offering this spring. Figures are for the fiscal year ending September 30.

The computer inside.

Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb. Look for 386™SX, 386™or 486™on the outside to be certain that you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped over 10 million 32-bit processors. The same company that's investing over $1 billion this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.

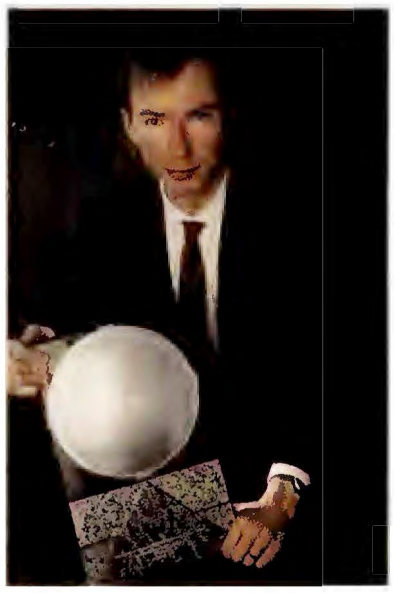
intel®
The Computer Inside.™

©1991 Intel Corporation.

The Computer Inside, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

NextStep Wins Andrew Fluegelman Award



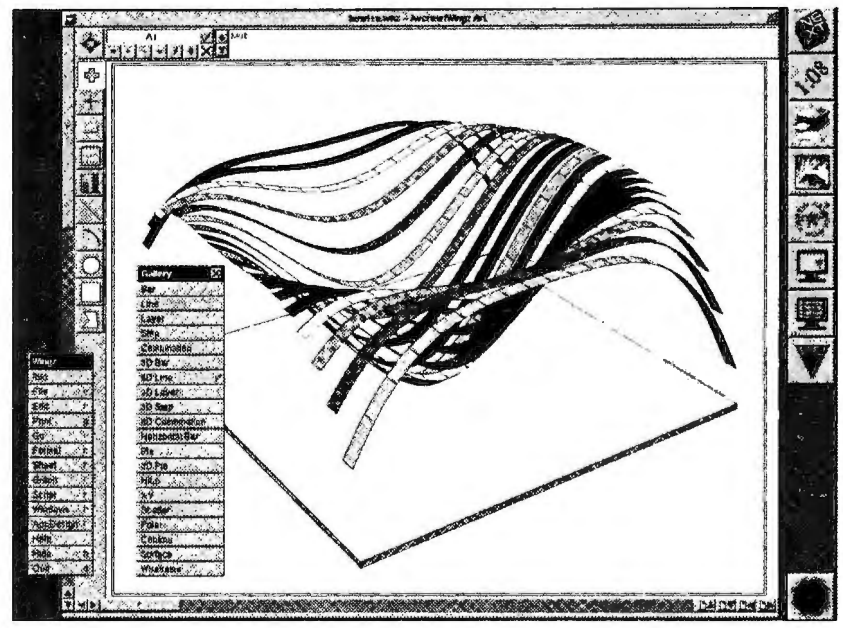
Bud Tribble accepted the prize for his team.

Hindered by a lack of application software, the Next Computer is struggling hard for commercial acceptance. But Steve Jobs's brilliant NextStep environment continues to rate very high in the software community, and it edged out some impressive competition to win this year's Andrew Fluegelman award.

In the future, all desktop systems will include a unified imaging model (which gives true what-you-see-is-what-you-get integration between display and printouts). They'll also feature an object-oriented development system, a well-designed user interface with enhancements like 3-D buttons, aids for end user programming, support for voice annotation, and other advances. "NextStep is the first complete, commercial system with all of this," notes developer Dan Bricklin, a Fluegelman judge. "It's a milestone."

"NextStep shows what the interface of the future should look like," adds the Association of PC User Groups' Jerry Schneider, another judge. "It's a dream for developers. A lot of people are talking about what we need to be doing. Rather than talking about it, NextStep is implementing it."

Bud Tribble and the Next software team received the $5000 prize for the Fluegelman award, which recognizes programmers for excellence in personal computer software design. It commemorates Andrew Fluegelman, founding editor of *PC World* and *Macworld*, author of the first PC communications package, and a leader in the creation of shareware software distribution. —*E. B.*



Informix's Wingz will be joined this year by a few NextStep packages from other major players.

Pen-Based

(continued from p. 70)

recognition. "It conjures up an image in the consumer's mind that we are going to be hard-pressed to meet," says Rizzo.

What users want is recognition of cursive writing, which vendors agree is years down the road. GridPad accepts only block characters. Grid claims a 95 percent accuracy rate, which climbs as users adjust their writing style, says Anne Marie McGee, marketing manager for the GridPad. Other products, such as the Portable Reference System, a laptop from Scenario of Boston, feature "trainable" software, in which the machine rather than the user is forced to adapt. Based on neural network technology, the Scenario software becomes more adept over time at recognizing a user's handwriting style.

Standard Versus Custom

One of the most hotly debated industry topics concerns the trade-offs between creating an operating system for pen-based PCs and employing standard DOS. Go is expected to develop proprietary system software that will be licensed to other players.

By contrast, the GridPad is a DOS-based system. "We'll be able to get the applications out there more quickly," explains Ken Dulaney, Grid's director of advanced systems marketing. "It's one less hurdle to overcome when we go to software developers."

Microsoft is expected to push DOS and *Windows* hard. Russ Werner, group manager for DOS and *Windows*, promises that his company "will be a big player in the next couple of years."

Momenta's Rizzo argues that the operating system doesn't have to be an all-or-nothing proposition. "Our feeling is that users would prefer a little of both," he says. In any case, a pen-based PC must be able to exchange data with standard PCs (both ways) in order to succeed in corporate America.

Gentle Takeoff?

Plenty of money and distribution power are about to be thrown into this market as some of the biggest names in computing jockey for position. Sony and Canon have introduced such systems in Japan. IBM has invested in Go, and Apple and other major vendors are busily researching the technology.

Although the GridPad is currently the lone player, the market should heat up in the fall if the Go system enters as rumored. Momenta says only that it intends to join the battle by 1992.

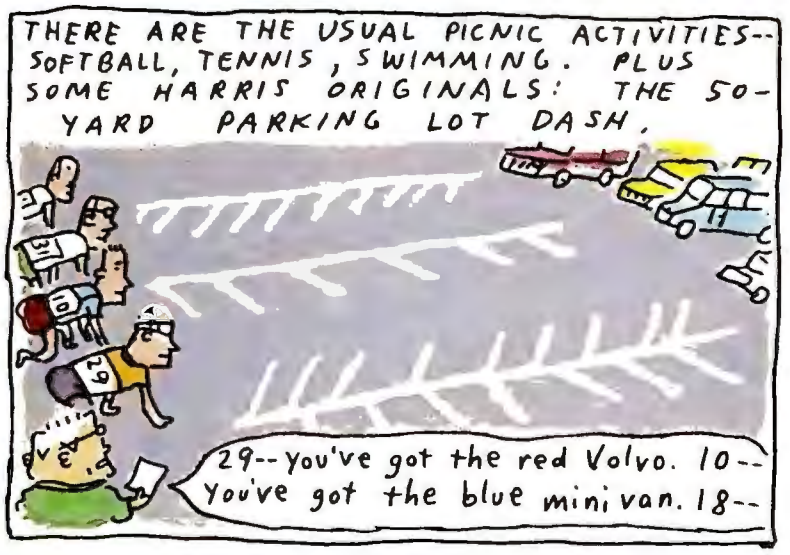
InfoCorp projects exceptional growth: The combined market for portable and desktop units will jump from 22,000 units sold in 1990 to nearly 3.5 million systems sold in 1995.

In the meantime, suppliers are busy lining up software companies to write applications. Grid, the most public, claims that over 150 software companies have attended its training classes.

High expectations could both help and hurt response to pen-based systems. Go's Lewin cautions that it will take time for the technology to evolve to a level that will match early expectations and for applications to come to market. —*Roberta Furger*

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

©1990 MARK M. 33



MARK MAREK

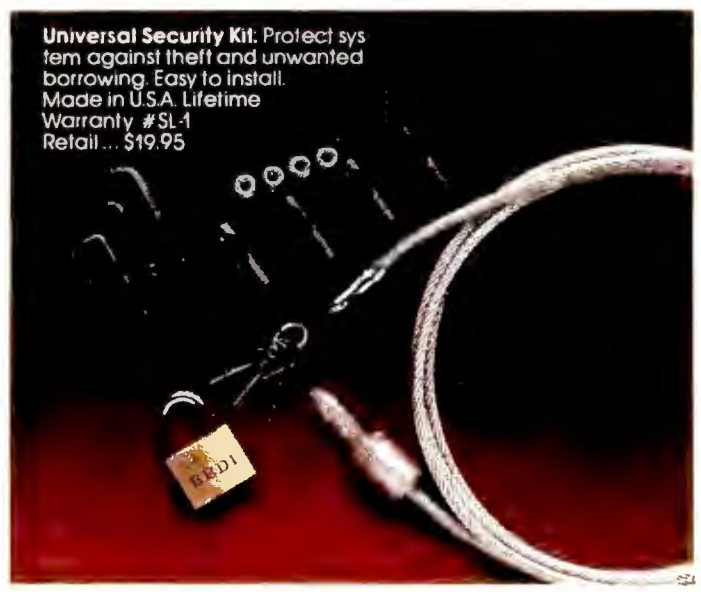
The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Trim Trak® Margin Remover. Zip off perforated margins quickly, easily. Trim up to 18 sheets at once. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-2 Retail ... $9.95

Computer Cleaning Kits: Clean Screen anti-static wipes. #CK-3 Retail $5.95; Clean Mouse with 2 scrubbing balls fits any mouse. #MC-1 Retail ..$14.95; Clean Drive for 3½" or 5¼" disk drives. #CK-4 (5¼") Retail ... $9.95. #CK-5 (3½") Retail ... $9.95

Universal Security Kit: Protect system against theft and unwanted borrowing. Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty #SL-1 Retail ... $19.95



Safe Spot : Single outlet AC surge protection for electronic equipment. Ideal for travel. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty #SP-4 Retail ... $6.95

Safe-Fax®: Single outlet AC and phone line surge protection for FAX/telephone/modem/etc. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail ... $29.95

Keyboard Calculator: Calculate without interrupting your computer program. Solar power. 8 character LCD. Full One Year Warranty #KC-1 Retail ... $9.95

Trim-Right®: Paper cutter provides clean edges. Separate computer paper perf easily, eliminate printout tearing, squaring device. Lifetime Warranty #TR-1 Retail $14.95

Worksavers From Curtis

Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

IBM's Half-Step Toward Home

Is it a work-at-home PC or a new-wave consumer information appliance? The Personal System/1 tries to strike a balance.

An unambitious combination of basic AT hardware with built-in modem and simple software tools, the PS/1 is meant to lure families into buying their first PC.

FRED STIMSON

Eric Bender

Someday, friends who know little and care less about PCs will come to you for advice on buying a home computer. You'll suggest one that they can simply take home and plug in. "It's just like a VCR or a microwave oven," you'll say.

The Personal System/1 is not that machine. But it does show that IBM is deadly serious about smoothing the path between consumers and their first PC. IBM hopes the PS/1 will become a true family appliance, handling everything from job-related tasks to homework to games. IBM brought little innovative technology to that quest; the PS/1 is based on conventional AT-style components. Instead, IBM reserved its most innovative efforts for novel customer service-and-support policies.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

Plug-and-Play Platform

The PS/1's technology is plain vanilla. It's basically a revamped Model 30 286 with a VGA display, a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem, a mouse, a 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, a parallel port, and bundled software—but no standard expansion slots. Like the Model 30 286, it's a one-wait-state, 10-MHz 286-based system whose performance lags a little behind most AT compatibles (see "12-MHz ATs: Home-Office Alternatives," December 1989). The footprint is a relatively small 10¾ inches wide, 17 inches deep, and 14¼ inches high with display. The keyboard is equipped with the standard PS/2 keys and the standard spacing between keys but measures a compact 17¾ by 6¼ inches.

Four configurations are differentiated by monitor and storage options, starting with a $999 single-floppy model that includes a monochrome VGA monitor and climbing to a $1999 system with color VGA and a 28ms, 30MB hard disk. Floppy drive models come with 512K of memory and hard drive versions with 1MB.

SNAPSHOT

Personal System/1

IBM tokes onother shot at the home market with on idiosyncrotic smoll-footprint AT to be offered in department stores.

KEY FEATURES

- **Intended to let novice home users install add-ons and swap out parts for repair**
- **Includes DOS 4.01, Microsoft Works, and access to Prodigy-based on-line service**
- **10-MHz 286 CPU**
- **Color or monochrome VGA monitor**
- **Single-floppy model comes with 512K of memory, 30MB model with 1MB of memory**
- **No expansion slots**

AVAILABILITY

September, nationwide

PRICING

$999–$1999

IBM U.S. Marketing and Services
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468

Reader service no. 692

IBM Lowballs Its 286 Rivals

List prices for selected 286-based machines with 1MB of memory, VGA color monitor, and DOS. All these machines typically are discounted heavily on the street. The least expandable, the PS/1, features a built-in 2400-bps modem and a mouse (items that would add $250 to $300 to the other systems' street prices).

Model	CPU speed	Slots	Hard disk	Bundled software	Price
Epson Apex 200	12 MHz	6	40MB	PFS:First Choice	$2500
IBM PS/1	10 MHz	0	30MB	Microsoft Works, on-line services	$1999
IBM PS/2 Model 30 286	10 MHz	3	30MB	none	$3368
Packard Bell 1m	12 MHz	3	40MB	Lotus Works	$2854
Tandy 2500 XL	10 MHz	3	40MB	DeskMate, DeskMate applications	$2777

The PS/1's monitor is a 12-inch, .37mm-dot-pitch VGA display, which puts a headphone jack and controls (including the on/off switch) up front. It has two tilt angles—full vertical or slight recline—and houses a 2-inch speaker. It also contains a power supply that provides 90 to 105 watts to the system unit as well, making it a requirement. The power is in the monitor, so you can open up the system box without exposure to AC current.

Configuration is quick enough, although mistakes are possible (like plugging the mouse into the keyboard port). But as with setting up any PC, the big challenge comes when you add software or more esoteric options.

A Bundle of Support

IBM gives you a hand by storing the DOS 4.01 kernel and a custom DOS shell in ROM, so you can start computing as soon as you turn on the machine. Also bundled are *Microsoft Works* and two on-line offerings: a kit for becoming a PS/1 "users club" member on Prodigy, and a kit for other services (including software libraries and on-line PS/1 classes) offered by Quantum Computer Services.

Turn on your PS/1, and you're greeted by a screen divided into a four-part image menu. You can click on one or another of the images to access system information and on-line services; *Microsoft Works;* a simple file manager that uses an office-folder metaphor; or DOS. But click your way through all these offerings, and you have to contend with six distinct user interfaces. Why didn't IBM create a well-integrated environment based on *Windows 3.0* instead? The company maintains that *Windows* is still too complex and that it lacks applications.

The Prodigy-based users club offers a data base containing answers to common support questions plus bulletin boards that let users exchange messages with IBM technical personnel or each other. The club is free for 90 days; then you must pay Prodigy's $9.95 monthly fee. IBM hopes users will try the bulletin boards before calling the 800 number, although the same IBM personnel will handle both.

Hands on the Hardware

While conventional service options will be available, generally the user is responsible for making repairs or upgrades, with help from IBM. IBM prefers that resellers never open up the PS/1 box, even to make repairs or add options. The theory is that if the hardware fails, you call the 800 number and an IBM representative helps you isolate the problem and then swap out the bad component. You return it to IBM in a custom overnight envelope and receive a working part within 48 hours.

This is a bold experiment—possibly too bold for some novice users. At first blush, the PS/1's design seems sensible. For example, you can remove the hard drive without tools: Just slip off the cover, remove the front panel, disconnect the drive's cable, and pluck out the drive. But you're right in the guts of the system—scary territory for the PS/1's intended customers.

The customer is expected to install all PS/1 hardware options—an upgrade to a total of 1MB of memory for floppy drive models, an expansion box, an external 5¼-inch floppy drive, and an audio card. The PS/1's unique $199 512K memory card is a breeze to install, but other upgrades aren't. To get add-on slots, you must fork out $169 for an expansion box that holds three 8/16-bit slots and replaces the PS/1's lid. To hook up a 5¼-inch drive, you must buy a $299 box that slips in underneath and draws power from the modem. (IBM's portable PS/2 Model P70 offers a classier way to hook up a floppy: a dedicated port.)

The PS/1's upgrade path doesn't take you far. The system doesn't accept drives larger than 30MB, a math coprocessor, or more than 1MB of CPU-speed memory—although IBM might well craft a 2MB version of its card later, and you can add up to 16MB of memory on the bus. Similar expansion difficulties helped to doom IBM's first home entry, the PCjr.

Beyond the Basics?

In this age of Nintendo, speech-quality sound is a must if you want to attract children to a computer. Unfortunately, IBM didn't build such capabilities into the PS/1. Instead, optional audio cards hook up to a dedicated slot in the system unit. The $129 base card includes standard 8-bit audio circuitry, a joystick connector, a microphone jack, a MIDI music port, and a game. A $249 card adds a joystick, MIDI cable, and two more games. Current PC packages that support audio must be rewritten for the PS/1.

Unlike Tandy, IBM doesn't offer the option of a built-in CD ROM player, although one could easily be attached underneath as with the external floppy drive. Nor has IBM announced an accompanying printer, which would be a logical development.

The PS/1 will compete with conventional compatibles, many of which now bundle *Windows 3.0.* It also will slug it out with first-generation home information appliances like Tandy's entrant, upcoming notebook computers that fit into a home electronics suite, and other products. Born more from customer surveys than from a vision of home computing, the PS/1 doesn't aim as high as some of its rivals. But it does formally kick off the race for home in the 1990s.

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

WHY IBM WANTS TO GO HOME: IT'S STILL A STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITY

IBM is a $63 billion supplier whose traditional business markets are growing rather slowly. The giant has long coveted opportunities in the home, where more than a quarter of personal computers end up.

IBM first attempted to sell a computer designed specifically for homes (and schools) in 1983. Big Blue had high hopes for its new system, but the PCjr had nonstandard features and was hard to expand. IBM straightened out most of the snags and sold a few hundred thousand. But by then, the jr had earned a reputation as an intentionally crippled machine. IBM was forced to pull the plug little over a year after the jr shipped in volume.

In the fall of 1988 IBM executives reexamined the market and were encouraged by what they found. Studies indicated that 54 percent of those planning to buy a home computer expected to buy from IBM—although once they got to the store, they typically picked up something else. LINK Resources of New York City estimates that only 15 percent of all home computers in the United States carry the IBM logo.

The latest surveys show consumers spending an average of $1598 on their home systems, sans software, "which indicates that they're not buying the cheapest model," notes Thomas Miller, LINK vice president. "Working at home and job-related activities remain the largest reasons for purchasing," he adds. IBM is well positioned for the home market in terms of both pricing and intended use. And the potential in that market is healthy: LINK estimates that 4.5 million personal computers will be bought for U.S. homes this year.

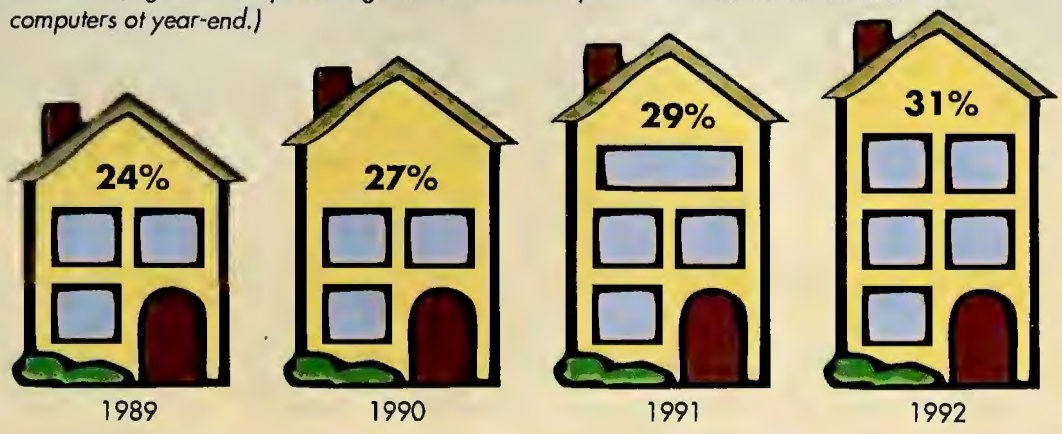
The PS/1's target market is well-heeled families who are only slightly acquainted with PCs and have school-aged children. "Our goal is to attract people who are sitting on the sidelines," says Skip Gladfelter, marketing head for IBM Entry Systems Division's new-business development group in Lexington, Kentucky.

IBM will make its biggest push through nondiscount department stores like Sears that already peddle PCs and other expensive consumer goods for the home. These retailers have the right customers, support policies, and hours. As Gladfelter points out, "You can't buy most brand-name PCs after 5 p.m. or on weekends, which is when most people shop."

IBM will introduce the PS/1 through 900 outlets in the Chicago, Dallas, and Minneapolis metropolitan areas this summer and will offer this system nationally in September. —*E. B.*

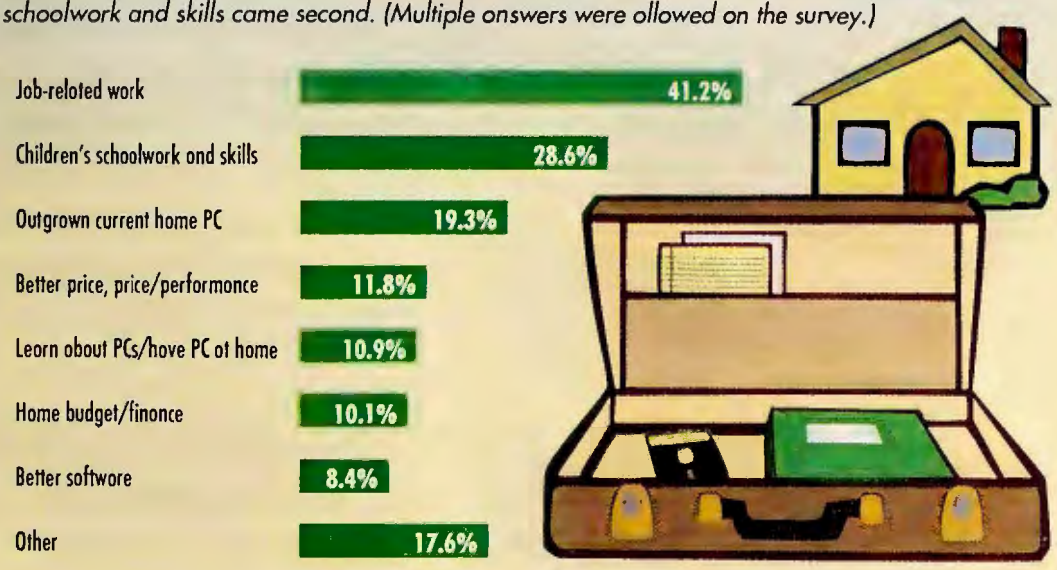
Is There a PC in the House?

Personal computers are steadily entering more and more homes, according to LINK Resources estimates. (Figures show percentage of the 92 million–plus U.S. consumer households with computers at year-end.)



Why Buy a Home PC?

Among consumers intending to buy a personal computer for the home during the next year, job-related work represents the leading reason for the purchase, says LINK Resources. Children's schoolwork and skills came second. (Multiple answers were allowed on the survey.)



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the wor including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, education institutions, and Federal, state, and loca governments. We back our products wit full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 494888

Circle 239 on reader service card

Pushing the SX Envelope

The 20-MHz Deskpro 386s/20 brings high performance to the low end of Compaq's line.

The Deskpro 320s/20 has a 25 percent faster clock than Compaq's original SX.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

Eric Knorr

These days, the conservative buy isn't IBM, it's Compaq. You pay top dollar for Compaq systems, but their design, quality control, and dealer support are among the best in the business—and you don't have to worry that Micro Channel slots will make your AT or XT boards obsolete.

For Compaq fans, the Deskpro 386s/20 is a big event. Built around Intel's new 20-MHz 386SX chip, this latest entry costs only $500 more than Compaq's 16-MHz SX, the Deskpro 386s, and should offer approximately 25 percent better performance. The $3299 base price of a Deskpro 386s/20 without a monitor is fairly high, but this 20-MHz unit remains an attractive midperformance purchase for those willing to pay for top quality.

Besides the Model 1 base system, the 386s/20 comes in two hard disk flavors: the $4499 Model 60 (with a 60MB hard disk) and the $5299 Model 120 (with a 120MB unit). All the models have 2MB of RAM and will be shipping by the time you read this.

Same Box, New Design

The Deskpro 386s/20 has the familiar small-footprint chassis most Compaq systems use. From the outside you can access one half-height and two third-height devices—say, a tape backup and two floppy drives.

The 386s/20 sports a new motherboard that uses ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) chips to reduce the component count and increase reliability. Compaq has nixed the usual proprietary slot for memory, which means you won't need a special board to add RAM.

Instead, four sockets on the motherboard hold either 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). This setup lets you install up to 16MB of RAM, all accessible at CPU speed. You can even mix and match SIMMs, enabling you to upgrade in 1MB increments all the way to system maximum. Unfortunately, Compaq's RAM is expensive—between $650 and $700 a megabyte, depending on which SIMMs you use.

Compaq also engineered a new cache memory architecture for the Deskpro 386s/20. As with all such schemes, the CPU accesses frequently used data in a small cache of high-speed RAM, avoiding the wait states that can be incurred by accessing slower main memory directly. The cache is a mere 4K, but Compaq claims that for most applications, it should deliver speeds approaching those of systems with caches eight times the size.

Integration Plus Expansion

Most users will be happy with the Deskpro 386s/20's built-in features. VGA and serial, parallel, and mouse ports all reside on the motherboard, as do the floppy controller and hard disk interface. That leaves four standard 8/16-bit slots free, plus an internal connector to the VGA that lets you add a high-resolution graphics board without sacrificing built-in VGA capability.

You can load the small box with a whopping five drives, and install two floppy and two hard drives without adding a controller card. A socket for a 20-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor is also provided.

Other systems offer better performance for less. But it's hard to imagine a competitor with equivalent memory, board, and drive capacity in a package as compact and well designed.

Eric Knorr is executive editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Compaq Deskpro 386s/20

A special memory caching architecture, an ASIC-rich motherboard, and large memory, board, and drive capacity distinguish Compaq's first 20-MHz 386SX system.

KEY FEATURES

- **Built-in VGA, floppy controller, and hard disk interface**
- **Up to 16MB of CPU-speed RAM**
- **4K memory cache**

AVAILABILITY

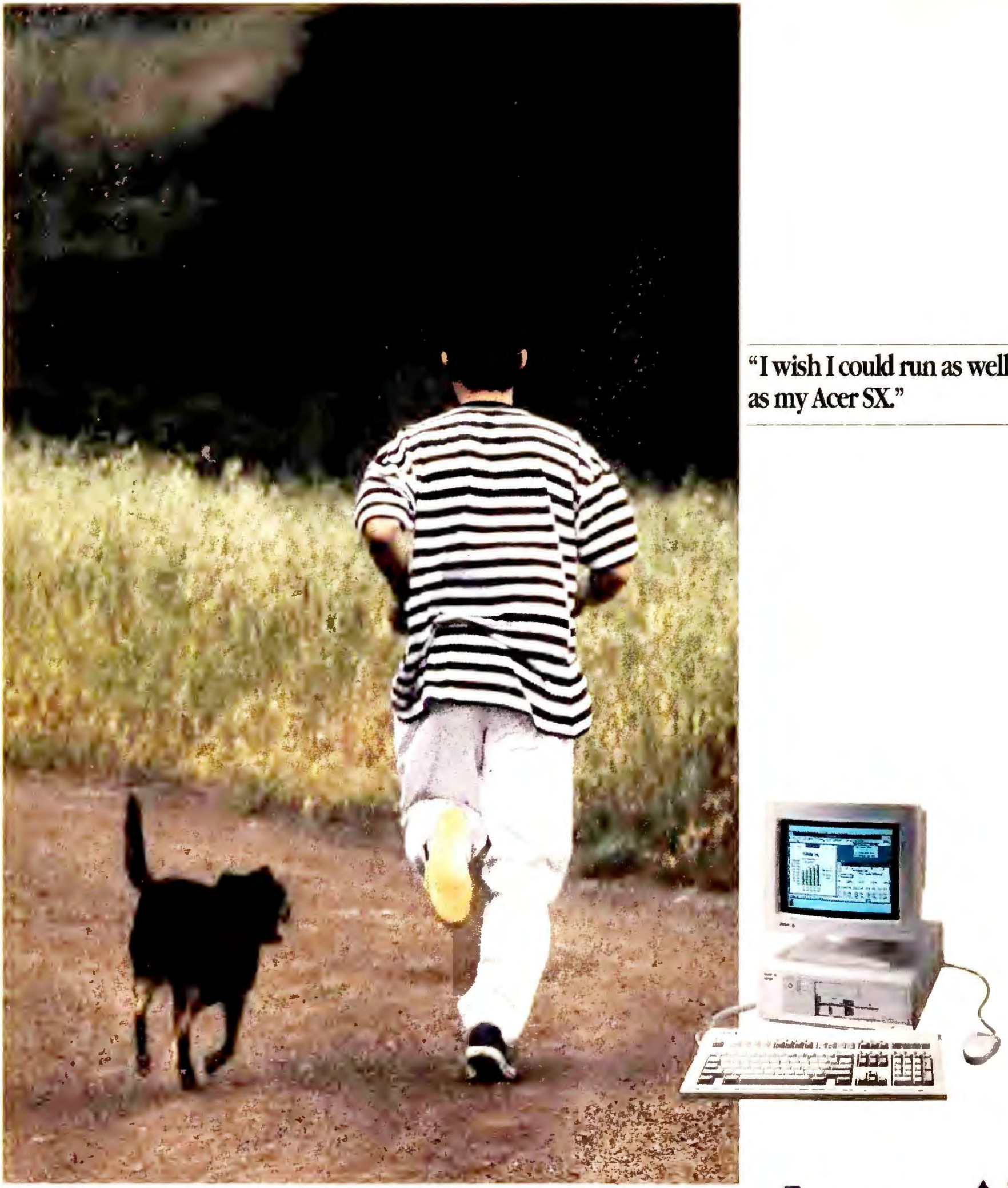
Immediate

PRICING

$3799 to $5799

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900,
713/370-0670

Reader service no. 691



"I wish I could run as well as my Acer SX."

A smooth move up to the 386 world, the Acer 1100/SX is ideally suited as a desktop system, workstation or entry-level file server.

Loaded with the Intel i386SX 16MHz processor, it has 1MB of system RAM expandable up to 8MB. 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, enhanced VGA video, 4 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 mouse port, and FDD IDE disk interfaces. Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, and PS/2 style mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/SX offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the potential of the Acer 1100/SX.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to find out more about the new world this system will open up for you.

One look and you, too, will agree Acer is a very smooth move.

Acer®

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K88AGS6171

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers
© 1990 Acer America Corporation

Circle 3 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

85 **LetterPerfect** A streamlined version of *WordPerfect* that's perfect for floppy-only laptops.

86 **Takeover** Powerful PRISM script language gives SoftKlone's package an edge in remote communications.

86 **Memory Commander** Get up to 920K of precious conventional RAM with a flexible memory manager.

88 **Hayes Personal Modem 2400plus** The standard setter puts its name on a $200 no-frills modem.

88 **SoftType** Look out, Bitstream—Z-Soft is edging ahead with low-cost, high-quality typefaces.

88 **Color Display 8515** IBM covers the *Windows* and OS/2 bases with a crisp 14-inch graphics display.

90 **Switchboard** DataDesk's modular keyboard lets you arrange your keys to suit your own style.

90 **Info Select** A personal information manager with *Tornado*'s note-taking skills.

90 **Pacioli 2000** Fifty dollars gets you an eight-module accounting package and a money-back guarantee.

92 **Intel NetPort Print Server, Microtest Lanport** Why dedicate PCs to printing or plotting when you can hook devices directly to the ethernet cable?

92 **Poqet PC** Instant status for fast-trackers on the move—a palmtop system that fits in a suit-coat pocket.

94 **PercentEdge** Interest rate calculations don't have to be torture.

94 **ProSpeed 386SX** No need to do without 386 muscle when this 15-pound laptop rides shotgun.

94 **32-Bit Dual-Speed Token Ring Controller** Crank up the performance of your network by adding high-performance Compaq EISA servers.

UPDATE

96 **Harvard Graphics 2.3** The PC graphics leader tries to outrun its *Windows*-based competition.

96 **DisplayWrite 5** IBM brings its popular word processor up to speed for the nineties.

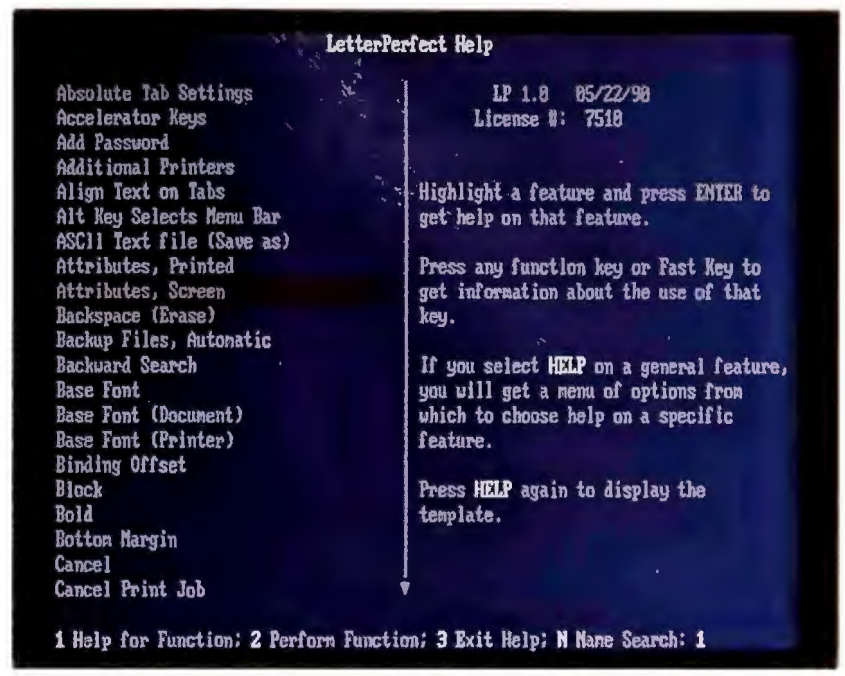
98 **Ami Professional 1.2** Samna jumps on the *Windows 3.0* bandwagon with enhancements to its top graphical word processor.

98 **ELS NetWare Level 1 V.2.12** An upgrade for Novell's entry-level product focuses on speed and simplicity.

98 **Direct Access** Version 5.0's new features make menu building a breeze.

LetterPerfect

A Perfectly Portable Word Processor



LetterPerfect retains most of WordPerfect 5.1's core features.

While *WordPerfect 5.1* has a mother lode of features, you need a hard disk to run it—which rules it out for many laptop owners. *LetterPerfect*, a half-price ($229) version of the best-selling word processor, fits on a 720K floppy yet retains the essential features.

LetterPerfect's friendlier interface improves on *WordPerfect 5.1*'s pulldown menus, but *WordPerfect* aces can switch to the familiar "clean screen." *LetterPerfect* also offers better on-line help via the <F1> key. You can cursor or search through help titles and even execute a command from the help screen.

While many of *WordPerfect 5.1*'s advanced features are simplified or missing, most core features are duplicated. The line formats, speller, thesaurus, font support, and print preview are identical, as are file format and support for 700-plus printers.

LetterPerfect simplifies merge, graphics, and page formatting and exports only text files. It forgoes footnotes, mailing labels, styles, soft keyboards, sorts, equations, line numbering, text boxes, and the ability to edit two documents at once—although you can cut and paste blocks and retrieve documents.

Nor can you create, view, or print columns or tables, although you can edit those you import from *WordPerfect*. *LetterPerfect* lacks *WordPerfect*'s built-in macro recorder and editor, so you can't use *WordPerfect* macros. But you can write macros by starting *LetterPerfect* from its DOS shell, which has a sophisticated macro facility.

LetterPerfect requires DOS 2.0 or later, 384K RAM, and two 360K drives or one 720K floppy drive. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800/321-4566 (U.S.), 801/225-5000, 801/222-4477 (fax).

—Robert Lauriston

Reader service no. 635

Takeover

Scripts Add to Remote Possibilities

If you've ever been computing at home or on the road and needed files from your office system, you're a candidate for remote communications software. Programs like SoftKlone's *Takeover* let you dial your office PC to swap files and run applications on it. But *Takeover* goes other remote packages one better with a powerful script language that lets you automate complete remote sessions and log-ons.

Takeover includes both *Host* and *Guest* modules. *Host* uses a mere 55K to 70K on your office PC and features security measures that include password protection, automatic dial-back, and the ability to lock callers out of subdirectories. It also works as a TSR. *Guest* runs as an add-on to the bundled *Mirror III* communications program and takes a 480K bite out of the calling PC's RAM—about twice the RAM competitors require.

But then, you need only dial from a *Guest* PC to run hefty applications like *Framework* on the *Host* PC. You can transfer files, perform DOS commands, take screen shots, print files remotely or locally, and record keystrokes. File transfers use SoftKlone's proprietary error-checking protocol, which has built-in data compression.

While you lose memory running *Takeover-Guest* under *Mirror III*, you gain the PRISM script language, which is more powerful than those found in competitors. PRISM lets you automate not only log-ons but a series of commands to an application running on the *Host* PC and the capture of data from its screens. *Takeover*'s most obvious limitation is that a PC running *Host* cannot accept calls from a PC using communications software other than *Mirror III*.

Takeover, which supports full color graphics including EGA and VGA, requires DOS 2.0 or later and a modem. *Host* is $150; *Guest* (with *Mirror III*) is $195; and *Host* and *Guest* together are $295. SoftKlone, 327 Office Plaza Dr. #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; 800/634-8670, 904/877-9763 (fax). —*Judy Getts*

Reader service no. 690

Takeover lets you write scripts to automate remote sessions and dial your office PC to swap files and run applications.

Memory Commander

A Flexible Memory Manager—For 386s Only

Memory Commander, a relatively new player among 386 memory managers from V Communications, can unlock a hidden treasure trove of memory between 640K and 1MB in DOS-based 386 machines—in some circumstances, giving your applications access to as much as 920K of conventional memory.

DOS was written to reserve memory addresses between 640K and 1MB for system use, but many of them go unused. *Memory Commander* lets you tuck device drivers and RAM-resident programs into the unused portions of 386 system memory. The program can even make high memory available to today's gigantic applications that demand conventional rather than expanded memory.

In EGA and VGA systems, you can free up 96K to 124K of above-640K memory when not in graphics mode. If you also avoid loading TSRs in a separate block, you can make up to 920K of conventional RAM available to your applications.

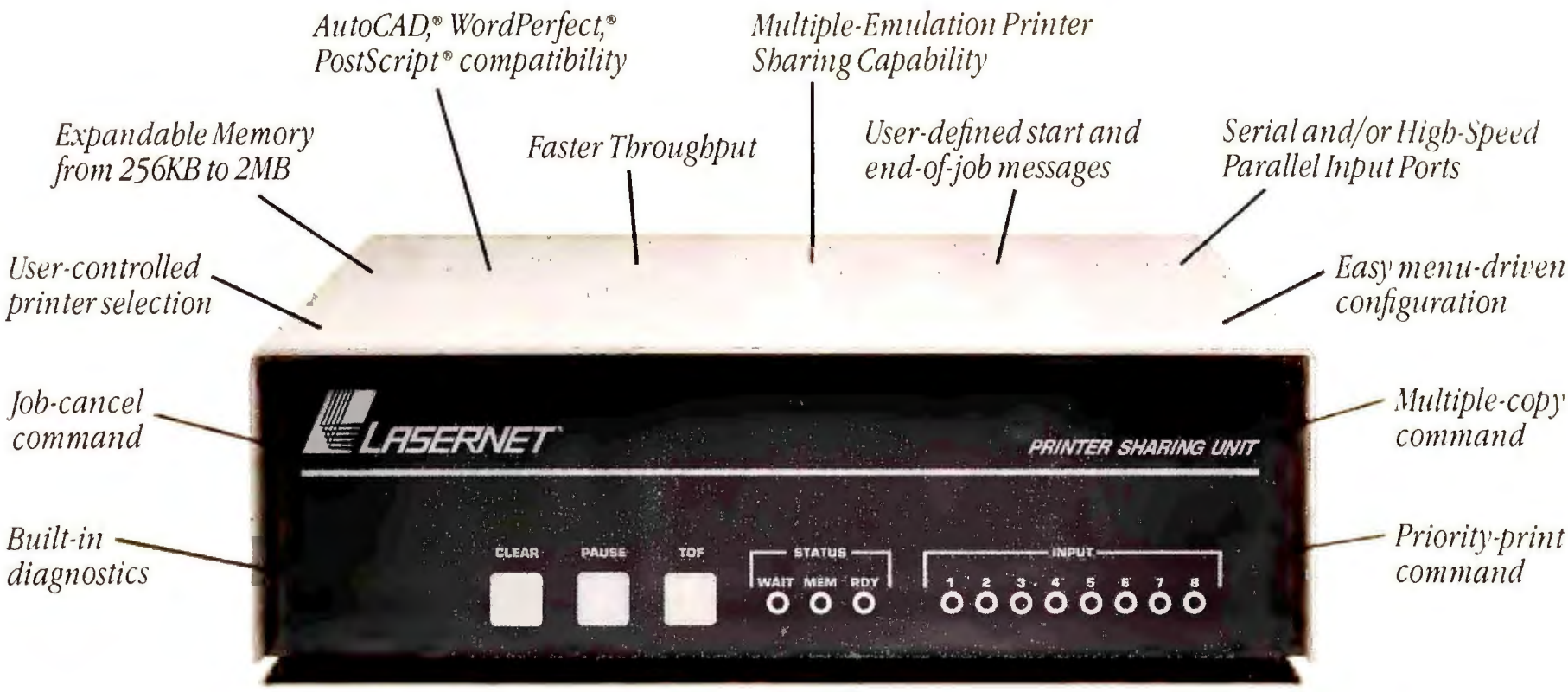
What's more, you can easily turn graphics back on again. One of *Memory Commander*'s best features is its flexibility—you can change memory configurations on the fly, resetting memory addresses for your expanded memory page, video and hard drive adapter ROMs (to the extent allowed), and TSRs. In fact, you can preset configurations for different programs so that these changes happen automatically when you load them.

The program's other tricks include locking out a memory block for diagnostic purposes, transferring BIOS ROM code into high-speed RAM, and turning extended memory into the more widely supported EMS 4.0 expanded memory. *Memory Commander*, which lists for $129.95, requires a 386-based computer, DOS 3.0 or later, and 1.5MB of RAM. V Communications, 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. #275, San Jose, CA 95129; 800/662-8266, 408/296-4441 (fax). —*Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 649

Memory Commander enables your applications to access as much as 920K of conventional memory on EGA and VGA systems by not using graphics mode and by managing TSRs in an innovative way.

Can printer sharing get any better than this?

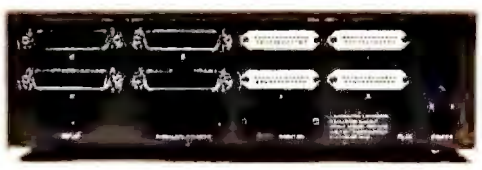


Yes. We've lowered the price.

The LASERNET® "C" Series Printer & Plotter Sharing Units

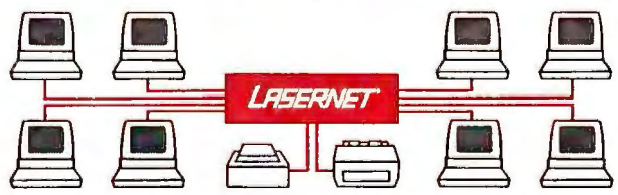
Increased performance and a lower price. With all the printer sharing devices on the market to choose from, none give you better price/performance than LASERNET from Western Telematic.

Performance like the only PSU that can **share a multiple-emulation printer,** and **faster throughput** for large graphics and printing jobs. Compatibility with all types of printers and plotters, and over 25 high-level graphics, desk-top publishing, spreadsheet and word processing packages.



The PSU-82C/SP has parallel and serial inputs and outputs for both high-speed throughput and long-distance sharing.

Bundle all these features with a three-year warranty and direct factory assistance, and you've got value that can't be beat. But the proof is in the comparing.



Network up to eight PCs with any two printers or plotters with LASERNET.

When shopping for a high-performance printer/plotter sharing unit, take a look at the LASERNET "C" series. See if you agree there's no better performing PSU for the money.

For more information on the "C" Series or other members of the LASERNET family, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226,** (in California call 1-714-586-9950) FAX 1-714-583-9514, or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

wti western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

©Copyright—1990 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET is a registered trademark, and Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. AutoCAD, PostScript and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

Hayes Personal Modem 2400plus

The Littlest Hayes Is Affordable, Too

The Hayes Personal Modem 2400plus wears the standard-bearer's label and a price tag suitable for home office users. For $199, you get the 2400-bps modem, *Smartcom EZ* software, and all the necessary cabling.

Of course, you give up a little. There's auto-dial and auto-answer but no auto-hangup. And instead of front-panel LEDs to alert you to your call status, you get audio tones or screen messages. But the Personal Modem 2400plus gives up nothing in ease of use. Just plug it right into an electrical wall outlet. It comes with a 9-foot cable, 25-pin adapter, and RJ-11 jack for connecting to computer and phone.

But Hayes added goodies not found in its Smartmodems in this one-box solution. The menu-driven *Smartcom EZ* software is a $49 value that lets you build a phone book and make keyboard macros (although a text editor and scripts for popular on-line services are omitted). Emulation is restricted to VT100/102 and TTY terminals, and XMODEM is the only file transfer protocol supported.

Hayes throws in software for the CheckFree electronic bill-paying system and 2 hours of time on the PC-Link information network. The hardware and software are not locked to each other—you can run other communications packages on the 2400plus, and *Smartcom EZ* works with other standard modems. *Smartcom EZ* requires DOS 2.0 or later and 256K of memory. Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092; 404/449-8791. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 639

SoftType

Cheap, Well-Behaved Windows Fonts

Until recently, the LaserJet soft font–generation market belonged almost exclusively to Bitstream's *Fontware*, thanks to innovative deals that bundle the program with *Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect*, and other type-oriented software. But while the font-generation program and a handful of typefaces may come gratis, additional Bitstream typefaces are expensive—typically you pay $195 for one typeface in four styles.

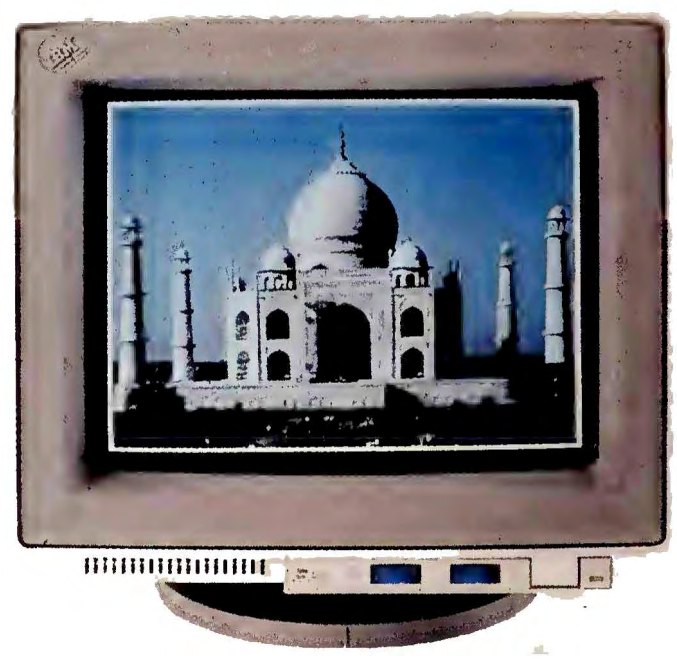
Enter Z-Soft's *SoftType*, a $199 *Windows*-based program with 62 high-quality URW typefaces, including such favorites as Bodoni, Futura, Garamond, Palatino, and Univers. You can generate fonts for *Windows* applications or *Ventura Publisher* in .01-point increments from 1 to 72 points—*SoftType* automatically installs screen and printer fonts in *Windows* and generates *Ventura* font metric files. The program produces fonts for both PostScript and LaserJet laser printers and some dot matrix printers. And because it's a *Windows* application, *SoftType* can build fonts in the background, a boon to desktop publishers who must frequently generate one or two fonts but can't always afford the concomitant finger tapping.

SoftType makes it easy to manage fonts without having to memorize cryptic file names. But its most remarkable feature, unique among font generators, is that it lets you generate your own custom type styles from standard URW designs by adding preset drop shadow, gradient, condensed, expanded, outlined, slanted, and rotated effects—or create combinations of effects. *SoftType*'s only requirement is *Windows 2.1* or later; it also runs under *Windows 3.0*. Z-Soft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008, 404/427-1150 (fax). —*Scott Spanbauer*

Reader service no. 638

Color Display 8515

Big Blue Goes For a More Colorful Image



The analog Color Display 8515 offers more viewing area than most 14-inch monitors and supports up to 1024-by-768-pixel resolution, with 256 colors chosen from a palette of 256,000.

To celebrate the third birthday of its VGA and 8514/A products, IBM has introduced a crisp display that handles both graphics standards (as well as the earlier EGA and CGA, if the adapter supports those). The $950 Color Display 8515 offers more viewing area than most 14-inch monitors: 9.8 by 7.4 inches. The analog monitor supports up to 1024 by 768 resolution, with 256 colors from a palette of 256,000, when hooked to IBM's 8514/A adapter.

That makes it ideal, IBM says, for the *Windows* and OS/2 graphical environments. And with its medium-persistence phosphors and .28mm dot pitch, the display shows fonts more clearly than does IBM's earlier .31mm 8514 monitor. The 8515 has screen refresh rates up to 70 Hz (43 Hz interlaced for 8514/A operation). IBM does not, however, support 800 by 600 super-VGA operation.

The 8515 tilts 25 degrees vertically and 300 degrees horizontally. All controls are in front for easy adjustment, with separate controls for foreground and background brightness. IBM U.S. Marketing and Services, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 800/426-2468. —*Eric Bender*

Reader service no. 640

WHAT'S MORE IMPRESSIVE THAN OUR ONE YEAR WARRANTEE, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT, & ON-SITE SERVICE?

Switchboard

Mix and Match a Custom Keyboard

The modular Switchboard lets you customize the locations of keys and add numeric and cursor keypad modules as well as a trackball module that's compatible with the Microsoft Mouse.

It's hard to find a custom fit in an off-the-rack world, especially with commodity items such as keyboards. But DataDesk's modular Switchboard lets you customize key locations to suit your working style—and it works with everything from veteran PCs to shiny new PS/2s.

The standard 101-key Switchboard comes in three modules: an alphanumeric unit with 15 horizontal function keys, a numeric keypad, and a cursor keypad. You can plug the modules into the keyboard's base unit in any order. With the numeric keypad to the left of the alpha keys, for example, the board is a handy tool for southpaws. You can also swap <Ctrl> and <Caps Lock>, a boon for the trained pinkies of *WordStar* devotees.

But the real fun starts when you add modules. Prefer your function keys on the side? DataDesk offers a set of 15 vertical function keys that plug into either side of the unit. Need to emulate an IBM 3270 terminal? You can add a module containing 24 programmable function keys. When you're not talking to mainframes you can program these keys to run macros; the module contains 32K of erasable programmable ROM, letting you assign macros for up to nine applications per key without the need for key-macro utilities.

And if your applications demand a pointing device, you can replace the cursor keypad with a Microsoft Mouse–compatible trackball module. The module features four cursor keys above the trackball and a <Space> bar–like mouse button below, making it equally accessible for right-handers or lefties.

The Switchboard retails for $239.95. Pricing for additional modules was not available at press time. DataDesk Int'l, 9314 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 800/826-5398, 800/592-9602 California, 818/998 0330 (fax). —*Daniel Tynan*

Reader service no. 644

Info Select

Post-Tornado PIM

Match the ease of use of the *Tornado* personal note manager with the capabilities of a personal information manager, and you get *Info Select*.

This follow-on to Micro Logic's hot-selling note-taker/file manager boasts talents such as scheduling appointments, planning projects, and organizing names and addresses—tasks that were clumsy with *Tornado 1.8*. Yet it stays comfortably within the cozy *Tornado* command structure that likens data base files to stacked sheets of paper.

You get greatly expanded note taking and word processing powers, including the ability to merge notes, colorize text, and date-stamp. But data import is still limited to ASCII and *WordStar* files plus screen captures, and you can't move and size note windows with the mouse.

You can create, sort, and quickly do fuzzy searches of 10MB data bases, simplifying the organization of to-do lists and address files. You can even create hypertext links between windows. The package also dials phone numbers from your data base.

You can tuck *Info Select* into expanded memory and run it memory resident. Using a bundled utility, you can keep *Info Select*'s program and data files on disk and cut system memory overhead to 7K when the program is inactive. *Info Select* hot-keys up over EGA or VGA graphics (a challenge that stumped *Tornado*) and supports network operation, although without file locking. *Tornado* owners can convert their existing files and upgrade for $49.95; otherwise, the price is $99.95. The company will continue to offer *Tornado*. Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 70, Hackensack, NJ 07602; 800/342-5930, 201/342-0370 (fax). —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 648

Pacioli 2000

Low-Cost Accounting or Your Money Back

If you've been toying with the idea of automating your small business's accounting, M-USA Business Systems offers a low-cost answer. *Pacioli 2000* is a $49.95 accounting system from the author of *Dac-Easy*, the program that pioneered low-priced accounting.

Pacioli 2000 includes eight basic modules—general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory control, billing, purchasing, budgeting, and auditing. The package supports 999 separate accounts and lets you keep them open for up to three years. A multiuser system right out of the box, it supports an unlimited number of users on NETBIOS-compatible networks (including Novell's NetWare) with both password protection and file and record locking.

Pacioli 2000 features pull-down menus and mouse support. It includes on-line, context-sensitive help and comes with an instructional video. M-USA offers free, unlimited technical support. *Pacioli 2000*, which requires DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), 640K of RAM, and a hard drive, comes with an unconditional 90-day money-back guarantee. M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 17440 N. Dallas Pkwy. #207, Dallas, TX 75287; 800/421-5355, 214/407-0914 (fax). —*Roberta Furger*

Pacioli 2000 supports 999 separate accounts.

Reader service no. 641

OUR $1299 PRICE.

The FastData 386-SX:

$1299

Includes 40mb, 2mbs memory and monitor.

$1299 includes everything. The specs are impressive indeed: 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor, two full megabytes of 80 nanosecond memory and a 40mb 28ms IDE hard disk. The features you need have been included: monochrome monitor and video card, parallel and dual serial ports, battery-backed clock, your choice of a high-capacity 5.25" or 3.5" floppy drive, and unbeatable expandability.

A FastData computer owner is a happy owner. Each system is covered by our *FastSHIP* parts replacement program and our no charge on-site service available to most U.S. locations. Should you ever experience a problem with your FastData computer, we'll be there with answers through our toll-free technical support line. And, within the first thirty days of ownership, if you are not completely satisfied with your FastData personal computer, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price (no restocking fees).

Call us today, toll-free, to ask questions, get a price quote, or to order. We'll be there when you need us.

Call Us Toll-Free:
1-800-441-*FAST*

FASTMICRO
3655 East LaSalle Street.
Phoenix, Arizona, 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300
Add 3% for shipping. See our other ads in this issue.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Intel NetPort Print Server, Microtest Lanport

Network Printer Service—Sans PC

Want to avoid dedicating a computer as a NetWare print or modem server? Both Intel's NetPort Print Server and Microtest's Lanport let you hook one or two printers or plotters to your LAN's ethernet cable, and Lanport lets you share modems.

Intel's NetPort is a modem-sized (4-by-7-by-1-inch) box with three ports (parallel, serial, and thin ethernet). It includes all necessary software, so you don't need to load anything on the NetWare server or workstations. Once the LAN administrator identifies a NetPort-attached printer to NetWare's Pconsole utility, it can act just like a printer attached to a NetWare server.

The Lanport fits in the same footprint as the NetPort, but you must choose your configuration—either one or two serial ports or a single parallel port (but not one of each), and either an ethernet connector or a DB-15 (for use with an external transceiver). Like the NetPort, the Lanport contains all the software for the print server. Unlike the NetPort, the Lanport doesn't support Novell's *NetWare Print Server* utility.

The Lanport's modem support is a significant advantage—the two-serial-port model can even handle a printer and a modem. Before you can access the shared modem, you must load a 14K memory-resident utility so that the modem can work with *Procomm Plus, Crosstalk Mk.4,* or *pcAnywhere.*

The $695 Intel NetPort requires NetWare 2.1*x* or a later version and thin ethernet and comes with a 3-year warranty. Microtest Lanport costs $495 to $695, depending on port configuration. It requires NetWare 2.1*x* and thin ethernet or an external transceiver for thick or twisted-pair ethernet, and it has a one-year warranty. —*Robert Lauriston*

Intel PCEO, Mail Stop CO3-07, 5200 Elam Young Parkway, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; 800/538-3373, 800/525-3019 (fax back).
Reader service no. 642

Microtest, 3519 E. Shea Blvd., Phoenix, AZ 85028; 800/526-9675, 602/971-6963 (fax).
Reader service no. 643

The Intel NetPort is a modem-sized box that lets you connect two printers or plotters directly to your LAN's ethernet cable rather than having to dedicate PCs to the job.

Poqet PC

Is That a PC in Your Pocket?

Your BMW has been stuck in rush-hour traffic for an hour, you've called everyone you can think of on your car phone, and the radio reports that they won't get that truckload of molasses off the road for another hour. What to do?

How about running the quarterly earnings spreadsheet one more time on your Poqet PC? This go-anywhere, full-powered PC aims to cure executive boredom wherever a Brooks Brothers coat pocket can be found.

The Poqet cures executive boredom.

The Poqet PC has DOS 3.3, a well-implemented DOS shell, a file transfer program, and five standard utilities including calendar and calculator ensconced in 640K of ROM. It also has 512K of RAM on board and ships with another 64K RAM card. Software for this diskless PC is loaded via ROM cards in one of the two RAM/ROM card slots; only a few ROM applications are available, but Poqet predicts others by summer's end. Meanwhile, you can swap files and some applications between the Poqet PC and your desktop using the accompanying serial cable at 115,200 bits per second.

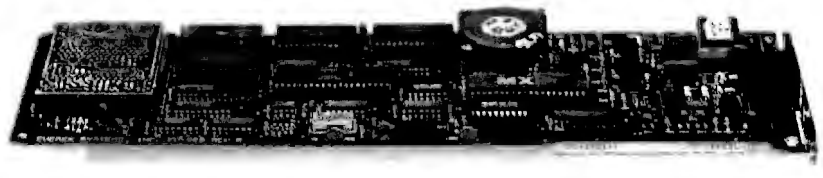
But if you're going to use the Poqet PC in your car, better learn to steer with your knees; you need to hold the Poqet with one hand while you hunt and peck with the other. Even on a desktop, there just isn't enough PC to stay in one place when you really get typing. But you can only use one hand at a time anyway; the Poqet's tiny keys are bunched so closely on its tiny keyboard (2 inches narrower than an average notebook) that not only is touch-typing out of the question, your fingers will have trouble hitting one key at a time. And the keys' short travel means that you may leave more letters out of words than you put in them.

The screen makes a better mirror than a display. It could benefit from a nonglare surface, but that would further diminish the minimal contrast between the dark gray background and the tiny black letters. Configuring for block cursor mode is a must with this nonbacklit display.

The good news is that you can enjoy the Poqet PC for about 100 hours on just two AA batteries. This palmtop benefits from 16 pending power-management patents, which means you'll have literally days' worth of people coming up to you in airports and coffee shops to admire your executive toy. Most of them will have to be content with merely admiring though; at $1995, the Poqet PC is definitely not for the hoi polloi. Poqet Computer Corporation, 650 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800/624-8999, 408/739-5589 (fax). —*Mike Hogan*
Reader service no. 637

Fax/Modem.
Send/Receive.
View/Print.
Bells/Whistles.
Good/Cheap.

Why/Wait.



It's a fax. It's a modem. It's the EverFax 24/96, and it's the hottest thing in communications since the smoke signal.

Besides sending/receiving and viewing/printing, the bells/whistles let you schedule automatic/unattended transmission of faxes. Our "pop up" feature lets you send/receive/schedule faxes while in other programs. And our Fax Merge feature even lets you include an automatic cover sheet/letterhead along with your fax.

The premium 2400 bps modem includes MNP 5 data compression/error correction.

And the EverFax 24/96 is compatible with all the major standards—Bell/CCITT/Hayes AT command set.

For more information, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

At a suggested retail price of just $399, the EverFax 24/96 is an unbeatable combination of price/performance.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 73 on reader service card

PercentEdge

Financial Aid Is Just a Hot Key Away

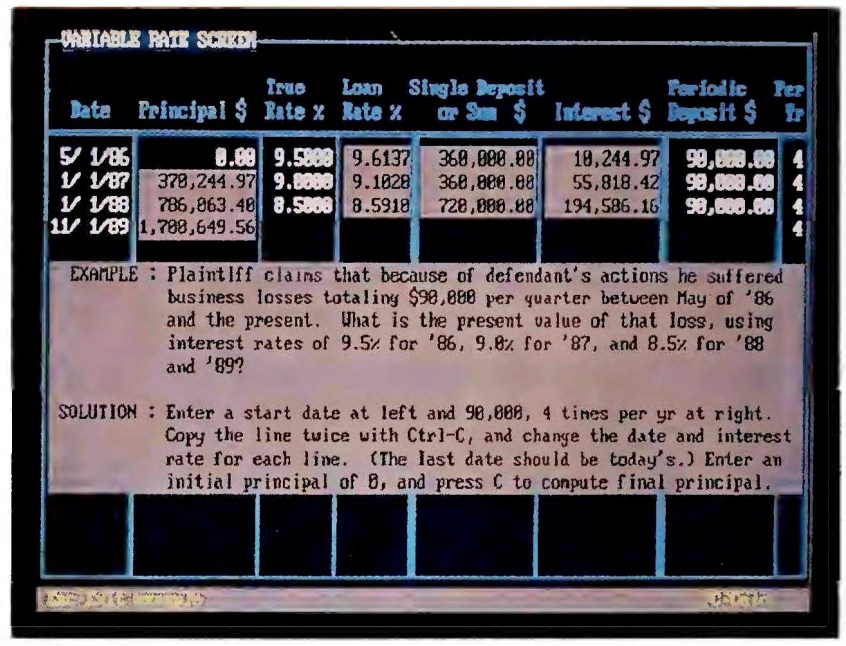
PercentEdge is a memory-resident application that can sharpen the ability of attorneys, accountants, and other small-business professionals to cut through occasional interest-rate–related problems. Figuring loan amortization schedules or calculating the present value of an amount of money in a legal settlement no longer has to be a big ordeal.

PercentEdge analyzes the relationship between time and money in four important areas—amortization, mortgages, present-value calculations, and variable rate transactions. Even the average homeowner would find it useful for computing the monthly payments required to retire a given mortgage or for financial planning in general. For each of the four transaction groups, you can solve a number of problems.

Instant hot-key access, context-sensitive help, a pop-up calculator, export capabilities, and a library of examples make *PercentEdge* a viable alternative to more complex spreadsheet templates or the pencil-and-calculator approach to problem-solving. And Timeslips had an international accounting firm certify that *PercentEdge*'s methods conform to recognized accounting standards.

You can load and unload the $99.95 program from a floppy disk system with at least DOS 2.1 and 320K of memory. It will run as a memory-resident program using only a 7K kernel when not active. Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929; 800/338-5314 (U.S. only), 508/768-6100, 508/768-7660 (fax). —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 645



Memory-resident PercentEdge analyzes the relationship between time and money in four key areas—amortization, mortgages, present-value calculations, and variable rate transactions (shown above).

ProSpeed 386SX

NEC's SX to Go

If you're accustomed to the convenience and power of 386-based operating environments like *Windows/386* and *Desqview 386*, you no longer have to settle for less on the road thanks to the emergence of battery-powered 386SX laptops.

The ProSpeed is one of the rare full-powered luggables.

NEC's 15-pound ProSpeed 386SX is a welcome addition to the thin ranks of full-powered luggables. It has a number of important productivity features built in: VGA graphics, an 82-key keyboard with 12 dedicated function keys, and a full cursor-control keypad. There's even password security software in ROM. Hard and floppy disks are standard. An optional expansion chassis supports one standard 8-bit and three standard 8/16-bit slots, extra ports, a power supply, and a drive bay.

The system comes with 1MB of RAM, expandable to 9MB. With the expansion chassis you can install another 7MB of memory, which will run at bus rather than CPU speed. A variety of modem and battery options are available, starting with a 2½-hour battery for $199 and a 2400-bps modem for $599. A 3½-hour battery costs $399. The expansion chassis is $899.

With a 40MB hard disk, the ProSpeed 386SX costs $5799; if you want a 100MB drive, you'll pay $6599 total. NEC Technologies, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 800/366-3632. —*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 636

32-Bit Dual-Speed Token Ring Controller

Bringing EISA, Token Ring Together

You can mix high-powered EISA servers into your existing token ring network without losing performance or Compaq support if you use the 32-bit Dual-Speed Token Ring Controller.

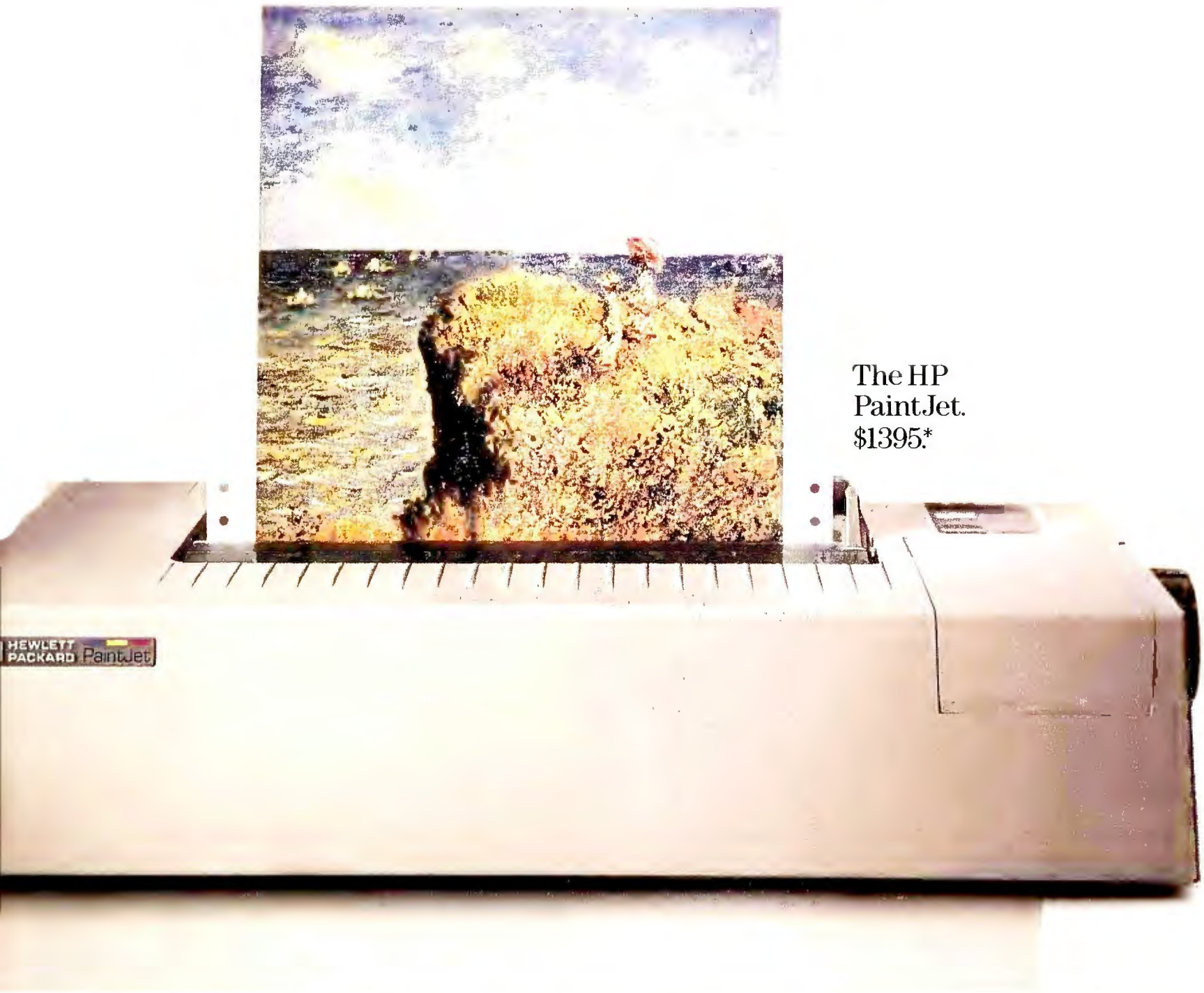
The card transfers network data at either 4 or 16 mbps, matching IBM's 32-bit Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter/A controller. But with EISA bus mastering, the Compaq controller bursts data at up to 33MB per second, which Compaq claims tops IBM's Micro Channel architecture alternative in demanding network bridge and client-server applications.

Codeveloped with Proteon, the $1299 Dual-Speed Token Ring Controller requires one 32-bit EISA slot and comes with drivers for a range of network operating systems, including NetWare 386, NetWare 2.1*x*, and *LAN Manager*. The card also supports connections to shielded or unshielded twisted-pair cabling. It includes 128K of on-board memory to download control code. If you're using a Systempro or Compaq Deskpro 486/25, the software configuration utility frees you from fiddling with switches or jumper cables during setup. Compaq Computer Corp., State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800/231-0900. —*Mark Henricks*

The controller bursts data at up to 33MB per second.

Reader service no. 647

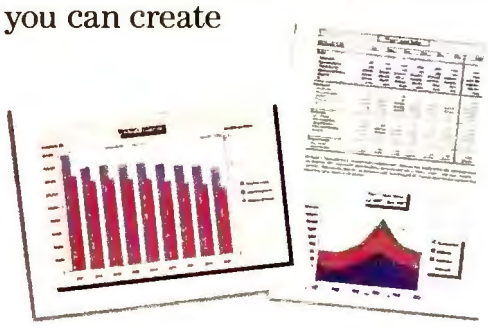
Monet, not money.



The HP
PaintJet.
$1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 114 on reader service card

UPDATE

Harvard Graphics 2.3

Show-Stopping Presentations

Harvard Graphics is still the most popular graphics package on PCs, thanks to its easy, fill-in-the-blanks approach to chart building and editing. But Harvard is under pressure from *Windows*-based packages that let you edit WYSIWYG screens and offer desktop presentation features ensuring consistent fonts, rules, backgrounds, and so forth from chart to chart.

It's nearly impossible for a character-based package like *Harvard* to compete at that level, so version 2.3 plays to its strong suit, further increasing the sophistication of its excellent monitor-based slide shows. *Harvard* has always offered several types of transitions between screens and allowed users to create slide shows that run automatically without *Harvard* itself being loaded. Version 2.3's new HyperShow module adds branching: Click on a button in a chart, and you jump out of the set sequence to, say, a slide that provides more detail on a subsidiary's revenue growth. You can install up to ten buttons per image and even distribute branching run-time shows—an excellent medium for interactive graphical reports.

The program now provides a graphical gallery of preformatted charts, so instead of having to pick chart types by name, you can select a basic type and get a screenful of further customization options. Select a basic 3-D clustered bar format, and you get a wealth of second-level choices. You also can cycle through 12 recommended color palettes while still in the gallery, which makes it easier to pick just the chart you need without further editing.

Harvard 2.3's forte is monitor-based slide shows.

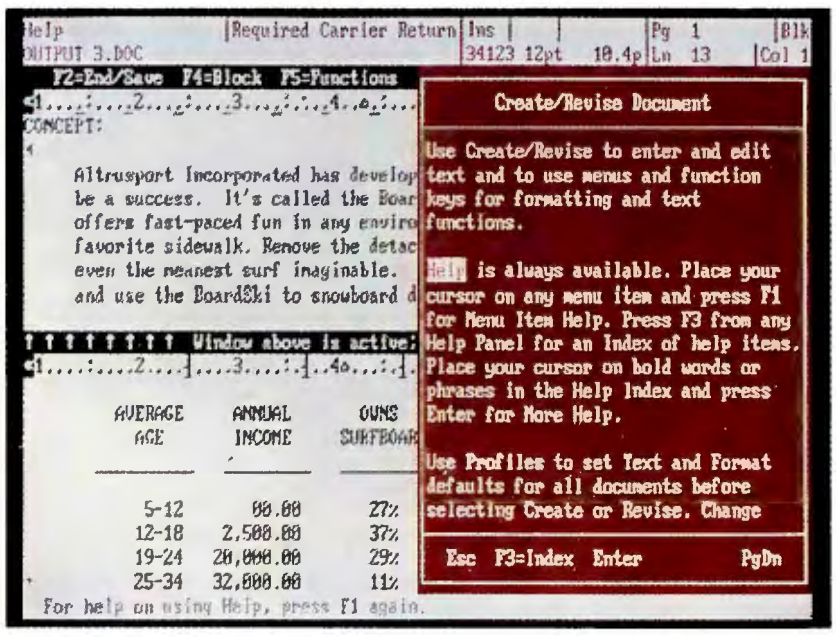
Software Publishing has beefed up and bundled in *Draw Partner*, a graphic arts add-on that is now accessible from *Harvard*'s main menu. You can draw freehand, add arcs and wedges, and skew text. Best of all, no matter how much you modify a chart, it stays connected to its underlying numeric data.

For the time being, version 2.3's charting gallery, HyperShow, and the full integration of *Draw Partner* should extend *Harvard*'s winning streak. This $495 package requires at least DOS 2.0, 512K, and a hard disk. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039; 415/962-8910. —*Eric Knorr*

Reader service no. 652

DisplayWrite 5.0

Corporate Word Processing Gets Ready for the Nineties



IBM adds more than 35 new features and other enhancements to DisplayWrite 5.0, including split-screen editing, improved mail merge, and better multicolumn formatting.

Playing catch-up in the word processing sweepstakes, IBM has answered the pleas of an estimated 800,000 *DisplayWrite* users by adding more than 35 features and improvements to version 5.0.

None of these changes is particularly novel, but true Blue *DisplayWrite* users will nonetheless be overjoyed to find split-screen editing, improved mail merge, and better multicolumn formatting in version 5.0. The split-screen feature makes it easier to see and edit, say, a *1-2-3* file imported in text format before merging it into a *DisplayWrite* document.

Better still, the new version offers a command-line interface that will let veterans skip menu scrolling (just like you've always done with navigational commands) without sacrificing the pulldown menus that benefit novices. *DisplayWrite 5.0* offers nine levels of zoom in page preview mode and a few new built-in Bitstream fonts—including Courier and Times Roman—scalable from 6 to 36 points.

Version 5.0 provides support for GDDM bit-mapped images generated on a mainframe rather than for TIFF or PCX images. That, together with its lack of mouse support, keeps *DisplayWrite* firmly ensconced as a corporate word processor.

DisplayWrite 5.0 sells for the same $495 as *DisplayWrite 3* and *4* and maintains complete file compatibility with those versions. Registered users of older versions can upgrade for $95. Version 5.0 supports 80 printers and is compatible with Novell, 3Com, and IBM networks. Additional LAN workstation licenses cost $295 each. IBM Desktop Software, 472 Wheelers Farms Rd., Milford, CT 06460; 800/426-7699. —*Susan Lusty*

DisplayWrite users will be glad to find split-screen editing and improved mail merge.

Reader service no. 655

Everything you need. Today and tomorrow.

$49.95

Pacioli 2000 . . . Full-featured, network-ready, accounting software.

If you are ready to buy an accounting software package for your growing business, you want one that meets your immediate needs. Wouldn't it be nice to know that, as your business grows and those needs change or expand, your accounting software could still do the job. . . at no additional expense?

Pacioli 2000 offers you this flexibility. . . because it grows as your business grows.

Designed by J. M. Hurtado, the man who started the accounting software revolution in 1985 with DacEasy Accounting, Pacioli 2000 is the FIRST full featured, network ready, accounting software for only $49.95.

Whether you are a single PC user or you are ready to expand your system with multiple users, Pacioli 2000 has everything you need.

Today

PACIOLI 2000™

EASY TO LEARN, EASY TO USE

Pacioli 2000, with all its power, pull down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help is as easy to use as a check-writer. It includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or recreate accounts "on the fly".

8 FULL-FEATURED ACCOUNTING MODULES

Our unique M2/S2 (multiple module/single system) approach integrates all modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you have learned one of them, you have learned them all.

VIDEO TUTOR

During this special introductory offer, you'll receive 3 instructional video programs in one VHS cassette — MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. This video tutor, a $75.00 value, is the teacher you'll own forever.

FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT

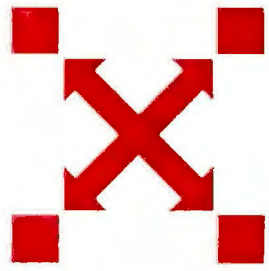
If you have any questions when using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Just call us during weekday business hours and we'll help you. . . FREE. No charges. No service contracts. Just straight answers when you need them.

90-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We think you will be amazed with the power of Pacioli 2000 and its ease of use. If you are not completely satisfied, however, just return the entire package for a "no-questions asked" refund (less shipping charges).

Tomorrow

NETWORK READY



Pacioli 2000 is always ready to grow with your business. One user or multiple users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees or extra learning time. Just install your network and Pacioli 2000 is ready to perform as multi-user, accounting software with multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.

FOUR SYSTEMS IN ONE

As your business grows and moves in many directions, Pacioli 2000 moves with you. You can use Service base, Inventory base, Cash basis or Accrual basis in any combination without losing time or data.

36 ACCOUNTING PERIODS

While other accounting programs lose detail information when posting data, Pacioli 2000 maintains details of all transactions for up to 36 accounting periods. You can even keep them all open simultaneously.

MULTI-COMPANY CAPABILITIES

Pacioli 2000 lets you keep up to 999 companies on-line concurrently. You can also transfer data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or word processor.

As the owner of a growing business, you don't have to settle for less with "low-end" software. Now, you can have Pacioli 2000, a powerful, network ready, full-featured accounting software package for only $49.95.

Don't wait. Pacioli 2000 is ready for you . . . today and tomorrow.

For More Information Call 1-214-746-4995

To order Call 1-800-345-4243

Ask for Operator #226 or mail the coupon below.

Yes! Please send me copies of Pacioli 2000 plus the FREE Video Tutor for only $49.95 each. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8% sales tax.

Name Phone

Address Company Name

City Method of Payment: Check VISA MC AMEX

Make Check Payable To and Mail To:

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
18111 Preston Road, Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

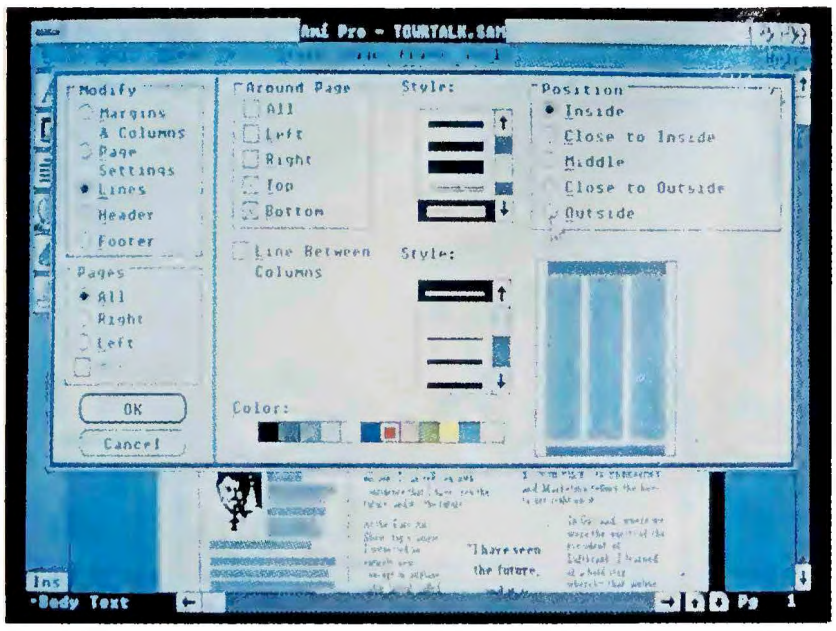
Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, monitor, 1 or 2 floppy drives, DOS 2.0 or higher, printer.

Copyright © 1990 M·USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Ami Professional 1.2

Word Processor Catches the NewWave



Ami Professional 1.2 takes advantage of Windows 3.0's memory management and NewWave's object management prowess.

The latest version of Samna's graphic word processor leverages the new capabilities of *Windows 3.0* as well as the object management prowess of Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave.*

Tailored for both environments, *Ami Professional 1.2* lets you treat pieces of text or graphics as objects you can move among *Ami Pro* files or other *NewWave* applications with the mouse. These objects provide dynamic links among applications so data can be shared among documents and updated simultaneously.

Thanks to *Windows 3.0*'s robust extended memory capabilities, you can mix much larger text and graphic elements in documents without sacrificing much performance. But Samna will continue to bundle *Windows 2.11* run-time with *Ami Pro,* since many users still lack the hardware for the new environment.

A high-end word processor with desktop publishing capabilities, *Ami Professional* has always offered WYSIWYG screen displays and style-sheet formatting. It supports *Windows 3.0*'s screen enhancements such as 3-D push buttons, proportional system fonts, and scroll bars. Advanced word processing features include a four-level undo command and the power to create tables and custom forms with protected cells or fields.

The $495 *Ami Professional* requires a 286-based computer, a CGA or other *Windows*-compatible graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K, and a hard disk. Registered users who purchased *Ami Professional* before May 15 can upgrade to version 1.2 for $10. Samna Corp., 5600 Glenridge Dr., Atlanta, GA 30342; 800/831-9679, 404/851-0007, 404/255-9460 (fax). —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 654

Entry Level System (ELS) NetWare Level 1 V.2.12

New Power for Small Novell Networks

Novell's 2.12 upgrade of its low-cost Entry Level System (ELS) NetWare Level 1 has been a long time coming, but it's improved in form and function. Many features are ported over from big brother NetWare 286 version 2.15.

Novell claims that version 2.12 runs twice as fast as the old version. You can now use IBM PS/2 Models 30 286, 50 Z, 55 SX, and 70 as file servers, and NetWare runs faster still if you don't use the servers as workstations. Many of NetWare 2.15's handiest administration features, such as resource accounting, disk use restrictions, and password encryption, have been added to the entry-level product. Unfortunately, you'll need third-party products to allow peers to share each other's printers, as they can with NetWare 286.

Installation for the four-user network operating system has been significantly simplified. With fewer decisions to make and only 7 disks to shuffle (instead of 14), you should be able to install the new NetWare ELS in 7 minutes, according to Novell. A new SETUP command lets you create a basic four-user net—including user accounts, security files, and log-in scripts—with one keystroke.

Upgrading from older versions is relatively painless. User files and bindery security files can be used as is in the new environment. The software works with the same broad range of hardware as its more powerful NetWare kin. Upgrades from 2.0a are $380, while first-time purchasers will pay $795—a bargain compared to configurations of Advanced NetWare, which start at $3000. Novell, Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800/453-1267. —*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 653

Direct Access 5.0

Menu Maker, Plus

Version 5.0 of *Direct Access* makes it even easier for you to set up menus for other users, protecting them from the complexities of DOS and giving them clearly defined options for loading applications.

For example, *Direct Access 5.0* will automatically build a menu for you by comparing the executable files on a hard disk to a data base of more than 1000 popular programs. When creating your own menus, you can easily copy file names into the command sets. You still can't edit the directory tree display, but you now can display both the directory tree and file list on the same screen. You get six menu levels rather than two and mouse support as well.

Direct Access 5.0 maintains a log of how often and how long users spend in each application, letting managers see which resources are the most utilized and helping service providers create reports for billing purposes. *Direct Access 5.0* even gives you a measure of protection by detecting corrupted program files that may have been infected with a virus. But the program can't protect your system from infection, nor can it identify the type of virus. The $99 package requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and at least 256K. Upgrades are $35 from version 4.1 and $45 from earlier versions. Delta Technology Int'l, 1621 Westgate Rd., Eau Claire, WI 54703; 800/-242-6368, 715/832-0700 (fax). —*Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 656

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

TIGERSOFTWARE | *International Orders. (305) 443-8212* **(800) 888-4437** | **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Five Great Programs for One Great Low Price! Save 40% on These Excellent Software Packages... 5 FOR THE PRICE OF 3

Plan Your Schedule... Organize Your Programs... Create Artwork... Design Custom Forms... and Protect Your PC...

Expert Software introduces a price-breaking offer. Buy five of the most popular titles — Expert Calendar, Paint 'n Print, Perfect Forms, Menu Power, and the award-winning Flu Shot+ — and only pay for three. That's five great programs for the price of three — a 40% savings.

1 ► Expert Calendar.

With Expert Calendar, you can quickly and easily organize your appointments and print calendars. It's great for making sure you don't miss those important dates and times. You can print out anything from a daily schedule to a full monthly calendar suitable for a binder. Expert Calendar will also keep notes either attached to an appointment or in a stand-alone file. All of these features make Expert Calendar the perfect personal assistant.

2 ► Menu Power.

And what about Menu Power, the program that automatically organizes your programs into a menu system. That's right, just run Menu Power and it sets up menus, automatically recognizing 400 of the most popular programs. There's no need to remember complicated DOS commands because Menu Power gives you the ability to run programs with a single keystroke.

3 ► Paint 'n Print.

Paint 'n Print, a dynamite painting and drawing program, lets you create professional looking computer art right on your screen. Use Paint 'n Print to draw your own spectacular artwork or to edit one of the many clip art pictures all ready for you on disk. Paint 'n Print is also great for developing graphic images to export to any other programs like word processors or page layout programs that accept .PCX files.

4 ► Perfect Forms.

Add to those fanastic programs Perfect Forms, an expert form design tool that comes complete with over 100 ready-to use forms. Use Perfect Form to create your own forms or customize one of the forms included on the disk.

5 ► Flu-Shot +.

And if that's not enough, there's the award-winning Flu-Shot+, a sophisticated anti-computer virus program that protects PC systems against invasion by potentially damaging computer viruses. Developed by Ross M. Greenberg, a leading expert on computer virus protection, Flu-Shot+ was awarded the PC Magazine Editor's Choice award. No PC system should be without it.

Normally these programs sell for $19.95 each. But they're here together in a special offer — the Expert Software Top 5 package. Don't pass up these great software values!

ZW 2120 **Expert Software Top 5**
5¼ & 3½ **$59.95**
IBM PC, Tandy & compatibles

Relational Database Power With Absolutely NO Programming.

Consider the database as an amazingly powerful business tool. Develop custom applications, manage data entry and verification, easily handle groups of related files from as many as 10 different databases, create professional menus, reports — even paint custom screens — without any programming.

No Programming at All? No Way.

You won't type one single line of code. Alpha Four works intuitively to build "smart menus" that can call other menus, execute macros, create temporary variables, and customize data entry and help screens.

And Alpha Four's innovative menus and keyboard shortcuts are faster and more productive than the Assist Mode of dBASE III and the Control Center of dBASE IV. The searching and indexing features extend the power of dBASE and provide sequential searches, index searches, searches by any field, (including memo fields) and multiple searches.

Alpha Four delivers the extensive features of dBASE, along with sophisticated relational capabilities, without the crippling learning curve. Build an index of several databases, then link up to ten files by simply defining a linked set. These sets can be combinations of other sets and all fields can be read from the data entry and report screens.

"I Need Detailed, Complex Reports..."

Just name it. Quickly define the sections (or bands) of your report, the title, up to nine subgroupings and a summary. Text is handled for you with a host of advanced features. Or, if you're up against a tight deadline, Alpha Four can create reports for you, using its Quick Report option.

Of course, Alpha Four imports and exports Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, ASCII and other file formats in a flash.

dBASE File Compatible

Because it is fully dBASE file compatible, Alpha Four users can share data easily with other dBASE users. Only Alpha Four offers such effortless data sharing.

ZW 3630 **Alpha Four** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $549.00 ..... **NOW $359.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512k; hard drive.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Expand Your Available Memory for 1-2-3, Cheaply and Without Additional Hardware.

Get More and Faster Memory for Lotus 1-2-3 Versions 2.0, 2.01, 2.2.

If you're a user of Lotus 1-2-3 versions 2.0, 2.01 and 2.2, you're familiar with the frustrating MEM light which appears at the bottom of your screen when your worksheet file is too large for available memory. And there's nothing more annoying than having to stop what you're doing just when you're deep in concentration and on a roll.

In the past, the alternatives for resolving a memory problem were to break up the worksheet into smaller files, invest in an expanded memory board or use EMS emulation software to convert extended memory into expanded memory. Unfortunately, breaking up worksheets is always cumbersome and often unfeasible, investing in extra hardware is expensive, and using EMS emulations are inadequate.

Another problem with both expanded memory boards and EMS emulation software is that they cannot always properly address memory above 640K because the "pointer space" required by 1-2-3 tends to be used up before the extended memory can be accessed.

More Room for Your Worksheets.

AboveMEM was developed specifically to solve this memory problem by accessing extended memory directly, and using a minimum amount of base memory. AboveMEM is an add-in utility invoked directly from 1-2-3. When running, AboveMEM takes up only 5-21K of conventional memory so everything is left for your worksheets. The program provides for faster recalculations, range copies and moves and increase DOS memory from 640K to 736K on systems with EGA/VGA by accessing an additional 96K of video memory when not in the graphics mode.

Give your PC the memory it needs to do the worksheets you want without buying expensive hardware. Give your PC AboveMEM.

ZW 6552 **AboveMEM** 5¼" & 3½" **$79.95**
286, 386 or 496 based PCs and PS/2s. DOS 3.1 or higher 512K RAM, 64K free extended memory. Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2

ABOVE SOFTWARE

Circle 259 on reader service card

Just Sit Down and Create a Great Form!

It's easy to see why FormTool Gold is the best-selling forms package in the world. It's the fastest, easiest way to create, edit, manage and print custom, professional forms for immediate information gathering.

The ability to quickly gather data and put it to work is critical to corporate information flow. FormTool Gold's "Intelligent Line Drawing" and its hardware compatibility make it an indispensible tool for businesses of any size. That's why FormTool has found a home in well over half of the Fortune 500 companies, along with thousands of educational institutions, government agencies, hospitals and financial organizations around the world. They've discovered FormTool's productivity and information gathering power.

Unklike competitors, FormTool Gold doesn't require additional memory, graphics card, color display, a mouse or scanner. It runs beautifully on anything from an XT to a 386. FormTool Gold now supports hundreds of dot matrix, letter-quality, daisywheel, thermal, as well as Hewlett-Packard and all-new support for PostScript lasers.

Draws Forms with Unmatched Speed.

FormTool Gold streamlines the PC's ability to draw. Lines of any weight, boxes of any size, grids of any complexity and more can be quickly drawn with just a few keystrokes. If a grid isn't quite right, one keystroke redraws it to meet your exact specifications, then displays it on the screen with our new WYSIWYG display.

FormTool Gold's ability to make instant revisions to your forms gives you the flexibility to create exactly the proper form to meet the precise requirements of your work flow. And FormTool Gold is so simple to use, it's ideal for users of any experience level — right out of the box!

No other forms package delivers the sleek drawing power of FormTool Gold.

Enter Text Into Your Forms In Seconds.

To handle text, FormTool Gold contains a forms-oriented word processor that allows you to move quickly through the form, inserting captions, instructions, word-wrapped text, logos and more. FormTool will enter your text into position automatically.

ZW 1020 **FormTool Gold** 5¼" & 3½" **$99.00**
IBM PC, PS/2 & compatibles with 256K.

BLOCPublishing

The Only Way to Accurately Fill-In Pre-Printed Forms.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Businesses gather and distribute information by filling-in hundreds of thousands of pre-printed forms each year. Many of these forms are multi-page, multi-part or contain interleaved carbons. Moreover, some are double-sided, containing legal language and require signatures, making them, in effect, a binding contract. These complex forms are filled-in using typewriters, word processors or by hand. Calculations must be made and filled-in. Clearly, the task of filling in pre-printed forms is tedious and time-consuming.

FormFiller 3.0 is the only software product that addresses the waste and inefficiency that is associated with filling in pre-printed forms. FormFiller 3.0 automates the entire process of form fill-in, and allows the power of your PC to vastly enhance speed and efficiency, while virtually eliminating the margin for error. Data entry personnel simply tab from blank to blank to perform fill-in, and can instantly access an extensive help system at any time. The templates for your forms can contain non-printable notes or instructions that guide fill-in for a controlled flow if information, and is backed by FormFiller 3.0's advanced data validation and formatting features.

The FormFiller 3.0 Concept.

FormFiller 3.0 features a completely redesigned menu system — faster and sleeker than ever — just point and shoot to perform any task... This new functionality allows you to quickly design "Master Templates" of your forms. These templates perfectly synchronize your computer and printer (dot-matrix, letter-quality, daisy wheel and laser) for pinpoint-precise positioning of fill-in data every time.

Extensive Math & Financial Functions.

You can perform dozens of mathematical and financial functions within the form — from addition and subtraction to depreciation, interest and amortization.

FormFiller 3.0 also allows you to fill-in data directly from your database (dBASE II and III), spreadsheet (WKS and WK1), ASCII or DIF formats.

It comes complete with a free copy of PC Converter Plus, which will translate data from dozens of other databases.

ZW 8002 **FormFiller 3.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$149.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles with 512K, DOS 2.0 or higher and 2 floppy drives, or one floppy drive and a hard disk.

BLOCPublishing

Create 18 Types of Binding Legal Documents for Your Business.

Personal Lawyer Business Edition gives you the ability to create 18 types of binding legal documents right on your PC — in just minutes. It works quickly and interactively to help you produce documents that cover legal situations that arise often in your business. Just type answers to questions asked on the screen.

Lawsuits often result when there are misunderstandings between the parties involved in a project or task. By creating a written document that clearly states the terms to which both parties agree, Personal Lawyer can more than pay for itself the first time you use it. You'll spend less time on legal fees, while providing the protection needed for your company.

Personal Lawyer Business Edition begins by asking you to select the type of document you wish to create. The system then asks a series of questions relating to your particular situation. As you type your answers to these questions, help and background information is available with just one keystroke. From your original answers, Personal Lawyer will ask a series of follow-up questions, just as an attorney would, to establish the precise details to be included in the document.

When Personal LAwyer has the information it need, it automatically assmebles the final document using its advanced "Text Builder." You simply print the document and sign it.

- **Work for Hire Agreement**
- **Maintenance Agreement**
- **Personal Guarantee**
- **Release of Lien**
- **Promissory Note**
- **Trade Secret Protection**
- **License of Intellectual Property**
- **Assignment of Intellectual Property**
- **Bill of Sale**
- **Security Agreement**
- **Warranty Agreement**
- **Software Escrow Agreement**
- **Letter of Offer to Purchase**
- **Demand Letter**
- **Rejection of Goods Letter**
- **Termination of Contract**
- **Notice of Contract Breach**
- **Notice of Contract Assignment.**

ZW 2270 **Personal Lawyer Business**
5¼" & 3½" **$99.95**
IBM PC/XT/PS2 & compatibles with 256K, one floppy, a hard disk and DOS 2.1 or higher. Requires an 80-column display.

BLOCPublishing

ALL-NEW EDITION!

Instantly Makes Your PC Run up to 60 Times Faster! NEW! Version

You read the headline right — up to 60 times faster! FAST! employs advanced speed enhancement techniques and brings them to a new, sophisticated level that delivers blazing speed to any program you run. And it's simple to use — just load it and go!

An IBM XT vs. a Compaq 386!

In our lab test, we matched a stock IBM PC XT, equipped with FAST!, against a stock Compaq DeskPro 386. The results were astounding — the XT outran the Compaq in a data transfer performance benchmark.

How Is It Possible?

FAST! incorporates the proven speed-enhancing performance of 'disk caching' and adds an innovative twist: FAST! includes a form of 'intuitive logic' that actually anticipates what data your CPU will be seeking, and reads that data from your fixed or floppy drive into a special RAM buffer (or "cache") — BEFORE the CPU asks for it!

As a result, your CPU spends virtually no time at all waiting for disk reads — an inherent logjam that slows processing time.

And using FAST!, you'll notice that the more disk-intensive the application, the more time FAST! will save — and the faster your applications will run.

And since FAST! reduces drive read time so dramatically, it also reduces wear on the disk drive — extending its life.

- FAST! 3.1 makes Windows 3 run between 50-75% FASTER.
- Supports Plus Development's 80 MB Hard Card.
- Supports large SCSI drivers.
- Double word move on 286 machines.
- Autocad 386
- DESKVIEW
- dBASE IV
- Works with everything.

ZW 3850 **FAST!** 5¼"
Regularly $99.00 ..... **NOW $79.95**
ZW 3855 **FAST!** 3½"
Regularly $99.00 ..... **NOW $79.95**
FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater. Supports fixed or floppy disk systems, and supports conventional, expanded or extended memory

The Accounting System That Grows.

Money Matters is a less complicated approach to financial management for the home and small office. It combines fast, on-screen transaction handling, instant balance updates, simple check writing, invoicing and detailed financial reporting.

The beauty of Money Matters is that it actually adapts its functionality to the way you run your business, instead of cramming some complex accounting concept down your throat. If you're a contractor, for example, you can easily track costs and hours for each phase of a project. If you run a small retail store or factory, you can track inventory any way you like for complete financial control.

Getting Started Fast...

You don't have to know anything about accounting to become instantly productive with Money Matters. There are no time-consuming set-up procedures to or accounting techniques to learn. Choose from 14 pre-defined business categories. Quickly enter starting data into Money Matter's handsome interface and from then on, each function is as easy as writing a check.

Take Care of Your Customers.

...And your vendors. Money Matters can easily handle up to 4,000 vendor and customer accounts. Track year-to-date figures, print mailing labels, lists, and reports.

Take Care of Your Company.

You'll collect receivables sooner because Money Matters helps you stay better organized so invoices go out on time... stay on top of late payments... even automatically add finance charges if you want to.

Let Money Matters Handle These Jobs:

- Invoicing/Billing
- Check Writing
- Financial Reporting
- Receipts/Deposits
- Bank Reconciliations
- Automatic Payments
- Payroll Tracking
- Tax Information
- Inventory Control
- Job Costing
- Sales Tax Calculations
- Credit Card Accounting
- Transaction Histories
- Expense Analysis
- Personal Finances
- And Many More

Get @Accounting™ FREE
When You Purchase Money Matters

@Accounting provides a seamless interface between Money Matters and Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 allowing you to send financial information to a complete spreadsheet. *A $195.00 value!*

ZW 1210 **Money Matters** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $89.95 . . . . . **NOW $69.95**
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 2.1 or higher. 512K RAM and hard disk Printer — parallel or serial, 80 or 132 column, impact or laser. 640K required with @Accounting

If You Sell Your Time... Make Every Minute Count — and Account for Every Minute!

Timeslips® III Turns Time Into Money!

If you're going to compete with the big guys, you'd better track time and money the same way they do. You have to be a little smarter, a little tougher. And a lot more careful about your time and your money.

Introducing Timeslips III, the comprehensive time and billing software designed for people like you. Individuals working at home. And small professional firms.

Timeslips III lets you record, analyze, and bill both time and expenses with ease and complete accuracy. In fact, many customers report up to a 25% increase in billable time. With an equal improvement to the bottom line. Which is the kind of performance that's made Timeslips III the most widely used time and billing software in business today.

Track and bill activities with Timeslips III in great detail. With a handy pop-up timer that records your time while you work. With custom invoices in formats you determine. And with accounts receivable reports and billing worksheets so you can keep a close watch on every minute you spend, and every dollar you have coming to you.

Track 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects per client — with a maximum of 3,400 clients.

There's also an optional accessory that links Timeslips III directly to DAC Easy, Peachtree, Bedford, and many other general ledger packages.

Everything you need to keep precise track of billable time is right at your fingertips. Timeslips III features sleek screen design of fields and elements.

Timeslips III Provides Tools for Powerful Financial and Productivity Analysis...

Timeslips III is a workhorse for worksheets, reports and graphs. You can manipulate data in dozens of ways to give you up-to-the-minute information — and take corrective action where needed.

ZW 2600 **Timeslips III** 5¼"
Regularly $299.95 . . . . . **NOW $169.95**
ZW 2605 **Timeslips III** 3½"
Regularly $299.95 . . . . . **NOW $169.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 384K.

TIMESLIPS
CORPORATION

Instantly Calculate and Analyze Mortgage Rates, Present Values, Amortization and Variable Rates.

This speedy financial tool allows you to quickly enter information about anything from annuities to loan balances to amortization schedules — then, using a sleek interface, PercentEdge will calculate and present a custom analysis of any specific financial transaction.

Once you've got the numbers, you can crunch with flexibility and superior interactivity. Like calculating multiple balloon payments, unlimited "what-if" scenarios, and comparing several scenarios — simultaneously on your screen.

How Much Can I ACTUALLY Afford?...

Now real estate professionals, as well as first-time buyers can — in seconds — calculate the maximum affordable price of a property. Just give PercentEdge the monthly budget, the interest rate, the life of the loan and the downpayment. Bang! You'll get the number.

Wondering About Present Values?...

Questions about a pension plan, annuity or other time/value calculation? By leaving the appropriate boxes or cells blank on the Present Value Screen, and filling in the known data, you can compute rates, dollar amounts, and dates.

Easy Amortization Schedules...

The Amortization Screen shows you how a loan will be paid back over time. It simultaneously creates an amortization table to show the outstanding principal owed, the principal paid each period, the interest of each period, and the interest to date. The table can be saved as a Lotus®-formatted file for inclusion in a 1-2-3® spreadsheet.

Determine When You'll Be a Millionaire...

...if you deposit $1,000 a month at 11% interest (by the way, you'll have to wait 21 years). With the Variable Rate Screen, you can calculate a bank balance at the end of a series of deposits.

ZW 1240 **PercentEdge** 5¼" **$99.95**
ZW 1245 **PercentEdge** 3½" **$99.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 320K.

TIMESLIPS
CORPORATION

Bring the Entire North American Continent to Your PC Screen.

Now, view an assortment of different maps of the U.S. and the entire North American continent right on your PC. View U.S. political maps, U.S. and state topographic maps, regional and state political maps, state maps with major cities, statistical maps and maps depicting highways and tourist attractions.

Educational & Informative.

U.S. Atlas is a great teaching tool for children and adults of all ages. Business people, librarians and students will love the way information is displayed in easy-to-read windows. Simply select a state, country or even a city to explore information such as population, average temperatures and precipitation, latitudes and longitudes, local times, area codes and zip codes. U.S. Atlas is like having an atlas, almanac and U.S. fact book all in one. And, all on your PC!

Simple 'Point-and-Shoot' Operation.

With a mouse, all the information you could want is as easy as pointing and clicking. Fully-detailed, spectacular EGA/VGA maps pop up instantly.

Export Impressive Maps to Your Graphics Program.

Print state reports with maps and text, graph data from your maps or rework your information with special database updating capability. Export your favorite maps to any graphics program that accepts .PCX and TIFF file formats. Add notes to map text with a special "notepad" feature.

The Perfect Trip Planner.

Tourists and travelers will benefit greatly from the detail presented by U.S. Atlas. Plan a vacation or business trip without having to have a series of paper maps. In fact, U.S. Atlas is perfect for travel agents who want to show their clients a detailed view of where they're going.

Discover facts from the population of Boston or Los Angeles to the great places to visit in San Francisco or Philadelphia. The incredible detail contained in U.S. Atlas allows you to be a computer tourist of so many great cities in the country, just sitting right at your PC. For school papers dealing with geography, U.S. Atlas is an invaluable help in pinpointing those hard-to-get details.

Without a doubt, U.S. Atlas is the complete U.S. map software. It's like America at your fingertips.

ZW 2560 **USA Atlas** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $59.95 . . . . . **NOW $49.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

Circle 259 on reader service card

Quickly Convert Files Between Word Processor Formats!

Now those indispensible word processing files you created six months ago can be easily converted to the format you're running now. WORD FOR WORD is ideal for exchanging files of different formats with business associates, customers, friends — you can even convert files created on your home or laptop computer to the format used in your office — with all of the formatting commands (like bold, underline, centering, tabs, etc.) intact!

WORD FOR WORD is the fastest! It can convert a 25-page document in less than one minute — 600% faster than the competition!

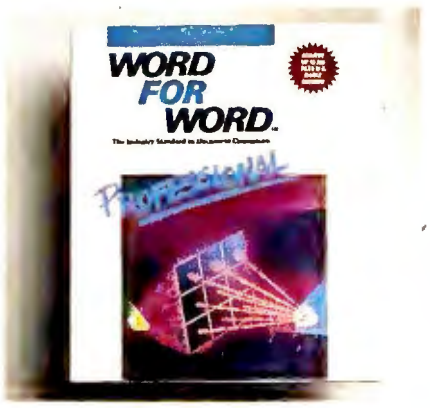
Allows Lotus 1-2-3 Conversion INTO Your Word Processor!

WORD FOR WORD allows you to import spreadsheet data into your word processing format! And no other product allows you to perform conversion between "integrated" packages like Enable, Framework, Q&A and pfs: First Choice. Supports Navy DIF, Peachtext and Enable, RapidFile and WANG PC.

Converts ALL Attributes!

...contained in the original: margins, tabs, indents, soft and hard carriage returns, boldface, italics, underlines, superscripts/subscripts, newspaper columns, headers, footers, centering, footnote formats, ruler lines, page ends — and more!

WORD FOR WORD saves the time of re-inputting and extensive re-editing when the need arises to either convert or to communicate with another word processor software program.



- **Batch Processing Ability.** Converts up to 200 files in a single session. Supports DOS Wildcard conventions.
- **Exception Reporting.** For non-convertible features, you can print an exception report or to view the embedded codes in the context of the document.
- **"Smart" ASCII.** Allows you to import any standard ASCII file to a supported word processor — and preserves all page formatting features.
- **"Stripped" ASCII.** Eliminates unnecessary characters for smooth importation to DTP and typesetting systems.

ZW 1320 **Word For Word** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $149.95 . . . . . **NOW $95.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

The Personal Weather Forecaster.

Instant, Up-To-The-Minute Meteorological Information.

Wondering about the forecast for a business or vacation destination? With WeatherBrief, your PC becomes a personal meteorological center, allowing access to the WeatherBank information service. Via modem, you'll receive up-to-the-minute forecasts for any region or the country or the world — in just a few seconds! In fact, this is the same service used by radio and television stations. The maps that appear on your screen are the very same images downloaded to television control rooms. Weather professionals depend on the precise, timely meteorological information provided by WeatherBank — now you can, too.

Dazzling Maps.

The detailed, color-enhanced maps display current precipitation, temperature, cloud cover, storms, lightning, hurricane tracks, jet stream movement, freezing levels, soil temperatures and radar-gathered information. The fast, menu-driven operation provides information for family use, business travelers, travel agents, pilots and others.

As Much Detail as You Want!

What's the weather like in Paris, Tokyo, Rome, Sydney or Moscow? A menu selection displays complete information in seconds. WeatherBrief provides fast, accurate forecasts including freezing levels and off-shore data. WeatherBrief also includes agricultural outlooks and extensive climate statistics (such as rainfall, average temperatures, etc.) for any region.

WeatherBrief is a great new use for the PC — and a practical tool for anyone who "can't change the weather, but needs to plan for it."

FREE! 1200 Baud MODEM!

This Practical Peripherals Modem is FREE with the purchase of WeatherBrief. Includes 5-year warranty!

ZW 1009 **WeatherBrief** 5¼" & 3½" . **$99.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT. Requires modem.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

The World at Your Fingertips.

This innovative program brings the entire globe to your computer screen, combining a complete atlas, almanac and world fact book into one exciting, informative package. You'll have instant access to over 240 fully detailed, color maps along with a vast database of useful international information.

Explore the geography, people, government and economy of any nation on Earth, including such details as climates, coastlines, population, labor force, military strength, inflation, industry, and more.

Indispensible Guide and Reference Tool.

World Atlas is an ideal reference tool for travelers, educators, business people, librarians and students. It's an indispensible guide that brings together all types of important information that would take months to research. With just a couple of keystrokes any bit of data is on your screen.

And World Atlas includes a travel section containing information of particular interest to travelers, such as monetary conversion rates, seasonal facts and language.

World Atlas is very easy to use. Just point to a country on any index map, click — the desired map appears instantly. From there, simply select specific information and statistical maps for individual countries from sleek, drop-down menus. You can easily print customized reports mixing maps and text — even export maps to desktop publishing programs for use in your newsletters, reports and other publications.

And all information contained in World Atlas is obtained from world organizations and U.S. Government sources for up-to-date accuracy.

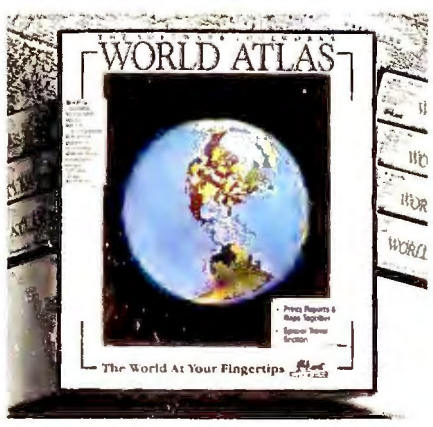
Index Maps. Index maps are used to access other maps. The world index map divides into 14 regional index maps: Antarctica, Caribbean, East Asia, Europe, Middle America, North Africa, North America, Oceania, South America, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Southern Africa, Southwest Asia, Soviet Union.

STATMAP Option. A STATMAP shows statistical data from every country in the world on one map on the following topics: January/July Temperatures, Income per Capita, Inflation Rate, Literacy Rate, Population Density, Time Zones and more.

TOPOMAP Option. Topographic maps show rivers, water bodies, and physical features such as mountains, deserts, and plains.

ZW2570 **World Atlas** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $79.95 . . . . . **NOW $59.95**
IBM PC or compatibles with 640K. Hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics card color monitor; Microsoft mouse or compatible.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS



Powerful *Hand-held* Computing!

►What Will It Take to Put a PERSONAL ORGANIZER In Your Pocket?

We proudly present the Personal Organizer. The hand-held personal computer that fulfills the promise of "portable computing power." This little powerhouse allows you to quickly key-in information on its remarkably fast keypad — anywhere. You can then use the information you've collected on your desktop PC. Just download your data, using the cable that's included.

FREE SideKick and PC Advantage.

The Personal Organizer includes SideKick from Borland, and PC Advantage from Travelling Software. That's over $200.00 of software absolutely free — real PC software that runs on your IBM PC or compatible.

Everything is included: the Personal Organizer unit, connector cables to load and unload data from your PC, a carrying case and detailed user's guide.

You get a notepad, desktop organizer, appointment calendar and stand-alone calculator. In fact, with 8K of available memory, it's like having a PC — in your pocket!

►WordFinder Pocket Version — 220 & 224.

The "ANYTIME, ANYWHERE" Writing Aid... Imagine having a complete dictionary and thesaurus at your fingertips — contained in a powerful, *hand-held unit* that speeds through 4½ megabytes of memory in seconds! Small enough to fit in your pocket! *This remarkable reference system even checks spelling.*

It's simple — just type a word and touch a command, and *you'll see on the screen a list of synonyms.* Select a synonym of a synonym to explore variations for more clarity and style. WordFinder has a large 20-character LCD display screen. The entire unit is just 3" by 4" by ¾"! This is a must accessory for business professionals and a great gift for students and writers.

ZW 2480 **Personal Organizer**
Regularly $99.95 . . . . . **NOW $75.00**
Leather-like case, cable, battery and back-up battery included. Plus, SideKick software (a $79.00 value) and PC Advantage (a $130 value).
ZW 2520 **WordFinder 220 Version**
(synonyms, spelling only) **$49.00**
ZW 2525 **WordFinder 224 Version**
(synonyms, spelling and definitions) . . **$70.00**

Your Hard Disk is a Time Bomb!

Please Read This Carefully If You Own a Hard Disk.

Fragmentation Is Fatal!

When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added programs and files, your hard disk became fat and sluggish — in fact *a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take just 10 seconds* — that's ten times slower!

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating — and it's dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's sleek, *easy-to-use menu system* makes hard disk maintenance simple.

Over 250,000 users have discovered that Disk Optimizer saves time and money, while providing complete protection from hard disk errors and erasures.

Why Optimize My Disk?

Unfortunately, DOS is doing its best to slow hard disks down — by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. As a result, loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Everything takes longer because your hard disk has to chase around picking up and laying down different pieces of your file.

After un-fragmenting with Disk Optimizer, a file that once occupied twenty different sectors in twenty different locations is now back in one contiguous piece.

Absolutely Disaster Proof.

...Even if you yank the plug from the wall in the middle of the program! Disk Optimizer checks the un-fragmented version for completeness and integrity. Then — and *only* then — does it go back and erase the fragmented version.

ZW 3280 **Disk Optimizer** 5¼″
Regularly $69.95 . . . . . **NOW $49.95**
ZW 3285 **Disk Optimizer** 3½″
Regularly $69.95 . . . . . **NOW $49.95**
IBM PC and compatibles. DOS 2.1 and above.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Pack More of Your Data Onto Less Disk Space!

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your floppies and hard disk.

The 10 MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20 MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course, you could always go out and buy a bigger hard drive. Or you could get Cubit. This remarkable software is designed to squeeze the maximum usable storage space from your hard disk, as well as your floppies and tape cassettes.

Use Cubit, and a word processing file that once took up 20K now takes as little as 10K. The archival records you use to keep on floppies now stay right on your hard drive, providing instantaneous access in a minimum of precious space.

What Is CUBIT?

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved.

Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same. All your magnetic media is made to store information in the most efficient way possible. Regardless of the form your data takes.

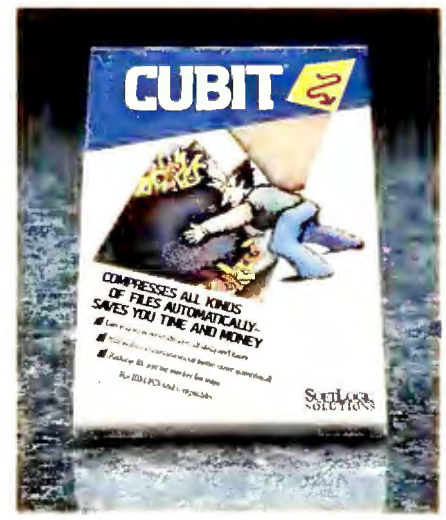
How Much Disk Space Will You Save?

The vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text — letters, numbers, punctuation and other English language symbols. You can expect excellent performance with all kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

Cubit's storage expansion capability is identical whether it's used with hard disks, floppy disks, streaming tape cassettes or standard data cassettes. Original storage capacity of media is not a factor.

ZW 3310 **Cubit** 5¼″
Regularly $69.95 . . . . . **NOW $49.95**
ZW 3315 **Cubit** 3½″
Regularly $69.95 . . . . . **NOW $49.95**
PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, 128K RAM.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS



Give Your Files Fully Descriptive, 60-Character Names!

Seldom do we see software that adds such pure usefulness to everyday computing as Extend-A-Name Plus. The preposterous "eight-plus-three" DOS filename system has forced users to devise complex codes and cryptograms to remember file names. These crazy abbreviations always seem so easy to remember when you first think of them, but just try to find the file in six months — even in a subdirectory.

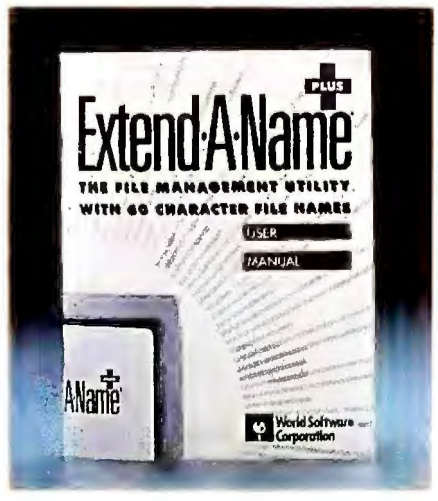
Extend-A-Name Plus is a RAM-resident program that allows you to give your files descriptive, 60-character names (including spaces and a variety of special symbols).

In addition, this very elegant system contains a host of fast, easy file management features that virtually eliminate the need for subdirectories and hard disk managers.

But Extend-A-Name Plus doesn't stop there. It allows you to find any file across a subdirectory by either the extended, or the DOS name. It's the only system that allows you to create subgroups within subdirectories. Unique "path trees" allow you to change directories by just "pointing-and-shooting." And Extend-A-Name Plus is faster and more capable than the document management facilities within Microsoft Word and WordPerfect.

What the Heck Is "F$1QTRRZ.WK1?"

Maybe it's "The first quarter results for the financial department." It could be "Quarterly sales in all western territories." Extend-A-Name Plus lets you spell it out, so you can find it fast. Finding your own files — as well as files anywhere across a network (Novell, 3COM, Banyan, Token Ring and others) — becomes amazingly simple.



Works Within Your Application.

Unlike other file managers, Extend-A-Name Plus was designed to work from *within* your application. Extend-A-Name Plus supports WordPerfect, MS-Word, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Quattro (& Pro), PlanPerfect, Q&A, pfs: First Choice, pfs: Write, PC Write, Paradox, AutoCAD, and many others.

ZW 1500 **Extend-A-Name Plus** 5¼″ . . **$79.95**
ZW 1505 **Extend-A-Name Plus** 3½″ . . **$79.95**
IBM PC/XT/PS2 & compatibles. MS-DOS 3.0 or higher. Compatible with EMM 4.0. Hard drive required.

World Software Corporation

Are You Burned Out on dBASE?

"Sure dBASE has its drawbacks and it's tough to use, but I've got a lot invested in it..."

While most businessmen and managers enjoy the enormous benefits of using dBASE III Plus to manage their database, they also tangle with the problem of learning curves. Some tasks are so complex, they're simply never used. For the programmer, the system contains some very serious limitations.

The answer is dBXL, the amazing dBASE III Plus superclone that's easier to use and more capable than dBASE, while extending its power and scope of functionality. dBXL's advanced interface makes working with it simpler for novices and faster for experienced users and programmers. And dBXL is completely compatible with dBASE, so you can access the same data files, reports, programs and index files using the same command structure.

dBXL puts performance into those areas that dBASE doesn't touch. Like its remarkable new interface that includes true windowing, sophisticated language extensions and built-in charts and other graphic devices. dBXL provides useful tools to store, manipulate, retrieve and perform in-depth analysis of data.

Programmers using dBXL will discover enhancements such as multi-dimensional arrays, user-defined functions, automatic memory swapping, "C" language interface, the ability to create complex multi-file relationships, and a unique Fix Option that streamlines debugging.

Networking and UNIX Capabilities.

dBXL provides pathways to networks and other operating environments. Your applications and files can be easily moved to the UNIX environment to quickly harness the productive power of this multi-user platform. You can even integrate your databases with a number of SQL database servers.

More dBASE than dBASE...

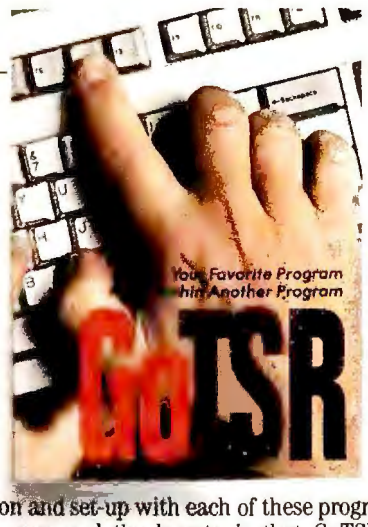
dBXL outruns the program it was patterned after. Windowing, for example, allows dBASE programmers, for the first time, to create, move, size, overlay, remove and restore windows.

ZW 5030 **dBXL** 5¼″
Regularly $249.00 . . . . . **NOW $159.00**
ZW 5035 **dBXL** 3½″
Regularly $249.00 . . . . . **NOW $159.00**
Requires a min. of 430K TPA (RAM free of the operating system, device drivers, and any other memory resident software). For most systems, this will entail a min. of 512K RAM, dBXL will use 64K of EMS (when avail.). Requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

WORDTECH SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 259 on reader service card

Pop Up Your Favorite Program Anytime from Within Another Program.



Uses Only 4K of Memory!

GoTSR gives you the power to quickly pop up your favorite program anytime from within another program. Turn your favorite word processor, spreadsheet or database into a TSR (Terminate and Stay Resisdent) program using only 4K of memory and make it available at the touch of a key.

GoTSR will even pop up over a graphics program. It's perfect for those times when you want to use your favorite program while still in another. All you do is press the hot-key you've chosen to pop up your program and then hit the hot-key to go back to your other program.

Say you're writing a report in WordPerfect and you need some information from a dBASE database. If you're using GoTSR, just press the hot-key and up pops dBASE. Then, just find the information you want in your database, press the hot-key again, and you're back at the same place you left off in WordPerfect.

You can use GoTSR with more than one program to create a system where a group of your favorite programs can pop up into each other. It's perfect for those people who need to see different information from different programs, but can't afford the time to exit and reload their programs over and over.

Eight Versions for Eight Great Programs.

GoTSR comes in a version to work with the following programs: Microsoft Word, dBASE, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, Multimate, Quattro, and Paradox. Installation and set-up with each of these programs is easy and the beauty is that GoTSR is stingy when it comes to memory. Since it only uses 4K of memory, there's plenty left to spare. And it will automatically find whatever kind of memory you have, whether it's expanded, extended or hard disk.

8 PROGRAMS FOR ONE LOW PRICE!

ZW 3370 **GoTSR (All 8 programs)** 5¼"
Regularly $165.00 ..... **$89.95**
ZW 3375 **GoTSR (All 8 programs)** 3½"
Regularly $165.00 ..... **$89.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with either hard disk, expanded or extended memory. Currently does not work with any protected mode programs.

TSR SYSTEMS LTD.

The Premier Grammar, Style and Punctuation Checker for the PC!

Remember the last time you read someone else's badly written letter? How did it reflect on him? More importantly, how does your own writing reflect on you?

Successful people communicate clearly... and powerfully. RightWriter is an intelligent system that flags common errors in your writing and helps you produce clean, crisp letters and proposals — applying 4,500 rules of grammar, style, usage and punctuation to letters, reports, proposals, press releases and more!

Works With Just a One-Word Command!

RightWriter is the most accurate system for business and technical writing. RightWriter analyzes documents produced by leading word processors for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. Using more than 4,500 rules, RightWriter helps make your writing clear, concise and powerful.

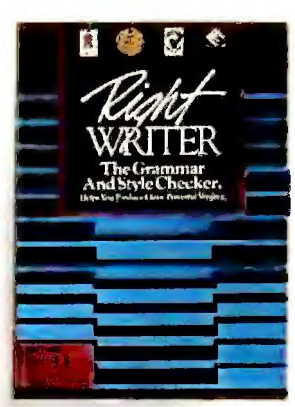
Just create your documents as you normally would, then, with a one-word command, RightWriter will check your document and display errors and comments.

Now Runs From Within WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1!

Specific Recommendations. *RightWriter flags common writing errors such as passive voice and noun-verb agreement.*

Readability and Strength Index *shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing.*

Parts of Speech, Sentence Structure. *Other indexes measure your adjective and adverb usage, and use of jargon.*



Word Processor Compatibility.

Bank Street Writer®	*PeachText®*
Edix/Wordix®	*pfs: Write®*
Enable®	*pfs: Prof. Write®*
HomeWord II®	*pfs: First Choice®*
IBM Writing Asst.®	*Q&A Write®*
Leading Edge®	*Samna®*
Microsoft® Word	*SideKick®*
Microsoft® Works	*WordPerfect®*
Microsoft® Write	*WordStar®*
Multimate Adv.®	*WordStar 2000®*
Multimate®	*VolksWriter®*
New Word®	*XyWrite®*
Office Writer®	*All Standard*
PC-Writer®	*ASCII Editors*

ZW 2860 **RightWriter** 5¼ & 3½
Regularly $95.00 ..... **NOW $79.00**
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 384K. Hard disk or floppy. Call RightSoft at (800) 992-0244 for upgrades and support.

RIGHTSOFT®

The Professional Mail List Manager.

Creates Lists, Labels, Envelopes, Mail Merge, and More!

Manage Your Mail Lists — Simply!

FastPak Mail does it all. Prints labels, post cards, reminders, notices, customized letters, envelopes and more. It automatically eliminates duplicates, performs sophisticated zip-sorting, prepares and labels bulk mailings and sorts for lowest possible postage rates right out of the box!

And FastPak Mail has been designed to quickly import names and addresses from most popular database applications, like dBASE, so you can easily customize mailings without re-keying information.

FastPak Mail is an ideal tool for direct mail campaigns — it's fast, feature-rich, and can easily handle up to 64,000 names and addresses. In fact, this remarkable package actually contains many features found in high-end systems written expressly for direct marketers.

Ready-to-Print Lists and Labels.

FastPak Mail will support virtually any label made — by any manufacturer. Choose from pre-defined formats available from the menu, or quickly create your own format.

Print all of this and more... labels (any configuration), envelopes, rotary index cards, clear adhesive labels, file folder labels, diskette labels, audio and video cassette labels, equipment ID labels, packing labels and more. Just select the type you need from the list of built-in formats and go!

Merge Information — In Minutes.

FastPak Mail will allow you to easily merge names and addresses into the body of any letter. You can quickly produce custom mailings to selected lists — even merge information into the body of your letter. And if you have existing lists stored in other applications, they can be quickly and accurately converted for use in FastPak Mail.

Bulk Mail Sorting and Preparation.

All bulk mail regulations and associated labels are available from the menu, and all sorting is done to achieve the least possible cost — like 9, 5, and 3 digit zip code sorting. FastPak Mail even produces sack labels.

ZW 4550 **FastPak Mail** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $79.95 ..... **NOW $59.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K. Supports hundreds of dot matrix or laser printers.

BLOCPublishing

Create Binding Legal Documents on Any PC!

Now you can produce binding legal documents for everyday legal situations without hiring an attorney.

Personal Lawyer works by asking you a set of questions related to your specific situation. Once the complete set of questions has been answered, Personal Lawyer will compile the information, select paragraphs from a pre-determined set within the system, and actually "write" an enforceable document for the circumstances you've described using its unique "text-builder."

This program has been developed under the supervision of attorney Douglas B. Jacobs, and the documents produced are legally binding. You could save thousands of dollars in legal fees by preparing documents yourself on your PC, quickly, easily — and inexpensively — with Personal Lawyer.

► **Last Will and Testament.** This portion of the Personal Lawyer program permits you to bequeath general or special gifts and make many other decisions for competent estate planning.

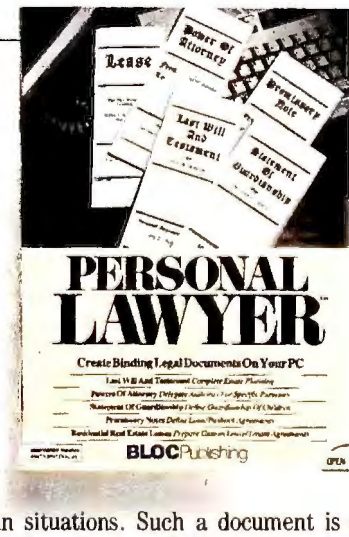
► **Promissory Note.** Promissory notes provide the written ability to agree to accept a loan on certain terms and to define the payback of the loan.

► **Power of Attorney.** This program will help you write three very useful legal documents — a General Power of Attorney, a Special Power of Attorney, and a Revocation of a Power of Attorney. They can give the power to take care of your assets, either generally or for specific matters.

► **Statement of Guardianship.** This document authorizes temporary consent for certain situations. Such a document is often useful to give your child's teacher or school the requisite authority to take the child on field trips and class outings.

► **Residential Real Estate Lease.** This portion of the program allows you to easily write a legally binding lease for such residential property as a house, duplex, apartment or rental condominium.

(The PERSONAL LAWYER meets the requirements of 49 states and the District of Columbia — the state of Louisiana is excluded because much of its legal system is based on French rather than English law.)



ZW 2250 **Personal Lawyer**
5¼" & 3½" **$59.95**
Requires minimum 256K RAM. Supports color or monochrome and fully supports virtually ALL printers.

BLOCPublishing

Circle 259 on reader service card

Professional Formatting for Repetitive Printing Tasks.

Fast, Practical Label, Report, List and Envelope Printing.

PageGarden is the first laser utility that creates custom formats for any repetitive or standardized print task. PageGarden gives you the ability to add dramatic graphic style to reports, lists, labels, name badges, envelopes, tickets and more without having to spend hours working with your desktop publisher. And PageGarden delivers speed. An HP-LaserJet and PageGarden will blow the doors off the printer drivers included in leading word processors and desktop publishers.

Produce Striking Listings and Reports.

Save time — and paper — with condensed, easy to read printouts. Personalize reports with smart headers. Use the PageGarden "confidential" stamp. Print multiple files at the same time, each file in its own format.

Mix Custom Graphics, Logos and Effects with Any ASCII Text.

PageGarden creates a format from your design — you simply add ASCII text from your database, spreadsheet, word processor — anywhere! Each time you print a dozen copies of a report, stacks of mailing labels or 300 name badges, they'll all have a custom, professional look. You can easily drop in logos or graphics stored in .PCX format (without going back to their native application), add gray areas, black-on-white type, sequential numbers, boxes with rounded corners, circles and dozens more.

Special Features.

Sequential numbering (part numbers, ticket numbers, etc.), white-on-black letters (even on HP LaserJets), rounded corners, gray images and type, and more!

Use with These Applications:

- Databases
- Spreadsheets
- Word processors
- Text editors
- Mail list programs
- Personal organizers
- Accounting systems
- Time billing systems
- Programmer's utilities
- Graphics created with popular paint illustration programs
- Label programs

KW 8060 **PageGarden** 5¼ & 3½
Regularly $99.95 . . . . . **NOW $79.95**
IBM PC, PS/2, compatibles; 256K. Requires an HP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet series II, HP LaserJet IIP, HP LaserJet IID, PostScript or 100% compatible laser printer. No special video adapter is required. Does not support DeskJet.

BLOCPublishing

► The Sleekest Menu. ► Fast, Simple "Move & Copy." ► Detailed Labeling & Cataloging.

Instant One Keystroke Access to Programs.

Most PC users, no matter how advanced, hate the time-consuming gobbledegook-like commands involved in accessing their programs and files. You have to type a backslash here, a cryptic command there, then wade through directories and subdirectories to get to work. And if your hard disk fills up, moving files involves more complex commands and tedious operations. Sound familiar?

That's why busy computer users everywhere are turning to DiskVision. This innovative 3-in-1 system completely eliminates the ridiculous requirements of DOS.

► **HARD DISK MANAGER: The Fastest, Easiest Menu.**

Turn on your computer and start working! Programs and files are accessed instantly — no navigating through DOS commands.

Features advanced security and allows an unlimited number of sub-menus. DiskVision gives you complete control of all files and programs on your floppies or hard disk.

► **FILE ARCHIVE MANAGER: Streamlined New Archiver.**

Clean up cluttered hard disks — just tag files on the menu screen — then instantly "move," "copy," or "erase" them. Move any files — from anywhere to anywhere — with no DOS commands! Transfer and archive files without altering them — assuring total recoverability at any time. Sort files by date and erase aged files automatically.

► **NEW DISKETTE MANAGER 4: Diskette Labeler/Cataloging.**

Instantly create labels for your diskettes. Now includes "File By File" commenting. Automatically labels archived diskettes. Supports virtually any label size made. Easily locate files by fast, simple searches through the catalog. Catalog 1000 diskettes of 32,000 files!

KW 4500 **DiskVision** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $69.95 . . . . . **NOW $59.95**
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 14K.

BLOCPublishing

Run Your Printer – While Working (at top speed) on Your PC.

PrintRite allows users to run print jobs of any size — while continuing to work, at top speed, on their computer. PrintRite spools your print jobs to disk (and compresses them), allowing applications to generate print jobs at maximum speed — and save hours of printing time — and it occupies less than 50K of memory. Spend time working — not waiting for print jobs!

Designed for Easy, Efficient Operation.

Stop wasting time waiting for your printer to finish a document so you can continue to work on your PC. Harness the power of professional mainframe spooling technology — in an easy to use package.

Introducing PrintRite. Designed for fast, efficient operation, its streamlined pull-down menus allow you to print documents, lists, labels, spreadsheets — anything — *while you continue to work, uninterrupted, on your PC.*

PrintRite compresses spooled files to disk for ultra-efficient use of memory. Each file is spooled separately (rather than in one large file) to eliminate costly hard-disk fragmentation. And only PrintRite allows you to control *five printers* at one time, so you can dedicate specific printers for certain tasks.

Pop PrintRite up anytime and view the queue and documents on-line. Change the printing order, specify the number of copies, sideways printing, add items — even pause and restart.

Groups Similar Print Jobs for Maximum Efficiency.

PrintRite automatically groups types of printing jobs together (like spreadsheets, text, graphics and sideways jobs) for more

efficient use of the equipment.

Spooled files are compressed to save disk space and prevent loss of data that can occur with other memory print buffers. PrintRite guarantees 100 percent protection of every bit of your data with its auto-backup.

Now Laptop Users Can 'Print' — Without a Printer.

To your laptop computer, PrintRite looks like a printer. Your print jobs are spooled to disk and stored (compressed) in a DOS file.

KW 4960 **PrintRite** 5¼" & 3½"
Regularly $99.95 . . . . . **NOW $79.95**
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 50K memory. Will support virtually any printer

BLOCPublishing

Now PopDrop Can Load RAM-Resident Programs Into EXPANDED Memory!

► **PopDropPLUS** includes PopDrop *and* PopLoad — for loading RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory.
(Pop Drop available separately for users without Expanded Memory)

Shatter the 640K Barrier.

Now, in one package, the software solution to the downside of DOS — its crippling memory limitations. PopDropPLUS gives users the ability to manipulate RAM-resident programs in 640K RAM, as well as the ability to break 640K and load RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory.

Not just another slow, inefficient "swapping" utility, PopDropPLUS allows your RAM-resident programs to run just as fast as they do when loaded into conventional memory.

The Solution.

PopLoad actually allows you to load up to 50 of your RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory and execute them from within any application — even if the RAM-resident programs do not support Expanded memory!

Your lower 640K of "conventional memory" is free to handle your larger applications without conflict or interference. With PopDropPLUS, "RAM-resident" is no longer a dirty word.

Eliminate RAM-Resident Conflicts.

PopDropPLUS also includes a utility that allows you to remove, replace, deactivate and reactivate spell checkers, keyboard macro programs, print spoolers, desktop organizers and more — without rebooting! PopDrop eliminates memory and keyboard conflicts that result from loading certain RAM-resident programs together.

PopDrop works by dividing your memory into layers — up to 16 — each of which may contain several programs. After loading DOS and your permanent programs, RAM-resident programs are loaded with these layers between them.

KW 2150 **PopDropPLUS** 5¼" & 3
Regularly $99.95 . . . . . **NOW $79.95**

BLOCPublishing

TO STAND UP TO THE FIERCE BUSINESS COMPETITION OF THE '90S, YOU BETTER SIT DOWN.

A Must for Upper and Middle Management, Entrepreneurs and The Success-Oriented With Vision.

Reserve Your Seat To The Breakthrough Conference of the Decade. "A Day In The Future: A Blueprint for Success in the New Global Marketplace"

A Revolutionary Business Strategy For Personal and Corporate Success.

In every facet of business, the rules are changing. Keeping pace with the new realities can be tough. How often are you confronted with issues such as:

- Developing strategies that stand up to the competition
- Addressing employee demands for a more satisfying work environmment
- Keeping pace with constantly evolving technologies

Finding solutions to these challenges means adapting to a new set of rules. Rules that none of us were taught, but all of us can learn.

That's why attending **A Day In The Future™** is so important for your success today and tomorrow. In only one day, you'll discover what it takes to prosper in the new global environment. You'll "futurize" your business strategy and learn how to be an effective direction-setter, team coach, and agent of change.

In addition, you'll learn some practical ways to:

1. Globalize your perspective:
   - The new framework for trade and competitiveness
   - Designing innovative, global strategies
   - Bridging differences between cultures
2. Empower your workforce:
   - How to simultaneously manage today and tomorrow
   - Developing an environment for continuous learning
   - How to design, manage and reward the "smart" team
3. Orchestrate your technology:
   - Proven steps to the information-based organization
   - Using technology to increase team productivity
   - Improving communication through teleconnectivity

The challenge of the '90s is adapting to a world without walls. Nowhere will you gain a better understanding of the skills it takes--and how to acquire them--than at this dynamic business presentation

The only Multimedia, Interactive Workshop Designed To Help You Learn The "New Rules"-- Quickly and Simply.

While most conventional executive development programs offer only dry recitals of facts and figures, **A Day In The Future™** uses a powerful and innovative blend of learning methods such as:

- live presenters
- original music
- experts on video
- panoramic graphics
- on-stage drama

It is based on the Action Learning Model developed by Dr. Philip R. Harris, Ph.D., of the California Space Institute and the whole-brain learning research of Ned Herrmann, former director of Management Education at General Electric.

An Impressive Roster of Experts Moderated by William Shatner

"We'd all be better prepared for the future if we could just spend one day there."

A Day In The Future™ has assembled some of today's most talented business experts and visionaries. With William Shatner as narrator, you'll here from such leaders as:

- Robert D. Haas, CEO of Levi Strauss & Co., the largest apparel manufacturer in the world.
- Marsh Fisher, co-founder of Century 21, the world's largest real estate organization, and creator of the breakthrough software program, IdeaFisher
- James Bolt, Xerox's former corporate director of Human Resource Planning and Development and founder of Executive Development Associates.
- Michael Ray, Ph.D., professor of Innovation and Creativity at Stanford University and author of Creativity in Business.

Come Gain The Competitive Edge and Receive a Valuable Blueprint For Standing Up To The Competition:

A 100 Page Resource Manual and audio tapes for a step-by-step action plan.

Conference Dates and Locations:

- September 5, 1990, Los Angeles, Beverly Hilton.
- September 6, 1990, Los Angeles Beverly Hilton.
- September 18, 1990, San Francisco St. Francis Hotel.

Register by August 17, 1990 and receive a complimentary copy of Executive Development by author James Bolt.

How To Enroll

Phone: 1-800-423-0301 **Ext. 103**
FAX: 1-714-675-5016
Mail: A Day In The Future
2272 Michelson Dr., Ste. 104-272
Irvine, CA 92715

Tuition: $595 (Includes lunch)
(Discount for groups of 5 and more)

William Shatner will appear live at the California premier events of **A Day In The Future™.**

Sponsors include Fortune, California Business Magazine, General Electric, Northern Telecom, Motorola, Edelman Public Relations and PC World.

© 1990 INNOVA

SPONSORED BY ORGANIZATIONS WITH VISION

MOTOROLA · EDELMAN Public Relations Worldwide · northern telecom · FORTUNE

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

Circle 142 on reader service card

14 SX Systems: Big Deals in Small Boxes

Looking for a space-saving entry-level workstation? Our exclusive street-price comparison points out the standout Best Buy.

TJ Byers

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Thanks to local area networks, there are very few stand-alone PCs left in corporate offices; a desktop computer is either a network server or a workstation. Servers are high-powered, super-reliable (and expensive) systems that hold enough hard drives to satisfy the mass storage needs of a work group. Workstations—machines that actually sit on people's desks—can get away with offering far less.

How much less? Without the ability to run 386-specific applications on your workstation, you'll miss out on a whole new generation of powerful software—so a 286 is out of the question. On the other hand, you might not need to buy a full-fledged 386. They're expensive, and most will grab the lion's share of your desktop.

Enter the 386 SX machine, today's entry-level workstation par excellence. Although far lower in price and somewhat slower than 386 systems, SXs still run 386-specific software like *Windows 3.0, Paradox/386,* and (probably) whatever else the next five years have in store.

1ST QTR
2ND QTR
3RD QTR
4TH QTR
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28

Moreover, SXs are generally about a third smaller than full AT-sized systems, a boon for those of us who can't see our desktops as it is.

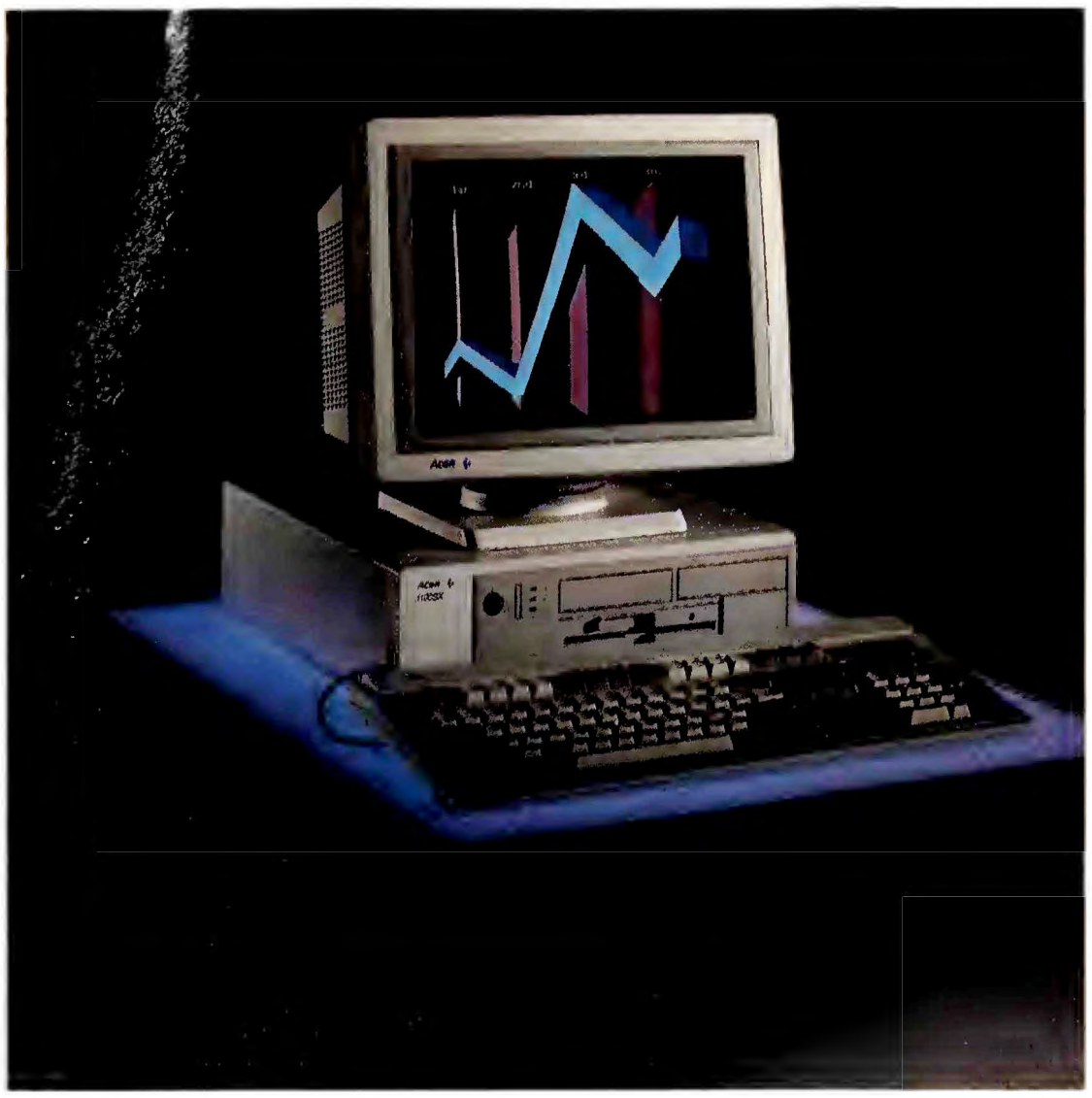
A small chassis means less room for drives, but that shouldn't be a problem for networked users who can access the server's hard disk subsystem. Of course, SXs also make perfectly adequate stand-alone systems, especially if the manufacturer can sell you a high-capacity hard drive.

Processing performance is the biggest SX trade-off. Throughput on the average 16-MHz SX system is roughly 10 percent slower than on the average 16-MHz 386. Moreover, most 386 systems run at 25 MHz or faster these days; buy one of those and you'll get approximately twice the performance of a 16-MHz SX. But as always, you'll pay for what you get: Within one product line, a 25-MHz 386 generally costs between 60 and 70 percent more than a similarly configured SX.

To help you find the best SX values, *PC World* put 14 16-MHz SX systems through their paces: Acer's 1100SX, Arche's Rival 386SX, AST's Bravo/386SX, Blackship's 386SX-16, Compaq's Deskpro 386s, CompuAdd's 316s, Dell's 316SX, Epson's Equity 386SX, Hyundai's Super-386S, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX, Mitsubishi's MP 386S, Packard Bell's Force 386SX, Tandy's 4016 SX, and Wang's PC 350/16S. In addition, we tested the brand-new Dell 320LX (see the sidebar "Dell Breaks Another Speed Barrier With the First 20-MHz SX").

The Best Buy? Acer's 1100SX takes this high honor by virtue of its excellent performance, good expansion slot capacity, and low street price. Epson's Equity 386SX came close to sharing the glory, but a couple of hardware problems and unexceptional technical support left us reluctant to recommend it. Finally, only the lack of a nationwide on-site service option kept us from awarding a Best Buy to the Blackship 386SX-16, a budget-priced mail-order clone.

JOHN GREENLEIGH



Acer's Best Buy 1100SX is one of the fastest systems tested, and at $3078 on the street, it's also one of the least expensive. Thanks to an integrated motherboard, you get four free 16-bit slots; you also get four months of free on-site service.

The SX Challenge

As always, price and performance loom large in our system comparisons, and our new street price listing gives you another resource in the search for your best deal (see the sidebar "The Word on the Street"). In addition, several requirements are especially pertinent when comparing SXs: Due to these machines' small footprint (averaging 16 inches square), space for boards, drives, and even memory is at a premium. Consequently, we give extra points for a high ceiling on CPU-speed RAM, generous expansion board capacity, and the availability of a high-capacity drive.

Performance SX performance varies widely from system to system. What's more, these variations are more noticeable with 16-MHz SXs than with, say, 25-MHz 386s, since a given percentage difference in performance has a larger impact at slower CPU speeds. Our performance test suite includes both DOS and OS/2 benchmarks. When a system did not come with its own version of OS/2, we used IBM's OS/2 version 1.1 for testing—but due to potential compatibility problems, we don't recommend running a computer with any version of OS/2 but its own.

CPU-Speed RAM Capacity All the SX systems have two buses running at two different speeds: an 8-MHz expansion bus, and a CPU-speed memory bus, which is at least twice as fast. How much memory you can install on the memory bus, either on the motherboard or in a special CPU-speed slot, directly affects the longevity of your system. For example, a system that can hold only 4MB of CPU-speed RAM may be fine for current applications, but future programs and operating environments could need as much as 16MB, OS/2's maximum. We think you have a right to expect at least

8MB of high-performance memory; only 9 of the 14 systems offer that.

Expandability You cannot expect a small chassis to hold as many expansion boards and drives as a full-sized system. However, it's reasonable to demand four free slots—with video, a floppy controller, a hard drive connector, and at least one parallel and one serial port installed as expansion boards or built into the motherboard. A big plus—especially for systems that will stand alone—is a 300MB (or larger) hard drive available as an option from the manufacturer; 6 of the 14 systems offer one.

Design and Construction Good looks and a sleek profile aren't everything. The important things to watch for are secure mechanical connections, a solidly constructed chassis, and easy access to peripherals (including the math coprocessor). A crisp, clear monitor and a durable keyboard with good touch are must-haves. Up-front on/off and reset controls make life easier, as does software-driven setup and configuration (no DIP switches or jumpers to set).

Service and Support Even the best-designed systems break down. A one-year warranty is absolutely essential, and on-site service can save your business lots of downtime; mail-order vendors especially should offer it as an option if it isn't included in the price of the system. In the tech support area, look for long support hours, quality documentation, and speedy response to problems. Our tests of technical support quality involve blind calls to both manufacturers and dealers.

To help you compare prices on a level playing field, all the machines are set up and priced as closely as possible to the standard *PC World* SX configuration: 4MB of RAM, one 1.2MB (or 1.44MB) floppy drive, an 80MB to 110MB hard drive, at least one parallel and one serial port, a VGA video controller and a color monitor, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3. All but five systems reviewed come with disk caching software; we note those five in text, along with all other significant departures from the standard configuration.

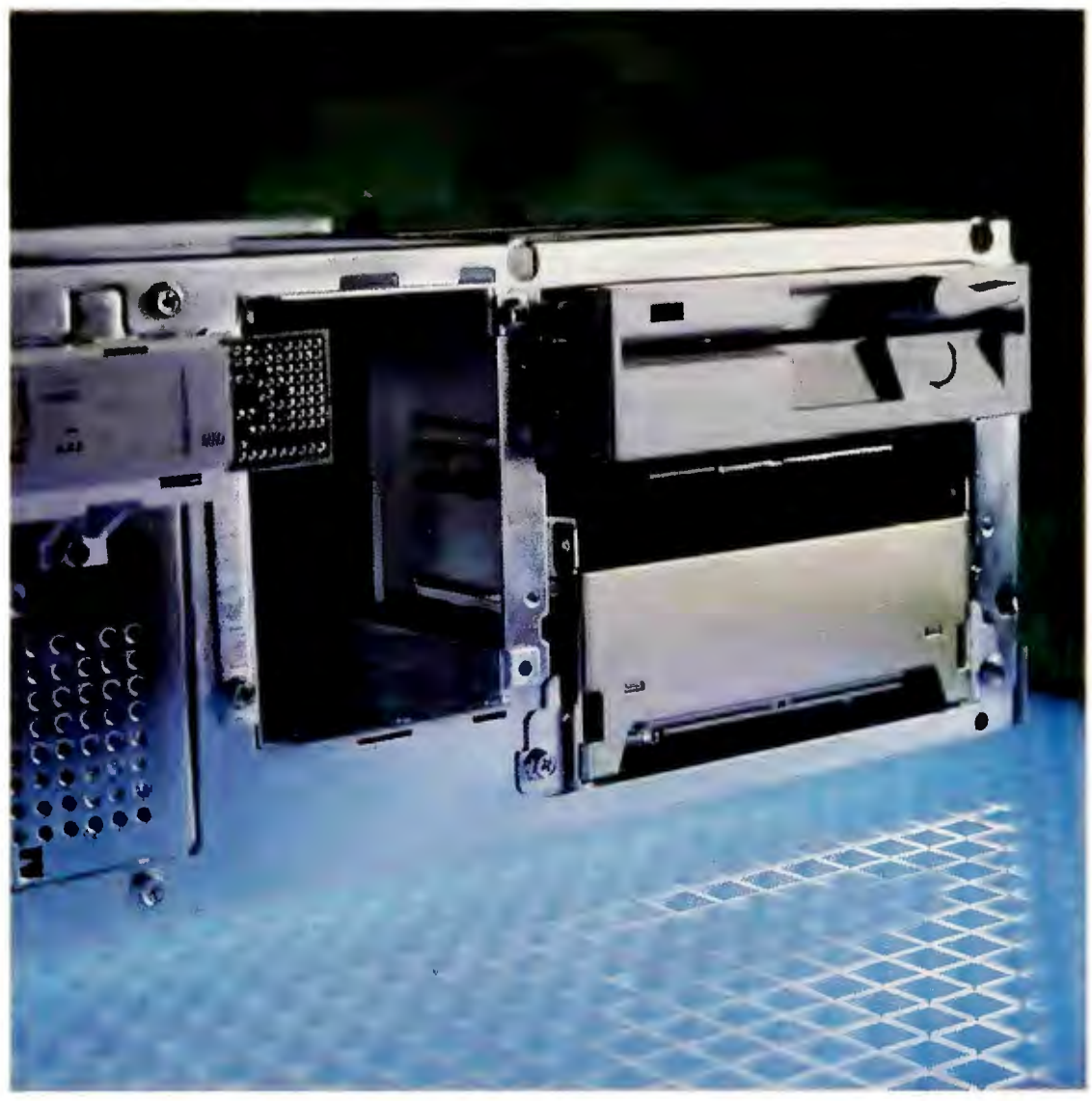
Acer 1100SX

Acer's Best Buy 1100SX is the second-fastest machine in this roundup, tying with the Epson for top honors under DOS and maintaining a high position in OS/2 tests as well. Moreover, at a $3078 street price (in the *PC World* configuration) it's one of the least expensive. The 1100SX comes with four months of on-site service and enjoys the backing of one of Taiwan's largest computer manufacturers.

The 1100SX holds a respectable 8MB of CPU-speed RAM. And like all but three of the systems in the roundup, the Acer comes standard with a built-in, high-speed IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) connector designed for IDE hard disks that include all controller electronics. In addition, the highly integrated motherboard holds a VGA board, a floppy controller, one serial port and one parallel port, and a mouse port. That leaves all four 8/16-bit expansion slots free.

The Acer 1100SX holds up to four drives—no mean feat for a small-footprint box. The unit comes set up for two half-height 3½-inch drives in the upper bay and one half-height 5¼-inch drive in the lower—all externally accessible. It's possible to pull the 5¼-inch drive and replace it with two more 3½'s, but only one of them will be accessible from the outside.

Acer's free on-site service is limited to four months, but that's not bad when combined with a year's carry-in dealer service. We called the toll-free tech support number three times and got through to a live technician with minimal delay every time.



JOHN GREENLEIGH

If price is paramount, Blackship's 386SX-16, with the lowest street price in the roundup, will pique your interest. But expandability is its biggest plus: There's room for five boards and five storage devices—in three half-height external and two 3½-inch internal bays.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Street Price, Size, Support—Acer's Winning Hand

Since these SXs are all small-footprint boxes, expansion room is critical. Acer's high-performance 1100SX scores strongly on capacity for CPU-speed RAM, boards, and drives and delivers a fine service-and-support package as well—all for a low street price. Four systems that rate nearly as well: Arche's Rival 386SX, Blackship's 386SX-16, Compaq's Deskpro 386s, and Epson's Equity 386SX.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Acer 1100SX	Arche Rival 386SX	AST Bravo/386SX	Blackship 386SX-16	Compaq Deskpro 386s	CompuAdd 316s	Dell System 316SX
Standard features							
Street price [1]	$3078	$3138	$3164	$2406	$5076	$2638	$3349
List price [1]	$4307	$4360	$4685	$2406	$6516	$2638	$3349
Coprocessor support	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX	387SX
Disk coching softwore	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Built into motherboord							
Porollel port	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
Seriol port	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
Floppy disk controller	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
Hord disk connector	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
Mouse port	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
CPU-speed RAM							
Copocity	8MB	8MB	4MB	8MB	13MB	4MB	[illegible]
Expandability							
8/16-bit slots/number free	4/4	6/4	3/2	7/5	4/4	3/2	3/3
8-bit slots/number free	0/0	2/1	1/1	1/0	0/0	2/2	0/0
Moximum number of third/holf/ full-height drives occommodoted	0/4/0 [6]	0/3/1	0/3/0 [7]	0/5/2 [7]	2/2/0 [7]	0/3/0 [8]	1/2/0 [9]
Lorgest hord disk monufocturer sells	338MB	380MB	320MB	1.2GB	320MB	110MB	190MB
Design and construction							
Switchless setup	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compoct footprint	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Complete documentotion	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front-ponel on/off switch	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
Front-ponel reset button	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Service and support							
Worronty period (months)	12	24	12	12	12	12	12
Free on-site service	● [12]	○	○	○	dealer	○	●
Toll-free support number	●	●	○	●	dealer	●	●
Doily support (hours)	10	10	7.5	8.5	dealer	11	12
Weekend support	◒ [14]	○	○	○	dealer	○	○
Electronic bulletin boord	●	○	●	○	dealer	○	●
	BEST BUY						

[1] Except os noted, price bosed on 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, 80MB to 110MB hord disk, one porollel ond one seriol port, VGA controller ond color monitor, 101-key keyboord, ond DOS 3.3 or loter version.
[2] Same os footnote 1, but with o 60MB hord disk.
[3] Same as footnote 1, but with o 40MB hord disk.
[4] Micro Chonnel slots.
[5] One 8-bit slot is lost when o dedicoted memory boord is instolled.
[6] Only one drive moy be 5¼-inch form foctor, which tokes up two drive boys.

	Epson Equity 386SX	Hyundai Super-386S	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	Mitsubishi MP 386S	Packard Bell Force 386SX	Tandy 4016 SX	Wang PC 350/16S
Standard features							
Street price	$3275	$3005	$4B33 [2]	$3271 [3]	$2591	$4B47	$5735
List price	$6265	$4090	$6405 [2]	$5340 [3]	$5694	$4B47	$5735
Coprocessor support	387SX	387SX	387SX	3B7SX	387SX	3B7SX	3B7SX
Disk coching softwore	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
Built into motherboord							
Porollel port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Seriol port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Floppy disk controller	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hord disk connector	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Mouse port	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
CPU-speed RAM							
Copacity	14MB	16MB	4MB	BMB	4MB	4MB	BMB
Expandability							
8/16-bit slots/number free	4/3	4/3	3/3 [4]	6/4	4/4	3/3	4/4
8-bit slots/number free	1/1	2/2 [5]	0/0	0/0	1/1	0/0	2/1
Moximum number of third/holf/ full-height drives occommodated	0/3/1	1/2/1	0/2/0 [10]	0/3/0 [7]	0/4/1 [8]	0/3/1 [11]	0/3/1 [7]
Lorgest hord disk monufocturer sells	100MB	100MB	60MB	40MB	100MB	344MB	100MB
Design and construction							
Switchless setup	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Compoct footprint	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Complete documentotion	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Front-ponel on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front-ponel reset button	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Service and support							
Worronty period (months)	12	1B	12	12	12	12	12
Free on-site service	○	dealer	dealer	○	● [12]	dealer	○
Toll-free support number	○	dealer [13]	dealer	●	●	dealer	●
Doily support (hours)	9	dealer	dealer	10	16	dealer	10
Weekend support	◒ [14]	dealer	dealer	○	◒ [14]	dealer	◒ [14]
Electronic bulletin boord	●	dealer	dealer	●	○	dealer	○

[7] Internal bay is 3½-inch farm factar.
[8] One of the externally accessible bays is 3½-inch form factar.
[9] The third-height externally accessible bay and the half-height internal bay are 3½-inch farm foctor.
[10] Bath bays are 3½-inch farm factar.
[11] Twa externally accessible bays are 3½-inch farm factar.
[12] First faur manths anly.
[13] Far a limited time, end users can call a tall-free dealer tech support line.
[14] 24-haur vaice mail to leave queries; callback during regular business haurs.

Dell's low-profile 316SX comes with the company's famous one-year on-site service-and-support package, but performance is merely average, and you get only three free slots. And for once the Dell price is only fair.

There are a few nice extras: The 1100SX comes with a mouse, and unlike with most systems in this roundup, you use software instead of switches and jumpers to set up the system. But the main draws are top speed, generous expansion capacity, and a good price, making the Acer 1100SX a sweet deal—and a clear Best Buy.

Arche Rival 386SX

The Rival 386SX is a reasonably priced system ($3138 on the street in the *PC World* configuration) with an excellent slot count and an outstanding two-year factory warranty. However, its performance is less than breathtaking, and the lack of an Arche version of OS/2 makes using the system as an OS/2 workstation inadvisable. If you want to run OS/2 on the system, you'll have to take your chances and use IBM's, the only version you can buy separate from a system.

As with the Acer 1100SX, the motherboard can hold up to 8MB of RAM. There are eight slots to start with; after you install all necessary boards, two 8-bit and three 8/16-bit slots remain open. The system unit holds three vertically stacked half-height 5¼-inch drive bays. The top two bays are externally accessible, and you can use the two bottom ones to hold a full-height drive.

Arche's two-year factory warranty is a valuable extra, there's a toll-free tech support line, and although there's no free on-site service, Arche will sell it to you for only $128 per year. All three of our tech calls were answered promptly.

While the Rival 386SX could be faster, it offers strong expansion capability, a comfortable ceiling for CPU-speed RAM, an outstanding warranty, and a painless price. If it provided better performance and a native version of OS/2, it would win Best Buy status for sure; as it is, it's still a very fine value as a DOS system.

AST Bravo/386SX

While not quite as fast as the Acer 1100SX, the AST Bravo/386SX is still a comer, taking fourth place overall in a closely packed bunch of front-runners. And with a street price of $3164 (in the *PC World* configuration), it's quite reasonable. Unfortunately, its capacity for CPU-speed RAM and expansion boards is a bit low.

The Bravo/386SX holds only 4MB of CPU-speed RAM—enough to quickly switch between four or five active 640K *Windows* programs, but no more. The integrated motherboard includes all necessary ports and controllers, but you'll still need a VGA board, which cuts you down to three free slots. There are three half-height drive bays: two externally accessible 5¼-inch bays and an internal bay designed for the 3½-inch IDE hard drive.

AST service and support could be better. There's no on-site service available and no toll-free tech support phone line for end users, and support hours end at 3 p.m. PST. On the bright side, all our tech support calls were answered promptly, and the company's BBS makes tech queries easy. You might need support for configuration, since some jumper setting may be required.

Compaq's reputation is unrivaled, but it's no secret that quality doesn't come cheap.

The Bravo/386SX's high speed and reasonable price are big pluses. But its limited RAM and board capacity, short support hours, and toll phone line make it an also-ran.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Blackship 386SX-16

An amazingly low $2406 direct-sale price (in the *PC World* configuration) makes Blackship's 386SX-16 the least expensive system in this roundup. Moreover, it's fast, offers a huge 1.2GB hard disk option, and has ample capacity for expansion boards. But its low price precludes much in the way of extras: There's no disk caching software or Blackship OS/2, and on-site service is for local customers only.

The motherboard (made by Mylex, not Blackship) holds up to 8MB of RAM. Of the system's eight slots, five remain free—a fine count for a small-footprint box. In addition to three externally accessible half-height bays, there's space inside for two full- or two half-height 3½-inch drives.

Blackship is a mail-order operation, so if your system needs service, you'll need to mail it in for warranty repair (unless you live close by). There's a toll-free tech support line, and when we tested it, two of our calls were answered right away; on the third we had to leave a message, and no one ever called back.

On-site service and an implementation of OS/2 with Blackship's name on it would make the 386SX-16 a more attractive buy. Even so, thanks to high speed, excellent price, and great expandability, this system is one of the best bargains in the roundup.

Compaq Deskpro 386s

Compaq systems have always stood out in a crowd, and the Deskpro 386s is no exception, from its good performance (top score under OS/2, third place under DOS) to its large capacity for CPU-speed RAM. Too bad the street price is also exceptional. At $5076 (in the *PC World* configuration) the 386s is the second most expensive system in the roundup.

The Deskpro 386s supports up to 13MB of CPU-speed system RAM, and thanks to a highly integrated motherboard, you get four free 8/16-bit expansion slots. Three 5¼-inch drive bays are built into the front of the chassis. The top two bays are third-height, and the bottom bay is half-height. There's also an internal half-height, 3½-inch drive bay for the IDE hard disk.

Compaq prefers to handle service and support through highly qualified dealers, so features and quality may vary from one location to another. A random sample revealed that weekend technical support was available from about half the dealers, and all provided a fax machine for technical queries.

Compaq's reputation for excellent design, construction, and support is unrivaled, but it's no secret that quality doesn't come cheap. The Deskpro 386s is one of the safest buys you can make, but its high price keeps it from being a Best Buy.

CompuAdd 316s

If you're a bargain hunter, CompuAdd's 316s will make your heart beat faster. With a direct-sale price of $2638 (in the *PC World* configuration), it's one of the cheapest machines in this roundup. And (in what seems like an unbelievably cool deal) for only $17 more CompuAdd will throw in a Panasonic dot matrix printer,

THE WORD ON THE STREET: REAL-WORLD PRICES FOR REAL-WORLD BUYERS

Michael Goodwin

There are at least three kinds of prices in the computer business: list prices, mail-order prices, and dealer prices. While they're all "real," some are more real than others. Starting this month, *PC World* will base its system reviews and buying recommendations on street prices (an average of up-to-the-minute dealer prices drawn from an extensive phone survey in eight major cities from coast to coast) or direct mail-order prices.

Up to now, *PC World* has based its price/performance comparisons on manufacturers' list prices and modest estimates of how much less than the retail price you'll actually pay. Unfortunately, this puts vendors that offer steep dealer discounts at a significant disadvantage.

To resolve this problem and to provide you with the most useful real-world prices for making the smartest buying decisions, we conducted a telephone survey of PC dealers in Boston, New York City, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco, and Los Angeles. For every SX in this roundup (except those sold by direct mail order), we had our researcher call as many as five dealers in each city, identify himself as a local customer, and ask for a quote in the standard *PC World* configuration. Results were averaged to arrive at the price in each review.

Of course this process isn't perfect. Street prices are volatile and may change by the time a review is published. Moreover, we have no way of verifying the accuracy of dealer quotes, nor of evaluating the quality of peripherals a dealer may install to reach the standard configuration. Even so, we feel the results are a big improvement over a tally of list prices. Now when we tell you which PC is the best deal, you can rest assured we've backed up that opinion with street smarts.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

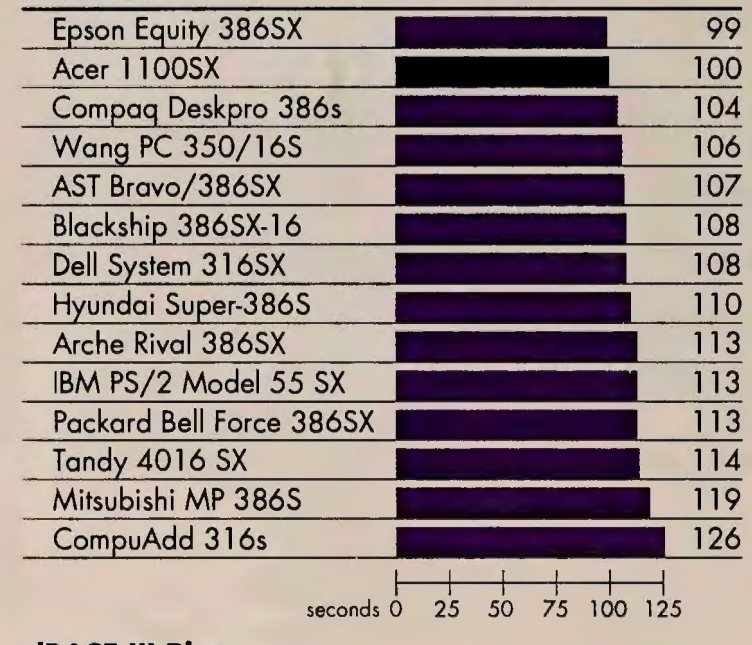
Acer, Epson Are 16-MHz SX Speed Champs

In overall DOS and OS/2 performance, Acer's 1100SX and Epson's Equity 386SX are almost impossible to separate. AST's Bravo/386SX and Compaq's Deskpro 386s are close behind the leaders, with Compaq's well-crafted OS/2 pushing its machine to the top in that category.

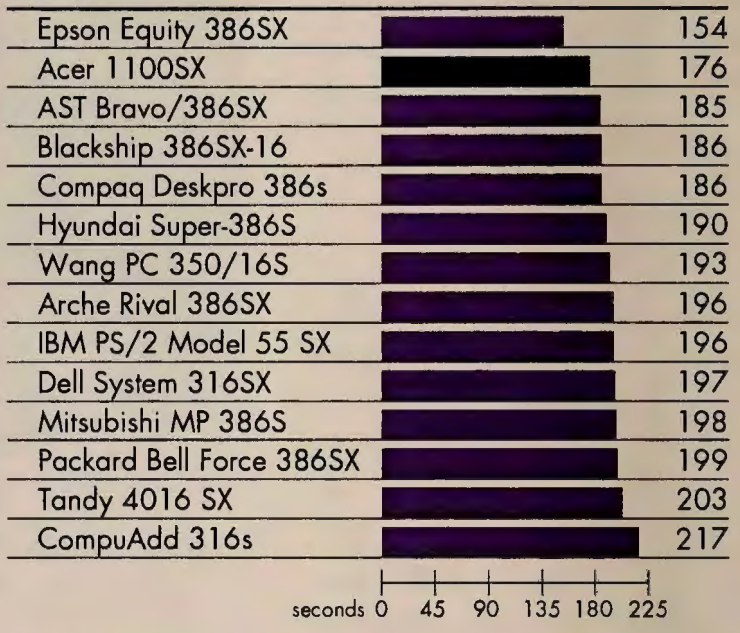
■ Best Buy

DOS

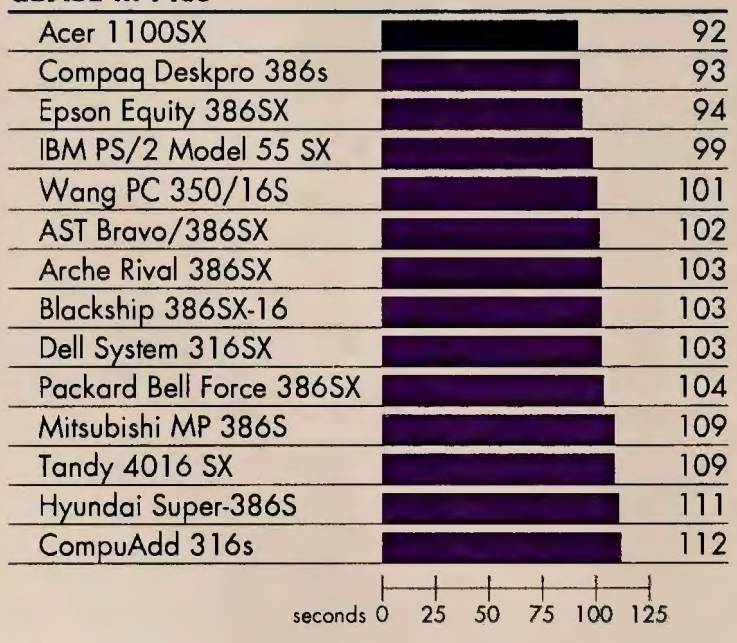
Microsoft Word



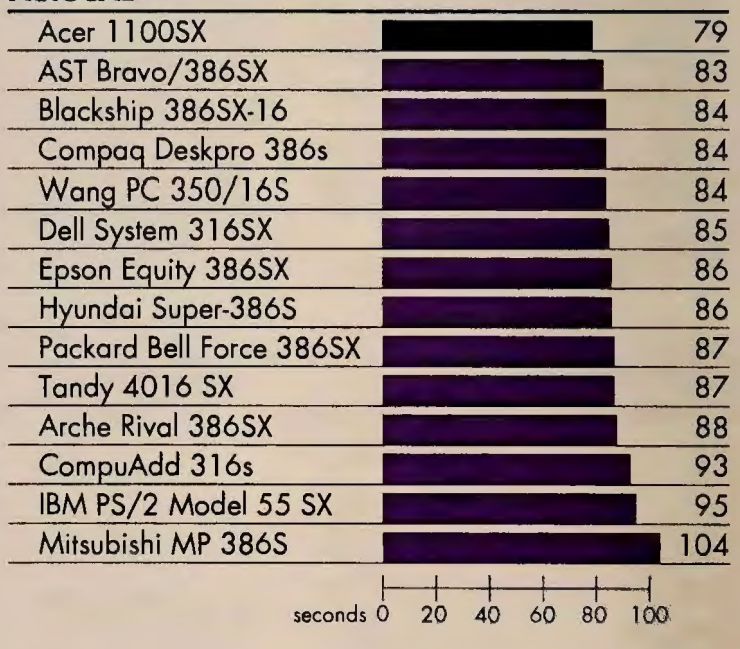
1-2-3



dBASE III Plus



AutoCAD

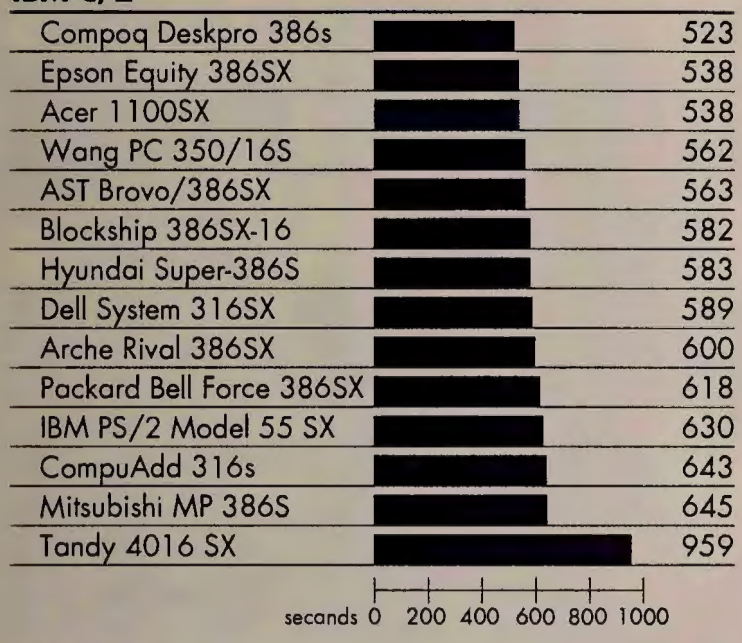


Methodology
All machines were tested with a 256K extended memory disk cache (program supplied by the vendor when possible). We were unable to obtain disk caching software from Arche, AST, and Epson; Blackship, Hyundai, Packard Bell, Tandy, and Wang don't offer disk caching software. All these systems were tested with Multisoft's *Super PC-Kwik*. Each computer was tested with 4MB of RAM. Tests were conducted with the vendar's version of both DOS and OS/2 1.1 when possible. Arche, Blackship, and Hyundai didn't supply a version of DOS; their systems were tested with Microsoft DOS 3.3. Arche, Blackship, CompuAdd, Hyundai, Mitsubishi, Packard Bell, and Tandy did not supply OS/2 1.1; their systems were tested with IBM OS/2 1.1. Systems were configured with the following sizes of hard disks: AST Bravo/386SX and Compaq Deskpro 386s, 110MB; Epsan Equity 386SX, Hyundai Super-386S, and Wang PC 350/16S, 100MB; Acer 1100SX, 95MB; CompuAdd 316s and Tandy 4016 SX, 85MB; Blackship 386SX-16, 65MB; IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX and Arche Rival 386SX, 60MB; Dell System 316SX, Mitsubishi MP 386S, and Packard Bell Force 386SX, 40MB.

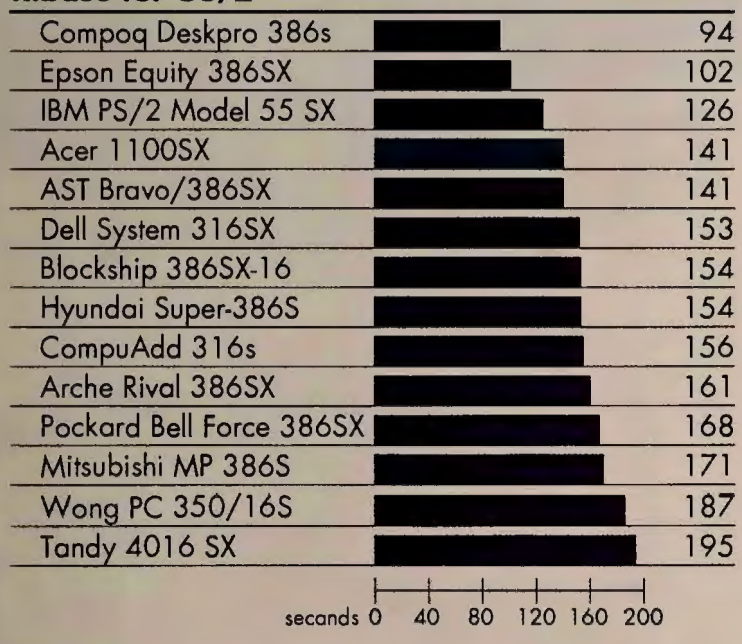
Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of

OS/2 Single-Tasking

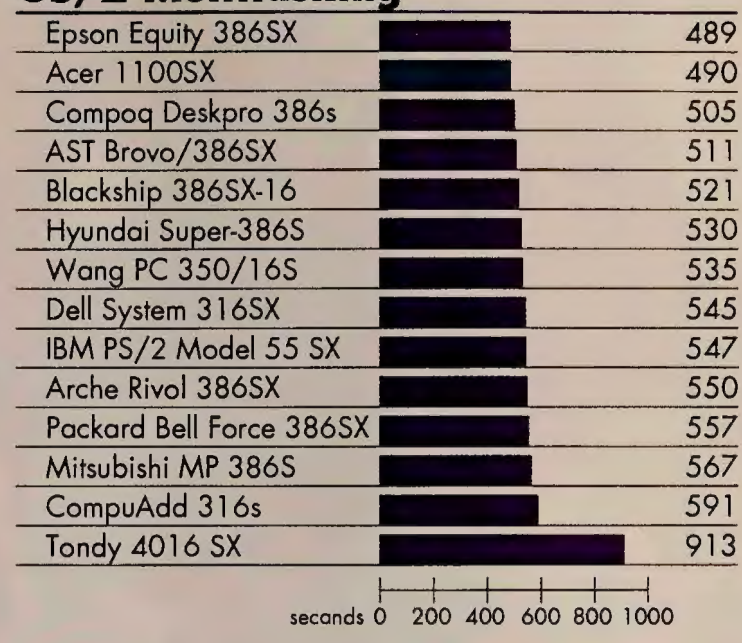
IBM C/2



R:base for OS/2



OS/2 Multitasking



the dacument is then printed. Althaugh the results af the benchmark depend primarily an pracessar and memary access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are alsa cantributing factars.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required ta prepare and print a repart af past-due invoices. The repart includes calculated fields and is based an three files: a 500-recard custamer file, a 1000-recard invaice file, and a 2000-recard item file. When disk caching is nat used, the randam access speed af the hard disk is, after pracessar speed, the mast significant factar in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read perfarmance becames mare impartant than randam access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macra executes a series af recalculatians using five different farmulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and na disk access is required, the results depend almast entirely an processing and memary access speeds.

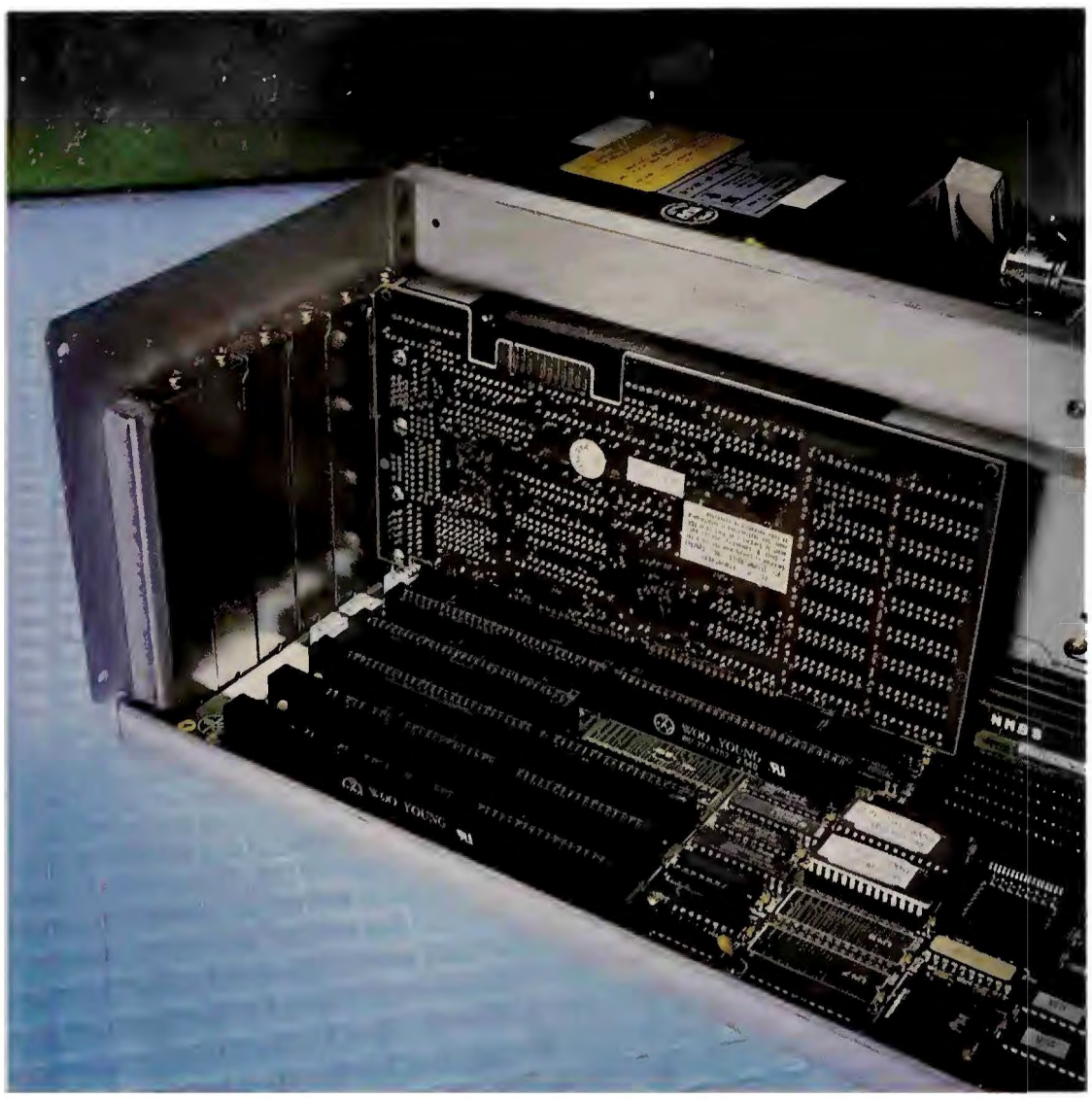
AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensianal sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutaCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom functian is used ta display the drawing fram variaus perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results af the benchmark depend primarily an the speeds at which the pracessar and capracessar aperate and at which memary is accessed. The perfarmance af the display adapter and the hard disk alsa have same effect.

IBM C/2
In this benchmark, pracessing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the mast impartant factars. The benchmark measures the time required ta campile the 25 saurce cade files that make up *XLISP*, a public-damain LISP interpreter.

R:base for OS/2
Pracessing and hard disk randam access speeds are the mast significant factars in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically impraves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes ta praduce a report based an a three-file jain, select, and sart.

OS/2 Multitasking
In twa sessians, IBM's *C/2* campiles the 25 C saurce cade files that make up *XLISP*. The results af this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first sessian's starting time and the secand sessian's ending time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.



Hyundai's Super-386S addresses a whopping 16MB of CPU-speed RAM. It boasts five free slots, a generous 18-month warranty, and a good $3005 street price. But performance is unimpressive, and Hyundai does not offer OS/2.

a mouse, and a copy of *Windows 3.0!* Before you reach for the phone, though, note that RAM capacity is cramped and that the 316s placed dead last in three of our performance tests—and did poorly in most others.

The system accommodates only 4MB of CPU-speed RAM. There are five horizontal expansion slots on its integrated motherboard; you'll need to install a video board, but that still leaves four slots free. Unfortunately, because the two 8-bit slots are located behind a drive bay, you'll only be able to squeeze in half-length boards. There's space for two half-height floppy drives (one 5¼ inch, one 3½) and one internal half-height 5¼-inch hard disk. The largest hard disk you can buy from CompuAdd is only 110MB, which limits the 316s's appeal as a stand-alone system.

With only 4MB of fast RAM, you wouldn't want to run OS/2 on this system anyway, but the lack of a native OS/2 version makes the prospect even less attractive. On-site service is not included, but a toll-free tech support line is. We called three times and were stuck on hold for 10 minutes every time.

While the CompuAdd falls flat as a business machine due to its limited RAM capacity and poor performance, its low price and amazing $17 SX Success Kit make it an ideal machine for someone with light computing needs. Got a kid going off to college?

Dell System 316SX

Dell systems have always rated high in our roundups, but the 316SX seems a bit less impressive than some. With a direct-sale price of $3349 (in the standard *PC World* configuration), Dell's 316SX is not cheap. And while that includes Dell's famous on-site service-and-support package, the 316SX's performance is only average, and you may find its slot count limiting.

The 316SX can address up to 8MB of CPU-speed RAM, but due to the slim 4-inch-tall profile, there are only three horizontal expansion slots. Fortunately, an integrated motherboard ensures that all three remain free.

You'll find room for three drives: two externally accessible bays (one half-height 5¼ inch, one third-height 3½ inch) and a half-height 3½-inch bay inside. Furthermore, Dell's biggest hard drive option, a 190MB unit, could eventually cramp your style if you mean to use this system off a network.

The 316SX comes with a full year of free on-site service, and the tech support number is toll free. We called three times, and the worst thing that happened was one 3-minute journey to Holdland.

Nonetheless, given Dell's reputation, the 316SX is surprisingly underwhelming. Its board capacity is relatively stingy, its performance is only average, and its price is nearly $300 higher than that of Best Buy Acer. For once, Dell hasn't delivered a Best Buy.

Epson Equity 386SX

With a streetside price tag of $3275 (in the *PC World* configuration), the Epson Equity 386SX falls firmly in the mid-range of our SX price spectrum. The money buys you generous headroom for CPU-speed RAM and top-place performance. Unfortunately, hardware problems developed during testing.

The Equity addresses up to 14MB of CPU-speed RAM, and its highly integrated motherboard lacks only a video controller; after you install one, four slots remain free. The Equity provides three half-height 5¼-inch drive bays, the top two of which are externally accessible. The biggest hard disk you can get from the manufacturer is only 100MB.

As we ran the system through its paces, two components failed: the key-

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Downsized Business Workstations

14 SX systems deliver low-cost, 386-compatible power

The low-cost, small-footprint SX systems reviewed here generally have limited room for RAM, disk drives, and expansion boards. Hooked to a network, however, a slew of space-saving SXs can share a heavy-duty server's expansion capacity—a cost-effective plan for your work group's future.

BEST BUY

Only one system in this review rated a Best Buy—the **Acer 1100SX.** Its strong performance and low street price (only $3078 in the standard PC World configuration) were the most important factors, but its four free expansion slots, comfortable 8MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM, and excellent service-and-support package were big pluses, too. Recommended second choices include the **Arche Rival 386SX,** the **Blackship 386SX-16,** and the **Compaq Deskpro 386s.**

	Acer 1100SX	Arche Rival 386SX	AST Bravo/ 386SX	Blackship 386SX-16	Compaq Deskpro 386s	CompuAdd 316s	Dell System 316SX
Performance	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Foir
CPU-speed RAM capacity	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good
Expandability	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair
Design and construction	Excellent	Good	Foir	Good	Excellent	Foir	Good
Service and support	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent
Price	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Foir
Overall value	Excellent	Good	Foir	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair
	BEST BUY						
Reader service no.	660	661	662	663	664	665	666

	Epson Equity 386SX	Hyundai Super-386S	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	Mitsubishi MP 386S	Packard Bell Force 386SX	Tandy 4016 SX	Wang PC 350/16S
Performance	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Poor	Foir	Poor	Good
CPU-speed RAM capacity	Excellent	Excellent	Foir	Good	Foir	Fair	Good
Expandability	Good	Good	Poor	Foir	Excellent	Foir	Good
Design and construction	Foir	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Good
Service and support	Foir	Good	Good	Foir	Foir	Good	Good
Price	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Excellent	Poor	Poor
Overall value	Good	Good	Foir	Fair	Fair	Fair	Foir
Reader service no.	667	668	669	670	671	672	673

How we rate 386SX systems
We rate 386SX systems based on information in the Features Evaluation table and PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit. Because space is limited inside these small-footprint systems, we put significant weight on expansion capacity for CPU-speed RAM, boards, and drives.

Performance has a big impact on user productivity at slower CPU speeds, so it's an important factor in evaluating these 16-MHz SXs. We double the weight of the processing-only *1-2-3* results and decrease the weight of the *AutoCAD* results by 20 percent to better reflect our readers' typical usage patterns. The standard deviation of these sums determines the ranges for the Executive Summary ratings.

CPU-speed RAM capacity refers to the amount of RAM installable on the motherboard and in any special fast slot. This is a primary criterion because low capacity can degrade memory-hungry programs' performance. Only those with a 13MB or higher capacity receive an Excellent rating.

Expandability applies to the number of free slots and the number and density of mass storage devices supported. To receive an Excellent rating, these small-footprint SX systems must have at least four slots open and room for a total of four half- or third-height drives (five slots and three bays will also do), and must offer at least 300MB of hard disk storage (from combined hard drive options).

Design and construction includes quality of manufacture, accessibility of controls, and ease of setup. Excellent ratings are awarded to well-designed and -manufactured systems with switchless setup, quality monitors, and durable keyboards.

Service and support includes the length of warranty, quality and availability of phone support, documentation, support hours, and other support services. At least one year's full warranty, free on-site service, toll-free tech support, long support hours, and prompt, effective response are required for an Excellent rating.

Price ratings are broken down by calculating the standard deviation from the average price.

Overall value averages all the above criteria.

board and the VGA board. Epson's replacements worked fine, but two component failures in one new machine was enough to raise eyebrows.

Moreover, service and support are unimpressive. Although a 24-hour-a-day voice-mail system lets you leave questions off-hours, there's no on-site service or toll-free tech support line. On the upside, response was fine: Each of our calls was returned within 1 hour.

The Epson Equity 386SX is quite fast, boasts an excellent fast-RAM capacity, and sports a reasonable price tag. Were it not for the video and keyboard problems, we wouldn't hesitate to recommend it as a Best Buy.

Hyundai Super-386S

Hyundai's Super-386S is an impressive package. It provides 16MB of CPU-speed RAM, an excellent slot count, a generous 18-month warranty, and a low $3005 street price (in the *PC World* configuration). However, questionable dealer technical support, merely average performance, and the lack of a Hyundai OS/2 deny the unit Best Buy honors.

The system's integrated motherboard holds five standard expansion slots, plus a special slot to hold CPU-speed RAM beyond 8MB; when not being used for memory, the memory slot accepts a standard 8-bit adapter card. In the *PC World* configuration, the system ends up with five free slots. The chassis has three stacked, externally accessible 5¼-inch drive bays. The top one is one-third height; the other two are half-height and together can hold a full-height drive.

Hyundai's Super-386S comes close to scoring a Best Buy, thanks to its RAM capacity, five free slots, and low street price.

Hyundai uses its dealer network to provide service and support—and the results are only so-so. A national sampling turned up only two out of seven dealers that offered weekend support, and only one with a toll-free tech support number for buyers in another area code. Support hours averaged 9, and only four dealers had fax machines for tech inquiries. If you're having major problems getting tech support from your dealer, Hyundai will let you call its toll-free *dealer* tech support line—at least for now.

Hyundai's Super-386S comes very close to scoring a Best Buy thanks to its high RAM capacity, five free slots, long warranty, and low street price. Only unexceptional performance, lack of OS/2 and disk caching, and chancy tech sup-

DELL BREAKS ANOTHER SPEED BARRIER WITH THE FIRST 20-MHz SX

Dell's 320LX is the first production system bosed on Intel's new 20-MHz SX chip to hit the street, ond olthough it's a desk hog, it's o prize packoge in both price ond performonce. At o direct-sale price of $3799 (in the *PC World* configuration), this hot new Dell octuolly costs less thon four of the 16-MHz SXs in this roundup. True, it costs $450 more thon Dell's own 16-MHz SX system, but it delivers up to 30 percent better performance.

The 320LX is housed in o full-sized AT cobinet thot con hold four holf-height or two full-height 5¼-inch drives. There ore eight exponsion slots, ond since the integrated motherboord provides oll the omenities except video, you end up with seven slots free. You should expect more CPU-speed RAM os clock speed increases, so it's too bad the system tops out ot 8MB.

It's no surprise that o 20-MHz SX will beot o 16-MHz SX. Whot *is* surprising is thot the 320LX runs only 20 to 30 percent slower thon Dell's own System 320, a full-blown 20-MHz 386.

Merely foir capocity for CPU-speed RAM limits the 320LX's usefulness os o server or on OS/2 workstation, ond you trode some desk spoce for excellent exponsion copocity. If you need o worksotion with room to grow, however, this system's high performonce ond low price spell on ottroctive deal. —*TJB*

WHERE TO BUY

Dell System 320LX
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/426-5150, 512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $2599; with 80MB hard disk $2799; with 100MB hard disk $2999; with 330MB hard disk $3999
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199, 2MB RAM $399, 4MB RAM $799, 8MB RAM $1599; 1.44MB floppy drive $120; VGA color monitor $500 ($450 if purchased with system); 80387SX math coprocessor $399; DOS 3.3 $100, DOS 4.01 $119, OS/2 1.1 $299
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reoder servlce no. 674

port keep it from the winner's circle. But it's still a pretty sweet low-end deal.

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX

For true-blue fans who want an SX with the three magic letters, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX will fill the bill—but it will also put their IBM allegiance to the test. This machine carries a high street price ($4833 in the *PC World* configuration), limits you to a 60MB hard disk, is extremely stingy with drive bays and RAM capacity, and delivers performance that's below average.

The Model 55 SX holds only 4MB of RAM on its highly integrated motherboard (another machine that barely qualifies as a *Windows* workstation). The motherboard includes all controllers and I/O ports, so all three 16-bit MCA slots remain free. Drive bays are in short supply, with room for two devices: a 1.44MB floppy and the half-height 3½-inch 60MB hard drive.

IBM lets its dealers handle service and support, and their reputation for service stands with the best. We surveyed a number of IBM dealers coast to coast and found that tech support hours averaged 9 a day and that everyone had a fax machine for support queries. Better still, you can buy on-site service from any IBM dealer for only $25 a year.

Of course, the Model 55 SX comes with all the PS/2 amenities, such as switchless setup, disk caching, and password protection—and IBM's impeccable reputation for quality workmanship. Nor is the company likely to disappear any time soon. Nonetheless, you can do much better for the money.

Mitsubishi MP 386S

The MP 386S comes to bat with two strikes against it: The largest disk option is a puny 40MB unit, and the system is slow (next to last on both DOS and OS/2 tests). Its $3271 street price (in the *PC World* configuration, but with the 40MB hard drive) nearly matches that of the Epson Equity 386SX.

The MP 386S can handle up to 8MB of CPU-speed RAM, and its motherboard has all but the IDE hard disk connector and a VGA board built in—leaving you with four free slots. There are two externally accessible half-height 5¼-inch drive bays, plus one internal 3½-inch bay.

Service and support are mixed. While there's no weekend support or free on-site service, there is a toll-free support number. We made three test calls, and on two we were connected to a technician right away; the third time we had to leave a message, and no one ever called back.

With unimpressive performance and no large hard disk option, the MP 386S clearly is not a system for the serious business user.

Packard Bell Force 386SX

The Force 386SX is a problematic machine with three tempting features: a good slot count, two standard floppy drives (a 5¼ and a 3½ inch), and the second-lowest street price in the round-up: $2591 (in the *PC World* configuration). However, overall it finished in the bottom third of the performance tests, and the 4MB limit on CPU-speed RAM is paltry.

Of course, the Model 55 SX comes with all the PS/2 amenities, but you can do better for the money.

Everything you could ask for is built into this motherboard, including a mouse port and VGA controller. There are five horizontal expansion slots—one 8-bit and four 8/16-bit—and all five remain free. The Force 386SX can hold up to four half-height drives, three of which are already installed. On one side are three half-height 5¼-inch drive bays, stacked vertically. On the other side, resting on its side, is a 3½-inch, 1.44MB floppy drive. The 100MB IDE drive that came with our review unit is the largest one in Packard Bell's catalog.

The software bag is mixed. You get *Microsoft Works*, *SideKick*, Spinnaker's *DOS Manager*, and a very nice 15-minute videotape that walks you through the system setup. However, Packard Bell does not offer its own OS/2, and there's no free disk caching software, either.

At first glance, service and support look better than average. You get four months of free on-site service, and toll-free tech support operates 16 hours a day during the week. However, our three calls met with scant success: two busy signals and a "full mailbox" voice-mail message.

The Packard Bell Force 386SX is not without its appeal, but the Best Buy Acer 1100SX delivers much better value for only $487 more.

Tandy 4016 SX

Despite Tandy's reputation for popular pricing, its 4016 SX sports one of the higher direct-sale prices in this round-up: $4847 in the *PC World* configuration. Moreover, its capacity for CPU-speed RAM is unacceptably low. You don't get disk caching software; you don't even get a tilt-and-swivel monitor stand.

The 4016 SX came in near the bottom in the DOS tests. Tandy sells its own OS/2, but it's version 1.0 (without Presentation Manager). Because no one will ever use this version, we tested the system with IBM's version 1.1 instead—and the 4016 SX came in dead last.

The 4016 SX tops out at a claustrophobic 4MB of CPU-speed RAM. And while the integrated motherboard is loaded with goodies, you still get only three free 8/16-bit horizontal expansion slots. There's space for three half-height drives: one 5¼-inch device and two 3½-inch drives, all of which are externally accessible. (One of the 3½-inch bays will

hold a full-height drive.)

Tandy's technical support comes from your local Radio Shack store. When we surveyed a number of them across the country, we were surprised to discover that four out of six dealers offered only a 90-day warranty (the rest of the year's coverage is through the factory). On the bright side, everyone had a fax machines for tech queries, and weekday support averaged 9 hours. Also, Tandy has a national tech support line. It's a toll call, but our calls were answered immediately.

The Wang PC 350/16S is well suited for serious business computing.

Still, with scant support for fast RAM, poky performance, and a steep price to boot, this is hardly the most compelling value in the roundup.

Wang PC 350/16S

The PC 350/16S is Wang's first new PC in nearly a decade, and it proves that old dogs *can* learn new tricks—except when it comes to pricing. The PC 350/16S is reasonably fast and offers excellent board capacity, but at $5735 (in the *PC World* configuration) it's by far the most expensive system in the roundup. Wang's dealers tend not to give hardware discounts, bundling systems as part of value-added packages instead. You don't even get disk caching software.

Wang's SX can address up to 8MB of CPU-speed RAM. There are four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, and thanks to an integrated motherboard, five of them remain free. You get three drive bays: two externally accessible 5¼-inch bays hold half-height drives, and there's space inside for a 3½-inch drive (either half- or full-height). However, the biggest hard disk you can get for this machine is a 100MB unit.

Wang's service-and-support package lacks free on-site service, but there's a toll-free technical support number, and response is excellent. We called three times; we had to leave messages, but technicians called back within the hour every time.

This machine is well suited for serious business computing, and Wang's dealers may be able to offer you an attractive deal that includes application software and special configuration. But by itself, the PC 350/16S is too high-priced to stay in the running.

The Affordable Choice

It's rare to have such a clear Best Buy. The Acer 1100SX presses all the right buttons—price, performance, expandability, and support—and comes up a winner.

For those who can live with a bit slower performance and mail-in service, the Blackship delivers a comparable chunk of hardware for almost $700 less. We also recommend the Arche and Compaq systems, but only Epson's Equity 386SX has the specs to merit a Best Buy—though the defective VGA board and keyboard in our review unit keep us from recommending the system. If you anticipate running OS/2, Arche's lack of a native OS/2 version leaves you with a choice between the Acer 1100SX and the Compaq Deskpro 386S.

The SX is the entry-level piece of the puzzle you need for an office full of PCs. Choose a top-rated system from this roundup, and whether you hook it to a LAN today or in a year or two, you'll have enough power to stand you in good stead for most of the decade.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Wang's PC 350/16S is reasonably fast and well designed, and you get a good count of five free slots—but its $5735 street price is too high for a smart buy.

Acer 1100SX
Acer America Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/538-1542,
800/782-1155 California, 408/922-0176 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, one mouse port with mouse, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, Windows/386 $1995
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $160; 40MB hard disk $550, 159MB ESDI hard disk $1460, 338MB ESDI hard disk $2030; 1.44MB floppy drive $167; VGA monochrome monitor $189, VGA color monitor $645; 80387SX math coprocessor $399; OS/2 1.1 $350
WARRANTY: 12 months, with first four months on-site, remaining eight months carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: 24-hour technical support via voice mail
Reader service no. 660

Arche Rival 386SX
Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/422-4674,
415/683-6754 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC $1655
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $200; 44MB hard disk $635, 120MB ESDI hard disk $2025, 380MB ESDI hard disk $3295; 1.44MB floppy drive $129; 16-bit VGA board $450, VGA color monitor $600; DOS 4.01 $159
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor, carry-in (or mail to Arche)
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: on-site service $128 per year per computer
Reader service no. 661

AST Bravo/386SX
AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/727-4141,
714/727-9363 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB (Model 3V) or 1.2MB (Model 5V) floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard $2095
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $350; 40MB hard disk $700, 110MB hard disk $1450; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive $150; VGA board $259, VGA color monitor $695; DOS 3.3 $95, DOS 4.01 $125, OS/2 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7:30–3
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, newsletter
Reader service no. 662

Blackship 386SX-16
Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.
4031 Clipper Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/877-6249,
415/770-8674 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $995
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $120; 40MB hard disk $369, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1165, 1.2GB ESDI hard disk $5066; 1.44MB floppy disk $129; monochrome monitor and video board $179, VGA board with color monitor $560; 80387SX math coprocessor $389; DOS 3.3 $85, DOS 4.1 $95
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, mail-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: on-site service within 50 miles of San Francisco, price depends on configuration
Reader service no. 663

Compaq Deskpro 386s
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard $3299; Model 40 same as Model 1 but with 40MB hard disk $4199; Model 84 same as Model 1 but with 84MB hard disk $4699
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $699; 110MB hard disk $1799, 320MB hard disk $5899; 1.44MB floppy drive $275; VGA monochrome monitor $255, VGA color monitor $699; 80387SX math coprocessor $799; DOS 3.3 $120, DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 1.2 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: optional on-site service available via dealer
Reader service no. 664

CompuAdd 316s
CompuAdd Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/627-1967,
512/250-2070 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $1095
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $110; 40MB hard disk $429, 80MB hard disk $699, 110MB hard disk $799; 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive $75; VGA monochrome monitor $119, VGA board and color monitor $469; 80387SX math coprocessor $319; DOS 4.01 $89
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–7
OTHER SUPPORT: on-site service $90 for first year
Reader service no. 665

Dell System 316SX
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/426-5150,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, VGA monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $1749; with 80MB hard disk and VGA color monitor $2449; with 100MB hard disk and VGA color monitor $2649; with 190MB hard disk and VGA color monitor $2949
ACCESSORIES: upgrade to 640K $50, upgrade to 1MB $150 (upgrade prices good only at time of system purchase); 1MB RAM $299, 2MB RAM $449, 4MB RAM $899, 8MB RAM $1799; 1.44MB floppy drive $120; VGA color monitor $500 ($450 if purchased with system); 80387SX math coprocessor $399; DOS 3.3 $100, DOS 4.01 $119, OS/2 1.1 $299
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 666

Epson Equity 386SX
Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911
LIST PRICE: with 1MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 4.01 $2299
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $369, 2MB RAM

(continues)

WHERE TO BUY

(continued)
$729; 40MB hard disk $999, 100MB hard disk $1999; VGA board $269, VGA monochrome monitor $249, VGA color monitor $599; OS/2 1.0 $289
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–4
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS; 24-hour, 7-day-a-week voice mail for leaving technical questions; callback during business hours; optional on-site service available through dealer
Reader service no. 667

Hyundai Super-386S

Hyundai Electronics America
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/727-6972, 408/943-9567 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model HPC-3110A with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC $1595; Model HPC-3114A same as Model HPC-3110A except with 40MB hard disk $2345; Model HPC-31110A same as Model HPC-3110A except with 100MB hard disk $3095
ACCESSORIES: VGA board $345, color monitor $645
WARRANTY: 18 months parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer; for the immediate future, end users can also call a toll-free dealer tech support number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: optional on-site service available through dealer
Reader service no. 668

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX

IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 101-key keyboard $3895; with 60MB hard disk $4295
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $1395; 8MB memory expansion board with 2MB $1695; 1.2MB external floppy drive $495; Model 8503 VGA monochrome monitor $275, Model 8512 VGA color monitor $623, Model 8513 VGA color monitor $750; 80387SX math coprocessor $795; DOS 3.3 $125, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2 $340, OS/2 Extended Edition $830
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, newsletter; IBM provides on-site service for $25 for the first year
Reader service no. 669

Mitsubishi MP 386S

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
800/556-1234 ext. 25, 800/441-2345 ext. 25 California, 213/527-7693 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 610 with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2 $2595; Model 640 same as Model 610 except with 40MB hard disk $3595; Models 615 and 645 are identical to Models 610 and 640, respectively, except with a 1.44MB floppy drive
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $545; VGA board with multiscan color monitor $1200; 80387SX math coprocessor $799; LIM 4.0 $99
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 670

Packard Bell Force 386SX

Packard Bell
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/773-4400 ext. 3070, 818/773-9516 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk, 1.44MB floppy disk, one parallel and two serial ports, mouse port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, Packard Bell Software Dimensions Plus software kit $2795; with 40MB hard disk $3595; with 100MB hard disk $3995
ACCESSORIES: VGA monochrome monitor $219, VGA color monitor $559
WARRANTY: 12 months, with first four months on-site, remaining eight months carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 5 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: automated tech support system evenings and weekends
Reader service no. 671

Tandy 4016 SX

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 101-key enhanced keyboard $1999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $600; 8MB memory board unpopulated $160; 80MB hard disk $899, 170MB SCSI hard disk $1999, 344MB SCSI hard disk $2999; SCSI interface board $350; 1.2MB floppy drive $200; VGA color monitor $629; 80387SX math coprocessor $506; DOS 3.3 $120, OS/2 1.0 $325
WARRANTY: one year, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through Radio Shack
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe and PC-Link BBS, on-site service may be available, price depends on configuration
Reader service no. 672

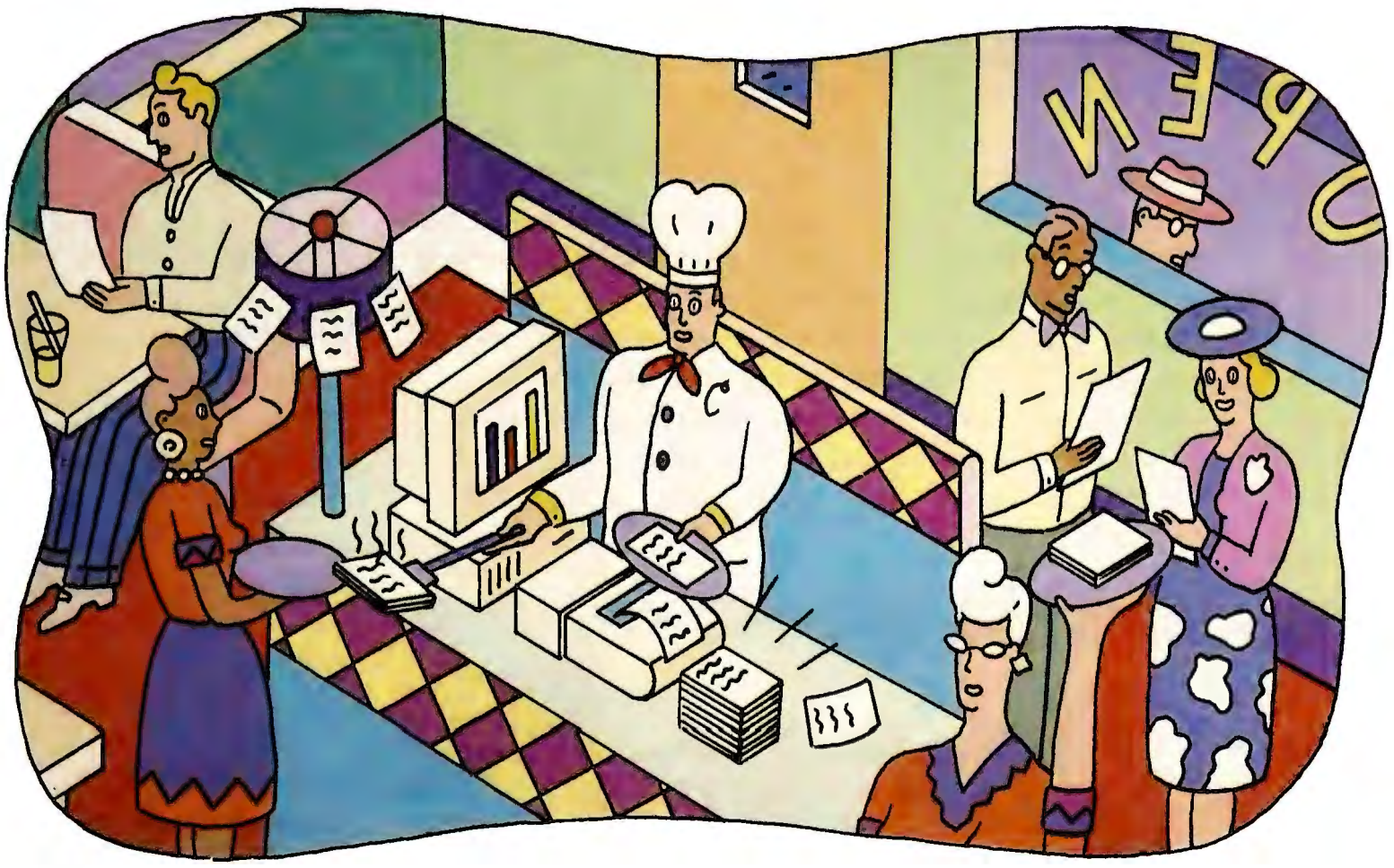
Wang PC 350/16S

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
1 Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
800/835-9264
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $2295; with 40MB hard disk and VGA board $3390; with 100MB hard disk and VGA board $4190
ACCESSORIES: 256K RAM $85, 1MB RAM $345; 1.44MB floppy drive $245; VGA monochrome monitor $245, VGA color monitor $695; 80387SX math coprocessor $795; DOS 3.3 $100, DOS 4.10 $150, OS/2 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: 24-hour voice mail for leaving tech questions; callback during business hours; optional off-hours tech support available; on-site service for about $9 per month depending on configuration
Reader service no. 673

Desktop Publishing Light

If you covet professional page layout capabilities but your budget's on a diet, a low-cost desktop publishing package can serve up big helpings of features for less than $300.

Jesse Berst



STEPHEN TURK

Hungry for good-looking pages but can't stomach the hardware requirements and complexity of *Ventura Publisher* or *PageMaker?* Try a low-end desktop publishing package. Today's budget-priced programs let you quickly produce snappy-looking reports, newsletters, and fliers—without a lot of high-end hardware.

This review looks at four of the best low-cost DTP packages: Unison World's *Avagio 1.0,* Logitech's *Finesse 3.1,* Software Publishing's *PFS:First Publisher 3.0,* and our 1989 Best Buy, *Publish-It 1.13* from Timeworks.

All four programs let you easily import text and graphics, set up multiple columns, and mix and match fonts. And, unlike *Ventura* or *PageMaker,* they don't require a 386 with 2MB of RAM to run at an acceptable speed; an AT with 640K will do fine. But only *Publish-It* provides the style sheets a business user needs for fast and easy document production. Once again, *Publish-It* is the Best Buy.

These low-cost programs are meant for the occasional user, not the daily desktop publisher. They lack refinements like fractional point sizes, fractional leading, and color output. And without such features as indexing, table of contents generation, or footnoting, they're impractical for documents of more than a 12 pages.

Given these limitations, are you better off using a high-end word processor like *Microsoft Word* or *WordPerfect?* The answer is no. While such programs let you lay out pages with multiple columns, fonts, and graphics, you can't edit their tiny page previews—and that means a lot of trial and error. A low-end DTP package lets you design pages without all the hassle.

Graphical word processors such as *Ami* and *Word for Windows* perform most DTP tasks as easily as low-end packages. However, they cost a lot more and need at least a 386 to run acceptably fast. They also lack basic drawing tools, clip art, and extra fonts—items included in the $150 to $300 packages reviewed. If you're on a budget, a bargain DTP package is for you.

The Basic Feature Groups

A good low-end DTP program gives you everything you need to produce attractive documents *and* is easy to use. Here's what to look for:

Layout Demand master pages, frame linking, a snap-to grid, and style sheets. All the programs except *First Publisher* let you create true master pages containing elements such as margins, headers, and graphics that repeat on each page. And all but *First Publisher* let you manually link frames, so text can jump from one document page to another. But only *Avagio* provides both manual links and an automatic text-flow feature that creates frames and pages as needed. And *Avagio* offers the best snap-to guides—horizontal and vertical lines that let you snap page elements into place as if they were magnetically attracted. More important, however, only *Publish-It* offers style sheets, which let you make global style changes, insert style tags into word processed files for instant formatting on import, and save the formats you've defined for use with other documents.

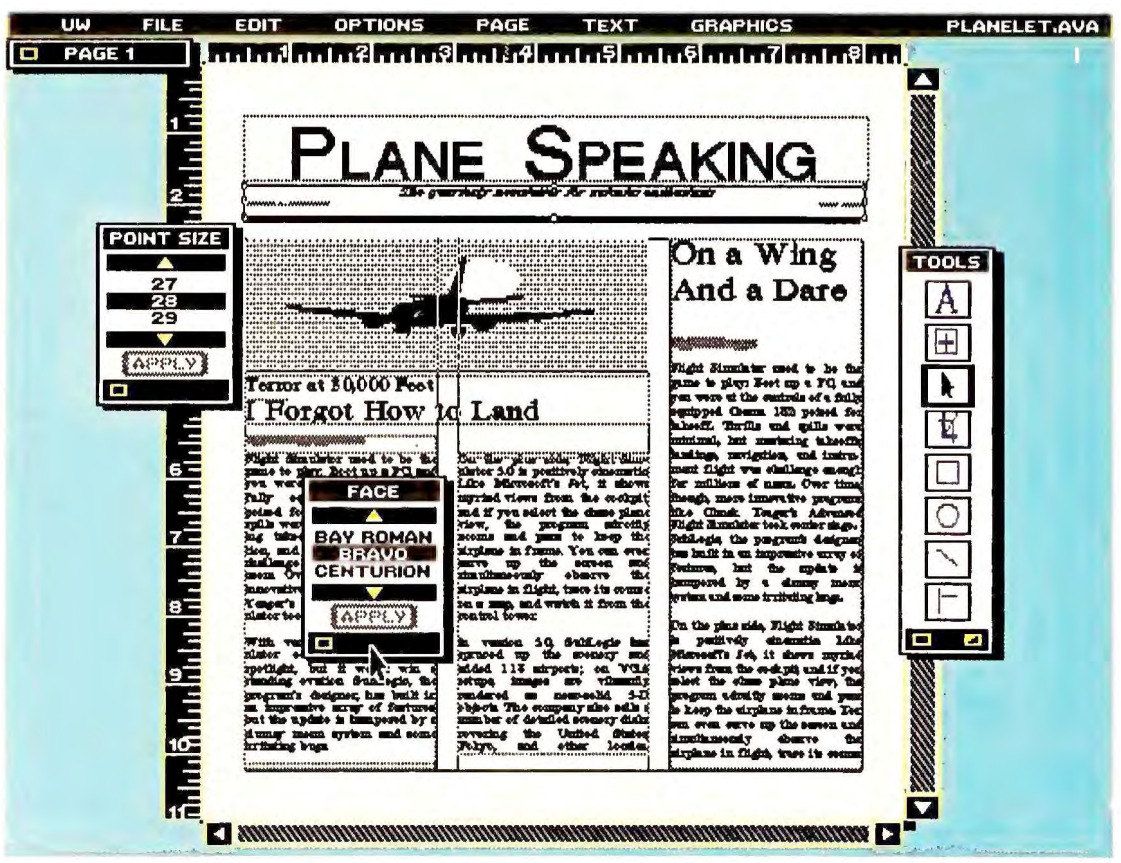
Text Handling Insist on full hyphenation and tab functions, plus control over type style, type size, and leading (line spacing). Also, look for functions like cut, copy, paste, and search and replace. *Publish-It* has the best typography, thanks to its complete letterspacing and word-spacing controls.

Graphics Tools You'll want the basic drawing tools—lines, squares, and circles—plus a variety of line styles and weights. *Avagio* is tops here, offering high-resolution vector output, line patterns, and a feature that lets you control the look of overlapping graphics.

Output All four programs provide a starter set of fonts and support a range of dot matrix, ink jet, and laser printers. But when it comes to high-end printing, these programs are limited. *Avagio, First Publisher,* and *Finesse* give you access to scalable fonts, but only *Publish-It* supports all resident fonts on laser and PostScript printers. And while *Avagio* wins kudos for its condensed, expanded, and outline font effects, it won't let you add third-party fonts.

File Support At the minimum, a program should support the big four text formats—*WordPerfect, Word, WordStar,* and ASCII—plus PCX (*PC Paintbrush*) and PIC (*1-2-3*) graphics files. A big plus is support for TIFF, the popular file format for scanned images, and EPS, a common format for high-quality clip art. All programs reviewed support the essential text formats, though *Publish-It 1.13* won't work with *WordPerfect 5.0* files. But only *Avagio* imports the full range of text and graphics files.

Ease of Use Finally, a package must make it easy to get started and easy to repeat the results. *Avagio, Finesse,* and *Publish-It* offer intuitive frame-based interfaces: Simply set up a master page, and draw frames in which to pour text or graphics. *Publish-It*'s style sheets make it the only practical choice for producing multipage documents or creating reusable designs.



Avagio's convenient dialog boxes let you keep important options—like type style and point size—close at hand.

Avagio 1.0

Unison World's $300 *Avagio* is a bit schizophrenic. It pushes dot matrix printers to the max but doesn't support a laser's resident fonts. It offers font effects and graphics tools you won't find in *PageMaker* or *Ventura* yet lacks such essentials as style sheets. *Avagio* lets you create visually impressive documents, but to repeat the effect, you have to start from scratch.

Like the other programs, *Avagio* of-

FEATURES EVALUATION

Publish-It: Powerful Publishing at a Bargain Price

Avagio offers flashy fonts and glitzy graphics, but Publish-It has the layout tools and style sheets that even part-time desktop publishers need.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

	Avagio 1.0	Finesse 3.1	PFS:First Publisher 3.0	Publish-It 1.13
Standard features				
List price	$299.95	$179	$149	$199.95
Cantext-sensitive help	○	○	●	●
Mause suppart	●	●	●	●
Pulldown menu interface	●	●	●	●
Page design and layout				
Maximum pages per dacument	▼	99	99	▼
Shows focing pages	●	●	○	●
Multiple-page views	●	●	○	●
Snop-ta column guides	●	●	○	●
Pull-out, snop-to ruler guides	●	○	○	●
Master pages	●	●	◒[1]	●
Style sheets	○	○	○	●
Text wrap	●	●	●	●
Autamotic text flow	●	◒[2]	●	◒[2]
Headers/faaters	●	●	○	●
Text handling				
Automatic hyphenatian	●	●	○	●
Autamatic kerning	○	○	○	●
Monuol kerning	●	●	○	●
Ward spacing contral	○	○	○	●
Candensed/expanded type	●	○	○	●
Ratates text	○	○	●	●
Globol search and replace	●	●	○	●
Left/right/center tabs	●	◒[3]	○	●
Autamatic page numbering	●	●	○	●
Exparts ASCII	●	○	●	●
Text file import				
Ward/WardPerfect/ WardStar/ASCII	●	●	●	●
DisployWrite	○	○	●	●
				BEST BUY

	Avagio 1.0	Finesse 3.1	PFS:First Publisher 3.0	Publish-It 1.13
Graphics				
Multiple ruler units	○	◒[4]	●	●
Lines/squares/rectangles	●	●	●	●
Ovals/circles	●	○	●	●
Freehand drawing taal	○	○	●	●
Groups/ungroups abjects	●	○	○	●
Line styles ond patterns	38	14	4	9
Fill potterns	25	9	0	36
Grodients	●	○	○	●
Flaps/inverts graphics	●	○	●	●
Clip-art imoges included	150	70	175	200
Screen-capture utility	○	●	●	●
Graphics file impart				
EPS	◒[5]	○	○	●
PCX	●	●	●	●
TIFF	●	●	●	●
PIC	●	○	●	●
Output				
Dat motrix	●	●	●	●
Ink jet	●	●	●	●
LoserJet ond compotibles	●	●	●	●
Supparts resident fants an laser printers	○	○	◒[6]	●
Typefaces supplied	4	5	7[7]	7
Includes scalable fants	●	◒[8]	●	●
Fant size ronge (points)	6–500	6–99	9–70	6–72[9]
Supparts HP-campatible downloadoble fants	●[5]	○	●	●
Supparts Bitstream Fantware	○	●	●	◒[10]
				BEST BUY

[1] Master pages can't contain headers ar graphics.
[2] Yau must create the pages and the text frames first.
[3] Na center ar right tabs.
[4] Na pica ar paint measurements.
[5] Must be canverted with included utility.
[6] Supparts anly 4 af 35 fants far PastScript printers.
[7] Pragram includes 35 additianal law-resalutian fants for dat matrix printers.
[8] Via Bitstream Fantware.
[9] Up ta 99 paints an PastScript printers.
[10] Fantware installatian kit nat included.

fers a simple pulldown-menu interface. Handy dialog boxes stay on screen for as long as you want, making it easy to, say, try different fonts till you find the right one. Still, the interface has rough edges: Screen redraw is slow, screen fonts are a bit crude, and dialog boxes force you to scroll through lists a line at a time.

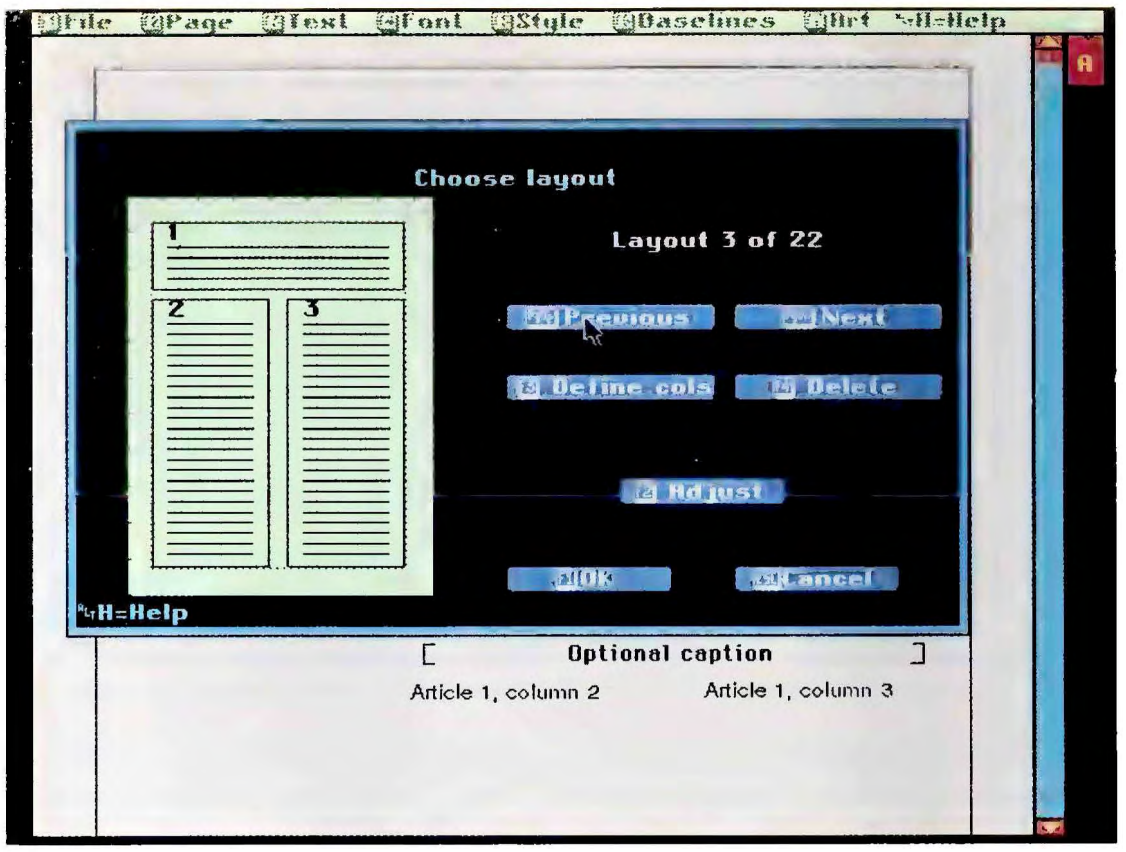
Avagio offers solid layout tools with

multiple page views and seven levels of magnification. You can pull out its ruler guides and extend them like cross hairs over any part of the page, making it easy to align objects. An automatic text-flow feature frees you from drawing frames on every page. But while you can define paragraph style tags inside documents, you can't save groups of tags as style sheets, nor can you pretag paragraphs in a word processor.

Avagio's graphics tools are impressive but inconsistent. You can choose from a variety of line styles and patterns, fill objects with patterns and gray shades, and group objects so they behave as a single unit. Yet *Avagio* lacks curves, polygons, and freehand drawing tools. However, you can use one of 150 clip-art images, or import graphics in PCX, TIFF, and PIC formats. You can also import simple EPS files via an included conversion utility.

Avagio's text handling is first-rate. Its four typefaces are scalable in 1-point increments from 6 to 500 points, and it offers unique effects such as condensed, expanded, and extra-bold fonts. *Avagio* scales fonts on the fly, then downloads them as bit maps—a great way to get top-notch output from a dot matrix or ink jet printer but slow with a laser or PostScript printer. Although *Avagio* converts Hewlett-Packard Soft Fonts to its format, it doesn't support resident LaserJet fonts.

Avagio is promising, with flashy graphics effects and a knack for handling type. But for basic business documents, *Publish-It* is easier and cheaper.



PFS:First Publisher provides a gallery of basic page templates you can customize to fit your document's needs.

Finesse 3.1

Logitech's $179 *Finesse* is a bare-bones program suitable only for short documents. It includes a separate program for running a scanner, but this doesn't make up for its deficiencies in layout and text handling. For an extra $20, *Publish-It* provides much more.

Like *Publish-It*, *Finesse* offers a friendly, GEM-based interface. A chain tool links frames to accommodate longer files, but it's not automatic—you must create the frames and pages in advance. You can view the file names and links, enabling you to assemble complex, multifile documents easily.

Building anything longer than a two- or three-page document can be torturously slow. To create headings in 24-point italic, for example, you go to each heading, select it, and change it. If you later decide you want them all in 30-point bold instead, you must change each one individually.

When it comes to layout, text, and graphics tools, *Finesse* has the basics and little else. You get only left and decimal tabs, not centered or right-justified. And its graphics tools are minimal: You can draw lines and boxes, but not polygons, freehand lines, or even circles.

Finesse will accept graphics files in a variety of formats, including GEM and IMG, but not PIC. To capture spreadsheet graphs and charts, you must use a supplied screen-capture program. And its clip-art library is the slimmest of the bunch, though a built-in scanner interface lets you add images using Logitech's $339 hand-held ScanMan.

Finesse offers five starter fonts and bundles in the Bitstream installation kit, giving you access to Fontware's scalable font outlines. But LaserJet owners will be frustrated by its failure to support the printer's resident fonts or HP Soft Fonts.

With minimal layout and graphics tools and no style sheets, *Finesse* is clearly an also-ran. It may look like *Publish-It*, but that's where the similarity ends.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0

Software Publishing's $149 *PFS:First Publisher* is not for serious business users. Its good graphics and font support are offset by deficient layout and text handling, and its layers-based approach and lack of style sheets make it hard to use.

Novice users may appreciate *First Publisher*'s selection of predesigned formats, which you can customize. But since the program uses layers instead of frames and provides no column guides, positioning text and graphics is a hassle. To import clip art and wrap text around it, you must manipulate the image in the graphics layer, then switch to the text layer and adjust each line individually. Even worse, the program lacks

style sheets, making multipage documents impractical.

First Publisher's layout and typography features are also inadequate, lacking such features as tabs, indents, automatic hyphenation and page numbering, and any form of kerning control. The program's master page support is minimal—you can set up column margins, but you can't add graphics or headers. On the plus side, the program creates as many pages as needed to accommodate long files. But since it won't let you "jump" articles from, say, page 1 to page 8, constructing newsletters with *First Publisher* would be a nightmare.

Graphics is this program's strong suit. *First Publisher* has a good complement of drawing tools, plus the ability to capture screens and edit, crop, flop, and invert bit-mapped graphics. It comes with a big selection of clip art, including high-resolution vector images, and accepts PIC, PCX, and TIFF files.

First Publisher offers good output support, especially for low-end printers. It works with HP Soft Fonts and comes with 35 low-resolution fonts for dot matrix printers. The program incorporates font handling, so you don't have to exit to add new typefaces, and includes two scalable Speedo fonts from Bitstream. At the high end, however, it supports only a handful of PostScript fonts.

First Publisher's dearth of layout tools, style sheets, and frame links makes it impractical for all but the simplest documents. If you need to create newsletters or business reports, stick with *Publish-It*.

Publish-It 1.13

With its industrial-strength style sheets and *Ventura*-like power, Timeworks' $200 *Publish-It* offers all the DTP essentials in an easy-to-use package. Its only serious flaws—no Bitstream font installation kit or support for TIFF or EPS files—aren't enough to tarnish its value. Once again, *Publish-It* wears the Best Buy crown.

Think of *Publish-It* as *Ventura* Lite: It uses the same GEM interface, and its style sheets are nearly as powerful. For instance, to format a headline, you simply highlight the text, pull down a menu to select attributes like alignment, font, and spacing, and name the style tag. Once you define a tag, all text using that tag instantly formats. To make global changes, just redefine the tag. Best of all, you can save style sheets for use with

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Publish-It: Painless Page Layout

Inexpensive desktop publishing software

These four products attempt to offer an all-in-one solution—fonts, graphics, and layout and drawing tools—for occasional users who need to produce professional-looking documents quickly and easily.

BEST BUY

With powerful publishing features and an easily mastered interface—topped off by Ventura-like style sheets—**Publish-It** is clearly the best value of the bunch. **Avagio**'s impressive graphics talents make it a contender, but the lack of style sheets means extra work for most users.

	Avagio 1.0	Finesse 3.1	PFS:First Publisher 3.0	Publish-It 1.13
Page design and layout	Good	Fair	Poor	Good
Text handling	Good	Foir	Poor	Excellent
Graphics	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good
Output	Good	Foir	Good	Good
Ease of use	Foir	Good	Poor	Excellent
Overall value	Good	Foir	Fair	Excellent
				BEST BUY
Reader service no.	625	626	627	628

How we rate desktop publishing software
We rate desktop publishing software based on information in the Features Evaluation table combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, ease of use, and user benefit.

Page design and layout evaluates the tools a program gives you for placing text and graphics on a page. For an Excellent rating, a program must provide true master pages, style sheets, automatic text flow, snap-to ruler and column guides, and the ability to jump text from one frame to another.

Text handling measures both typographic capabilities and the ability to import and edit text. To earn an Excellent rating, a program must provide automatic hyphenation, a complete selection of tabs, and full controls over kerning, leading, and line and word spacing. It also must support the major text file formats and provide basic editing tools, plus the ability to search and replace text.

Graphics rates how easy it is to create simple graphic elements and import images. A graphically excellent program will provide basic drawing tools—lines, circles, and boxes—plus multiple fill patterns and line styles. It must support at least the PCX and PIC file formats and provide methods for sizing and cropping images.

Output rates a program's printer and font support. To earn an Excellent rating, a program must support all major dot matrix, ink jet, and laser printers and their resident fonts. It must also provide a starter set of fonts, plus access to third-party downloadable fonts.

Ease of use takes all the above criteria into account. An Excellent rating means that a program offers an intuitive, mouse-driven interface; lets you pour text and graphics into containers (frames); and provides style sheets for creating reusable document designs.

Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price.

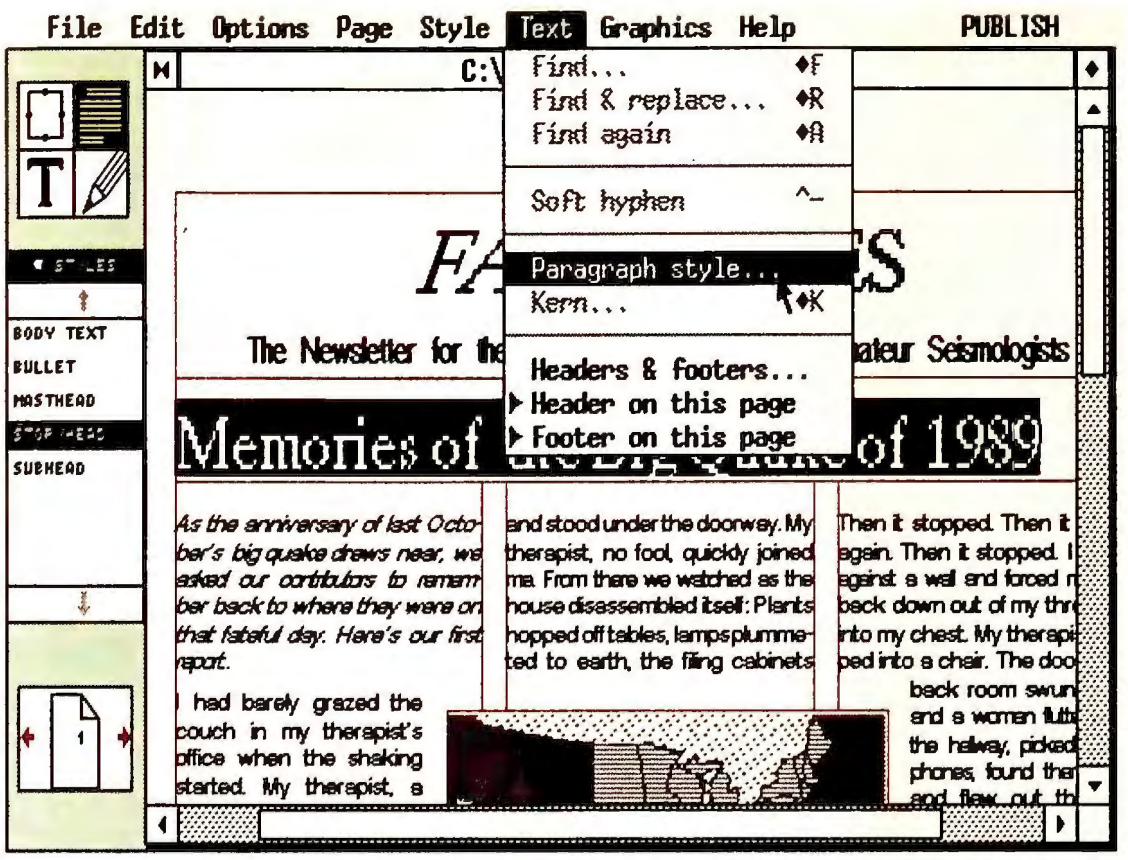
other documents, and insert tag names into files with your word processor for instant formatting inside *Publish-It.*

The program has all the layout essentials: text wrap, multiple views, and rulers in any units you choose. Text handling is also strong, with automatic hyphenation, complete size and leading controls, plus control over letter and word spacing and kerning. However, it lacks an undo command and won't automatically flow text across pages.

Publish-It has the polygon and freehand drawing tools *Avagio* lacks, but it can't match *Avagio's* grouping, patterns, or overlap control. To draw graphics on the master page you must create a separate frame for each item, so creating intercolumn rules is harder than it should be. But cropping graphics is painless: Just draw a square around the desired part of the picture.

Publish-It supports a host of printers and comes with seven built-in typefaces, plus support for resident fonts and Bitstream's *Fontware*—but you must purchase the installation kit separately. And *Publish-It* won't accept *WordPerfect 5.0* text files or TIFF or EPS graphics files; if you want to print complex gray-scale or high-resolution images in your documents, you're out of luck.

Version 1.2, due out at press time, will add an undo function and support for TIFF, EPS, and the latest versions of *WordPerfect.* But even without these features, *Publish-It* is an excellent value for anyone who needs to produce attractive documents in a hurry.



Only Publish-It lets you create style sheets for each document. Once you've set up a style sheet, you can use it again and again.

Place Your Order

To produce short, good-looking documents quickly and easily, a low-end DTP package is fine. But *PFS:First Publisher* and *Finesse* lack layout features business users need. And while flashy graphics and fonts make *Avagio* tempting, its lack of style sheets disqualifies it. Only *Publish-It* has everything in one package.

Soon, graphical word processors may make these packages extinct. In the meantime—or until the day when everyone has a 386 or a 486—*Publish-It* is your best bet for creating fast and easy desktop documents. ●

Jesse Berst is president of CompuThink Inc. and coauthor of Inside Xerox Ventura Publisher *(Micro Publishing, Torrance, California, 1990).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

Avagio 1.0
Unison World
1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
800/444-7553,
415/748-6964 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $299.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later version, mouse
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 625

Finesse 3.1
Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
800/231-7717,
800/552-8885
California, 415/792-8901 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $179
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later version (3.1 or later version to use Bitstream Fontware), mouse
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–Th 8–5, F–Sun 9–4
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, BIX conference
Reader service no. 626

PFS:First Publisher 3.0
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version; mouse and hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 627

Publish-It 1.13
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
708/948-9200,
708/948-7626 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, two disk drives, DOS 3.0 or later version; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: one-year support contract $100
Reader service no. 628

ReadRight.
Personal

Introducing
ReadRight Personal
The page recognition software that's unmistakably accurate

When it comes to hand scanning, there's no better judge of character than ReadRight Personal.

Now that you're thinking seriously about hand scanners, go one step further and consider the hand scanning software that's serious about text.

Not only does new ReadRight Personal automatically recognize just about every font known to the business world, it reads them with up to 99.5% accuracy. Whether the text is typewritten, typeset, NLQ, draft dot matrix or laser printed.

As for working with ReadRight Personal, it's easy. ReadRight Personal software has a graphical user interface, with pull-down menus and dialog boxes that make hand scanning as second nature as handshaking.

Best of all, ReadRight Personal uses proven omnifont technology. Which means you don't have to take the time to train it every time you scan a new font. ReadRight Personal reads the fonts you need at first sight. Right from the box.

New ReadRight Personal is even smart enough to know what *not* to scan. Thanks to a feature called page decomposition, ReadRight Personal automatically distinguishes text from graphics for more accurate page recognition.

With ReadRight Personal, you can even choose how you want to scan—top to bottom, left to right, or right to left. And you don't have to worry about how wide your page is either. ReadRight Personal will intelligently piece together strips of scanned text to form a whole page for you.

What's more, ReadRight Personal understands layout and text attributes—like boldface and underlining. It also reads columns, lists and tables. Detects paragraphs, indents and tabs. And reads multiple columns and fonts on a single page.

So now you don't have to think twice about the format your text is in. Or how well it will fit in your favorite software application.* ReadRight Personal places the information you need, where you need it, with unmistakable accuracy.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
- 640K RAM
- Hard disk
- IBM PC or compatible
- DOS 3.0 or higher
- Logitech ScanMan and ScanMan Plus; The Complete PC Half-Page Scanner 400; DFI Handy Scanner 3000 Plus; Marstek 105 and 128 hand-held scanners. (Other hand-held scanners supported by importing image files.)

OCRSYSTEMS

OCR Systems, Inc.
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-938-7460

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

*ReadRight Personal reads and converts text for direct use in most popular software applications, including WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, Lotus® 1-2-3, Excel, dBase,® PageMaker® and Ventura Publisher.®

(800) 233-4627

Call for the ReadRight dealer nearest you and get a hands-on demo today.

© Copyright 1990 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. These specifications are subject to verification acceptance by the customer and are subject to change without notice. Additional scanners and formats will be supported.

Circle 199 on reader service card

How on earth

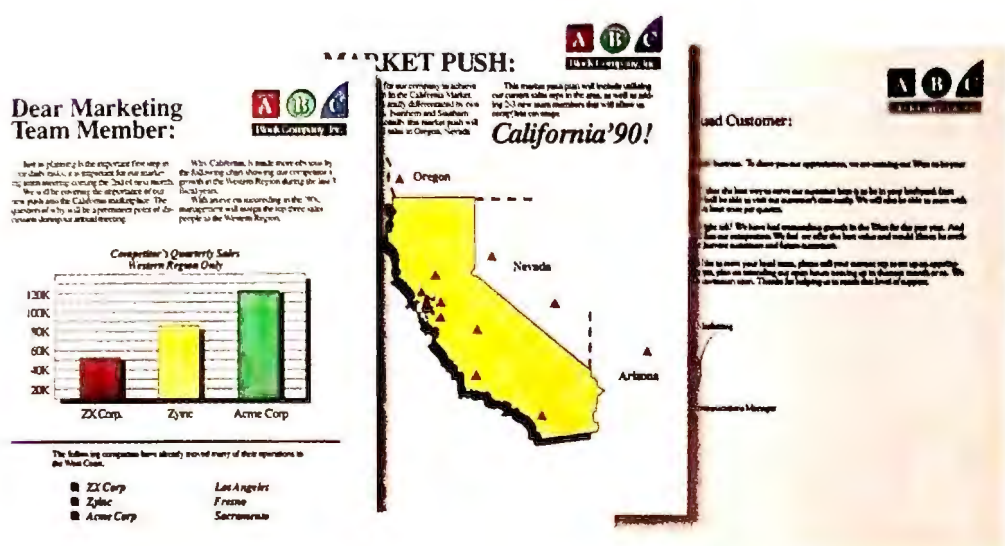
a reputation

Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk

Pull-down menus make it simple

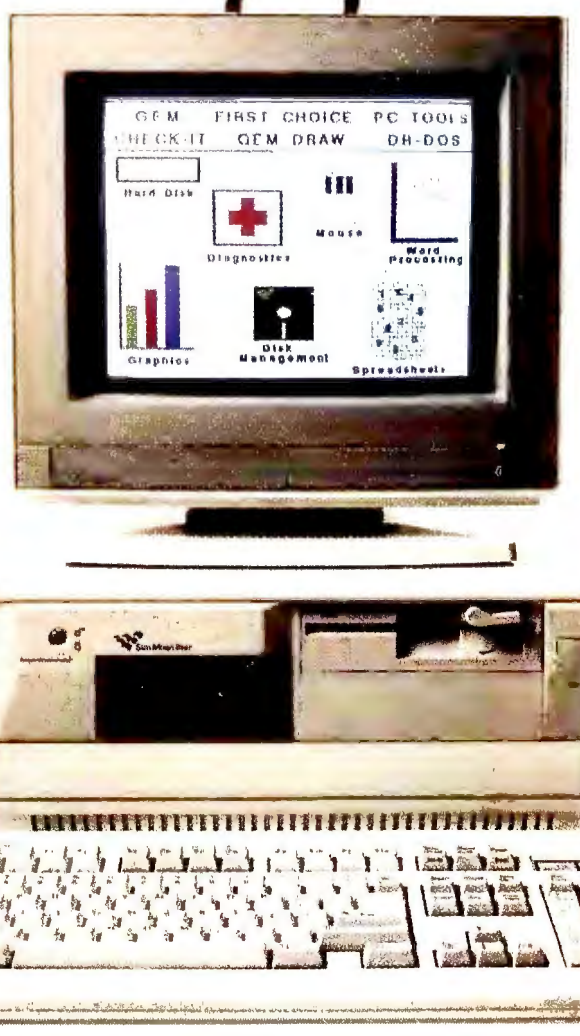
Point-and-click mouse, included

Great warranty with on-site service



World-Class Quality results, fast

are we getting for being easy?



Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result? You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,495 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality™. Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.
Hotline: 1-800-952-6300
Dept. U114. Resellers: UR 114

Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989. All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4. Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star. 386SX is a trademarkof Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software., GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

A Handful of Scanner

A perfect match for entry-level desktop publishers, low-cost hand scanners are great for integrating logos, spot art, and other small elements into your documents.

Phyllis Neumann

Hand scanners offer an inexpensive way to incorporate paper-based images into your PC documents. They also offer OCR (optical character recognition) options for translating printed text into editable electronic form, but with today's limited OCR software, their chief purpose is to help desktop publishers import graphics.

Ranging from $300 to $350, hand scanners are half the cost of entry-level flatbed scanners and a fraction of the price of professional ($2000 to $3000) gray-scale scanners (see "Gray-Scale Scanners Enter the Mainstream," November 1989). Resembling an oversized mouse, a hand scanner takes up very little room. Since you roll the scanner over the image instead of placing the image inside the scanner, it can more easily handle oddly shaped media.

Nonetheless, professional desktop publishers will probably want a flatbed. The hand scanner can't capture images wider than itself—about 4 inches—and image quality is acceptable only for laser printer output. You also need a steady hand—if you wiggle too much, you must clear the screen and start over. Line art especially shows the ill effects of an unsteady hand.

For other users, though, low prices make hand scanners too good to pass up. Top 400-dpi contenders include The Complete PC's Complete Half-Page Scanner/400, Logitech's Logitech ScanMan Plus, and DFI's Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. The following discussion lays out the features to look for and refers to these scanners as examples.

Scanning the Features

When buying a hand scanner, the prime consideration is image quality. You'll also want numerous scanning options and post-scan editing tools to polish images. Other issues include the scanner's ease of use.

Image Quality The quality of the image is largely determined by resolution and number of gray scales. Most hand scanners provide a respectable resolution of 400 dots per inch (dpi), which is more than is required for output to a 300-dpi laser printer. Usually, a higher resolution means a finer, more detailed image; but if the original is large, 400-dpi resolution may result in an image that's too big to fit on screen. Also, a higher resolution reveals flaws from an unsteady hand more readily. For these reasons, a hand scanner should let you shift to lower resolutions.

Image quality is hampered by the limited number of gray scales hand scanners provide: 16 to 32 levels compared to 64 to 256 for flatbed scanners. In theory, the more gray-scale levels a scanner can reproduce, the better photographs and other gray-toned images should look; however, the difference between 16 and 32 is barely noticeable. Gray scales have no impact on line art.

Because of their limited gray-scale capabilities, hand scanners rely on *dithering* patterns to reproduce grays. Dithering is the process of applying a screen pattern that translates a gray

No hand-scanned image can pass for a real photograph. Dithering patterns are less obvious with the DFI Handy Scanner (above left) than they are with the Logitech ScanMan Plus (left), resulting in a more neutral image. The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 (above) did not reliably scan our test image. All three of the images shown were recorded at 400-dpi resolution. All three of the images used the identical dither pattern, and all three images were output on a 300-dpi Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II.

FRED STIMSON

The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 is prone to problems that can crop the image. The $299 unit stands out with its ability to merge images and its superior scanning button.

DFI's $359 Handy Scanner HS-3000 Plus provides 32 gray levels at 400-dpi resolution. A speed indicator light warns you if you scan too quickly, and the package includes Z-Soft's PC Paintbrush Plus.

Logitech's $339 Scan-Man Plus is similar to the Handy Scanner, with 400-dpi resolution, 32 gray levels, and a speed indicator light. It comes with PaintShow Plus and an optional Windows scanning utility.

level into a series of dots. Most hand scanners offer a choice of three dithering settings. As the sample output shows, the illusion of true grays is less than convincing, but the output is sufficiently attractive for most newsletters.

Software options also help improve the captured image. Look for features like brightness control and the ability to limit the width of a scan.

Ergonomics A well-built scanner produces smoother scans. In particular, the placement and operation of the scan button affects how easily you can scan in a straight line. Some scanners make you hold down a button while scanning, but the Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 offers a better approach: You click the button when you start and again when you stop. The Half-Page also provides large rollers underneath, making it easier to stay on course. Unlike its rivals, however, the Half-Page lacks a speed indicator light that warns you when you move the scanner faster than it can handle.

Post-Scan Options When you scan an image, you'll invariably get some "garbage" pixels around it, and you'll need a pixel editor to clean them up. In addition, most scanners bundle paint programs such as *PC Paintbrush*, which enable you to flip, stretch, enhance, crop, and otherwise embellish the image.

Since you'll want to incorporate scanned images into your desktop publishing, word processing, or graphics packages, the scanner needs to support the most popular graphics formats. Most desktop publishing programs support PCX and TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) files. Other useful formats include MSP, IMG, and CUT.

Scanners often differentiate themselves by the extra software they include. The Half-Page, for instance, comes with a utility for merging 4-inch scans into a combined image to let you capture graphics larger than 4 inches. The Handy Scanner comes with tools for displaying images in programs written in dBASE, BASIC, Pascal, and C. The Scanman Plus includes a *Windows* version of its scanning utility.

Hand scanners are not designed for professional publishers. But if your budget is tight and you use a laser printer, a hand scanner is a worthwhile addition to your desktop publishing tool kit.

Phyllis Neumann is a freelance writer and edits a newsletter for the PC Users Group of the Redwoods in Santa Rosa, California.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Complete Half-Page Scanner/400
The Complete PC
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/634-5558,
408/434-1048 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $299 (includes SmartScan software)
ACCESSORIES: CAT Reader OCR Software $295
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 2.1 or later version, half-length slot
WARRANTY: two years
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 620

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus
DFI Inc.
2544 Port St.
West Sacramento, CA 95691
916/373-1234,
916/373-0221 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $359 (includes Scan Utility, ImageTools, and PC Paintbrush Plus)
ACCESSORIES: Carets/By Hand OCR Software $249, CAT Reader OCR Software $295, CAT ImageLinks Full Page Scanning Software $199, CAT Image Enhancer $99
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version, half-length slot, mouse required to edit pixels
WARRANTY: one year on hardware only
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited support, toll number, M–F 8–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 621

Logitech ScanMan Plus
Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
415/795-8500
LIST PRICE: $339 (includes ScanMate and PaintShow Plus)
ACCESSORIES: CatchWord OCR Software $245
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (640K for color), DOS 2.1 or later version, half-length slot, mouse required to run PaintShow Plus
WARRANTY: one year on hardware only
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–Th 8–5, F–Sun 9–4
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, BIX
Reader service no. 622

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$2,995.00	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

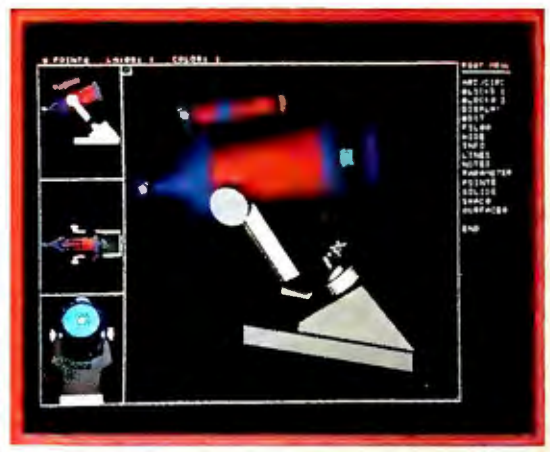
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

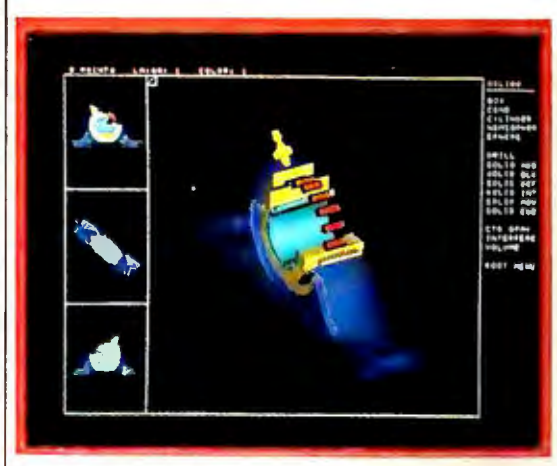
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844





American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

Effective Software Training

Throw away your computer manuals and learn popular software programs with Video Instruction Tools. These step-by-step training videos combine expert instruction with studio quality production.

A unique, split-screen format enables students to view the actual computer screen and keyboard simultaneously. Even students with no prior computer experience will find Video Instruction Tools the easy and quick way to master new software programs.

NEW RELEASES

Paradox® 3.O (4 hrs.)	$ 269.95
LOTUS 3.O (4 hrs.)	$199.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	$ 149.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	$ 149.95
dBase IV (3 hrs.)	$ 179.95
PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	$ 179.95

Call for Brochure

Over 12,000 satisfied customers worldwide have selected from 25 titles of the most popular programs for use with the IBM PC or Apple Macintosh.

Ask your local dealer or contact our Sales Office for a descriptive catalog.

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS™

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313)-729-0325 ▪ 1-800-537-1641

Dealer Sales Office:
(313) 274-8010
FAX (313) 274-8295

Customer Service:
1-800-462-2817

Government Buyers:
Cage Code #0K5S5

Circle 95 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – there's one in each issue. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

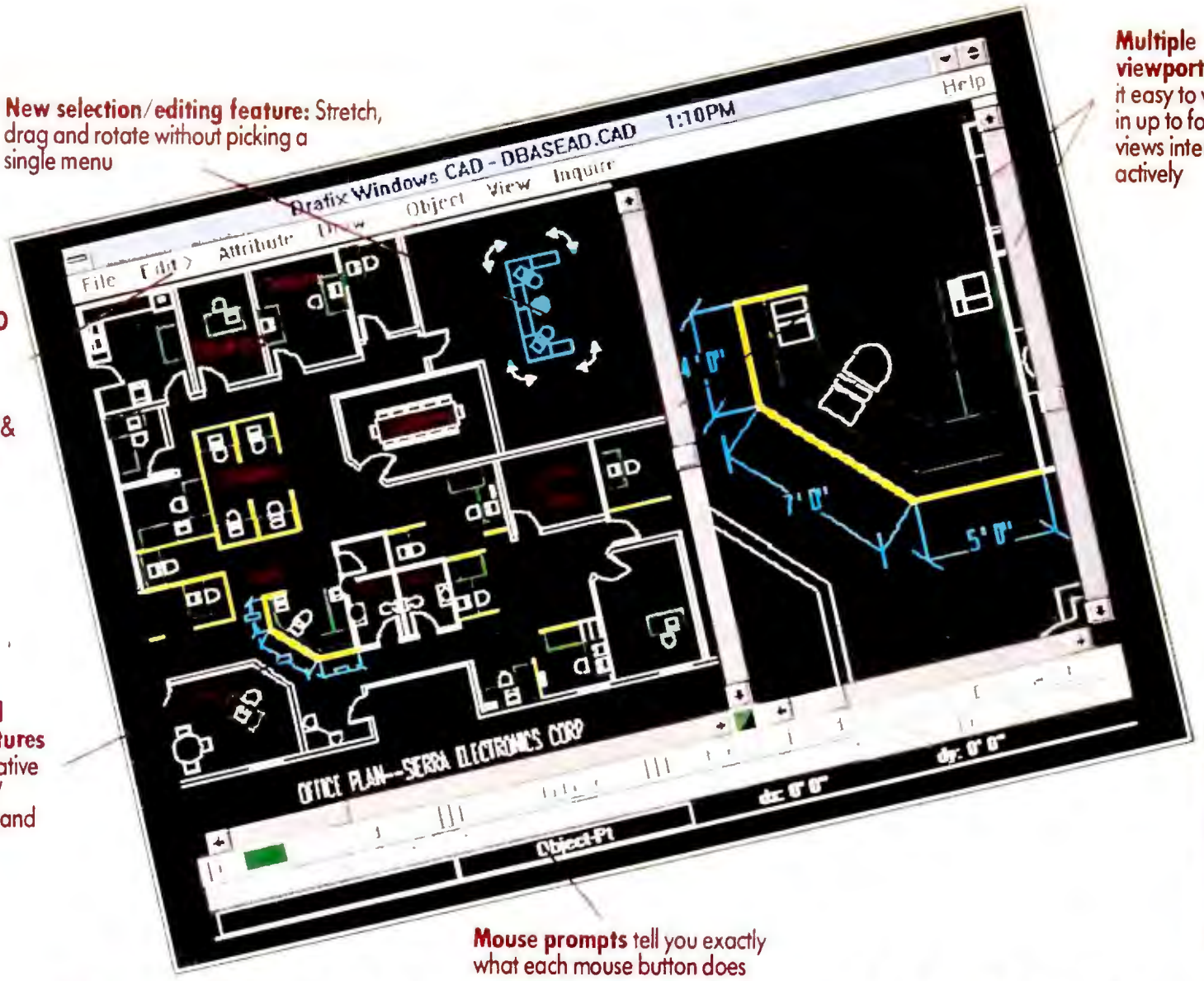
And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

New selection/editing feature: Stretch, drag and rotate without picking a single menu

Multiple viewports make it easy to work in up to four views interactively

The only CAD package compatible with both Windows 3.0 & Windows 2.X



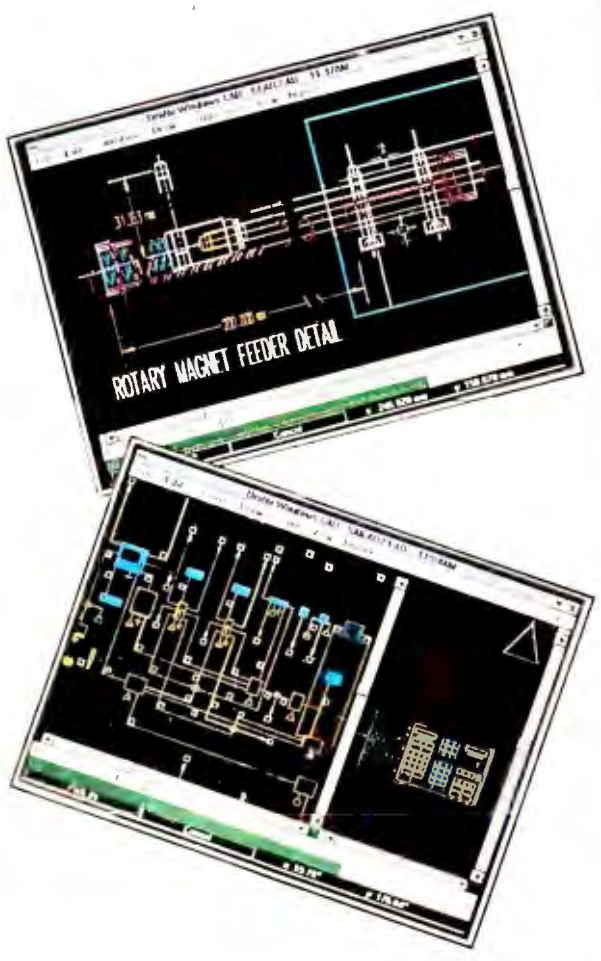
Sophisticated drawing features include associative dimensioning/ crosshatching and much more

Mouse prompts tell you exactly what each mouse button does

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

DRAFIX® WINDOWS CAD™ 1.1

THE 1.1 AND ONLY CAD FOR WINDOWS.



For any kind of drawing, Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 offers all of the features demanded by professional CAD users!

POWER. FEATURES. SPEED. High performance CAD that let's you take full advantage of MS/Windows 3.0's memory management capabilities.

Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 has technical design features and improved speed that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

The first and only CAD for Windows is better than ever.

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

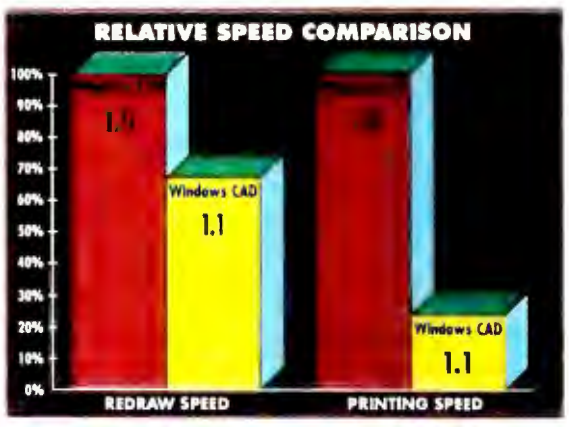
Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 is packed with features found in packages costing five times as much.

- ☑ "Point and click" editing makes stretching, dragging or rotating objects quick and easy
- ☑ AutoCAD DXF, IGES, HPGL & Windows Metafile compatible
- ☑ Export drawing database information to Excel and other programs to create Bills of Materials and other reports
- ☑ Background redraw lets you continue working while the screen repaints
- ☑ Macro programming language
- ☑ General pre-attributed symbols library included

POWER OF CAD. EASE OF WINDOWS. Take advantage of your Windows experience. Use Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 and put CAD to work for you as part of your Windows Total Solution.

And it's fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 2.x and 3.0 supporting all Windows compatible plotters, printers and video devices.

The one and only CAD for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. Only $695.



New Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 is up to 60% faster than before!

FREE DEMO OFFER!

Call Foresight Resources today and receive a FREE demo of the one and only CAD for Windows — Drafix Windows CAD 1.1! For your demo disk or for more information call us at:

(800) 231-8574 or (816) 891-1040.

Drafix CAD Ultra, Windows CAD and Drafix CAD QwkStart. A proven line of drafting and design CAD products.

Circle 85 on reader service card

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications

Edited by Eric Brown

140 **FEATURE**

Windows 3.0 Accelerates Applications

Applications of every stripe will benefit from the enhancements to *Windows 3.0*—and that means faster performance, better links between programs, and an easier interface for users.

144 **PREVIEWS**

Ventura Publisher Windows Edition

Ventura gains a bold new look and harnesses *Windows 3.0*'s memory management power.

146 **Microsoft PowerPoint**

Microsoft's new business graphics package is a whiz at slide-show presentations.

149 **Microsoft Project for Windows**

Project management never looked this friendly before.

153 **CBM Desktop Office 3.0**

The revamped *PubTech File Organizer* delivers icons aplenty, but *Windows 3.0*'s own file manager is a tough act to follow.

ILLUSTRATION CREATED BY JOHN HERSEY WITH COREL DRAW UNDER WINDOWS 3.0

WINDOWS 3.0

Accelerates Applications

Improved memory management and other touches will aid Windows packages of every description.

Roberta Furger

The news is in about *Windows 3.0:* Not only does its enhanced memory management scheme make programs faster, it also lets you effectively run multiple applications together. And the rebuilt interface isn't just better looking: It can speed your work.

What do these changes mean for *your Windows* applications? Plenty. Virtually every product category will benefit both cosmetically and functionally from the improvements in *Windows 3.0* (see "Windows Makes the Grade," July 1990).

The new look will quickly carry over into applications. Most of the latest releases support proportional fonts and the new 3-D look of both windows and buttons. The result is a "nicer-looking screen that's easier to read," says Mark Winter, engineering products manager for Crosstalk Communications of Roswell, Georgia. Applications are also tapping the new on-line help.

Programs Benefit as Windows Opens

What Windows 3.0 will do for your favorite applications:

Improved memory handling

- Speeds up programs
- Allows for new features capabilities
- Improves handling of high-resolution bit-mapped graphics
- Fuller implementation of DDE
- Makes heavy multitasking possible

Interface changes

- More intuitive, icon-based approach
- Friendlier 3-D look to windows and buttons
- Supports proportional screen fonts

Enhanced color support

- Palette Manager allows access to up to 16.8 million colors
- Displays up to 256 colors on screen
- Palette Manager arbitrates color disputes between applications

On-line help

- Consistent help facility among applications

So Long, Memory Barrier

The most dramatic change for all *Windows* applications is removal of the 640K memory barrier that plagued prior versions. Unhampered by memory constraints, applications will be faster because they'll do less swapping to disk. They'll include more features and will take greater advantage of some of the environment's powerful capabilities, such as Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

"All developers were bumping up against the memory limitations," says Paul Grayson, chairman of Micrografx Corporation, of Richardson, Texas. "The sky's the limit now."

The story is the same from one developer to the next: Features that would have meant an ugly performance hit now can be included without any drop in speed. Moreover, that change, together with the increased interest in *Windows,* has brought many new PC and Macintosh developers to the *Windows* market, expanding the range of products available.

Boosting the Data Exchange Rate

Memory limitations in prior *Windows* releases made multitasking applications a pipe dream for most users. Not so any longer, say developers. Enhancements to *Windows*, coupled with a simultaneous enhancement to the DDE specification, will improve support for DDE among a variety of applications.

In the past, says Grayson, "you could put [support for] DDE in your application, but if a user tried to run it with *Excel*, there was never enough memory for both to work."

"We'll be looking for ways to improve the way we work with multiple applications," says *Excel* product manager Rich Tong. Tight links already exist between *Excel* and *Word for Windows*, and Microsoft is likely to write similar hooks between its other *Windows* applications.

However, to really enjoy the benefits of multitasking and push DDE, you'll need more than a 286 with 1MB of memory. Most developers agree that with *Windows 3.0*, you can now have three applications loaded and working, but you'll need a 386 and 2MB of memory.

Graphics Come of Age

Users of graphics applications will enjoy some of the greatest benefits under *3.0*, including a host of features that prior releases did not support.

Integration of high-resolution bitmapped images is made feasible under *Windows 3.0*, largely due once again to the additional memory access. Previously, you couldn't manipulate high-resolution color images in memory, Grayson explains, since a single 8½-by-11-inch color image at 640 by 480 VGA resolution takes about 1MB of RAM. Bob Romney, president of Zenographics in Irvine, California, expects the enhanced support for bitmapped images to foster a market for scanning and paint programs that can manipulate highly detailed images.

Presentation graphics products will also profit. Users of charting programs

Overcoming Mac Envy

When it comes to providing an easy-to-use, full-featured graphical environment, the Macintosh has had the PC beat hands down. Until recently, that is.

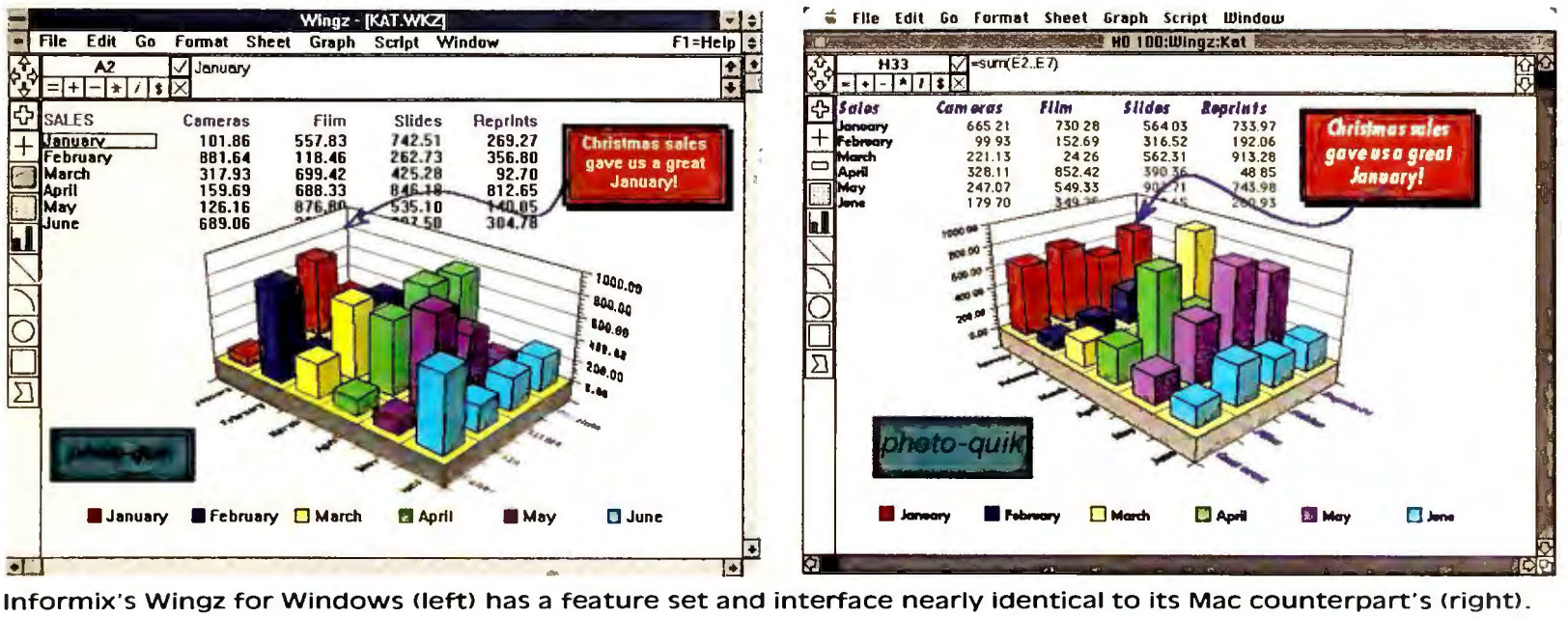
Developers of Macintosh and PC applications alike say *Windows 3.0* will finally give the Mac a run for its money. "The PC will be in direct competition with the Mac now that the 640K memory barrier is removed," says Bob Romney, president of Zenographics.

And it's not just the interface improvements that give rise to such claims. By year's end, most leading Macintosh business applications will also be running under *Windows*. These include desktop presentation packages such as *PowerPoint* from Microsoft and *Persuasion* from Aldus, as well as *Wingz*, the snazzy Macintosh spreadsheet from Informix in Lenexa, Kansas. In most cases the *Windows* and Macintosh products will offer a nearly identical interface and feature set.

Will the changes to *Windows* make die-hard Macintosh fans switch to a PC? Probably not. Even though the environments will be roughly equal on the surface, the Mac still has some clear advantages. It does a better job of masking from the user the complexity of the operating system, says Doug Edwards, executive director of software marketing at Informix. "And you never have to exit to DOS on a Mac." He adds that the PC still doesn't have the characteristic "plug and play" of the Macintosh. "With an Intel PC running *Windows*, there's still a lot of configuring and customization to do," he says.

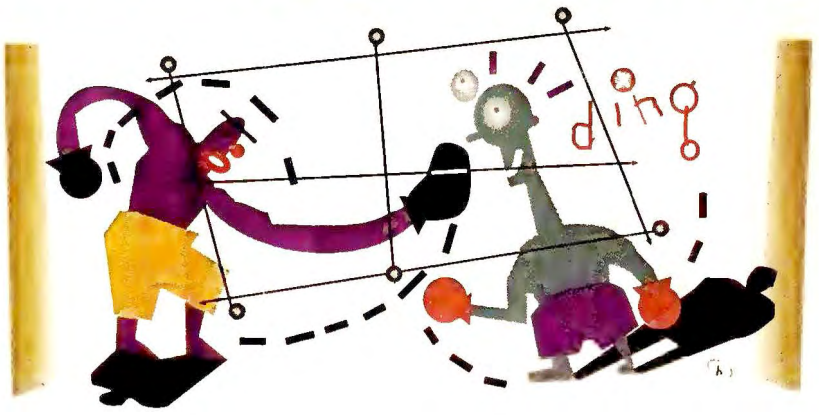
Nonetheless, the PC has one great advantage: cost. PC users can outfit themselves with a 386SX, 2MB of memory, and an HP LaserJet IIP for half the price of a comparable Macintosh system, says Zenographics' Romney.

So while you may not see many Macintosh converts running *Windows* applications, *Windows*' powerful features and comparatively low price may eliminate some of the Mac envy suffered by PC users who've longed for a truly workable graphical environment. When it comes to new sales, there's little doubt that the PC's low price, together with corporate America's skeptical view of the Mac, will make it the graphical system of choice for many businesses. —*R. F.*



Informix's Wingz for Windows (left) has a feature set and interface nearly identical to its Mac counterpart's (right).

DTP Products to Battle It Out



What *Windows 3.0* means to desktop publishing can be summarized in one word: *competition.*

Were it not for the improvements in *Windows 3.0*—particularly in memory management—*Ventura Publisher* might never have found its way to the environment, says John Meyer, developer of the program now owned and marketed by Xerox subsidiary Ventura Software Inc. Now desktop publishing enthusiasts can sit back and watch the two top packages, *Ventura* and *PageMaker,* battle it out.

Ventura Publisher Windows Edition, due this spring, will require *Windows 3.0,* says Meyer, adding that a robust DTP package would be hampered in prior versions (see the preview "Ventura Publisher Joins the Windows Club" in this issue).

Archrival Aldus has introduced an upgrade to *PageMaker* (version 3.1) that leverages the new memory management scheme but lacks the new storybook editor, search and replace, and index feature included in *PageMaker 4.0* for the Macintosh, announced earlier this year.

"The memory improvements shouldn't be underplayed," says Mike Sherwood, *PageMaker* product manager. "Desktop publishing applications require several applications, ideally running at the same time," Sherwood says, noting that wasn't possible under prior versions of *Windows.* "Running *PageMaker, Excel,* and *Designer* or *Corel Draw* would bring the system to its knees," he says.

The first difference *Ventura* and *PageMaker* users will notice under *Windows 3.0* is a snappier response. In *PageMaker,* Sherwood estimates that screen redraw will be 40 percent faster and the system more responsive to typed commands. Importing text and printing will also be significantly faster, he says.

DTP users on a net will see great improvement when running *PageMaker,* says Sherwood. In earlier releases, Aldus recommended that *PageMaker* run off local workstations, with the server used only to store common documents. Users can now run *PageMaker* off the server without suffering a significant loss in performance.

Users of the *GEM* version of *Ventura* will be struck by the interface change—a complete make-over in line with the upcoming OS/2 Presentation Manager version. The *Windows* version has features not possible in *GEM* including the ability to move styles between style sheets. It's also less mode oriented. A toolbox, similar to *PageMaker*'s, has been added, with all editing and page layout functions always available.

The battle won't begin in earnest until the major upgrade to *PageMaker* ships later this year, but the first glimpse of DTP under *Windows 3.0* speaks well of what's to come. —*R. F.*

like Micrografx's *Graph Plus* or desktop presentation programs like Microsoft's *PowerPoint* now can pick from 16.8 million colors and display 256 colors simultaneously. That means that with a high-end VGA board, *PowerPoint* users can create slides with smooth shaded backgrounds without dithering, says Connie Clark, *PowerPoint* product manager. The results, she says, are truer colors and more professional-looking slides.

Other Categorical Improvements

Communications packages now can support comm ports 3 and 4—earlier versions of *Windows* supported only ports 1 and 2. The boosted capability has already been added to *Crosstalk for Windows.*

In spreadsheets, says Tong, the biggest limitation under prior *Windows* releases has been the inability to bring in large worksheets because of memory constraints. Because that barrier is eliminated with *Windows 3.0,* Microsoft can incorporate new features into *Excel* without worrying about performance. Tong adds, however, that the emphasis is likely to be on offering a more robust spreadsheet rather than an all-in-one application. "We can now expect that there's a word processor around, rather than having to rely on a complete text processor in *Excel,*" he explains.

In data base management, *Windows 3.0* is spurring product debuts, one prominent example being Borland's *Paradox.* It's also helping existing applications. *Superbase 4,* from Precision of Irving, Texas, for example, supports Dynamic Link Libraries in its *3.0*-compatible release. Users will gain access to DLL add-ons that will provide access to SQL data bases and greater functionality in areas like charting and graphing.

Even interface developers such as hDC Computer and Publishing Technologies, which have made a living by improving the now-extinct MS-DOS Executive, are finding opportunities. "We look a lot better under *Windows 3.0,*" says Marshall Spires, president of Publishing Technologies of Austin, Texas. The company has introduced *CBM Desktop Office,* a superset of its earlier *File Organizer* (see the preview "CBM: Icons and More Icons" in this issue).

Only the Beginning

While users will be impressed by the many enhancements made to their favorite *Windows* applications, all indications are that the best is yet to come. *Windows 3.0,* developers declare, opens up a world of new possibilities. Says Rick Parsons, manager of engineering for Corel Systems, of Ottawa, Ontario, "It will allow our imagination to run wild." ●

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.

Word's out.

If you think the best word processor for Microsoft® Windows comes from Microsoft, there are two things you should consider.

And neither of them come from Microsoft.

There's Amí,® the ground-breaking program that brought the graphical interface of Windows to word processing in the first place.

And Amí Professional, the muscular new high-end complement to the critically-acclaimed original.

Whether you're an executive type who

They may look like desktop publishers, but Amí and Amí Professional are what word processing should have been all along. Amí is yours for just $199, Amí Professional for $495.

types only occasionally, or a heavy user who needs lots of specialized features, one of these programs is definitely your type.

Or both, if you happen to be a corporation.

Because, in addition to using the same interface and file format, they're both designed to save you the type of thing you care about most.

Time.

About three quarters of the time you're used to spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations and newsletters.

How?

By letting you create your words and your page layouts *simultaneously*—as one intuitive train of thought.

By providing you with professionally designed style sheets that make it simple to generate the most sophisticated-looking documents.

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name
★★★	7.9	6.9	Amí Professional
★★★	7.7	7.7	Microsoft Word
★★★	7.6	8.1	Word Perfect
★★★	7.2	6.7	Microsoft Word for Windows

Software Digest gives Amí Professional its highest overall rating.

And by making it easy to exploit even the most sophisticated word processing features.

As well as those features you'll find in Amí Professional that you won't find even in the most sophisticated of traditional word processors.

Including tables that let you perform basic math. Charts and graphs. A drawing program. And Dynamic Data Exchange with other Microsoft Windows applications.

Now that a certain long-awaited Windows application has finally arrived, we think you'll agree with the experts.

When it comes to word processing, Amí is the last word.

"A stunning achievement, one that no other PC word processing product—even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows—can claim to have reached."

—PC/Computing

"The features in Amí Professional are both intuitive and fast... a spectacular achievement by any standard... Word for Windows suddenly faces a formidable challenge."

—PC Magazine

"Amí Professional outperforms the competition and has laid the path for word processing in the 1990's. Its superior layout and graphics-related capabilities in addition to standard features put it a step above the rest."

—InfoWorld

"Samna achieved a remarkable coup surpassing Microsoft and WordPerfect with Amí Professional."

—Software Digest

SAMNA
WORD PROCESSING

Call 1-800-831-9679 for a free self-running demo and information on our Windows 3.0 version.

Amí Professional is also compatible with Hewlett Packard New Wave.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1989

Circle 338 on reader service card

Ventura Publisher Joins the Windows Club

Ventura steps onto PageMaker turf and spruces up with Windows 3.0's memory management and interface enhancements.

Richard Jantz

SCREEN 1: Share and share alike. Thanks to Windows 3.0's better memory management, you needn't close down Ventura to use a text or graphics editor. Here, Ventura Publisher Windows Edition works side by side with Corel Draw and Ami Professional.

Ventura Publisher gained its reputation and success by delivering no-nonsense document publishing tools for corporate America. If you wanted to finesse a newsletter, you were usually better off with Aldus's artsy *PageMaker*, but for churning out long, complex reports and catalogs, *Ventura* was the answer.

Many users avoided the program, though, because it had hitched itself to the fading star of the *GEM* graphical environment. Now, with the arrival of Xerox's *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition*, the critics should give *Ventura* another look. Thanks in large part to *Windows 3.0*, *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition* is faster, more powerful, and easier to use. It's still more of a document publishing package than a graphic arts tool, but it's picked up a few artful steps from *Windows* (and *PageMaker*) that make it a better-balanced desktop publishing program.

Like the new *Ventura 3.0 GEM* version and an upcoming OS/2 *Presentation Manager* edition, *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition* combines the base product, Professional Extension, and Network Server into a single $895 package. An upgrade from *Ventura 2.0* is a hefty $250. All three editions—which together are called the *Gold Series*—add longer footnotes and new import filters for HPGL (a plotter standard), *Microsoft Word 5.0*, and Macintosh PICT II files. The *Windows* and OS/2 editions go beyond the *GEM* version, providing better scrolling, new color schemes, more predefined styles for ruling lines, a faster hyphenation dictionary, and support for more printers and displays.

But new features aren't the big story. The real benefit of *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition* is its improved memory management. Thanks to *Windows 3.0*, you can now run *Ventura* with other applications and quickly switch among the programs. In a 4MB system, for example, *Ami Professional* and *Corel Draw* can run alongside *Ventura*, allowing you to quickly edit text and graphics without exiting *Ventura*. This type of integrated environment is just what users have long sought.

Ventura is still mode oriented, but its improved RAM management begins to break down the walls between modes. Unlike with *PageMaker*, you still must select a paragraph icon before you can tag a paragraph with a style, and click on the frame icon before resizing a frame. However, you no longer select a graphic icon before drawing: You can now create squares, circles, and lines at any time.

Bye-Bye Sidebar

Ventura Publisher Windows Edition fully incorporates the new colors, push-button icons, and menus of *Windows 3.0* and supports *Windows'* long list of printers and displays. Other welcome *3.0*-spe-

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

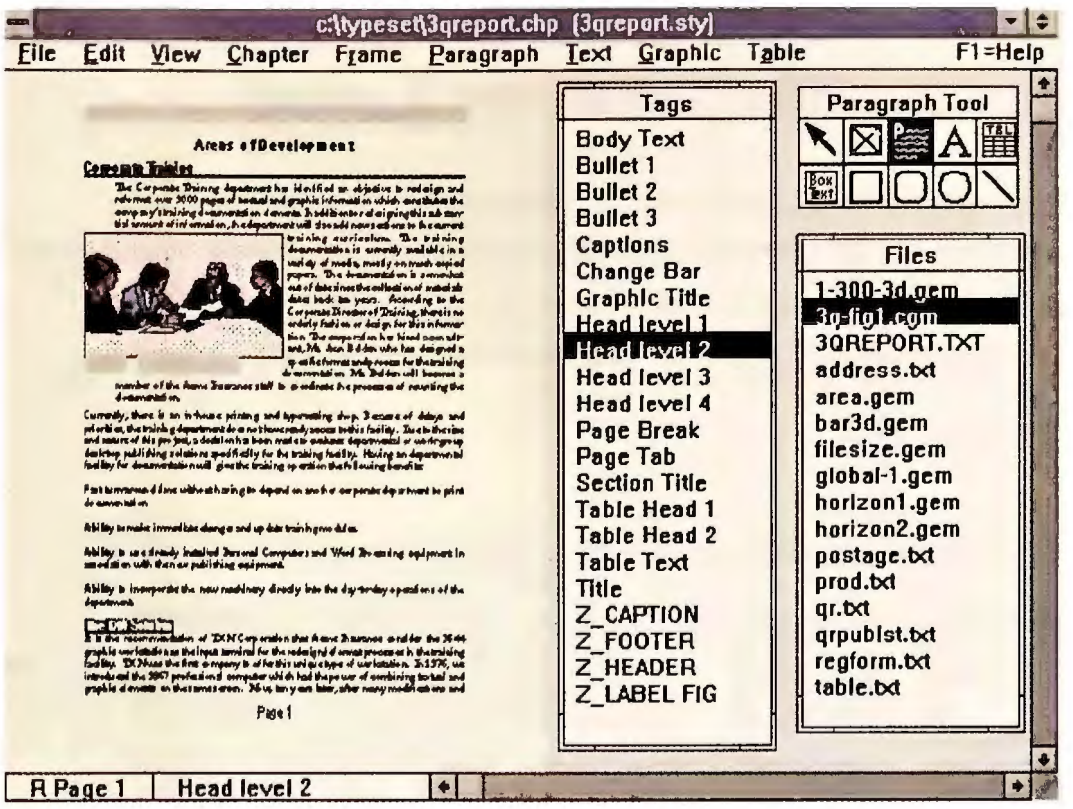
cific improvements include easier on-line help (just press <F1>) and the addition of <Alt> hot keys for commonly used functions.

Ventura has yet to achieve full *Windows* citizenship, however. You can't open two document windows at once, and because the program lacks support for Dynamic Data Exchange, you can't, for example, create a hot link between *Ventura* and *Excel* files. Another limitation: Although *Ventura* supports *Windows'* Clipboard for text and vector graphics, you can't import bit-mapped graphics via the Clipboard. (You can, of course, still use the file menu to import bit maps.) In addition, you must save vector graphics as *Windows* metafiles when importing them via the Clipboard. On the plus side, you can use the Clipboard to copy and paste tags between style sheets.

In the old *Ventura*, a sidebar on the left side of the screen displayed icons for switching between modes (such as Paragraph and Frame) and provided other information. No longer. Replacing it are three windows that jut out from the right. Because they overlap the work area, the new windows are sometimes more intrusive than the sidebar, but you can always move, resize, or hide them. At the upper right, a *PageMaker*-style window called the Toolbox lets you click on the frame, paragraph, text, and table mode icons and select various drawing tools. Under that, a Tag List window shows a scrollable list of style sheet tags, and below that the File List displays associated text and graphics files. All this information was available on the old sidebar, but only if you first selected the proper mode. Now it's always visible, letting you change modes less often and decreasing the time lost redrawing the screen.

Ventura's top-line menus are largely the same, but a few have been revamped to good effect. The old Options menu is banished, for example, and its contents have been distributed among other menus. There are also two new menus: Text harbors formatting attributes, and Table contains table-editing functions.

Most of the dialog boxes have been retooled to conform to *Windows 3.0*'s 3-D–style buttons, scroll bars, and drop-down lists. They're much easier to use than the old *GEM* screens, but the design isn't perfect. In some dialog boxes, *Ventura* stacks the new scrollable list menus one on top of another, making the list items difficult to distinguish from the options they overlap. Although some functions let you hold down a scroll arrow until the right number appears, too many force you to enter numbers.



SCREEN 2: Ventura Publisher Windows Edition begins to break down the walls between the various Ventura modes. Now you can view tags and related files at any time, and the graphics tools are always available. Here, selection boxes are expanded and moved from the default locations shown in SCREEN 1.

Ventura borrows a few helpful tricks from *PageMaker*—it now offers automatic screen scrolling, which causes the screen to shift over as you type. Also, you can now define any color using RGB (red, green, blue) and HLS (hue, lightness, saturation) color schemes for more precise control of color output devices. In addition, a new set of predefined style choices for lines, circles, and boxes goes beyond the options offered in *PageMaker*.

Moving Up on PageMaker

Whether these improvements are enough to make *PageMaker* users switch is unclear. Most will await the *Windows 3.0*–specific *PageMaker 4.0*, due out later this year.

Ventura gains ground on *PageMaker 3.0*, but it fails to deliver a knockout punch. Only *Ventura* offers table and equation editors, vertical justification, and the ability to anchor graphics. It also stands out with long-document features such as cross-referencing, section numbering, and table of contents and index generation. However, only *PageMaker* wraps text around irregular shapes automatically and can import bit-mapped graphics via the Clipboard. *PageMaker*'s image controls for changing lightness and contrast are also notable.

Although *PageMaker* users and new buyers should sit tight until version 4.0 arrives, it's hard to see why *Ventura* users would stick with the *GEM* version once the popular *Ventura* utilities move to *Windows*. *Ventura Publisher Windows Edition*'s improved interface and performance make it hard to resist.

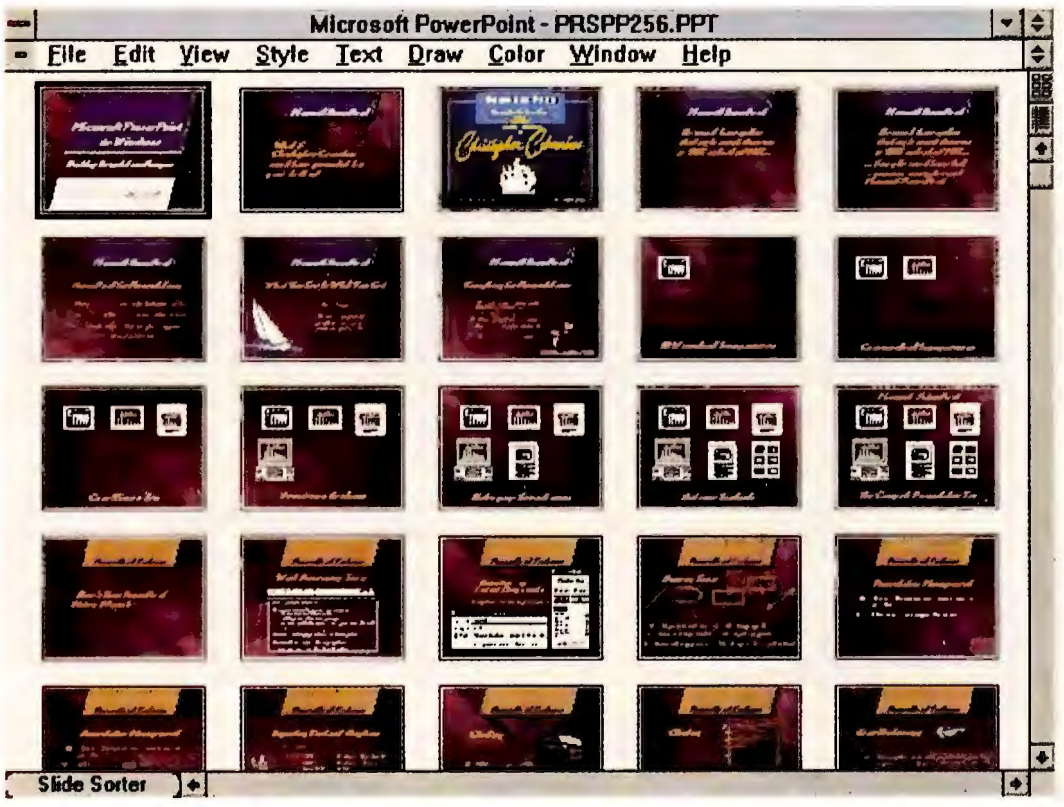
Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of Ventura for Windows 3.0 *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

Ventura Publisher Windows Edition
Ventura Software Inc.
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
800/822-8221
Reader service no. 695

Desktop Presentations Reach the PC at Last

PC graphics packages usually emphasize charting. Microsoft's PowerPoint encourages you to work with the entire presentation, from concept to slides to handouts.

Eric Knorr



PowerPoint's slide sorter provides an overview of an entire presentation. Reordering images is a matter of clicking and dragging; double-clicking on an image brings it up for a full-screen edit.

Whether a presentation is made up of color slides, overhead transparencies, or ordinary handouts, its images should be as consistent as the pages of a well-designed newsletter. Each image should contain the same fonts, a standard layout, and repeating graphic motifs. Unfortunately, most PC graphics packages make it tough to apply all of these principles throughout an entire presentation.

Microsoft PowerPoint has all the usual PC data-charting features, but its real purpose is to help you create unified presentations quickly—without graphic arts expertise. Global control over fonts, colors, and backgrounds ensures graphical consistency, while the ability to produce speaker notes, generate handouts, and easily shuffle images meets presentation needs that most PC packages ignore. This constellation of features pegs *PowerPoint* as a typical "desktop presentation" package—typical for Macintosh users, that is.

Until now, *CA Cricket Presents* (formerly *Xerox Presents*) was the only PC program to offer a full set of desktop presentation features; like *PowerPoint*, it debuted on the Mac. But a late beta version of *PowerPoint* appeared to avoid *Cricket Presents'* major pitfalls: poor performance and weak data charting. Moreover, the $495 package, due to ship by the time you read this, offers better control over color than any other business graphics package for the PC.

PowerPoint works with *Windows 3.0* only, and it clearly benefits from the environment's enhanced look, performance, and device support. It employs *3.0*'s attractive push-button icons and scrollable menus, and separate charting and presentation modules use the new, richer Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) spec to keep data charts tied to data, no matter how you modify them. Double click on a chart you've copied to a slide, and up pops the charting module. According to Microsoft, new versions of *Excel* and *Word for Windows* will incorporate the new DDE spec; drop a chart into a *Word for Windows* document, for example, and you'll get the same integration.

Painless Productions

The key concept behind *PowerPoint* is one that originated with desktop publishing: the master page. *PowerPoint* calls this the *master slide*, a background layer that holds the elements to be repeated throughout a presentation. Once you've created the master slide, you switch to the individual slide layer and begin working image by image, while the master slide stays visible but uneditable. Creating the same show with most other packages would require copying backgrounds from slide to slide—and you couldn't make global changes.

PowerPoint comes with a dozen black-and-white templates for overhead transparencies and two dozen color ones for 35mm slides. Each template includes a master slide—with placeholders for the company name plus rules and other background graphics—and seven suggested formats for individual slides.

Type over text in any of these samples, and your input immediately matches the supplied font; word processing features like word wrap, search and replace, and a spelling checker further ease text handling. You can click and drag, delete, or size text and graphic objects easily.

The templates are so well designed, most users will probably stick with them and perform only minor edits. A library of over 400 high-quality clip-art images makes additional enhancement easy, and a Bitstream *Fontware Starter Kit* and

support for PostScript and Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5 page-description language add up to excellent control over fonts. However, skilled users accustomed to the strong drawing features of *Freelance Plus* or *Windows Graph* will be disappointed: You can't draw freehand or flip or rotate objects, and there are no Bézier curves.

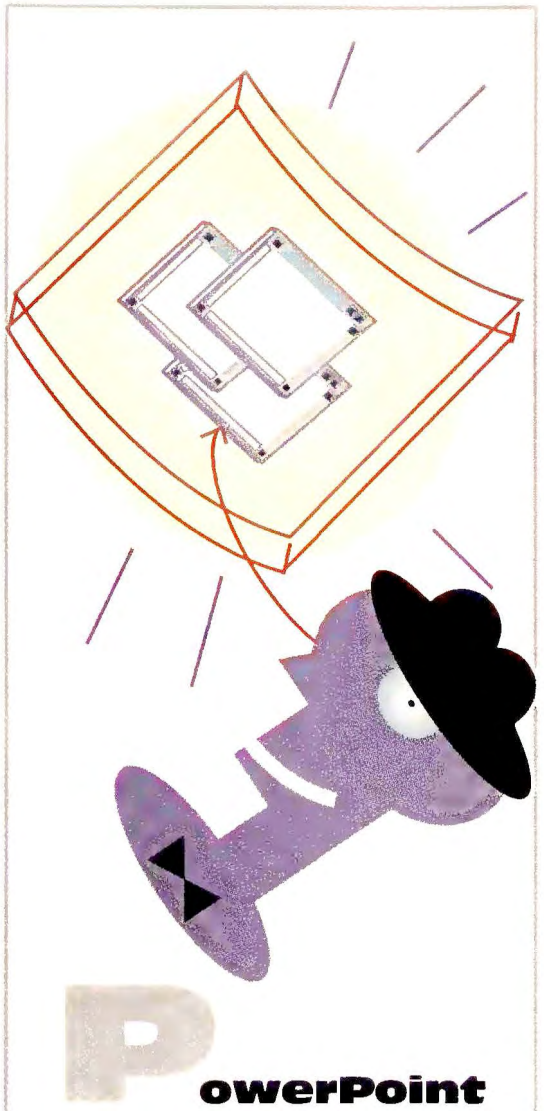
As partial compensation, *PowerPoint* imports graphics in nine formats, including Encapsulated PostScript, which is exported by such high-end drawing packages as *Corel Draw.* You can also import TIFF files to spice up output with scanned images.

Consummate Color Control

When you want to view final output, market leaders *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus* serve up an uneditable display in preview mode. But *PowerPoint* gives you a dynamic view as you work, showing the effect each change you make will have on your final output. And if you have a super-VGA board specifically supported by *Windows 3.0* (such as Headland's Video Seven V-RAM VGA), you can display 256 true, simultaneous colors on a VGA monitor.

This multiplicity of colors enables you to create shaded backgrounds that approximate the continuous tone of color slides. Best of all, each of *PowerPoint*'s 5000 or so recommended color schemes uses the background color as the starting point—and then supplies a complementary foreground color and six suggested accent colors. You can edit a color scheme or select a new one and apply it to an entire presentation with just a few mouse clicks. If none of the default colors appeals, you can mix your own.

Once you've fine-tuned color slides, you can use *PowerPoint*'s built-in communications module to send them directly to Genigraphics, a leading slide service with which Microsoft has a special arrangement. Genigraphics designed *PowerPoint*'s color schemes, clip art, and many of the templates, which should ensure good color matches. Most of the log-on parameters are preset to make transmission a one-button affair.



Load the same presentation file and select other output options, and you can print black-and-white handouts and speaker's notes that include facsimiles of the slides. Creating handouts is pretty much automatic (you can fit two, four, or six slides on a page), and speaker's notes benefit from word processing features and room for half a page of text.

Capable Charting

Anyone who's used *Excel* will find *PowerPoint*'s data-charting module familiar. Not only is the spreadsheetlike data entry form reminiscent of *Excel,* but the menus for selecting chart types, colors, line styles, and so on are quite similar. This interface is exceptionally easy to use, and the selection of charting options is a cut above average.

You can import entire *1-2-3, Symphony,* and (naturally) *Excel* worksheets, or import cell ranges by address or range name. *PowerPoint*'s data sheet stretches to a capacious 128 rows by 128 columns, but you won't find number-crunching functions of the kind offered by *Harvard Graphics* or *Windows Graph.*

Once the data's in place, you pull down the chart menu, select a scatterplot or an area, bar, column, line, or pie chart, and choose from a subsidiary screenful of miniature chart variations. *PowerPoint* offers more permutations, and you get 3-D effects and a few more editing options, but otherwise the program thoroughly mimics *Excel*'s charting module.

PowerPoint's charting module includes such all-important formatting controls as the abilities to skip labels and to set minimum and maximum axis values. Oddly, the charting module limits color options to 8 and patterns to 16; you must copy the chart to a slide to exploit *PowerPoint*'s superb color control and full set of 22 patterns.

Getting charts and slide backgrounds to match is one of the few obstacles to creating a presentation quickly and easily. Otherwise, global settings for shaded backgrounds, fonts, and color schemes—plus an on-screen light table for reshuffling slides—should have you cranking out shows in a hurry. Add the ability to generate handouts and speaker notes, and a screen display that's closer than ever to final output, and *PowerPoint* should ensure that more PC users discover the joys of desktop presentations. ◆

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows version 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/541-1261
Reader service no. 675

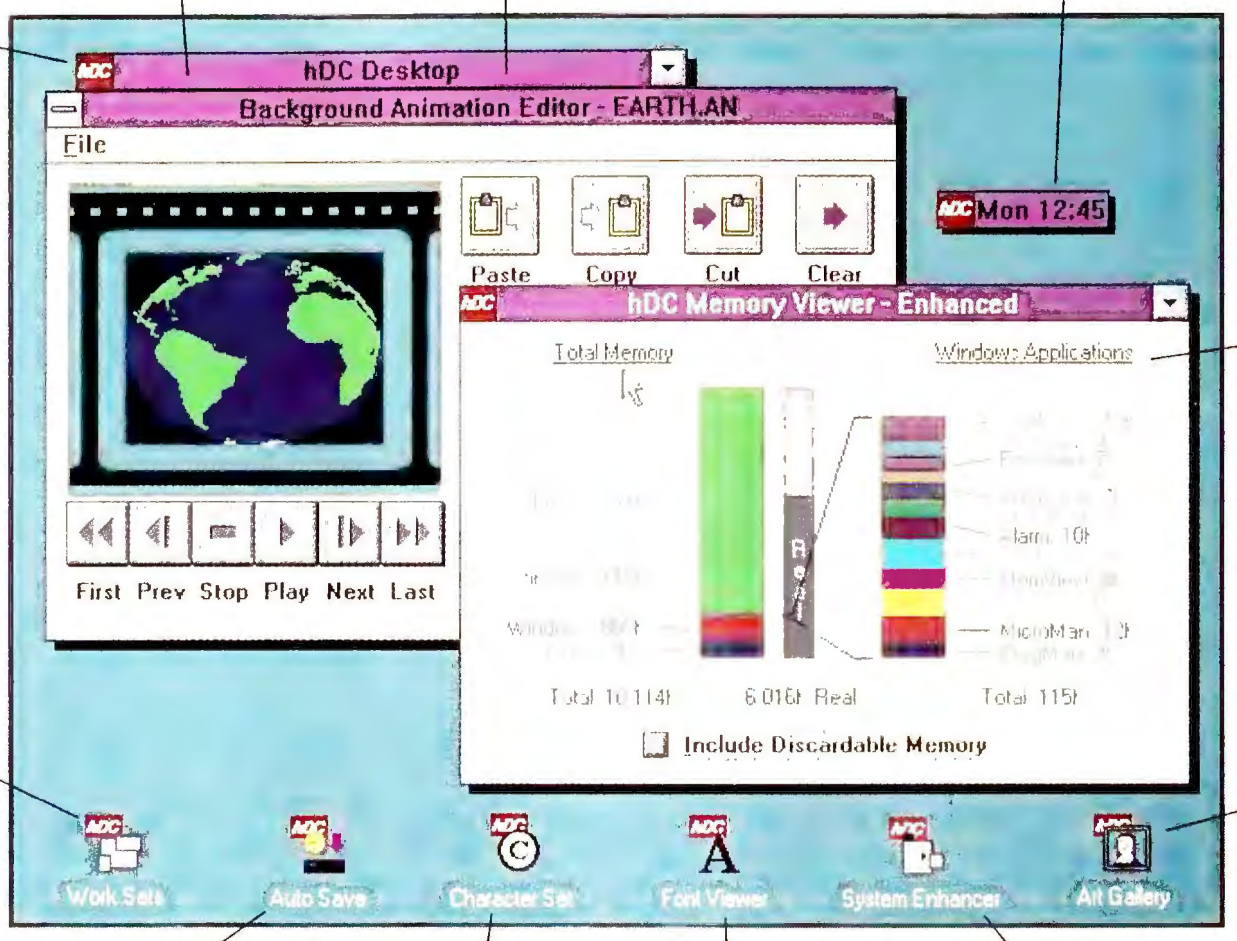
Introducing FirstApps: The Last Word In Windows Utilities.

Use the Desktop MicroApp to design your own custom Windows background, startup screen, and screen saver.

Want an animated Windows screen background? How about a full-screen interactive desk calendar? Create them both with the Desktop MicroApp.

Beep! Must be time for the sales meeting. Keep track of an unlimited number of appointments with the Alarm Clock.

The MicroApps in FirstApps are incredibly handy—you can access them with a click from any Windows application.



So that's how your 6 megabytes of RAM are being used... Memory Viewer displays memory usage in real, standard, and enhanced modes.

Why load all of your applications and files one by one when you can launch them all at once with Work Sets?

The Art Gallery is an electronic scrapbook for graphic images from your clip art files for easy pasting into any document.

Can't remember to save your work? Auto Save will do it for you automatically.

Next time you need a special symbol such as "®," don't reach for your computer manuals—just click on Character Set.

Use Font Viewer while you're designing a document to see in a glance which system and printer fonts you have installed.

Enhance your Windows system with the four shortcuts in System Enhancer—even run programs from within any Windows application.

hDC FirstApps is the first set of MicroApps™ for Microsoft® Windows 3.0.

And what are MicroApps? Simply the most convenient and useful Windows utilities around. That's because you can access all of these handy pop-up utilities from any Windows application.

As you can see in our Windows screen, you can use the nine MicroApps included in FirstApps to do everything from customize your screen background to graphically view your system memory - all at the click of a mouse.

All of this convenience is just $99.95*. So call us now for more information and the name of your hDC dealer. After all, you don't want to be the last one to have FirstApps.

hDC MICROAPP SERIES M/A POP-UP UTILITIES

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

Call for more information
and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
800.321.4606

* Suggested U.S. retail price.

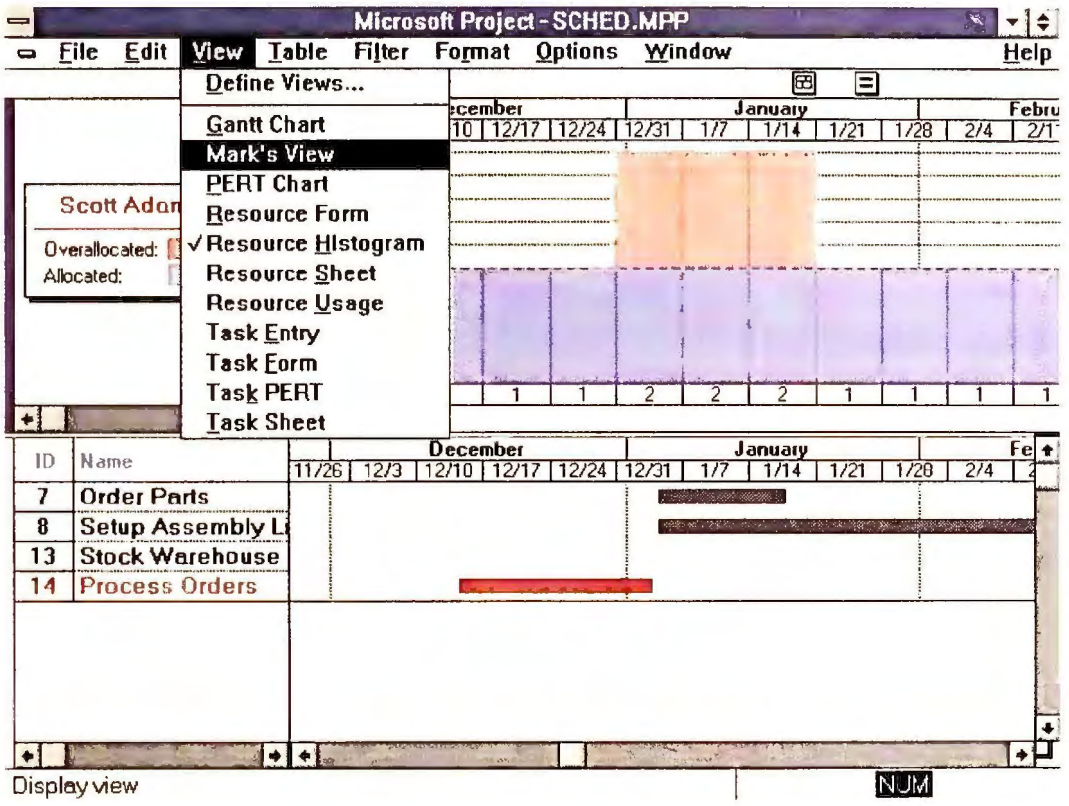
Copyright 1990, hDC Computer Corporation, hDC FirstApps and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 105 on reader service card

Project for Windows: A Manager's Tool

The interactive, customizable Microsoft Project for Windows promises to put project management into the hands of everyday users.

Mark S. Burgess



Microsoft Project for Windows lets you build and save your own custom views of a project. This view shows the resource histogram for one person's schedule, together with a Gantt chart that shows the person's activities in the same time period.

Following a trend toward more graphical interfaces in project management packages, *Microsoft Project for Windows* goes further than either Symantec's *TimeLine 4.0* or Scitor's *Project Scheduler 4.2.0* in the realm of graphics-based project management. Like those rivals, *Project for Windows* is aimed at the average business user more than the professional project manager. If you're a business manager wrestling with a small project—say you're relocating your company or coordinating a PR event—*Project*'s prompted, point-and-click approach could be the answer.

Designed for *Windows 3.0*, *Project for Windows* takes full advantage of that environment's new colors, push buttons, and drop-down lists. More important, it uses *Windows*' memory management tricks to improve performance. Two products provide *Project*'s *Windows* competition: Kidasa Software's *Milestones, Etc.*, which was recently updated to a *3.0* version, and *Project Outlook* from Strategic Software Planning. But both *Milestones, Etc.*, and *Project Outlook* are primarily scheduling and Gantt chart programs, whereas *Project for Windows* is a full-fledged project manager on a par with Microsoft's character-based *Microsoft Project 4.0* and other midrange programs such as *TimeLine*.

Working with project management in a graphical environment has clear advantages. Instead of forcing you to flip through menus to enter task data in a generic form, *Project for Windows* lets you click directly on a task in a network logic diagram or a Gantt chart and add or change information on the spot. For example, to assign a resource to a series of tasks, you highlight each task in the Gantt chart and enter the resource in an on-screen form. If the resource doesn't exist, you're asked if you want to define it. Need to create another, similar project? Just highlight the tasks from an existing project and copy them into the new one—all of the interdependencies are maintained.

This interactive approach makes it simple to update a project, and novices can easily grasp the logic of resource assignment and connections between tasks. Another bonus: The user manual and context-sensitive on-line help are clear, precise, and especially helpful to neophytes.

At the same time, *Project* offers

Project aims at the average business user.

enough analytical sophistication and flexibility to satisfy most project veterans. *Project* is not a true PERT system like *Primavera* and other heavyweights—it doesn't calculate the probability of completing a task. Unlike such high-end packages, it can't handle thousands of activities or meet all of the U.S. government's Cost/Schedule Control Systems Criteria (C/SCSC).

But *Project* is a complete Critical Path

Method (CPM) program for analyzing resources and costs. You can assign a cost to a resource, assign that resource to several tasks, and then arrive at labor expenditures versus budget. The program accommodates everything from overtime labor rates to multiple resource leveling strategies, and it even deals with advanced concepts such as earned value.

All the connectivity logic that the market leaders support is here, such as lead/lag relationships (delayed and parallel start and finish), selective resource leveling, leveling across multiple projects, filtering, and more. And unlike the DOS version, this *Project* automatically updates subprojects whenever you change the master project.

One Project, Many Views

But *Project*'s main appeal will likely be its interactive, graphical approach to project building, maintenance, and analysis. You can enter task data directly or port it over from *Excel;* point, click, and drag to create and connect interdependent tasks; and add resources or new "percent complete" information to a group of tasks with a sweep of the mouse. Best of all, you can display and save different side-by-side views of project data.

This last feature gives *Project* an edge over all project management competitors because it lets you easily monitor the critical relationships between a project's elements. Make a few quick menu selections, and you can split the screen and display any two project views at once—a Cost Table next to a Gantt Chart, for example, or a resource histogram next to a network diagram. Change a task duration on the Gantt chart, and the impact on any other view is automatically calculated. Once you build a custom view, you can save it as a menu option, in effect creating your own ad hoc screen writer. Since you're working in *Windows*, you can even run several copies of *Project* to view a number of custom views at the same time.

As you might expect, *Project* can save these custom views as reports and print them out on any *Windows*-supported printer. First-time users, of course, can also choose from a number of prefab reports ranging from project summaries to periodic resource analysis. Anyone familiar with *Excel* can enhance a report in minutes. To add fonts, colors, shading, and so on, just highlight an area and pick what you need off a menu. To add footers, page numbers, and the like, fill in the on-screen page setup form. Since you can manipulate the position of activities pixel by pixel, you can squeeze more readable activities onto a page than with any other project management package.

Two Steps Forward, One Step Back

For all its charms, *Project* misses some obvious opportunities. According to Microsoft, this first release won't support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links for automatically swapping data between supporting *Windows* programs. This is a keen disappointment when you consider what a natural pairing *Project* and *Excel* would be. For example, changing actual labor hours in *Project* could instantly update a cost versus budget graph in *Excel*. For the present, you can either pull in data via the Clipboard (an unsatisfactory solution) or import *1-2-3, dBASE, Excel,* MPX, and ASCII files directly.

Project's network support will probably be limited to file locking and read-only options. Note, too, that *Project* lacks a macro facility.

Scheduled for May release, *Project* will list for $695, making it competitive with leaders such as *TimeLine* and *Harvard Total Project Manager*. Given its innovative approach to a dreary job, *Microsoft Project* just might win over frustrated professionals—and give amateur project managers a more intuitive, visual way to plan and monitor projects.

Mark S. Burgess is a certified project management professional and president of the San Diego Chapter of the Project Management Institute.

Microsoft Project for Windows
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
800/541-1261
Reader service no. 601

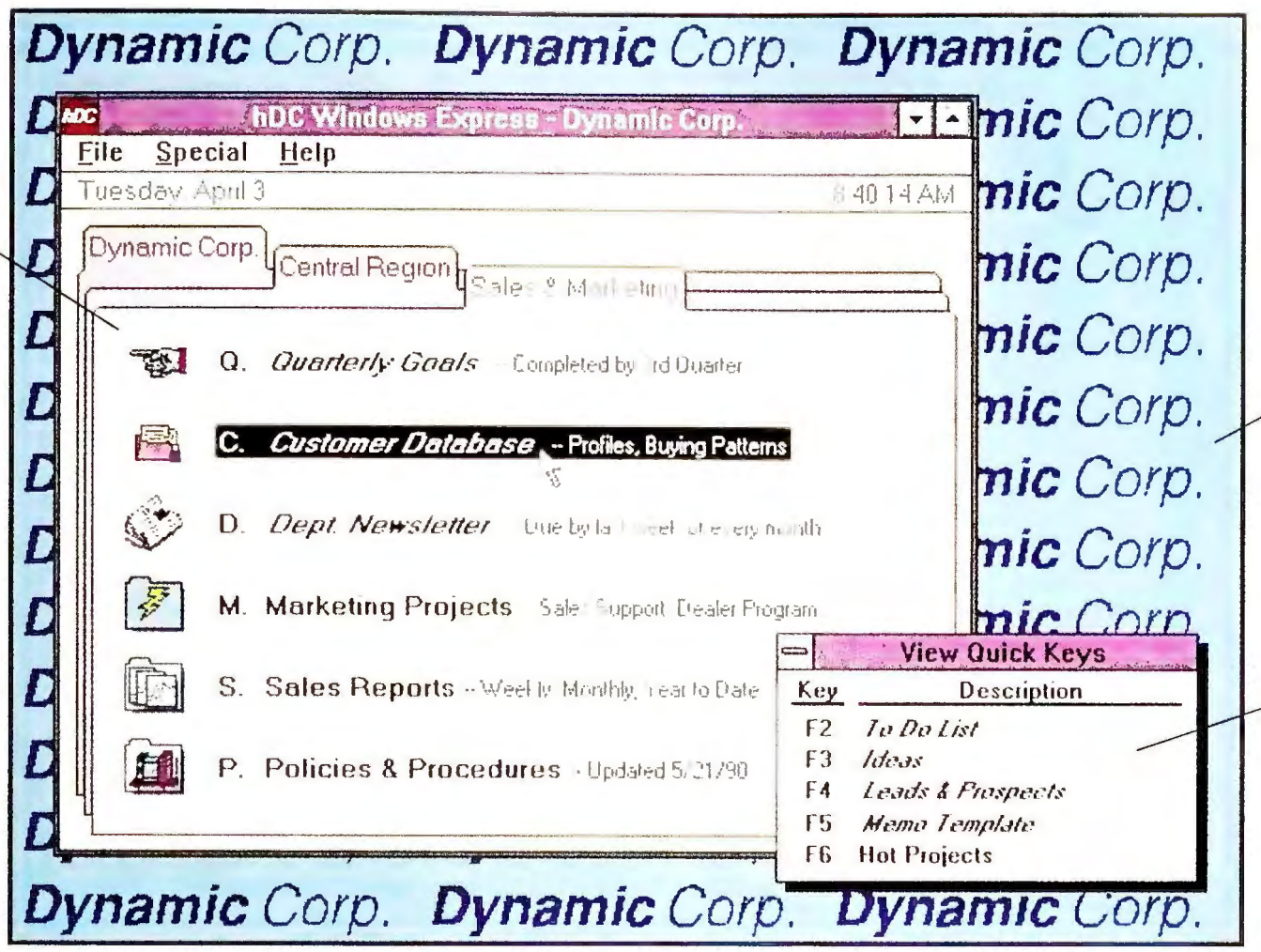
POWER TIP NO. 118

Speeding 1-2-3 Macros

Large worksheets with lots of calculations slow *1-2-3* macros considerably. Keeping calculation in manual mode speeds macros up, if you prefer being in manual mode. If you don't, start macros with **/wgrm** and end them with **/wgra**. That way, *1-2-3* will go into manual calculation mode for the macro and return to automatic when done.

Douglas J. Halbert
San Diego, California

Turn Microsoft Windows into your Windows.



Folder-based menus of any depth. Easy access to applications and documents. System security. Those are just three of the ways the powerful, flexible menuing system in hDC Windows Express lets you create a Windows workstation that works the way you do.

Create a custom screen background, startup screen, and screen saver with your company logo on it. Or use any of the eight other handy MicroApp utilities included in hDC FirstApps to get more out of Windows.

Assign frequently used items on your Windows Express menu to Quick Keys and launch them with a single keystroke.

"Windows Express is undoubtedly the best thought through and most solid menuing system currently available for Windows."

Serge Timacheff, Associate Reviews Editor, Infoworld.

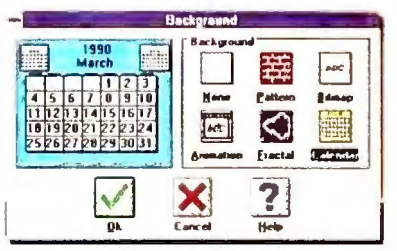
hDC Windows Express™ and hDC FirstApps™ let you turn an ordinary system into a Windows workstation tailored to your company's needs.

Windows Express is the complete menuing system for Windows 3.0. It lets you easily configure workstations for a group, department, or company with consistent menus of unlimited depth.

Organize applications and documents in any number of "file folders" for quick and easy access. Use "Quick Keys" to launch menu items with a single keystroke. Customize menus with icons. And turn Program Manager .GRP files into more powerful Windows Express menus automatically.

A major airline used Windows Express to create menus that simplify mainframe access. A U.S. government agency increased file security by using Windows Express as a "shell" for Windows—complete with passwords.

Tailor your Windows workstations even more with hDC FirstApps. It includes nine pop-up utilities called MicroApps™ that let you customize and enhance Windows in a number of different ways, including your own screen background and screen saver.



Call for complete details. And turn Microsoft® Windows™ into your Windows.

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

Suggested retail prices: $99.95 each.
Call for more information
and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
(800) 321-4606

© Copyright 1990, hDC Computer Corporation. hDC Windows Express, FirstApps, and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 106 on reader service card

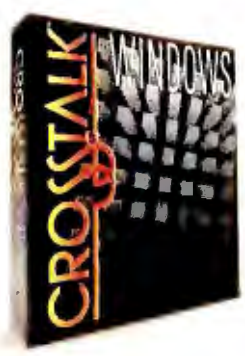
It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance asynchronous communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™

Not only do you get a wide range of terminal emulation and file transfer support, but you get enhancements which bring all the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information utilities, and "paste" it into other Windows programs. Or use Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) with programs like Microsoft Excel to build sophisticated applications.

CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can place calls with a click of the mouse. And you can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the industry standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows communications like never before. Just call 1-800-241-4762 ext. 62C* for more information.



DCA

Now compatible with Windows 3.0.

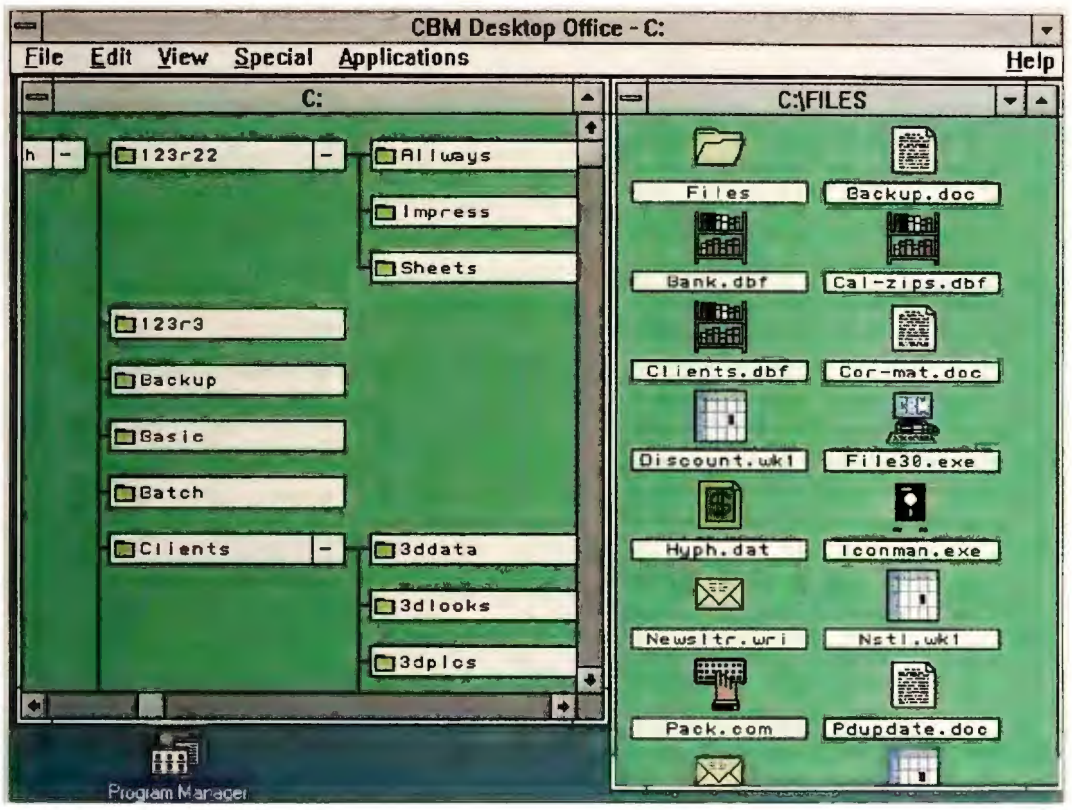
call 1-[illegible] ext. [illegible] Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. other br[illegible]an[illegible]re duct names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

CBM: Icons and More Icons

Does Windows really need another front end? Can CBM Desktop Office (aka PubTech File Organizer) survive in the Windows 3.0 era?

John Walkenbach



Desktop Office can display folders (directories) in a tree diagram. File names appear with icons attached, but because you can't display the file names without the icons, large directories make for a cluttered screen.

In the pre-*Windows 3.0* era, many *Windows* users considered *PubTech File Organizer* a godsend. Compared to the much-maligned MS-DOS Executive file system, *PubTech* was a knight in shining icons. Recently upgraded and renamed *CBM Desktop Office*, the product still offers an appealing icon-based interface, capable file management features, and a host of other helpful tools, including a top-notch text editor.

But the MS-DOS Executive has been supplanted by *Windows 3.0*'s impressive Program Manager and File Manager, and *CBM* has lost some luster. Although it still outshines *Windows 3.0* in some areas, it can't justify its $199.95 price or $75 upgrade cost.

Like *Windows 3.0*, the latest update of *CBM* is visually more appealing. You can edit the multicolored icons, move them around, and link them to files. They're more Macintosh-like—even down to the trash can icon.

The latest version also makes it easier to set up multiple desktop configurations and switch among them. For example, if you like to have a particular suite of utilities open when working with your spreadsheet, you can configure the applications as a desktop (DSK) file and load them all with a few mouse clicks. However, you can't assign each application a size and location on the screen, as you can with hDC's *FirstApps*.

CBM's file manager adds some new twists to the typical tree list of files and folders—every file is represented by an icon. If you drag an *Excel* worksheet file icon and drop it on the *Excel* application icon, the worksheet will load along with *Excel*. To print a file, simply drag it to a printer icon. Similarly, you can "lasso" a group of icons and move them to another directory folder.

Although the icon system has its pluses, the icons themselves take up valuable screen space. Each one appears above its file name, and there's no command to turn them off. Another limitation: To display details such as size or date, you must open a separate view-only window.

Advanced users will prefer the *Windows 3.0* File Manager. You give up the fancy icons, but you get more in return: a file list that lets you select the desired detail level; a better help system; and a more concise file listing. For example, File Manager saves space by placing icons on the same line as file names. And *CBM*'s "drag and drop" techniques are available, as long as you don't mind dragging file names instead of icons.

CBM's main benefit is no longer its file manager but its utilities. You get a simple but capable backup-and-restore utility and a text-search utility that lets you search for text strings, locate file names that match a specified wild card, and even restore erased files. *Windows 3.0* has none of this.

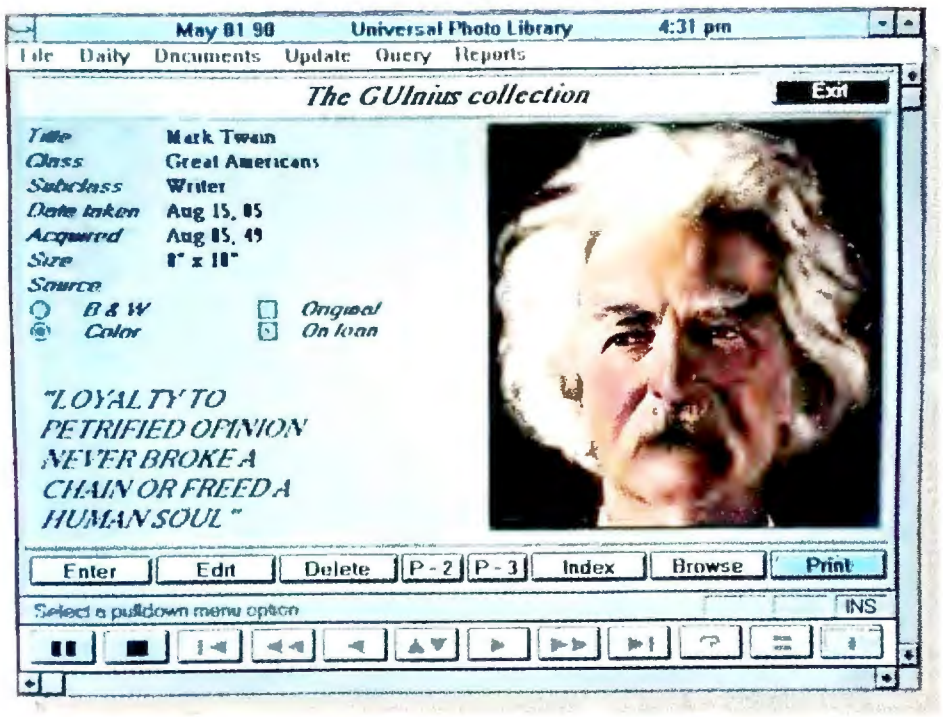
You also get a text editor that greatly improves upon *Windows'* Notepad. It works with files of any size and offers remappable keys, an appendable clipboard, multilevel undo, and macros. It won't double as a word processor, however, as it lacks formatting features like the ability to handle multiple fonts.

CBM Desktop Office still has a lot going for it, even considering *Windows 3.0*'s improved file management. *CBM* needs to add some new tricks, however, before users will agree to make the added investment.

John Walkenbach is market research manager for a leading savings and loan association based in Southern California.

CBM Desktop Office 3.0
Publishing Technologies, Inc.
7719 Wood Hollow Dr. #260
Austin TX 78731
800/782-8324, 512/346-2835,
512/338-9718 (fax)
Reader service no. 694

GUInius Database Solutions



Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity. Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.

Ease of learning. Elegance. Consistency. The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are clear. And now with *Windows 3.0's* large memory space, you can switch between applications *instantly.*

Precision Software predicted the move to GUIs a long time ago; that's why we developed *Superbase 4.* It's simpler to learn than character-based systems, yet its potential for building integrated so1utions leaves older development databases standing.

Accelerated learning

Superbase 4 gets you up and running quickly. Windows-style pull-down menus and pop-up dialogs give interactive access to a vast range of options. Import and export data in all popular formats; include images as data objects; print personalized letters and labels. And browse quickly through selected data using the intuitive VCR-style controls.

Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.

Powerful forms design

Superbase 4's highly visual approach makes form design fun as well as productive. Create presentation-quality forms to integrate directly with the database or even with existing dBase® systems. Introduce logical objects like command pushbuttons to build up complete applications. The forms designer delivers concentrated development power, without programming.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

"Considering its outstanding visual qualities and easy multifile features, we rate relational data entry excellent"

InfoWorld

Custom applications

Use the comprehensive Database Management Language (DML) to create fine-tuned custom applications. *Superbase 4* is highly flexible. You can access programs from forms as well as building or calling forms from programs. And *Superbase 4* is an open system. Full support for *Dynamic Data Exchange* and *Dynamic Link Libraries* makes for easy integration of data and functions from other Windows applications.

"Highly productive ... robust and powerful ... We rate the programming language excellent"

InfoWorld

Superbase 4 is available in single-user, networked and runtime versions. If you can imagine it, *Superbase 4* can build it.

SUPERBASE® 4

Be a GUInius. Call now for your Superbase 4 Windows Trial Pack:

1-800 562 9909

Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888 Fax: (214) 929-1655

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks

Precision Software

Circle 245 on reader service card

75 reasons to buy *SoftType*

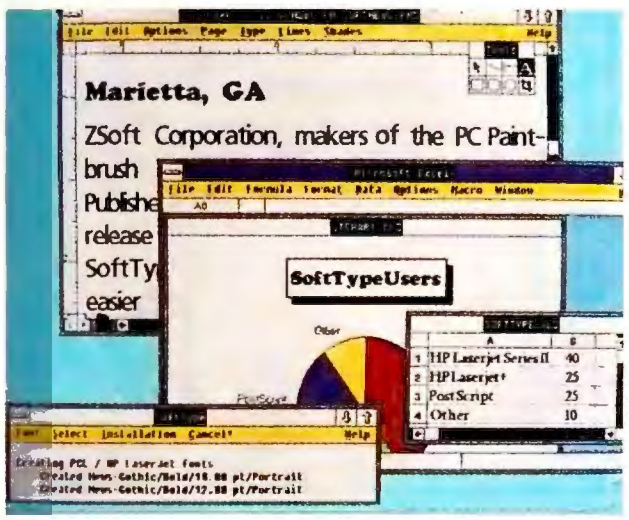
1–62 You get all the typefaces shown on the right.

63 Sizing is easy. Pick any point size, 1 to 72 point, in 0.05-point increments.

64 Styling is a breeze, too. A simple dialog box lets you rotate, expand or slant letters. And add shadows or outlines.

65 You can set gray density of outlines and characters, and create gradated shadows.

66 Extremely easy to learn. On-line help. Real font names instead of technical jargon.

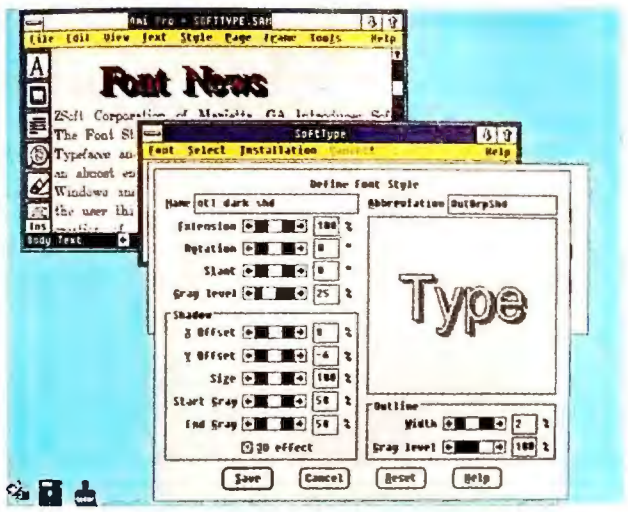


Enhance documents, graphics, and presentations with SoftType fonts for a polished, persuasive look.

67 Fast to use. Automatically installs fonts and creates appropriate screen fonts.

68 Works with any Windows application, including word processing, desktop publishing, charting and spreadsheet systems.

© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation



Style your fonts with ease and freedom. Expand, rotate, and slant to any degree, add adjustable shadows and outlines, and control the gray level. Give every font just the look you want.

69 Works with other ZSoft products such as PC Paintbrush IV™ and PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™

70 Works in the background while you work with Microsoft® Excel, Pagemaker® or other Windows applications. So you're more productive.

71 Works with Ventura Publisher®

72 Drives printers compatible with HP LaserJet+ ™ or PostScript® language.

73 Consistently excellent quality. All faces are handcrafted by type artists at URW™ of Germany.

74 Infinite versatility. It sizes and styles any typefaces you create or edit with Publisher's Type Foundry® (optional).

75 All this for only **$199.**

ZSoft
CORPORATION

ZSoft Corporation
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

To order, send $199.00 plus $4.90 shipping and handling to: ZSoft Corp., Dept AB, P.O. Box 8122, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 1.2 meg 5.25" or 720K 3.5" disk. CA residents add 6.25% and TX residents add 7.5% sales tax. COD orders must add $3.00. Canadian customers, add $5.00 for air shipping. Payment must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Not for sale outside North America.

URW is a tradename of Unternehmensberatung. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PC Paintbrush IV, PC Paintbrush IV Plus and SoftType are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

All of the following 62 high-quality typefaces come FREE with SoftType.™

american-uncial
Antique-Olive Bold
Antique-Olive
Ariston Extra-Bold
Baskerville Bold
Baskerville
Baskerville Italic
Bauer-Bodoni Bold
Bauer-Bodoni
Bauer-Bodoni Italic
Blippo Heavy
Brush-Script
Schoolbook Bold
Schoolbook Bold Italic
Schoolbook
Schoolbook Italic
Cooper Heavy
Cooper Heavy Italic
Eurostile Bold
Eurostile
Flora Bold
Flora
Frutiger Bold
Frutiger
Futura Bold
Futura
Garamond Bold
Garamond Medium
Garamond Medium Italic
Garamond
Garamond Italic
Goudy-Old-Style Bold
Goudy-Old-Style
Goudy-Old-Style Italic
Kaufmann Bold
Latin-Wide
Mariage
Mono Bold
Mono
Mono Italic
News-Gothic Bold
News-Gothic
Old Towne
Palatino
Palatino Italic
Palatino Semi-bold
Park-Avenue
Roman Bold
Roman Bold Italic
Roman Extra-bold
Roman Extra-bold Italic
Roman
Roman Italic
Sans Bold
Sans Heavy
Sans Light
Sans
Sans Thin
Slogan
STENCIL
Univers Bold
Univers

Circle 206 on reader service card

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

McClure Consultants, Ltd.
Barrington, IL 708-382-6233

Circle 332 on reader service card

"A stunning achievement, one that no other PC world processing product—even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows—can claim to have reached."
—PC/Computing

ONLY $199 ONLY $495
from Samna or your local dealer:
1-800-831-9679

Circle 338 on reader service card

New For Project Management **I/CSCS PC**

K&H is opening WINDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. i/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:

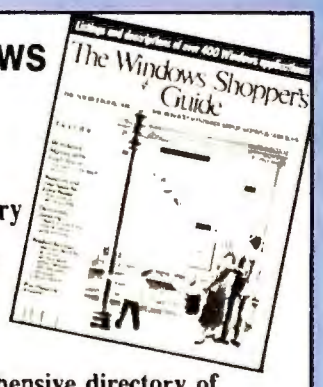
- *Estimate*
- *Forecast*
- *Budget*
- *Earned Value*
- *C/SCSC Reporting*
- *Analyze*
- *Revise*
- *Proposal*

Call or write for more information:

K&H
Professional Management Services
2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715
(714) 851-1999

Circle 331 on reader service card

The Windows Shopper's Guide.



- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

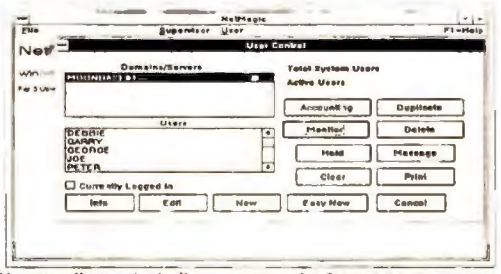
Only $17.95 (U.S. Orders)
Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling
(Canada add $10.00
Europe add $12.00)

Order Today
1-800-669-5612
Visa • Mastercard

*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft

Circle 349 on reader service card

NETWARE™ USERS!



Now easily control all your networks from one program.

- NetMagic™ will monitor a single user, or multiple users to either disk or screen
- Build new users easily with our EASY NEW feature
- Message Center allows a single message to be sent to any combination of users or groups on a single or multiple servers
- Login to a single or multiple servers

And much, much, more ..

For Macintosh, Presentation Manager & Windows - (2.1&3.0)

NETMAGIC™ Prices: $695 - $1995
R.D. SOFTWARE
5601 Riverdale Ave. - Suite 4G
Riverdale, N.Y. 10471
FAX/Phone (212) 796-6687
NETWARE is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Circle 481 on reader service card

Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the Quarterly **Windows Catalog**, starting with the November Issue.

Call Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at **PC WORLD** for details.

800-435-7766
In CA:
800-435-7760

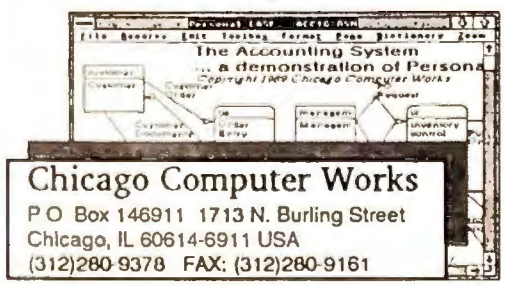
PC WORLD

Personal CASE
The software engineering tool you'll use!

A Powerful, Easy-to-use CASE Tool
- Data Flow Diagrams (Gane & Sarson)
- Integrated Data Dictionary
- Hierarchical, Multi-page Designs

At an Affordable Price
- $199 per copy, site licensing available
- LAN support is standard

Call for a free working model disk!



Chicago Computer Works
P.O. Box 146911 1713 N. Burling Street
Chicago, IL 60614-6911 USA
(312)280-9378 FAX: (312)280-9161

Circle 413 on reader service card

3.0 WINDOWS compatible

CORELDRAW!
The World's Finest PC Illustration Software

CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. You can create dramatic effects with text and images. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew, copy, and combine. You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart, free! And now a new program called CorelTRACE is bundled in at no extra cost. It converts bitmap images into vector graphics, handles large TIFF files, is quick and does not require additional memory. Unleash your imagination with CorelDRAW - the possibilities are endless and exciting.

Call for a free demo disk:
TEL:(613)728-8200

Circle 555 on reader service card

Improve job performance and user satisfaction *with Bridge.*

Introducing Bridge, the batch language that easily integrates multiple Windows and DOS applications into a multi-tasking environment within a unified graphical interface -- without complex programming in a low level language!

FREE DEMO DISK

1-800-325-6060
1-800-325-5959 (in MA)

Bridge

Circle 301 on reader service card

Software Development Consultants

Specializing
in all types of
Graphical User Interfaces

Microsoft Windows
Presentation Manager
X Windows
OSF / Motif

Experts in 'C' Programming

Camberley Consulting
33 Summit Ridge Road
Huntington, CT 06484
(203) 925-1166

Circle 415 on reader service card

MetaDesign

The only diagramming tool for complex, evolving systems

For any system you need to visualize, including:
Flow charts
Data flow diagrams
Work flow models
Process flow analysis
Telecomm networks
Tech documentation

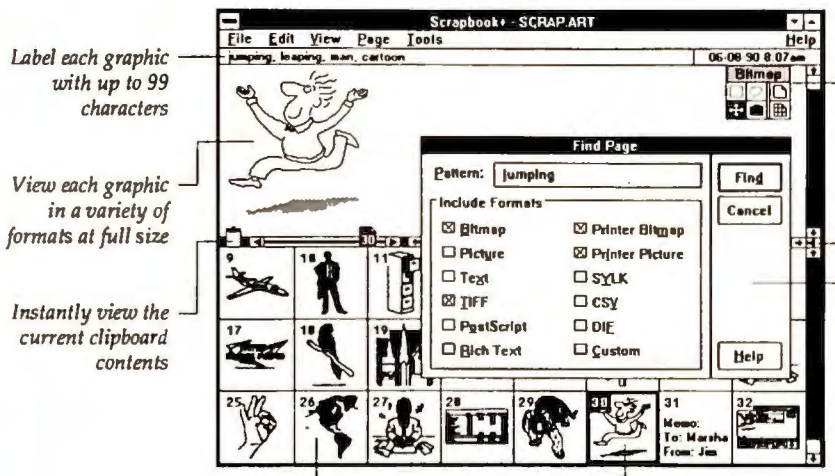
Featuring:
- Single-level or hierarchical, multi-level diagrams
- "Sticky" connectors
- Unlimited number, variety, or size of objects—standard or user-defined
- Comprehensive graphics editing capabilities
- Integrated text processing
- Hypertext
- User-extensible

Demo disk available, call us: (800) 227-4106
- MS Windows 3.0 compatible

Meta Software
150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge MA 02140 USA
(800) 227-4106 Fax: (617) 576-0519

Circle 291 on reader service card

THE QUICK & EASY WAY TO STORE, ORGANIZE, AND FIND YOUR TEXT & GRAPHICS



Scrapbook+™ for Microsoft™ Windows® allows you to quickly store and organize your drawings, clip art, boilerplate text, and scanned images in a single file. You can create these files by importing complete art libraries or by pasting from the clipboard. With Scrapbook+ files you can quickly select a specific graphic by viewing complete images, miniature "thumbnail" representations, or by searching for specific keywords and data formats. Once you've found the graphic you want, you can easily copy it to the clipboard and paste it into any Windows application! Only $149.95.

Order Scrapbook+ Today! Call (415) 349-4664

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

EIKON SYSTEMS, INC.
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd, Suite 260
Foster City, California, USA 94404

EIKON

Copyright © 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
All trademarks or registered trademarks fully recognized.

Circle 317 on reader service card

PC WORLD's 2.5 million readers anxiously await the November 1990 ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Special Report*** and ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog.*** So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at **PC WORLD.** Don't delay, the **November** WINDOWS Catalog **closes August 23** and this is one "window of opportunity" you can't afford to miss.

PC WORLD

PALANTIR—WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor.

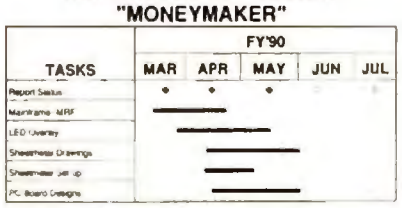
Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

Circle 491 on reader service card

Gantt Charts in Minutes!

You'll be amazed at how quickly you can create and update schedule charts with *MILESTONES, ETC. 2.0*.! In minutes you'll have your first presentation ready chart in hand! And when the time comes to update your schedule, you can use Milestones' automatic update feature for tasks that are on track! Of course, you'll have to see it to believe it, so send for your free trial version today!

NEW WONDERFUL WIDGET
"MONEYMAKER"



List Price: $149.00
KIDASA Software
P.O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
(800) 666-3886 / (512) 282-1544
FAX: (512) 280-7809

Circle 288 on reader service card

Want to stay cool?

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊙ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
℞ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

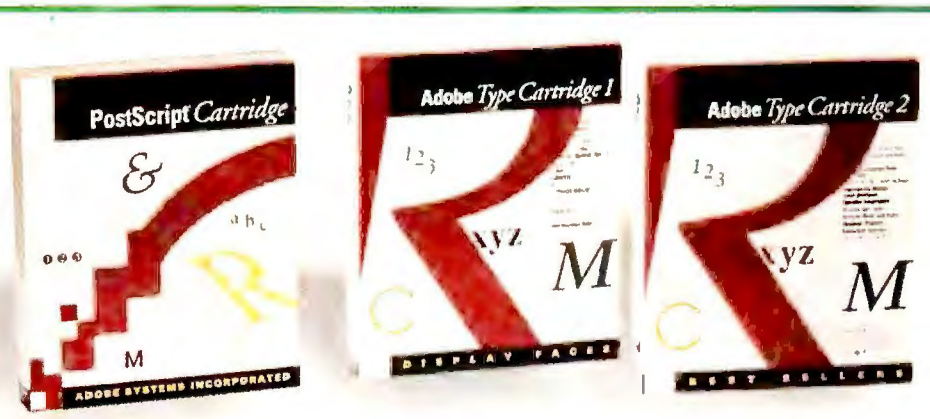
The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red work under Microsoft Windows.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ⊙Illustrator Windows 1.0 . . . . . $279.
6590 ⊙Streamline Windows 1.0 . . . . . 229.
7392 ⊙Adobe PostScript Cartridge . . . . 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 are available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 . . . . . 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊙Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊙Pizazz Plus 2.0. . . . . 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . 499.
Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 Toolbook 1.0 for Windows. . . . . 309.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . 239.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ⊙Label Pro 1.0. . . . . 49.

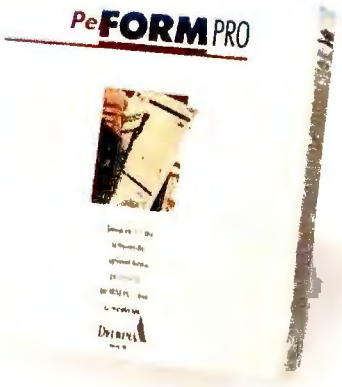


Adobe Systems ... NCP
Adobe PostScript Cartridge–With the new Adobe PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet II, you can now enjoy all the benefits of true Adobe PostScript software, as well as the 35 high-quality PostScript outline fonts that come with it. For additional typefaces that work with the PostScript Cartridge, Type Cartridges 1 & 2 are available, each with at least 25 Adobe PostScript typefaces. Adobe Cartridges will work with any PC application that supports downloadable typefaces.
7392 ⊙*Adobe PostScript Cartridge*. . . . . **$249.**

Bitstream ... NCP
⊙Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
⊙Fontware . . . . . *each* 99.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
6245 ⊙PopDropPLUS 1.0. . . . . 59.
Borland International ... NCP
7346 ℞Turbo C++ 1.0. *introductory price* 95.
7356 ℞Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. . 179.
6242 ⊙Quattro Pro 1.0 . . . . . 325.
1514 ⊙Paradox 3.0. . . . . 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 2.0 . . . . . 85.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* . . . . . 39.
1433 ⊙Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
From Access Softek
7288 ⊙Prompt 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 79.
7289 ⊙Dragnet 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 89.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊙PC-File 5.0. . . . . 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ⊙Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . . 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ⊙PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 . . . . . 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⊙Who•What•When 2.0 . . . . . 179.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊙R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 . . . . . 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 . . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊙PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 65.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ⊙PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* . . . . 159.
7351 ⊙PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows. 299.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ⊙Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 55.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ⊙db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ⊙News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
5th Generation ... NCP
5504 ⊙Brooklyn Bridge 3.0. . . . . 79.
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990. . . . . 99.
3950 ⊙Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 119.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
7311 ⊙Form Publisher for Windows 1.21 145.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ℞FoxPro 1.02. . . . . 489.
Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ⊙Language Master 2.2 . . . . . 59.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
7380 ⊙P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* . . . 55.
4479 □Allways 1.2. . . . . 115.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ℞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 . . . 225.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊙*Alpha Four 1.1*–The award-winning, fully relational database management & application development system for business people, not programmers. Offers sophisticated reports and customized applications . . **$319.**



Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ⊙*PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows*–This brand new release from the forms experts is better than ever. PerFORMPRO works under Windows 3.0, full of features and sophisticated form processing . . . . . **$299.**

PC CONNECTION®

Open Windows 3.0.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . $175.
5825 ⊙Money Matters 1.0 . . . . . 55.
7378 ☐Financial Manager . . . . . 479.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊟PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.

hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ⊙Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 55.
7383 ⊙First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 55.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ⊙HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

IBM ... NCP
6599 ☐Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.

Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ⊙Resume Maker 1.1 . . . . . 29.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ⊙Hijaak 1.1 . . . . . 85.
7300 ⊙Inset Plus Hijaak . . . . . 99.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ⊙Quicken 3.0 . . . . . 39.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ⊙PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ⊙Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0 . . . . . call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . call
5134 ⊙Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.

MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.
7002 ⊙Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . . 69.

Microcom ... NCP
6234 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* . . . 115.

Micrografx ... NCP
6597 ☐Designer 3.01 . . . . . 489.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ⊙Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.

MicroMaps ... NCP
6891 ☐AtlasPC 1.0 *(EPSF version)* . . . . . 105.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . . 35.
7010 ☐Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ⊙Project for Windows 1.0 . . . . . $469.
7387 ⊙PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. . . . 329.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 . . . . . .99.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ⊙Word for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 329.
2856 ⊙Excel 2.1 . . . . . call
6133 ⊙Excel for OS/2 1.0 . . . . . 339.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
2853 ⊙C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.

Multisoft ... NCP
6805 ☐PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0. . . . . 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0. . . . . 35.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . . 135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . . 165.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐PC Globe 3.0. . . . . 39.
5900 ☐PC USA 1.0 . . . . . 39.

Personics ... NCP
4384 ⊙Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
7048 ⊙Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free . . . . . $329.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ⊙WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ⊙Grammatik IV 1.0. . . . . 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ⊙VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ⊙RightWriter 3.1. . . . . 54.

Samna ... NCP
5799 ⊙Ami Professional 1.2 . . . . . 309.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . . 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . . 105.
3496 ☐Professional Write 2.2. . . . . 165.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.3 . . . . . 339.

Symantec ... NCP
3412 ⊙Grandview 2.0 . . . . . 199.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 . . . . . 229.
3431 ☐Timeline 4.0. . . . . 469.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ⊙*P.D.Queue 1.0*–The new add-in print spooler that lets you work in 1-2-3 while you're printing. No more long, unproductive waits for printer output. Perfect for Sideways and Allways users . . . . . $55.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊟*FoxPro 1.02*–Offers an elegant windowing interface, blazing speed, and perfect dBase language support along with an array of incredible new features that simplify database management . . . . . $489.

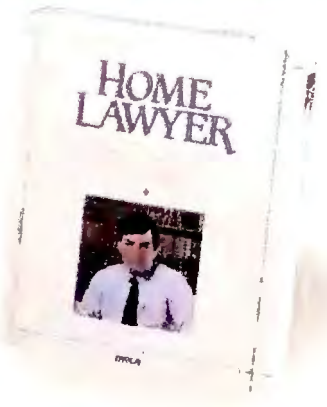
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ⊙Norton Commander 3.0. . . . . 99.
3146 ⊙Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . 99.
6397 ⊙The Norton Backup 1.1 . . . . . 99.

Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ⊙Superbase 4 for Windows 1.11. . 429.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐QRAM 1.0. . . . . 49.
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.26. . . . . 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.1. . . . . 129.
6400 ☐Manifest 1.0. . . . . 39.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 750W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



MECA ... NCP
7002 ⊙*Home Lawyer 1.0*–Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one . . . . . $69.

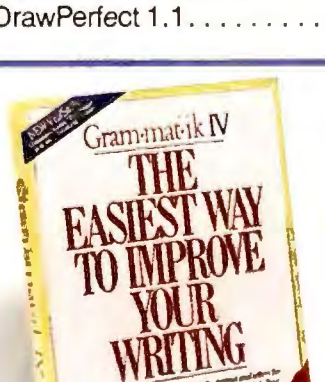
PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We've marked the apps

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐*Sideways 3.21*–What do you do if your spreadsheet is too wide for your printer? Print it Sideways. Sideways rotates printouts 90 degrees for output as wide as your document . . . . . **$42.**

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 ☐Software Bridge 4.1 . . . . . 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4 . . . . . 169.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ◉Publish-It! 1.1 . . . . . 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* . . . . . 155.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* . . . . . 35.
5179 ◉LapLink III 3.0 . . . . . 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ◉True BASIC 2.1 . . . . . 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ◉Memory Master 1.0 . . . . . 45.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
6685 ◉DrawPerfect 1.1 . . . . . 279.



Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉*Grammatik IV 1.0*–The #1 grammar & style checker (InfoWorld 8/89). Checks for errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation & spelling. Works inside WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0 & many more . . . **$52.**

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 . . . . . $279.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 . . . . 559.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ◉XTreePro Gold 1.4 . . . . . 75.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ◉PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0 . . . . . 119.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . . . 32.
6295 ◉The Playroom . . . . . 32.
5851 ◉SimCity . . . . . 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
5804 ◉Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* . . . . . 89.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
◉VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, and Hebrew) . . . . . *each* 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
7387 ◉*PowerPoint for Windows 1.0*–Create powerful and effective presentations under the easy-to-use Windows interface. Includes charting, word processing, and over 400 clip-art images . . . . . **$329.**

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ◉Leisure Suit Larry III . . . . . 39.
6796 ◉Codename: Iceman . . . . . 39.
6972 ◉Conquests of Camelot . . . . . 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
7372 ☐World Atlas . . . . . 42.
6436 ◧Hunt for Red October . . . . . 20.
4659 ◉Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3438 ◉Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* . . . . . 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
◧Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles . . . . . *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 *APC Smart-UPS 400*–Intelligent UPS for 286, 386 & PS/2 systems. Offers slimline design, "Auto-On" feature, sine wave output, surge suppression, noise filtering, site wiring & overload indicators. . . . . **$339.**

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400. . . . . 339.
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* . . 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*. . . 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)*. . . 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)*. . . 399.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P . . . . . 179.
6795 SixPak 286 512k . . . . . 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 159.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* . . . . . 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* . . . 135.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced, 512K)* . . . . . 219.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer . . . . . 1699.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
CH Products ... 1 year
7340 Flight Stick . . . . . 49.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
7358 Command Center. . . . . 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(anti-glare screen with radiation protection, specify screen size)*. . . . . *each* 65.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.
Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*. . . . . 359.

PC CONNECTION®

THE FIRST
PC Connection
CATALOG
"AN EVENT OF EPOCH PROPORTIONS"
LEARN THE ORIGIN
OF THE PCs ...
AND WATCH THE FUR FLY!
Starring
WORD PROCESSING · LANGUAGES · EDUCATION
MEMORY · SPREADSHEETS · DATABASES · NETWORKS
DESKTOP PUBLISHING · GRAPHICS · UTILITIES · GAMES
DRIVES · PRINTERS · MODEMS · CABLES
Free to all PC Connection customers.
Coming soon to a mailbox near you!

that can make it go.

Intel ... 5 years
4275 Connection CoProcessor–Sends and receives faxes from within many popular applications. Communicate without interrupting your work. Includes Central Point's PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 . . . . . **$529.**

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906	FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	call
1904	FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	call
5183	LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*	call
1930	LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*	call
6765	LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*	call
1917	LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*	call
5184	LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*	call
1052	Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*	15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

7157	Logical Connection Plus 512k	599.

Hayes ... 2 years

2307	Smartmodem 2400	349.
7391	Ultra 9600 Modem	899.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318	Graphics Card Plus	189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

6754	LaserJet III *(w/toner)*	1699.
6582	LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)*	1069.

Intel ... 5 years

6421	2400B MNP Internal Modem	199.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)*	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
6420	2400EX MNP Modem	229.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)*	519.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	599.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	629.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
5396	Above Board MC 32 0k	359.
4275	Connection CoProcessor	529.

MATH COPROCESSORS

7385	80287XL *(for, 80286 CPU's)*	229.
7386	80287XLT *(for Compaq LTE/286)*	229.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	309.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	349.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2582	Master Piece Plus	109.
5697	Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)*	115.

Key tronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

5800	3 button Thunder Joystick	$29.
5802	Trackball	69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	C9 Mouse for PS/2's	69.
5151	HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	85.
6029	Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus*	89.
4297	ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)*	185.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

6669	Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*	219.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.0	149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus*	85.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

5997	Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus*	85.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.

NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3D Monitor	689.
6208	Multisync 4D Monitor	1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	249.

Intel ... 5 years
80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors–Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286.. **each $229.**

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
7053	InnerSource 2210 *(battery backup/power supply)*	399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year

6779	25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)*	275.
7072	25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)*	349.

Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
1 Meg . . . . . 179. *2 Meg* . . . . . 249.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 750W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
MNP Modems–Features data compression, error correction, & a built-in buffer providing compatibility with OS/2.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . . **$199.**
6420 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . . **229.**

6839	Memory upgrade for LaserJet II *1 Meg* . . . . . 179. *2 Meg*	249.
7158	Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)*	379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	65.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	135.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5286	2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	175.
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
7008	P/NET *(peripheral sharing)*	1189.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year

7127	Private Eye *(virtual display)*	499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years

4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	329.
6747	Safe 400S *(new)*	399.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	269.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	389.

Intel ... 5 years
2346 Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129).
30 Day Money Back Guarantee. . . . . **$519.**

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Let's interface.

Targus ... lifetime

7028	Foliopac 1	$79.
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
6037	Premier leather carrying case	199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	559.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	59.

Video 7 ... 7 years

5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	269.
4931	VRAM VGA 512k	379.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2499	PC2 Controller	169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	799.
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
5285 *2400SA MNP*–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation . . . . . $209.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)*	599.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

2285	20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	275.
2286	30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	289.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	75.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	89.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)*	109.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360	CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)*	$25.

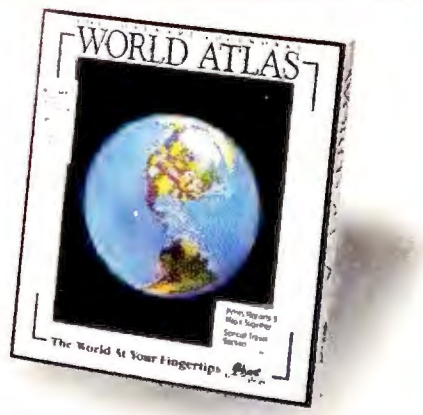
CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	23.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.



Software Toolworks ... NCP
7372 □ *World Atlas 1.0*–Brings the entire globe to your computer screen. Atlas, Almanac, & World Fact Book in one. Instant access to over 240 fully detailed, EGA/VGA color maps & a database of international information . $42.

Microsoft ... NCP
7388 ◙ *Project for Windows 1.0*–View your project in an almost unlimited number of ways under the powerful and easy-to-use Windows environment. Exchange data easily between other Windows applications $469.

2790	5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	14.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	27.

Sony ... lifetime

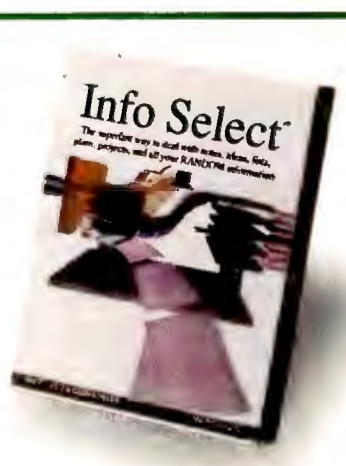
3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
3292	5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	22.
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ◙ *Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses . $55.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

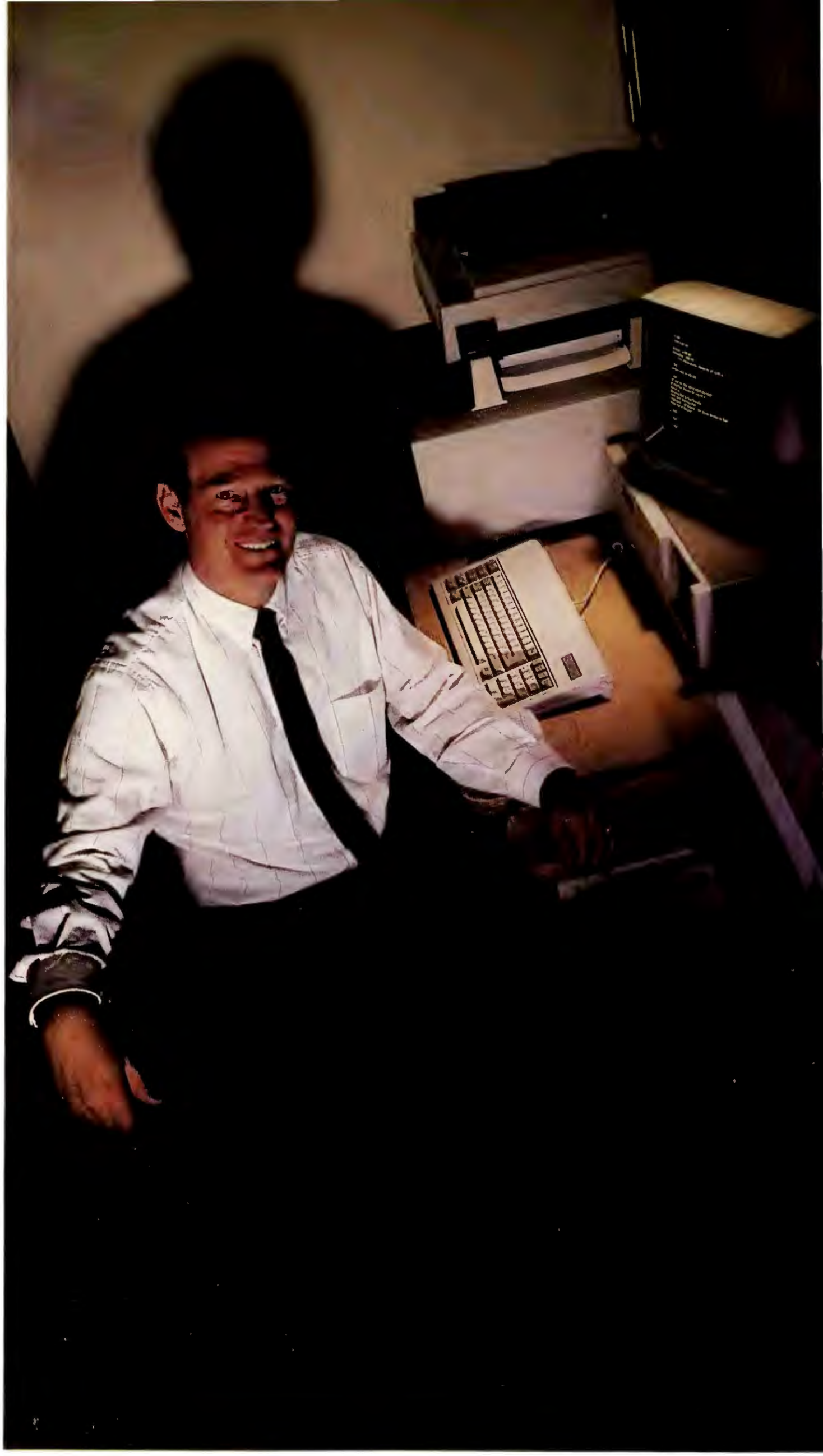
Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990 PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

You never know how a PC is going to work until you get it into your own environment, says Eric Boutwell, manager of applications development for the San Francisco Unified School District.



ROBERT CARDIN

CAN YOU AFFORD A NO-NAME CLONE?

Choose a Brand X system over its big-name competition, and you can save thousands of dollars. But take it from buyers who've been there—clone country is no place for the fainthearted.

SETH RESNICK

MARINA HIRSCH

Everybody knows the benefits of buying PCs from a top manufacturer. Compatibility is almost a given. If something goes wrong, you can be confident there'll be a dealer nearby who can fix the problem. When you buy a system from IBM, Compaq, or any of the dozen or so second-tier PC manufacturers, you get security. And, of course, you pay for it.

Therein lies the lure of no-name clones. You save money on the purchase price—in some cases lots of it—when you select a brand that isn't nationally known.

For us, it was a choice between paying $4000 for a no-name or $10,000 for a 33-MHz Compaq 386," says Rob Tagg, vice president of Herbert Engineering, a San Francisco marine software development company. After weighing its options, the company chose the clone, buying both 286s and 386s from HIMS (Hardware Information Management Systems), a Milpitas, California, manufacturer.

No-name clones are available from hundreds of manufacturers and resellers, both retail and mail order. Prices run the gamut from slightly below the cost of their brand-name counterparts to rock-bottom. "I get two clones for the price of one [IBM] system," says Charles Holt, owner of Holt Auto Sales in Kissimmee, Florida. "You pay a premium when you buy IBM. Every time they add something new, they

Brian Camenker, former executive director of the Boston Computer Society, believes purchasing a no-name clone calls for a caveat emptor policy.

The no-name clone market isn't as risky as people think, says John McHugh, a value added reseller in Hudson, New Hampshire.

charge you an arm and a leg." But system cost isn't the only factor to consider. As does Holt, some business buyers think the brand name price differential isn't justifiable. Others, though, say buying from clone makers can be risky: The potential for incompatibilities can be high, and support isn't always a given.

NO-NAME VERSUS BRAND NAME

When deciding whether to buy no-name equipment, "you have to ask yourself, do I need basic technical advice?" says John McHugh, a systems consultant and value-added reseller of clones based in Hudson, New Hampshire. "How much do I need to lean on a vendor? At one end of the spectrum, there's a brand name dealer with DOS classes and a technical support staff. At the other end, there's the guy operating out of a second-story room, with three guys in the garage putting his equipment together." The point you choose on the spectrum depends on what you'll be using the system for, and on how technically inclined you are.

Charlie Clavadetscher, a motion-control cameraman with a special-effects studio in Northern California, says he wouldn't consider buying a brand name PC. He'd rather save the money.

Clavadetscher sets some guidelines as to which clone makers he'll buy from, however. "The smaller the ad and the more gimmicky, the less trust I'll put in a company." Moreover, he says, "I simply won't buy a product that hasn't been reviewed."

Earlier this year, Clavadetscher bought a no-name PC from a mail-order company whose price included a 30-day money-back guarantee. A one-year parts-and-labor contract was available at extra cost, says Clavadetscher, but he didn't buy it. "I figured computers don't fail that regularly."

As it happened, there was a problem with his computer (the case covered up the ports at the back of the advertised expansion slots), but Clavadetscher didn't discover it until after the 30-day trial period was up. He fixed the prob-

A CLONE BUYER'S CHECKLIST

Following a few guidelines can help eliminate some of the uncertainty of buying a no-name PC.

BEFORE BUYING A NO-NAME CLONE

- request references from corporate customers
- if buying for business, ask whether evaluation units are available
- deal only with companies that have been operating under the same name and from the same location for at least one year
- buy only systems using industry-standard components, particularly with the motherboard, BIOS, video card, and hard disk
- shop around for companies that offer comprehensive after-sales support such as third-party maintenance contracts, a one-year warranty, and a technical support line
- buy from companies that offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee
- check with the local Better Business Bureau for a record of any complaints filed about the company
- get a written explanation of all warranty information and service policies *before* paying for anything
- check that the power supply has been tested and approved by either the Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or the Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

THEN, IF BUYING FROM A LOCAL DEALER

- visit the store several times before purchasing a system. The busier the store, the more likely that it's doing a good job servicing customers
- talk with staff. Will they be able to assist you if you encounter problems down the road?
- check with the local PC user group for references
- test any equipment before leaving the store

MAIL ORDER SHOPPERS SHOULD

- confirm all phone orders in a follow-up letter or fax
- find out when and how products will be shipped
- ask to be notified if items are out of stock
- pay only with a credit card or a company purchase order (see *Consumer Watch,* May 1990)

ROLLIN McGRAIL

lem himself by rewiring the PC, but he lost an expansion slot in the process.

Clavadetscher's biggest complaint, however, concerned the documentation. His computer came with generic documentation that dealt with the company's entire product line in one booklet. Clavadetscher was unfazed, however. "I can slog through anything," he says.

Clavadetscher's experiences point to an important consideration when buying a no-name clone: Will you be able to roll up your sleeves and fix the system yourself? If not, make sure that your vendor is among those who offer comprehensive service and support plans.

Service options are just one element to think about. Although a clone's basic components may rival those in its brand name counterparts, no-name clones may lack certain extras—such as the proprietary memory architecture built into a Compaq or AST Research machine—that can boost their overall performance.

There's always the issue of compatibility to consider. Given the wide variety

HOUSE CALLS: ON-SITE SERVICE CONTRACTS PROMISE FAST RELIEF

When Rab Tagg bought a clane fram Milpitas-based HIMS, he gat the stondard 30-day money-back guarantee. Far na extra charge, he received a ane-year on-site repair and service cantract with Autamated Internatianal, a maintenance arganizatian with 414 service centers acrass the United States and Canada.

Increasingly, no-nome clane manufacturers are bundling in such repair cantracts supparted by third-party service organizatians. If the equipment breoks dawn, sameone cames ta yaur hame ar business (usually within 24 hours of yaur call), diagnases the problem, and repairs the system. Farget having ta send the PC back to the monufocturer. Farget days ar weeks af dawntime.

Needless ta soy, service quality varies by campany. Consider the case af Charles Halt, awner af Halt Auta Sales in Kissimmee, Flarida. Halt baught a 386 system fram Prateus Technalagy af Cliftan, New Jersey, in large part because of the campany's pledge of 15 manths af free an-site service and support. When he experienced prablems with the system, he telephaned Prateus far help. But when telephone technicol suppart foiled to solve the prablem, Halt waited twa weeks far the pramised an-site visit. Once o technician fram a lacol service campony (contracted far on-site service by Prateus) did shaw up, he was unable ta fix the system. "We hod to send the PC back ta Prateus," says Halt. The system was down far five months and still hasn't been satisfactarily repaired.

Halt had relied on the company's advertisement, rather than an a written cantract. Far yaur awn pratectian, get the detoils af ony support plan in writing, including the name and a cantact person at the local repoir center, before yau place an arder.

Same clane makers cantract with nationwide maintenonce companies such as Bull HN Infarmatian Systems' (farmerly Honeywell) Custamer Services Organizatian in Newtan, Massochusetts, and General Electric in Narcrass, Geargia. Others ga with smoller regionol firms. In either case, technicians shauld knaw haw ta service your system and, barring unusuol circumstances, be able ta carrect a prablem an-site.

If your PC vendar daesn't offer on an-site repair plon, you con purchase ane directly from either a lacal ar a notianal arganization. Ellen Ferrata, account monager of service cantracts with Serviceware, af San Jose, California, says the lure of repair cantracts is clearly canvenience. "We come on-site and da the repair, as well as preventive maintenonce. All ports ond labor are included; it's a fixed budget cost with na surprises."

If yaur campony is smoll or you want ta caver the PC yau use at hame, yau may hove na choice but to sign up with a lacol firm, since nationwide service argonizotions tend ta restrict direct service controcts to lorge corporotions. "We cansider a custamer wha spends $50,000 o yeor ar less on maintenonce a smoll custamer," says General Electric computer services representative Harry Willioms.

GE will service "just about any brand af PC," accarding ta Williams—if o custamer has enaugh af the brand to justify any additianal training that GE technicians may require. After oll, soys Williams, "PCs all have the same integral parts."

Befare signing up with a particular company, ask far referrals, particularly fram custamers whose maintenonce needs are similar ta thase af yaur argonizotion.

of hardware components and software packages on the market, glitches are inevitable. Although most peripherals companies test their products with the best-selling PCs, few guarantee that those products will also run on a no-name clone. And if a problem does arise, neither vendor may be much help.

MAIL ORDER VERSUS RETAIL

Once considered a mine field for unsuspecting PC shoppers, mail-order PC purchasing is gaining more respect. In the "old days" (five to ten years ago), mail-order houses offered 30-day warranties, or, at best, a whopping 90-day warranty. Today, one-year parts-and-labor warranties are the norm, and some companies offer repair contracts with local vendors. Toll-free technical support lines aren't uncommon; some operate around the clock. Although each increment of service is likely to be reflected in a no-name clone's price, many buyers find the extras well worth the added cost.

Still, everyone's heard stories about incorrect systems being shipped, computers showing up dead on arrival, and PCs never arriving at all. Such reports prompt some buyers to shy away from the mail-order channel, opting instead for the feeling of security that can go with face-to-face contact.

The main advantage of buying a clone from a local dealer is that you can see the system and the company you're dealing with before committing any funds. And if something goes wrong

You'll want to ask the company a few basic questions: Is there a guaranteed response time? How many technicians are on call? Where's the nearest service center (in case a problem can't be resolved on-site)? Does the company have a toll-free number for technical support? How about a 24-hour answering service for emergencies? Can the contract be renewed annually?

And then there's the most important question of all: Is the service contract cost-effective for your business, your budget, and your time constraints? The security of third-party maintenance isn't cheap: Expect to pay about 10 percent of the PC's original price, each year.

"If you're considering a long-term service contract, compare the cost of the contract with that of simply replacing components," advises systems consultant John McHugh. "If you have a 286 PC with something less than an 80MB hard drive, for example, the most expensive component—the drive—will cost you less than $500 to replace," he cautions. "If you're spending that amount within two years for a service contract, you may not be coming out ahead." —*M. H.*

WALT JOHNSON

Charles Holt, owner of Holt Auto Sales in Kissimmee, Florida, says he waited two weeks before he received on-site service for his no-name clone.

WHERE TO BUY

Bell Atlantic Business Systems Service
50 E. Swedesford Rd.
Frazer, PA 19355
215/296-6000

Bull HN Information Systems
Customer Services Organization
151 Needham St.
Newton, MA 02161
800/624-8728

GE Computer Service
6875 Jimmy Carter Blvd. #3200
Norcross, GA 30071
404/246-6200

NCR Customer Service Division
1334 South Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
Call 513/445-5000 for local NCR number

TRW Customer Service Division
Direct Marketing Group
810 Greenview
Grand Prairie, TX 75050
800/922-0897

(and you aren't able to fix it yourself), taking a computer back to a local dealer is typically easier and less expensive than making a series of calls to a distant mail-order house and perhaps ultimately packing up the computer and sending it back.

Another big difference between mail order and retail: With mail order, it can be difficult to determine a company's size and resources. Recommendations from satisfied customers can help alleviate concerns, but for some buyers nothing replaces the chance to walk into a store and see what you're dealing with.

Then there's the issue of price to consider. Mail-order firms don't require as much overhead as retail stores, and prices usually reflect that savings. For Herbert Engineering's Tagg, however, choosing a local vendor over a mail-order one wasn't a matter of price so much as getting fast repair. "I want somebody to yell at if my PC breaks down," he says.

Whether buying retail or mail order, purchasing a no-name clone calls for a caveat emptor policy, says Brian Camenker, recently retired as executive director of the Boston Computer Society. "A lot of these little companies go to COMDEX, make deals to get bulk parts, and then literally assemble the parts in a garage." He says he has a rule for purchasing no-names: "Have the retailer assemble it for you in the store and show it to you working."

There's one drawback to Camenker's rule, though, says Eric Boutwell, man-

SCOTT GOLDSMITH

After buying his first clone, Dennis Clark, data processing manager for CMS East in Greensburg, Pennsylvania, says he's learned the meaning of "you can't go wrong with IBM."

ager of applications development with the San Francisco Unified School District. "You never know how a PC is going to operate until you get it into your own working environment."

BUSINESS VERSUS HOME USE

Boutwell flat-out advises against buying no-name clones for business. "If you're buying a PC for business, you can't afford to have it not work. You can't justify saving several hundred dollars on a device that will cost you thousands in lost productivity if it goes down."

Boutwell speaks from bitter experience. In 1988 the school district bought three AT clones from a local store that has since gone out of business. "We needed to get the PCs on budget for a project," says Boutwell. The systems worked fine at first, but compatibility problems started popping up when it came time to install tape drives and hook the PCs up to the network. "The units also lost their setup information about once a month, so you'd have to reconfigure them," says Boutwell.

That wasn't all. One of the PCs worked erratically, showing repeated disk error messages. By swapping components with a machine that did work, Boutwell's staff discovered the problem was a faulty power supply. Boutwell believes small manufacturers are likely to scrimp on quality components. "Small places buy the cheapest power supplies they can," he says. "Brand names deliver much cleaner power to the rest of the system. But unless you're an electrical engineer, you're not going to know what to look out for.

"You end up with more for your money when you buy a brand name," asserts Boutwell. "You go to the top of the scale to a reputable dealer who will service the PC in your area, because when you need something fixed or replaced, you can't afford to wait."

Camenker echoes that sentiment. But for personal use, he bought a 386 system from "a little place run out of a garage in an industrial park—a real back-door operation," he says. "If you have company funds at your disposal, buy from a retail store and buy a brand name. But if you're buying it yourself and you need to save money, buy from a

local place that has a storefront, so you know they'll be there. That way, if anything breaks—and it always does, brand name or otherwise—you can take it right back."

Tagg, a veteran clone buyer for business, sees a remarkable difference between the attitudes of big corporations and small companies toward no-name clones. In the corporate world, he says, "you only get in trouble when things go wrong—it's not as important to save a little money. Corporate buyers are put in a position of not being able to try anything with any amount of risk. Big companies don't recognize the amount of money they can save."

George Sandoval, vice president of L & W Microcomputing, a no-name clone manufacturer in Nashua, New Hampshire, agrees. "Popular wisdom says if you buy IBM you'll never get fired," he says. "But as users become more technically knowledgeable, that theory becomes less relevant."

Dennis Clark, the data processing manager for CMS East, a cemetery management company in Greensburg, Pennsylvania, says his experience buying mail order soured him on no-name equipment entirely. Clark purchased four PCs via mail order from Wells American of Columbia, South Carolina. He put one-third down and placed a rush order in March of last year but didn't receive the machines until early June. "That's a long time to wait when you're a business," says Clark.

His problems weren't over when the PCs arrived. One of the machines didn't work, thanks to a bad CPU board. Wells American had a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year parts-and-labor contract, says Clark, but "we didn't know you'd have to send the machines back when you needed them fixed." Pressed for time, Clark returned an 80-pound machine to its manufacturer by Federal Express, an experience he doesn't recommend duplicating.

More headaches lay in wait. Clark needed to add memory to the systems and ordered and paid for memory modules from Wells American—which went out of business shortly thereafter. "I'd never before bought non-IBM equipment," says a chastened Clark. "This experience underscores the theory that you can't go wrong with IBM."

PICKING A VENDOR

There are ways to minimize the risk of buying no-name clones—whether through the mail or from a local dealer. The guidelines aren't that different for the two channels, according to consultant McHugh.

BEFORE BUYING, LOOK FOR A COMPANY WHOSE SERVICES MATCH YOUR NEEDS.

How long has the company been in business? Is a client list available? "If they've been selling PCs for the past three years and have 200 clients who are pretty satisfied, that's a good sign, especially if they're selling to larger buyers," suggests McHugh.

If you're considering a local retailer, check for references with the local PC user group. "No-name dealers don't have the budget for national advertisements, necessarily," says McHugh, "but they'll put an ad in the local PC user group newsletter. If the dealers are good, most of the techies in the group will know about them."

Look for a company whose services match your needs. If your PC were to break down, how fast would you need it back up and running? Are there other PCs to fill the gap while this one is being repaired? Some retailers and mail-order companies have a guaranteed turnaround time for repairs (usually ranging from 24 to 72 hours after the company determines what's wrong). Some will also provide replacement units while PCs are being repaired.

Do you need an on-site service contract? Would it cost less in the long run to have a service contract with a local third-party provider, or even to retain a systems consultant?

Most clone makers offer technical support, but how easily can you reach the company? Fifteen minutes of Muzak on the line before your call is answered, or calls that aren't returned within a day, could portend frustrations to come (not to mention hours of lost productivity). "They always answered the phone when I wanted to buy something," Clark recalls about the now-defunct Wells American. "But technical support would take two or three days to get back to me."

To minimize potential compatibility problems, look for systems that are built with brand name components, preferably components that are included in systems that have gotten good reviews. If you're planning on using the clone as a network server, remember that networks breed incompatibility problems. For your protection, make sure compatibility with your network system software is guaranteed.

KNOW YOUR VENDOR

Above all, say clone buyers, go with a company you trust. Recommendations from other business users are the best guarantee of getting quality systems from a company that will be there for you after the sale.

Fortunately, says McHugh, clone makers are realizing the importance of repeat business. And that means better systems and better service. "The no-name clone market isn't as risky as people think," he suggests. "It tends to be a market where cost savings outweigh risk." As long as you know what you're getting, and who you're getting it from.

Marina Hirsch is a freelance writer living in Berkeley, California.

BACKUP BARGAINS

Take your pick of 32 affordable internal tape drives today, and start a safe, no-hassles backup routine tomorrow.

Backing up with tape is almost effortless compared to using floppies: Since you don't have to change disks every 2 minutes, your entire hard disk can be saved while you're fighting commuter traffic or having a leisurely dinner. And because it's more likely to get done, an easier backup means more secure data.

At first used primarily with file servers, tape backup drives have become practical for individual use, thanks to smaller sizes and lower prices. This Buyers' Guide surveys internal tape drives that list for less than $1000 and range from 40MB to 152MB in capacity. Not included here are external drives, which you might consider if all of your drive bays are occupied or if you need to move a tape drive from one PC to another easily. However, because external tape drives cost between $100 and $200 more and clutter up your desktop, most users prefer internal models.

Lincoln Spector

PHIL ANDERSON

In deciding which tape drive to buy, you need to evaluate both the drive itself and the software that comes with it. Because the backup doesn't require your presence once it's set in motion and can therefore be run during your lunch break or at night, speed isn't as important as with floppy-based backup. However, when you need to archive a few files before getting them off your hard disk, or when you need to restore an overwritten file, performance counts. Price and warranty are also important; the drives here range from $399 to $995, and most of them come with one-year warranties.

INSIDE THE DRIVE

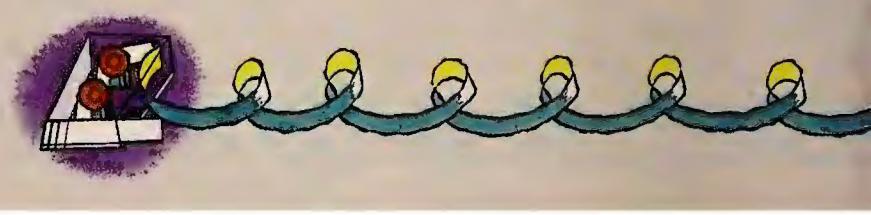
One of the first things to consider when buying a tape backup system is how much you can put on a tape. If you want to start a full backup and walk away, a tape drive that holds the contents of your hard disk is the bare minimum you'll require. If the drive holds more, you can put multiple backups on a single tape and keep a large archive of past work without wasting cartridges. Many drives advertise a "compressed" capacity of twice their standard volume, but these figures should be regarded with skepticism. The capacities listed here are without compression.

You'll probably want your drive to be compatible with a variety of cartridges and other drives. Almost all low-cost tape drives use 3M's DC (Data Cartridge) line of ¼-inch cartridges, formatted in one or more of the QIC (Quar-

TAPE BACKUP FOR $1000 OR LESS

VENDOR Model	TAPE DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS Formatted capacity (megabytes)	List price	Warranty (months)	Cartridge media	QIC formats supported	Fits in 3½-inch drive	Works with floppy controller	Controller included: AT-style	MCA	Mean time between failures[1] (thousands of hours)
CMS ENHANCEMENTS										
T260	40/60[2]	$495[3]	12	DC2000/ DC2000XL	40	yes	yes	no	no	12
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS										
Jumbo + DJ-10	40/60[2]	$399	12	DC2000/ DC2000XL	40	yes	yes	no	no	10
Jumbo + DJ-10 (PS/2)	40/60[2]	$469	12	DC2000/ DC2000XL	40	yes	yes	no	no	10
CORE INT'L										
Coretope Light	80/120[2]	$545	18	DC2080/2120	80	yes	yes	yes[4]	yes[4]	25
EVEREX										
Excel 40AT	40	$399	12	DC2000	40	yes	yes	no	no	10
Excel II 40 PS/2	40	$449	12	DC2000	40	yes	yes	no	no	10
Excel Streom 40T	40	$899	12	CT600H	none	no	no	yes	no	10
Excel Streom 60T	60	$999	12	CT600H	none	no	no	yes	yes	10
GENOA SYSTEMS										
Goloxy 3160	60	$995[3]	12	DC600H	24	no	no	yes	yes	15
Goloxy 3150-60T	60	$895[3]	12	CT600H	none	no	no	yes	no	15
IDENTICA										
IDT 60	60	$950	36	DC600	36, 24	no	no	yes	no	20
IRWIN PRODUCTS GROUP										
2040	40/60	$699[6]	12	DC2000/DC2120	none	yes	yes	yes[4]	yes[4]	50
2080	80/120	$849[6]	12	DC2000/DC2120	none	yes	yes	yes[4]	yes[4]	50
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS										
FosTape FT60i	60	$975	12	DC600A	24	no	no	yes	no	15
Archive XL5580i	80/124	$699	12	DC2080/DC2120	80	yes	yes	no	no	20
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER										
FileSafe 4000	40/60	$595	12	DC2000/DC2120	40	yes	yes	no	no	12
FileSafe 8000 Plus	83/102	$795	12	DC2080/DC2120	80	yes	yes	no	no	12
FileSafe Plus w/proprietary controller	124/152	$995	12	DC2080/DC2120	80[7]	yes	no	yes	yes	12
PALINDROME										
Personal Archivist Model 101 (XT), 121 (AT)	40	$795	3	DC2000	40	no	yes	no	no	20
Personal Archivist Model 201 (AT), 251 (PS/2)	80/120	$995	3	DC2080/DC2120	80	no	yes	no	no	20
SYSGEN										
Reliant 310	60	$995	12	DC600A	24	no	no	yes	no	10
Reliant 310 (PS/2)	60	$1050	12	DC600A	24	yes	no	yes	yes	10
Reliant 510	72	$795	12	DC2000	24	yes	no	yes	no	10
Reliant 510 (PS/2)	72	$850	12	DC2000	24	yes	no	no	yes	10
TECMAR										
QT-40i	40[2]	$595	24	DC2000	40	no	yes	no	no	12
QT-40i/PS (PS/2)	40[2]	$595	24	DC2000	40	yes	yes	no	no	12
MiniVoult 120i	80/120[2]	$795	24	DC2080/DC2120	80	no	yes	yes[4]	no	12
MiniVoult 120i/PS	80/120[2]	$795	24	DC2080/DC2120	80	yes	yes	no	no	12
WANGTEK										
5099EK	45/60	$925	12	DC300XL/P, DC600A	24	no	no	yes	no	20
3040F/P	40	$480	12	DC2000	40	yes	yes	no	no	12
3080F/P	80,120	$795	12	DC2080/DC2120	80	yes	yes	no	no	12

[1] Vendor's figure.
[2] Vendor claims capacity up to twice listed amount when data compression utility is used.
[3] For PS/2 versions, add $100.
[4] Optional controller available at additional cost.



ter-Inch Committee) standards. 3M licenses DC technology to other manufacturers, so cartridges are available from more than one vendor. The most common formats are QIC-40, which has a capacity of 40MB with some cartridges and 60MB with others, and the QIC-80, with capacities of 80MB and 120MB. In theory, any backup done on a QIC-40–formatted DC2000 should be restorable from any drive that supports DC2000s and QIC-40, even if the drive is from another vendor. In practice, however, few vendors guarantee that a backup tape made by one of their drives can be read by another drive of the exact same model. The older QIC formats, such as QIC-24 and QIC-36, are even less compatible. Note also that compressing data will make the tape incompatible with other ven-

BUNDLED SOFTWARE							SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY										
Error correction	Overwrite warning	Data compression	Password protection	Security erase	Backup/restore by archive bit	Image backup	Compaq	FastBack	HP	IBM	PC Tools 6.0	Sytos	DOS device	Works with OS/2	OS/2 software available	Supports HPFS	Reader service no.
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	605
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	606
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	606
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	607
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	608
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	608
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	608
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	608
yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	609
yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	609
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes[5]	no	yes	yes	yes	610
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	611
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	611
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	612
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	612
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	613
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	613
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	613
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	613
yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	614
yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	yes	614
yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	615
yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	615
yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	615
yes	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	615
yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes[8]	yes	616
yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes[8]	yes	616
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes[8]	yes	616
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	yes[8]	yes	616
yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes[5]	no	yes	yes[8]	no	617
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes[5]	no	yes	yes[8]	no	617
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	yes[5]	no	yes	yes[8]	no	617

[5] Sytos included.
[6] Includes $100 for installation kit.
[7] Supports QIC-80, but factory default is a proprietary format.
[8] Sytos Plus OS/2 available at additional cost.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

dors' products.

Some drives use Teac's CT cassettes rather than DC cartridges. Similar in design to audio cassettes, CTs lack the complex inner workings of DCs, making them less likely to be physically damaged and therefore more reliable. But CTs aren't as widely accepted as DCs, nor do they have a standard format. If your CT tape drive and hard disk go up in flames but your cartridge is safely stored elsewhere, you'd better make sure the replacement drive is from the same company.

About half of these drives fit in a 3½-inch drive bay, and all of them will go into a standard half-height, 5¼-inch bay; 3½-inch drives require a special mounting brace to go into a larger bay, but these braces either come with the drives or are available at nominal cost.

QIC-40 and QIC-80 drives can work off a standard floppy controller; unless your controller has reached its limit—most can handle two floppy drives, some up to four—you won't need to give up a slot. Tape drives using earlier QIC versions or proprietary formats usually require you to install their own interface cards. The card may increase speed but requires an extra slot. Even if you're using the floppy controller, because of hardware differences, you should specify whether you have a standard AT or Micro Channel bus when you buy a drive.

You'll want a dependable drive, of course. A drive's mean time between failures (MTBF) is the average number of hours the drive can run before breaking down. The MTBFs listed in the accompanying table are based on the manufacturers' claims and have not been tested by a third party.

SOFTWARE: THE DRIVE BEHIND THE DRIVE

A tape drive is useless without backup software. Every listed drive comes with a menu-driven program for backing up selected files or your entire hard disk. Some basic features to look for are error correction and an alarm to warn you if you're about to overwrite a previous backup. Data compression may be desirable if you want to increase your cartridge's capacity, but it slows down tape backups even more than it does floppy ones. Furthermore, compressed data can be restored only by the program that compressed it. You may also want security features such as password protection and the ability to erase data so that it cannot be restored.

The more options you have for choosing files to back up or restore, the better. All of these drives can back up and restore by directory, file name, and date, and all are capable of restoring a specific file that you just wrote over. Most can also back up by archive bit, which will be on if a file's been changed since it was last backed up.

Most packages provide image backup—the ability to copy a disk drive sector by sector rather than file by file. This feature is useful if you have copy-protected software or other files that must occupy a particular sector, but it prohibits you from doing incremental backups or restoring a particular file.

You may not be limited to the software that comes with your drive. Some commercial backup programs support some tape drives, including recent Best Buy *PC Tools Deluxe* (see "No-Excuses Backup Software," July 1990). The selection isn't wide, however. A word of caution: Several commercial backup programs, intended mostly for floppy use, claim to be compatible with tape drives. When you read the fine print, however, you'll discover they work only with the very few tape drives that can act as DOS devices (appearing to DOS as disk drives).

If your tape drive acts as a DOS device, you can back up with any floppy-based backup program or even a simple XCOPY. But because tape lacks the random access abilities of disk, tape access is excruciatingly slow.

If you're using OS/2 or plan to switch to it in the near future, you'll want your drive and its software to work with that operating system. If you're going to be using OS/2 1.2's optional High Performance File System (HPFS), you'll need a drive that can support that as well.

A good tape drive can save you the trouble of shuffling floppies through a backup. Without that nuisance, your data stands a better chance of survival.

Lincoln Spector is an assistant editor for PC World. *Research was provided by Art Wilcox.*

WHERE TO BUY

CMS Enhancements Inc.
1372 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/259-9555,
714/549-4004 (fax)

Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.
800 S. Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80527
800/346-9881,
303/669-8000,
303/667-0921 (fax)

Core Int'l
6500 E. Rogers Circle Rd.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6033,
407/997-6202 (fax)

Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806,
415/683-2400 (fax)

Genoa Systems Corp.
75 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/423-6211,
408/434-0997 (fax)

Identica
3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 7
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408/727-2600,
408/727-2435 (fax)

Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc.
2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
800/421-1879

Maynard Electronics, Inc.
460 E. Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, FL 32707
800/821-8782,
407/263-3555 (fax)

Mountain Computer Inc.
240 Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008-6687
800/458-0300,
408/379-4302 (fax)

Palindrome Corp.
850 E. Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563-1480
708/505-3300,
708/505-7917 (fax)

Sysgen Inc.
556 Gibraltar Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/821-2151,
408/263-2727 (fax)

Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
800/624-8560,
216/349-0851 (fax)

Wangtek, Inc.
41 Moreland Rd.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
800/992-9916,
805/583-8249 (fax)

Windows 3.0 Compatible

THE BEST GETS BETTER

CORELDRAW! 1.2

The World's Finest PC Illustration Software

New!

CorelTRACE! Autotrace Program

- Fast, precise, versatile and easy to use
- Automatic centerline or outline tracing (or you can combine the two methods)
- Batch processing of multiple files with complete control over the conversion process
- Accepts TIFF and PCX input files and produces EPS files

New!

Typeface Conversion Export

- Now exports typefaces to Z-soft Type Foundry
- Also imports over 5,000 typefaces from Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others

New!

Connectivity and Compatibility

- New import filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, EPS, PICT(Mac)
- Also imports Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- New export filters:DXF(CAD), GEM, HPGL, PICT(Mac), AI (mac), WPG(WordPerfect), and Videoshow. Also exports displayable EPS, Windows Metafile, SCODL
- Fully compatible with all Windows software and Ventura, WordPerfect, Lotus 123, Freelance, Harvard Graphics etc.

Easy, Powerful Drawing

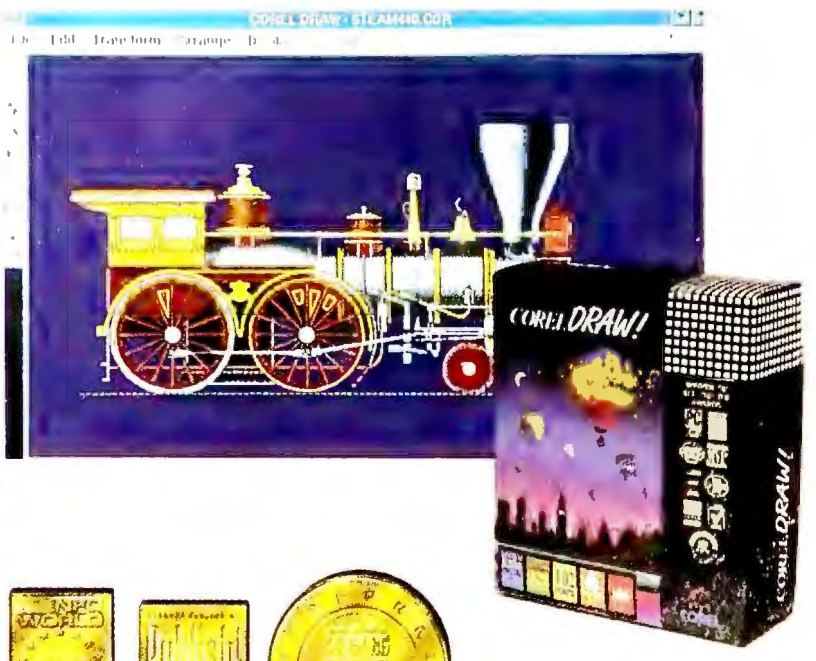
- Streamlined user interface and lightning speed
- Powerful Bezier curve editing
- Calligraphic pen shapes

Over 100 Precision Fonts in any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen and printer
- You see EXACTLY what you get, and you can view font shapes before you select them
- You can skew, rotate, magnify or fit text to a curve and interactively kern or edit lettershapes

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- Supports all popular color printers and slidemakers. Full PANTONE* and CYMK Color support for color separations



Add Flair!

It's easy with CorelDRAW!

IBM

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

COREL

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

Circle 48 on reader service card

Finding the four best laser printers is easy. Choosing *which* Canon to buy is a little tougher.

Come on, now—we can't do *everything* for you. We've produced a complete line of Canon LaserBeam Printers for crisp text and stunning graphics. We've given them features unmatched in their price range—such as built-in scalable typefaces that look great from the finest fine print to poster-sized headlines—with legendary Canon quality.

But we can't tell you that what you need is the compact size (and compact price!) of the 4-page-per-minute LBP™-4. You're the only one who knows how convenient its 14″ x 16″ size and quiet operation would be on *your* home or office desktop. And how can we even guess what you'd do with the standard video interface for fast, high-resolution applications?

We're not going to insist that you should get the LBP™-8 Mark III™ for its 8-ppm speed, or for the ability to boost its standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB. Sure, it can accept our IC cards for additional typefaces and capabilities, but so can the others.

Maybe you never need to print letterhead plus second sheets, or long unattended jobs. So why should we brag about the Mark IIIT,™ with dual paper cassettes that can hold up to 400 sheets? Just because it can combine portrait and landscape text? Big deal—that's standard for Canon Laser Beam Printers.

And unless you want the ultimate in capability and convenience, you'd have no interest in the Mark IIIR,™ with dual cassettes and duplex printing for newsletters, and lengthy reports. Even though, like the others (yawn), it supports all popular word-processing and DTP software.

Visit your Canon dealer—call us toll-free at 1-(800) 848-4123 for the one nearest you. We've done our part, with four Canon Laser Beam Printers that set a new standard.

But the hard part is up to you.

Genuine Adobe PostScript™ is now available for the LBP-8 Mark III Series printers. And it will soon be offered on the LBP-4 printer, as well.

POSTSCRIPT™
Software From Adobe

A printer driver kit is provided free with each printer containing all printer definition files currently available on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTERS
Working To Improve Your Image.™

© 1990 Canon U.S.A. Inc.

Circle 47 on reader service card

Working Under the Hood

When it's time to upgrade your PC, you can save a bundle by doing it yourself. Learn the tricks of the trade as we walk you through four of the most common hardware upgrades.

TJ Byers

INSIDE HOW TO

191 **Word Processing**
Words Into Print
No-limit *Word* macros, plus an improved *WordPerfect* calculator.

193 **Spreadsheets**
Spreadsheets (A..Z)
What's in a range name? Simple nicknames help your spreadsheet logic.

195 **Data Management**
Data Basics
Get data right the first time with these simple dBASE validation tools.

199 **Publishing & Graphics**
The Art of Persuasion
There's no mystery to putting together powerful presentations—here's how.

203 **Communications**
The Information Edge
Inside SprintMail, and what your modem's blinking lights really mean.

207 **User Group Tips**
- *1-2-3*, month by month
- Document your *Paradox* tables
- Sharp-looking *WordPerfect* boxes

Upgrades

When your underpowered PC chokes on sophisticated new software, you're likely to find performing basic hardware upgrades much more cost-effective than replacing your system. It doesn't take an expert to do most upgrades. Not only will you save money, you won't be without your PC while it's in the shop.

But be aware that safety hazards abound for both you and your computer anytime you pop the hood, and small mistakes can spell big trouble for delicate electronic parts. Read on for insiders' tips on how to perform four typical under-the-hood tasks: adding an expansion board, upgrading RAM, adding a math coprocessor, and installing either an internal floppy or a tape drive.

Getting Off to a Safe Start

Don't unplug the system or remove the cover yet—first you must discharge yourself of static electricity, because a spark from your hand can damage sensitive chips. The power cord has the necessary ground line, provided it's in a grounded outlet, for static discharge. Touch an unpainted metal part of the PC's chassis, such as the fan grill. Now you're ready to pop the lid, which brings us to the number one safety rule: *Always* unplug the machine before removing the cover. This eliminates your risk of electrical shock and protects your computer from power arcs and short circuits.

To reduce static buildup while working, don't wear polyester clothes, avoid opening your PC on very dry days, and don't wear rubber-soled shoes if you have wool carpets. Hold expansion boards by their edges, and don't touch the gold-plated connectors—even clean, uncharged hands can leave a film that may spoil the connection (if you do notice any tarnish, you can remove it with a pencil eraser).

Any of the four upgrades covered in

Surveying Motherboard Territory

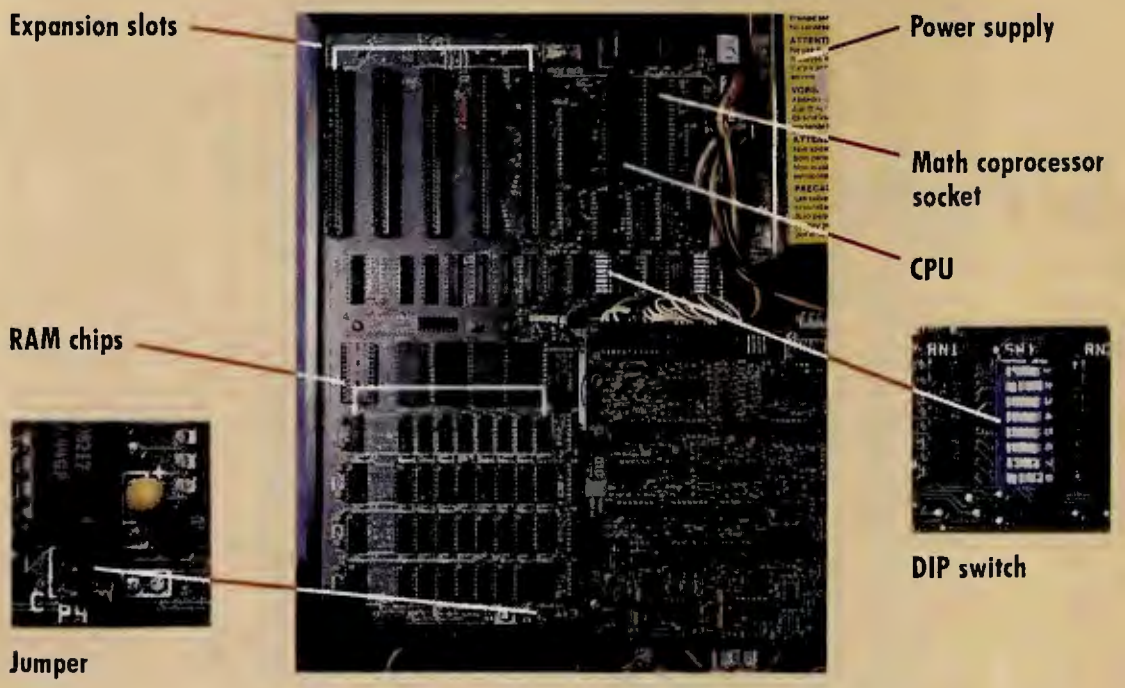


FIGURE 1: The motherboard, which is mounted at the bottom of your system's chassis, is the PC's main circuit board. Typically, you must set motherboard DIP switches or jumpers to change graphics or memory, or to install such devices as a math coprocessor.

this article may involve setting jumpers or DIP switches on the motherboard (see **FIGURE 1**). Always write down the original settings before making changes to ensure you can back out of an unsuccessful installation. Some standard PC-, XT-, and AT-compatible systems—and all Micro Channel and Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) systems—let you use menu-driven configuration software instead.

Your PC's user manual should detail upgrade procedures, but some manuals are confusing. If you're not sure of which switch to switch, call the manufacturer's technical support line (or your dealer) first; if you don't get results, contact the person who sold you the upgrade product.

Adding an Expansion Board

Whether you're upgrading monitors, adding RAM, or hooking your PC to a LAN, most upgrades mean installing a new expansion board. The procedure seems easy enough: You just remove the PC's cover, locate an empty expansion slot, and plug in the board. But there's a little more to it than that.

First you need to make sure the slot and the board match (consult **FIGURE 2** for examples of slot types). Note that PC- and XT-compatible computers contain standard 8-bit slots, while AT compatibles (a category that includes all standard 286, 386, and 486 systems) usually contain both 8-bit and 8/16-bit slots.

Ideally, you would install an 8-bit board in an 8-bit slot and a 16-bit board in an 8/16-bit slot, but scarce slots, hand-me-down boards, and such sometimes make this match impossible. An 8-bit board will work in an 8/16-bit slot, provided the bottom of the board is designed to clear the remainder of the slot connector. Even though an increasing number of 16-bit boards work in 8-bit slots, you should avoid this situation if you can: You'll pay extra for the 16-bit

An Expansion-Slot Lineup

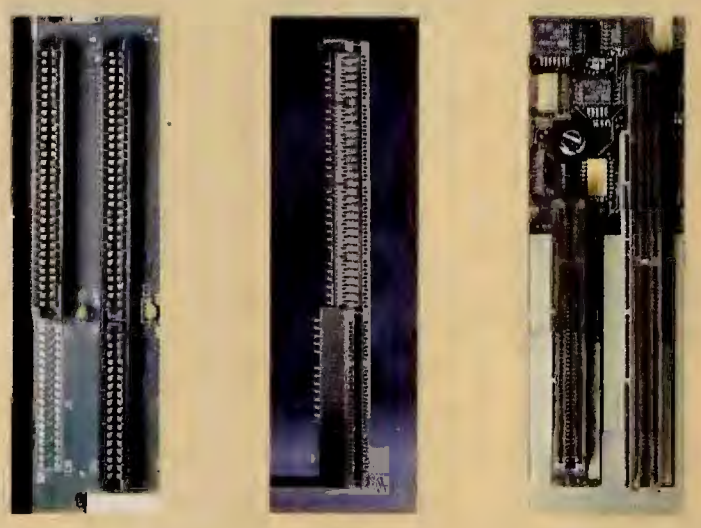


FIGURE 2: Common slots, from left to right: 8-bit standard, 8/16-bit standard, EISA, 16-bit Micro Channel, and 32-bit Micro Channel.

TONY CARLSON

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW!
Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DK71

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DK71

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DK71

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

You know Jess, there's an easier way to keep a gang together.

It's called CompuServe. The world's most enterprising band of people with personal computers.

We can get you just about anything you want, a lot of it for free, with just a few keystrokes on your personal computer. Beats running all over the place and hiding in caves.

So call us, today.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Circle 33 on reader service card

board and reap as little as half its potential performance.

Systems with Micro Channel slots—that is, IBM PS/2s (Model 50 and up) and compatibles—accept only Micro Channel boards. EISA systems, on the other hand, contain 32-bit EISA slots, which accept both EISA boards *and* standard 8-bit and 16-bit boards. The same rule that applies to standard boards goes for Micro Channel and EISA boards: If you must install a board in a slot connector of a different size, it's best to choose a connector that's too large rather than too small, even if the board works in either case.

Like motherboards, expansion boards usually have DIP switches or jumpers that may require adjustment. All boards come with specific configuration instructions, but when motherboard adjustments are required, you'll have to consult your PC's owner manual. Be sure you have the necessary manuals and utilities before you start swapping boards, and write down all current switch and jumper settings before making changes.

Micro Channel and EISA boards are self-configuring; with a standard board, though, you may follow the instructions exactly and still find that the device doesn't work. If the manufacturer's technical support can't help, you may be able to resolve the problem yourself.

First, remove all memory-resident software from memory; if the board works, add the programs back one at a time to identify the culprit. If the board still doesn't work, the problem is probably a conflict over one of three parameters, in descending order of likelihood: the interrupt, the I/O address, or the ROM address. You don't really need to know what these system-level assignments mean. But you may need to know the interrupt, I/O address, and ROM address of the board you just installed and to change settings if two devices have the same assignment(s). These specifications should appear in the documentation for both your board and your system.

SIMMs Are a Snap

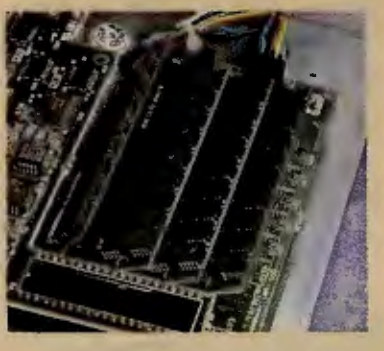


FIGURE 3: SIMMs, which are used by most high-end systems, provide a much easier way to add memory than chips. To install a SIMM, insert it at a 45-degree angle completely into the connector and push it down until it snaps into place.

To help you ensure that each board's assignment is unique, on-board DIP switches, jumpers, or utilities generally provide a wide range of settings. Simply changing the interrupt on the board you just installed often solves the problem.

Boards without such flexibility, however, can be a pain. You may have to dig up the manuals for all the other boards in your system and change their settings instead. First write down the current and alternative interrupts, I/O addresses, and ROM addresses for all boards in your system. Then find the conflict-free group of settings that requires the fewest changes.

In PC-, XT-, and AT-compatible systems with many expansion boards, resolving such conflicts is not always possible. If that's the case, return the incompatible board for a refund and try another board that offers different settings.

Upgrading Memory

RAM comes in two basic types: single chips and multichip single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). Each is available in various speeds and capacities, which must match your PC's processing speed and memory specs. Your user's manual should tell you which chips or SIMMs to use, where they fit, and whether you need to set any jumpers or DIP switches on the expansion board or the motherboard.

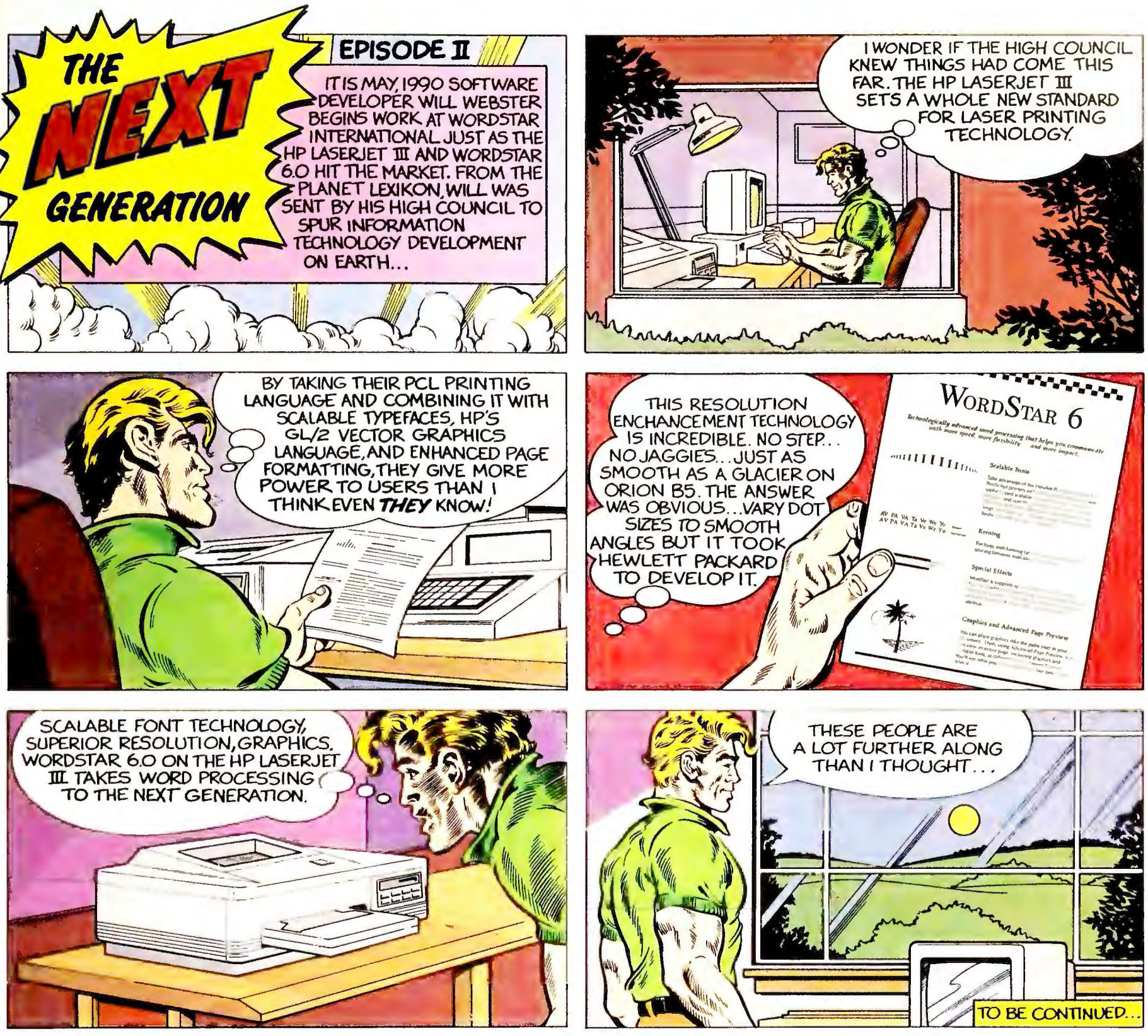
When adding memory, always fill any open SIMM or memory-chip sockets on the motherboard first. If your system runs at 10 MHz or faster, it may also have a dedicated memory slot—the second-best place to add memory, using a special high-speed memory board (usually available only from the system manufacturer). The third choice is to add a memory board to the expansion bus, where (depending on the type of system) standard, Micro Channel, or EISA slots are located.

As you can gather from **FIGURE 3**, popping in a SIMM is a breeze, whether you install it on the motherboard or on an expansion board. But chips can be tricky: A chip installed backward will fry on power-up, and bent pins break easily, rendering a chip useless. A chip insertion tool (available for around $5 from any supply house) can protect against bent pins. If you're without one, carefully follow the instructions in **FIGURE 4** for installing an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor.

Adding a Math Coprocessor

Spreadsheets and CAD packages are the most common applications written to take advantage of a math coprocessor, a chip that plugs into a special socket on the motherboard. Once it is installed, the coprocessor can speed up these programs' numeric-intensive operations dramatically.

Which type of math coprocessor you install depends on both the type of CPU that is in your system and the type of coprocessor that your software supports; **FIGURE 5** provides a general guide. In the majority of cases, the math copro-



▪ Advanced word processing software with new font-scaling technology ▪ Supports the latest laser printer technology, the new HP® LaserJet III® ▪ Use any AutoFont support font automatically, without special set up ▪ Dozens of customization options let you tailor WordStar 6.0 on the HP LaserJet III to work the way you do ▪ Advanced Page Preview™ lets you see up to 144 pages at a time, or zoom into details* ▪ Only word processing package designed for maximum productivity by those who type by touch ▪ Create, edit and print graphic images from scratch.

WORDSTAR 6.0

WORDSTAR® 6.0

1-(800) 227-5609 U.S.A. and Canada

*Depending on monitor. HP and LaserJet III are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of, and WordStar and the WordStar logo are registered trademarks of WordStar International Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations.
© 1990, WordStar Int'l Inc. All rights reserved WordStar Int'l Inc.,

Circle 312 on reader service card

cessor's speed matches the CPU's (a 12-MHz 286 uses an 80287-12 coprocessor chip, and so on). As usual, you should consult your system's documentation to make sure.

The 8087 and 80287 chips are the most difficult to install, and there's no economical insertion tool available. To straighten the pins, lay the chip on its side on a hard, flat surface, and gently tilt and press until the leads are perpendicular to the body. If you press them too far, gently bend them back with a pencil or ruler. Then follow **FIGURE 4** closely.

The 80387SX, 80387, and Weitek chips are square devices with pin-filled underbellies that look like beds of nails. These chips are easier to install than 8087s or 80287s, but four possible orientations—only one of which is correct—triple the chance of error. One corner of the chip is beveled. Point the beveled corner at the white dot or raised corner of the math coprocessor socket, align the pins, and press into place.

After the chip is plugged in, you must set a DIP switch (or run your system's setup utility) and reinstall your application for a math coprocessor in order to reap the benefits.

Installing Chips Step-by-Step

FIGURE 4: To install an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor (or a RAM chip, if you don't have an insertion tool), (1) align the notch on the chip with the notch on the socket; (2) tilt one row of pins slightly higher than the other, partially insert that lower row of pins in the socket, pull the chip back slightly, and lower the other row of pins until (3) they're partially inserted; ensure that all pins are correctly positioned, and press the chip down until it's seated firmly.

Coprocessor for Each CPU

CPU	Math Coprocessor
8088	8087
8086	8087
80286	80287
80386SX	80387SX
80386	80387, 80287, Weitek 1167, 3167
80486	Weitek 4167

FIGURE 5: Weitek math coprocessors are mainly supported by high-end CAD software; you'll find a socket for either the 1167 or the 3167 in most 386 systems. Less than half of 486 systems have 4167 coprocessor sockets.

TONY CARLSON

Installing Floppy and Tape Drives

Adding a 3½-inch floppy disk drive to your PC makes exchanging data with laptops or PS/2s quick and easy. Tape drives that run off floppy controllers are an inexpensive and convenient backup method. You follow the identical procedure to install either one.

Most PCs support only two floppy drives, so if your system already has two 5¼-inch floppies, remove the B: drive before proceeding. Most disk drives are held in place by two screws on the front of the chassis and one on either side of the drive. Once the screws are removed, slide the drive forward and disconnect the four-wire power plug and 34-pin ribbon cable. Owners of IBM PCs and XTs must remove two screws on either side of the bay.

If your PC has never before had a second, externally accessible drive, you'll have to remove the drive bay's cover plate before you do anything. In addition, check your system manual to see if you need to reset motherboard jumpers or DIP switches or to run your system's setup software.

Slide the new drive into the empty bay and secure it with the supplied hardware. Then plug the power cable into a socket on the rear of the drive (the plug is keyed to fit only one way). On the ribbon cable attached to the A: drive, find the unused 34-pin connector (the one you just removed, if you took out the B: drive), and attach it to the matching tab at the rear of the new drive. Some connectors are keyed and will fit only one way; otherwise, match pin 1 of the cable (marked with a red stripe on the cable or a mark on the socket) to pin 1 on the drive's tab (labeled or marked by a notch).

If you can't fit your hand in to attach the connectors, reverse the preceding steps: Attach the connectors first, and mount the drive afterward. If you're adding a tape drive, remember that you'll probably have to install the software provided with the unit before you can get it up and running.

Money in the Bank

You can save a lot by installing a hardware upgrade yourself, but you may lose money if you do it wrong. It's safest to buy your upgrade from a reputable firm with good technical support. If you have any problems or doubts during installation, someone knowledgeable will be only a phone call away.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

Introducing the first color PostScript printer priced to keep you in the black.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10. Just $9,995.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
November 14, 1989
QMS Colorscript 100 Model 10

Show-stopping presentations, powerful projections and crystal clear calculations in hard copy or transparency form. Everything your business needs to stand out from the crowd. All in a full spectrum of color for just $9,995. The QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10 easily connects to your Mac® or PC to add full color and the power of true Adobe® PostScript to your business — and, at this price, it helps you stay in the black! It's another first from QMS® and a breakthrough in color PostScript® printers.

Limitless Possibilities. The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 allows you to have total control over the final appearance of your hard copies and transparencies. The Model 10 includes 35 resident typefaces that, thanks to PostScript, can be scaled to virtually any size and shape. Put that together with its ability to print over 16 million color variations and you'll see an entirely new dimension to composition.

Exclusive Advantages. The compact Model 10 gives you advantages you won't find with the competition. For example, PC users can put the Model 10 to work without adding any additional boards. And Mac users simply plug the Model 10 into the AppleTalk® port. The Model 10 prints at 300 dpi for near typeset quality presentations that spring to life in colors that adhere to PANTONE®* Color Standards. If you need to expand your printing capabilities or memory, the Model 10 is designed to easily accept a 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade. The Model 10 also features an SCSI interface that makes adding enough memory to store the entire PostScript typeface library as simple as plugging in a lamp.

1-800-523-2696. If improving your business edge is important to you, call our toll free number for the nearest Laser Connection® dealer. Your Laser Connection dealer can give you a demonstration and show you how the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 will add a colorful dimension to your presentations — *and* help keep you in the black.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc. PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

©1989 Laser Connection

Circle 202 on reader service card

For years, people have known us for great word processing...

Picture this. You've got a major presentation tomorrow. You've got all the right words. You've got all the right reasons. Meanwhile, somewhere deep in the art department are all the right visual aids, and "they're working on it."

There's an easier way. With DrawPerfect® and a few minutes, you can create overhead transparencies, add visuals to your printed handouts, create slide shows, on-screen presentations and improve the way you look.

And with DrawPerfect and WordPerfect 5.1®, you can raise your sights while you lower your learning curve. First, you'll discover many keystrokes are the same in both programs. Then you'll find how simple it is, using pull-down menus or function keys, with or without a mouse, to jump back and forth between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect and bring everything together.

DrawPerfect brings a host of possibilities to any presentation. It ships with 30 different built-in fonts, a variety of graph and chart types, a 500-image figure library, and great tools to draw, add color, create bulleted outlines, add fill patterns and accomplish what you need.

DrawPerfect lets you import spreadsheet data from PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Excel® and Quattro Pro®. You can also integrate graphic files from any of 14 different graphic formats. But best of all, you can bring in the talents of over 600 WPCorp support people. All ready to help you look your best, just a phone call away.

DrawPerfect, from the people who brought you WordPerfect. Now that you've found the right words, things are looking up.

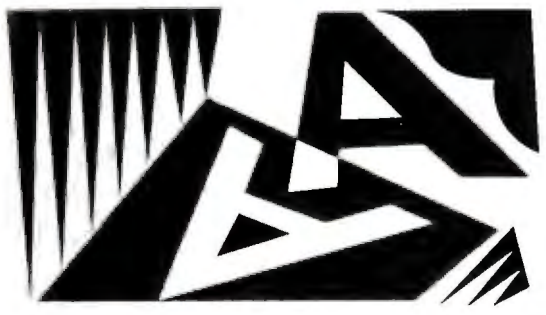
For a *$4.00 phone charge to cover shipping & handling, we'll send you a demo disk for your PC compatible. The demo disk requires an EGA or VGA monitor along with a 5¼" high density or 3½" disk drive. Just call 1-(900)-820-9555.

Now they're getting a different picture. DrawPerfect®.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 Telex: 820618 Fax: (801) 222-5077
For more information call us at (800) 526-5052.

WordPerfect, DrawPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

Words Into Print



Word Processing

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Accelerate word processing chores with Word's glossary files, change the case of Word text, and turn WordPerfect into a calculator.

George Campbell

Microsoft Word's glossary feature lets you set up hot keys to summon macros and boilerplate text, saving countless keystrokes. You can even create a custom glossary file for each directory, so you load only those entries you need for a particular type of document.

When *Word* runs, it loads a glossary file, NORMAL.GLY, that lets you insert page numbers, dates, times, and footnotes. For example, to insert the date at the cursor, type **date** and then press **<F3>**. But glossaries are most useful when you add your own entries. These can be macros or text of any length, and they can include formatting and graphics. Likely candidates include memo forms, logos, letterheads, address blocks, and boilerplate text. This column explains how to create *Word 5.0* glossary entries and how to set up a customized glossary for each type of document you create.

Create a Closing Signature

First, let's create a typical glossary entry. To create a signature block shortcut, follow these steps:

1. On any *Word* screen, type the signature block you normally use.
2. Highlight the block, and press **<Esc>c**.
3. At the 'Copy to:' prompt, type an abbreviation such as **yrs**, and then press **<Enter>**.
4. To save the abbreviation in NORMAL.GLY, press **<Esc>tgs<Enter>**.
5. To insert the block at the end of a letter, type **yrs** and press **<F3>**.

When naming a glossary entry, consider how often you'll use it. Frequently used entries should have short, mnemonic names. Give macros a MAC extension to avoid confusion. To summon a glossary entry, type its name and press **<F3>**, or press **<Esc>i<F1>** and pick an entry from a list.

Managing Multiple Glossaries

Many users wisely set up separate directories for each document type. If you do this, you may want some universal macros and abbreviations to be available in every directory and others available only in certain directories. **FIGURE 1** shows a typical system of *Word* directories and related glossaries. No matter what directory you're in, *Word* automatically loads NORMAL.GLY. As a default, it loads this file from the main *Word* directory, but if you have saved

WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

Instant Calculator

George Beinhorn

WordPerfect 5.1 includes a pop-up calculator macro, but you can build a better one using *5.1*'s new Table feature. Follow the steps below:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to begin macro recording.
2. Press **<Alt>-c**, type **calculator**, and press **<Enter>** to name and describe the macro.
3. Press **<Alt>-<F7>tcl <Enter><Enter>mf** to create a one-cell table.
4. Press **<Ctrl>-<PageUp>p <Enter><Enter>** to insert a pause and simulate a calculation.
5. Press **<F7><Home><Home><Cursor Left><Backspace>y** to remove the table's box.
6. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to end macro recording.

To do a simple calculation, press **<Alt>-c**. (If you're working with Reveal Codes on, press **<Alt>-<F3>** before running the macro to turn this mode off.) A box will appear on the screen. Enter a formula, using +, -, *, and / as operators. You can also include parentheses for complex calculations. Press **<Enter>** to paste the result into the text.

George Beinhorn is a freelance writer based in Nevada City, California.

Merging Word Glossaries

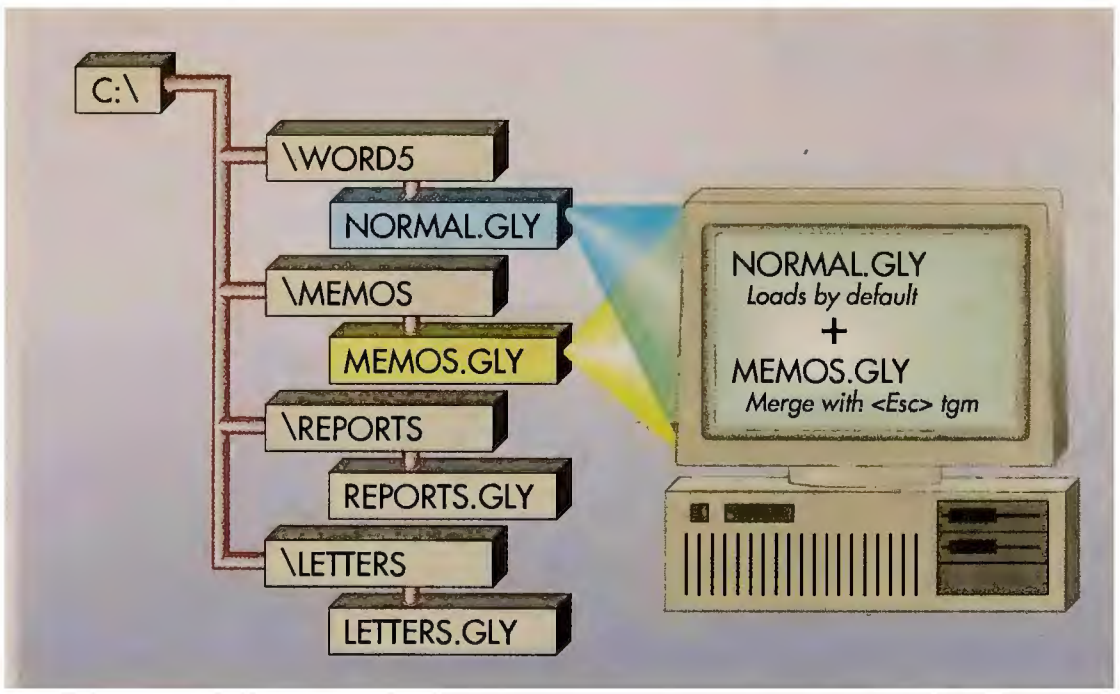


FIGURE 1: Here's a typical Microsoft Word directory system. You can set up glossaries full of custom macros and boilerplate text for each directory. Keep macros that you want to use in all directories in the NORMAL.GLY glossary and keep specialized glossaries in each directory.

copies of NORMAL.GLY in other directories, *Word* loads the copy saved in the current directory, which can lead to confusion. To make this system work, delete all copies, leaving only the master NORMAL.GLY file in the main *Word* directory.

When you have just one NORMAL.GLY, you're ready to set up specialized glossaries. If you have a \LETTERS directory and want to set up a special glossary for it, for example, do the following:

1. Start *Word*, then use the Transfer Options command to change to your \LETTERS directory.

2. To save a copy of NORMAL.GLY under a new name, press **<Esc>tgs**, type **letters**, and press **<Enter>**.

3. Press **<Esc>tgc<F1>** to begin deleting any unwanted entries one by one. Highlight an entry, then press **<Enter>y** to delete it. Repeat as necessary to clean up the new glossary.

You can now add entries designed for writing letters, without affecting the default NORMAL.GLY glossary. Save your additions by pressing **<Esc>tgs <Enter>**. If you forget, *Word* prompts you when you exit.

The new glossary remains active only until you quit *Word*. The next time you start the program, it will again load NORMAL.GLY. To load LETTERS.GLY instead, press **<Esc>tgl**, type **letters**, and press **<Enter>**.

Merging Glossaries

Now you have universal entries in NORMAL.GLY and individual entries in LETTERS.GLY. How can you access both? *Word*'s Transfer Glossary Merge command lets you temporarily merge another glossary into NORMAL.GLY.

If you use the Glossary Merge command instead of the Glossary Load command, you'll have access to the entries of both glossary files. For example, when you enter the \LETTERS directory, you would press **<Esc>tgm**, type **letters**, and then press **<Enter>**.

If you adopt this system, however, keep these points in mind: If you merge two glossaries, then change directories and want to merge a separate glossary with NORMAL.GLY, use Transfer Glossary Load to reload a fresh copy of NORMAL.GLY. Otherwise, all three glossaries will merge. Also, when you quit *Word* after merging glossaries, answer no when prompted to save glossary changes. Otherwise, the LETTER.GLY entries will be saved permanently in NORMAL.GLY.

Don't create new macros or text entries while glossaries are merged. If you want to create a universal entry, load NORMAL.GLY on its own. To create an entry just for letters, load LETTERS.GLY by itself. Finally, remember that an entry in a merged glossary that has the same name as one in NORMAL.GLY temporarily replaces NORMAL.GLY's version.

Despite complexities, this system is the best way to handle multiple glossaries. You can even partially automate the process: While *Word* macros can't include Glossary Load commands, Glossary Merge commands work fine, so you can record macros to merge glossaries with NORMAL.GLY.

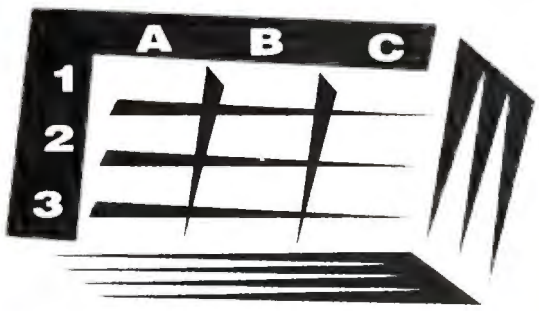
George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

WORD SHORTCUT

Changing Case

One of *Word 5.0*'s little-known shortcuts lets you alter capitalization. To use this shortcut, highlight a block of text and then press **<Ctrl>-<F4>**. This switches the text between three styles in sequence: all uppercase, mixed case (with each word's first letter capitalized), and all lowercase. Press **<Ctrl>-<F4>** until the desired format appears. —*G. C.*

Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: Name that range!

Richard Scoville

In large spreadsheets it's easy to forget where you put things, and deciphering complex formulas can be tough. One reason is that people don't naturally think in terms of cell addresses, but in terms like "data for 1987." Using range names, you can replace cumbersome addresses with easy-to-remember nicknames.

In this month's column, I'll show you how to replace addresses with range names of your own choosing and use them in formulas and commands and for quick navigation of spreadsheets. We'll also generate a table of all named ranges in a worksheet, which is handy for debugging and general reference.

Range Name Basics

Naming ranges is a snap. We'll use the simple *1-2-3* spreadsheet in **FIGURE 1** for this exercise. First, enter all of the labels and data in the area from A1 through E18. To create the first range name, position the cell pointer at A6 and execute */Range Name Create,* type **months**, and press <**Enter**>. Then highlight the range A6..A17, and press <**Enter**> again. Use this method to create the other range names, shown in **FIGURE 1** starting at cell H6.

Follow these basic range name rules: Names can have up to 15 characters, but it's better to keep them short. Don't in-

```
B19: @SUM(YEAR87)                                                    NAMES
Enter address to go to:
:HOURS          :MACROS          MONTHS          YEAR87          YEAR88
      A       B       C       D       E       F       G       H       I
1
2           Dive-Bombers Skydiving Club
3           Flight Hours
4
5             1987    1988    1989    1990              Range Names:
6   Jan         312     234     122     139             :HOURS    A1
7   Feb         265     239     119     122             :MACROS   J21
8   Mar         289     230     135     123             MONTHS    A6..A17
9   Apr         212     248     137      34             YEAR87    B6..B17
10  May         152     277     153      17             YEAR88    C6..C17
11  Jun         135     263     139       9             YEAR89    D6..D17
12  Jul         238     192     171       4             YEAR90    E6..E17
13  Aug         184     148     133                     YEARS     B5..E5
14  Sep         192     170     143
15  Oct         161     123     109
16  Nov         153     141      73
17  Dec         127     117      57
18          ----------------------------
19  Total      2420    2382    1491     448
20  Average  201.66   198.5   124.3    64.0
```

FIGURE 1: The Range Name Table command created the list of range names at H6..I13. :MACROS is a landmark to help you jump quickly to that section of the worksheet via the Range Name menu.

EXCEL SHORTCUT

Speed Up Your Macros With ECHO

Ralph Soucie

By default, *Excel* continuously displays a macro's progress on screen. Lengthy macros operate much faster when you use the ECHO(FALSE) function to stop these time-wasting screen updates.

Don't use ECHO(FALSE) while debugging a long macro, or you won't know when it hits a snag. When you know a major section of the macro or subroutine is reliable, however, you can surround that section with ECHO(FALSE) at the start and ECHO(TRUE) at the end. When you're through debugging, use *Formula Replace* to strip out the scattered ECHO statements.

Ralph Soucie is a contributing editor for PC World.

SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

Get the Big Picture With Flash-In

What can you do when you're confronted with a disorganized spreadsheet and have to make sense of it? *Flash-In*, a $99.95 add-in, can help.

Flash-In's bird's-eye view displays your whole worksheet at once, automatically reducing the used portion to fit your screen. With each cell reduced, you can spot your major work areas at a glance. A movable pointer indicates the current cell, whose contents are shown at the top of the screen. To revert to normal view, press <**Enter**>.

Flash-In also lets you search WK1 files on disk for text or range names. If it finds what you ask for, it pops up a window showing an excerpt of the file. You can copy the found data into the current worksheet or retrieve the whole file into memory. —*Richard Scoville*

Flash-In 1.12 $99.95; PC Publishing, 1801 Avenue of the Stars #815, Los Angeles, CA 90067; 800/634-4555, 213/556-7987 (fax)
Reader service no. 693

clude spaces or the characters + * - / > < ; , & { @ or # because *1-2-3* may interpret the name as a formula. Don't use a number for a range name (formulas will see it as a value, not a range) or create names that match a cell address (commands and formulas will act on the cell address, not on the range). For example, YEAR90 is a safe name, but 1990 (a number) and FY1990 (a valid cell address) are not.

Working With Range Names

Every time you assign a range name, *1-2-3* adds it to a menu. When you're entering a command and need to indicate a range, pressing <F3> displays the menu (pressing it twice gives you up to a full screen of names). In *1-2-3 2.2* and later versions, you can also use this menu when building formulas.

Formulas Range names make formulas clearer and easier to build. @SUM(YEAR87) is more understandable than @SUM(B6..B17), especially if B6..B17 is off the screen. To construct the formula displayed at the top of **FIGURE 1**, position the cell pointer at B19, type **@sum(**, press <**F3**>, select *YEAR87* (in version 2.01, type **YEAR87**), type **)**, and press <**Enter**>.

Commands Range names make commands quick and accurate, especially when you perform a series of commands on a range. To format the values in column C to fixed format with one decimal, select */Range Format Fixed*, type **1**, and press <**Enter**>. Then, instead of painting the range, just press <**F3**> and select *YEAR87*.

Moving Around the Worksheet Using range names simplifies navigating large worksheets. Assign a special "landmark" range name to the upper left corner cell of each important worksheet area. Begin landmark names with a colon, as in :MACROS, and *1-2-3* will sort them to appear conveniently at the beginning of the range name menu (as in **FIGURE 1**). To move around the worksheet, press <**F5**><**F3**>, select a range name, and press <**Enter**>.

Troubleshooting With Range Name Tables Errors result when ranges are damaged by careless use of Move or Worksheet Delete. To see how this happens, */Move* the blank cell B4 to B6. Since Move deletes target cells from the worksheet, and since B6 is the top left cell of the range YEAR87, YEAR87 is now an invalid range. Formula references to an invalid range are replaced with ERR, so the formula in cell B19 changes from @SUM(YEAR87) to @SUM(ERR).

When such an error cascades down a chain of formula references, pinpointing the original source can be difficult. Building a range name table like the one shown at H6..I13 will expose the culprit. Here, position the cell pointer on H6 and execute */Range Name Table*. The damaged YEAR87 range will display ERR. To fix the problem, redefine the range, and rebuild the formula in B19. (In releases 2.2 and 3, you can also search for ERR in formulas with */Range Search*.)

Good spreadsheet layout and systematic range names will ensure that you never go hunting for a lost formula again. Get in the range name habit, and get ready for a real boost in your *1-2-3* productivity.

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

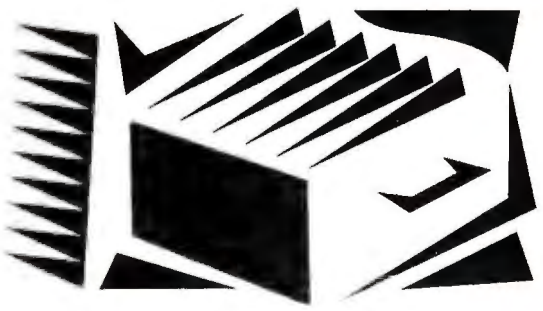
POWER TIP NO. 119

One Step to PageMaker and File

You can bring up *Windows*, *PageMaker*, and a *PageMaker* document in one step from the DOS prompt. If your WIN.EXE and PM.EXE files are in directories on your DOS path, and your *PageMaker* document file is in the current directory, the command **win pm** *filename* will load both *Windows* and *PageMaker* and open your document. If your document isn't in the current directory, you can add its path name to the file name.

Tej P. Singh
New Delhi, India

Data Basics



Data Management

Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: Data validation is a valid concern—make sure the data you get is the data you want.

Alan Schwartz

Data entry is tedious work, and mistakes often creep in. If misspelled names, wrong dates, or invalid codes aren't caught on the spot, they will gnaw at your data foundation like termites.

The art of catching entry errors is called validation. This month I'll cover general methods for validating data as well as validation tools found in—and missing from—*dBASE III Plus*.

Before you invest time entering data, consider the reports and summaries you'll need later. Now is the time to identify and protect against incorrect dates and inappropriate text.

Numeric and date fields frequently have implicit boundaries, and entries beyond those limits can be readily identified. For instance, you could designate all invoice dates more than a year old or in the future as incorrect. As the data base designer, you must decide where the boundaries are and prohibit users from crossing them.

Text fields may have only a few correct answers. A data base for Acme Home and Garden Tool Rental might limit tool types to Garden, Construction, and Woodworking. If your data manager allows, let users pick valid choices by pointing and clicking. Otherwise, have your application check user input against a list.

Your program can check entries for errors field by field or one screen at a time. Field-by-field validation is quicker and usually more efficient, allowing the user to correct a mistake immediately. However, some types of validation require data from multiple fields and can't be performed until an entire data entry screen is completed.

Entries that violate the rules should trigger clear error messages and let users type new answers immediately. Be firm but friendly. 'Invoices dated before today are not correct: please reenter' is better than 'Invalid input' or some other curt or impolite message.

dBASE Validation

Unfortunately, *dBASE III Plus* is weak in field-by-field validation. One technique is to use a RANGE clause in the @...SAY...GET command that accepts specified upper and lower boundaries for dates and numbers. But RANGE won't let you define an error message: When a user violates a range, *dBASE* beeps and displays something like

DATA BASE TOOLBOX

dGE 3.0

If you have numeric data, someone's going to want you to make a chart out of it. That's when a program like *dGE* comes in handy. *dGE* is a graphics library that produces many kinds of graphs and charts from data in your DBF files.

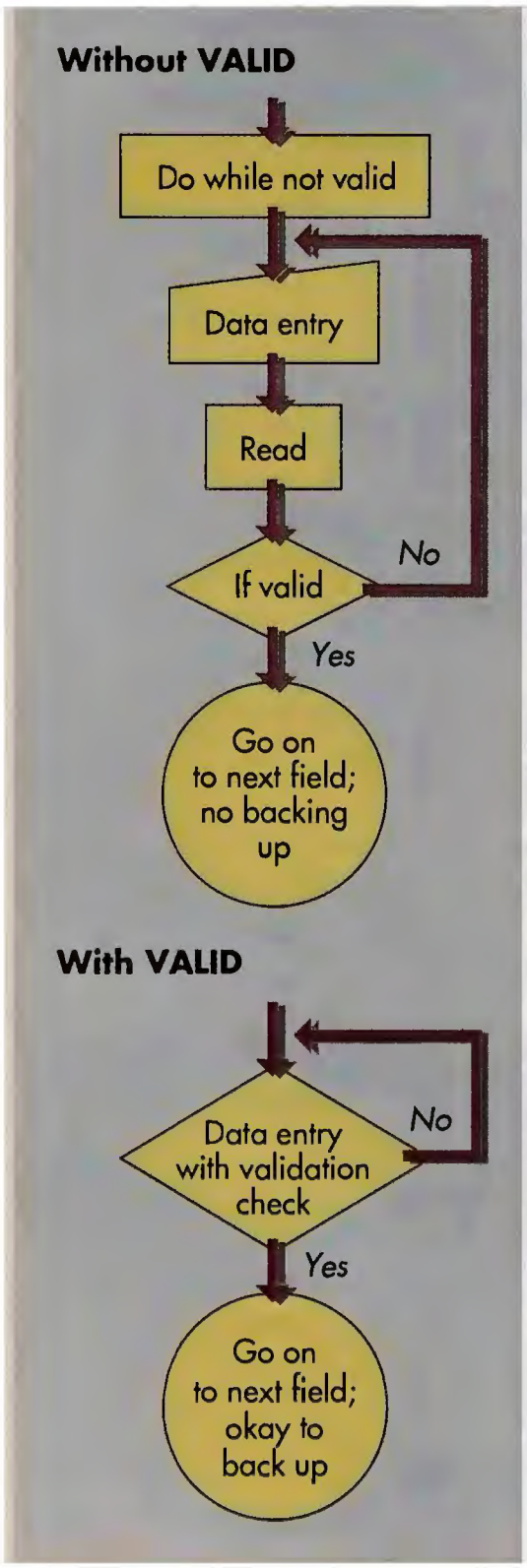
dGE's stand-alone graph designer uses clearly arranged pulldown menus to lead you through the process of specifying colors, shading, legends, and the links between data fields. When you're done, *dGE* generates dBASE code for you to embed in your programs or **do** from the dot prompt. Thus, graphs will always reflect current data.

You can display the graphs from any flavor of dBASE, although a 44K TSR is required with all except *Clipper*. *dGE 4.0*, due out this summer, will allow *QuickSilver* users to forgo the TSR as well.

dGE lists for $195, but it will go to $295 with the release of *4.0*. You can freely distribute the display module with your applications. The stand-alone designer requires 512K and DOS 2.1 or a later version. —*A. S.*

dGE 3.0; Pinnacle Publishing, P.O. Box 8099, Federal Way, WA 98003; 800/231-1293, 206/946-1491 (fax).
Reader service no. 603

Validating a Field Entry



The VALID clause gives you a simple replacement for an otherwise complex routine and lets the user return to an already entered and validated field.

'RANGE is 04/30/89 to 04/25/90', and the user has to press the <Space> bar to reedit the entry—a fact *dBASE* may or may not reveal. Users who have set SCOREBOARD and BELL off to control their environment will get no feedback whatsoever. Novices, convinced that the system is frozen, may reboot in panic, trashing files. RANGE is best avoided.

It's better to validate data in *dBASE III Plus* with rule-checking routines, usually DO WHILE loops. For example, to ensure users enter only invoice dates that fall within the past year, you might convert a simple '@ 8,3 SAY 'Invoice date: ' GET In_date' statement into the routine shown in **LISTING 1**.

This approach, however, is awkward for field-by-field validation because it requires several READ commands per screen. The problem with READs is that until each one is processed, the fields below it are invisible, and afterward, the ones above it can't be edited.

dBASE IV and most compatible programs have a VALID clause for @...SAY...GET, letting you define an expression that's true or false depending on the entry. You could replace the code in **LISTING 1** with **@ 8,3 SAY 'Invoice date: ' GET In_date VALID In_date > (DATE() - 365) .or. In_date > DATE() ERROR CTOD(In_date) + ' is not within the past year.'**. If the verdict is false, the cursor stays in the field until a change in data makes the expression true. The result is less work for you and your users.

Alan Schwartz is a partner in Micromega Systems in San Francisco, specializing in custom data base application development.

PARADOX SHORTCUT

"Copying" a Calculated Field

Celeste Robinson

When you're designing a report with a number of similar, complex calculated fields, it's handy to copy a formula from one field to another. Unfortunately, *Paradox* has no commands for doing this. You can get around this shortcoming by creating an Instant Script macro when you first enter the formula.

While designing a report, before creating the first calculated field, press **<Alt>-<F3>** to start recording your keystrokes to an Instant Script. Then press **<F10>** and select *Field Place Calculated*. Next, type in your formula, and press **<Enter>** **<Alt>-<F3>** to end recording. Place the field as prompted.

When you want to place a similar calculated field in another location, simply press **<Alt>-<F4>** to play the Instant Script. You will soon be prompted to place the field. Press **<Esc>** **<Ctrl>-F**, edit the formula, press **<Enter>**, and place the field as prompted.

Celeste Robinson is the author of The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

```
DO WHILE In_date < (DATE() - 365) In_date > DATE()
 @ 8,3 SAY 'Invoice date: ' GET In_date
 READ IF In_date < (DATE() - 365) .or. In_date > DATE()
  @ 9,3 SAY "Invoice date must be..."
 ENDIF
ENDDO>
```

LISTING 1: Validating input with READ and IF clauses allows you to include error messages, unlike with an @...SAY...GET...RANGE.

M.V.P.

Most Value, Period. That's what our customers tell us they get out of their FastData 286. That's because our price is complete. There are no hidden charges for "options" such as a monitor or hard disk. Every FastData personal computer is complete and ready to run right out of the box.

The FastData 286-12 comes with a high-speed 40mb hard disk, a full one megabyte of ram (100% useable-ask the competition if their 1mb 286 can run Lotus™ vers 3.0-ours will!), and a monochrome high-resolution monitor. Our customer assurance plan is your guarantee of quality and satisfaction, with a thirty day satisfaction guarantee, toll-free technical support and a one year warrantee with on-site service available to most locations at no charge.

How can we do it? Simple, we've been manufacturing computers longer than most of the competition and our national distibution network brings volume pricing within everyone's reach - regardless of your purchase amount! Remember, at FastMicro we also sell a complete line of thousands of software and hardware products, so you won't get dumped by your computer company when you need software.

When you put it all together . . . selection . . . satisfaction . . . performance . . . and price, there is only one . . . FASTMICRO!

Call Us Toll-Free
1-800-441-*FAST*

The FastData 286-12:

$999

Includes 40mb, 1mb memory and monitor.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mhz 80286 CPU
- 1mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms IDE Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Standard Chassis
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Amber Monochrome Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating
- VGA Color add $360
- Call for other options pricing

FASTMICRO

3655 East LaSalle Street.
Phoenix, Arizona, 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300

Add 3% for shipping. See our other ads in this issue.

Circle 101 on reader service card

Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket

Circle 193 on reader service card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066 213/390-7923 FAX 213/397-5469 TELEX 650-2574125 Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

The Art of Persuasion

Publishing & Graphics

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: tips for successful presentations, and how to produce outline fonts in Ventura

Richard Jantz

Business graphics packages like *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics* make it easy to produce professional charts, but they don't help you plan *presentations.* This month we offer tips on creating winning presentations and designing slides and transparencies.

Most presentations rely on overhead transparencies or 35mm slides. Transparencies are better for informal meetings with smaller groups. A 35mm slide presentation offers the best image quality and can be used with audiences of any size, but since slides are shown with the lights off, there's little opportunity for group discussion.

No matter which method you use, you should approach the presentation as a whole. Start with an outline containing an introduction, body, and conclusion, and decide which points require text charts and which need data charts. Focus on the key points you want the audience to remember, then choose graphics (such as clip art) to make them memorable. Finally, match your speaker notes with printouts of your slides and transparencies, and give the presentation a dry run.

Effective Slides and Transparencies

The most important rule to remember is, keep it simple. Your audience doesn't want to be overwhelmed with information, so use data charts only when you need evidence to support your argument. A well-designed word chart can be worth a thousand points of data. Here are some of the keys to creating effective visuals:

- Use *templates* for a consistent look. Like master pages in desktop publishing, templates contain colors, fonts, and graphic elements that repeat on each image. Templates ensure that background colors remain consistent and that rules, bullets, or company logos appear in the same place every time.
- Use light-colored text against a dark, neutral background for slides, and dark type on a light background for transparencies. Use brighter colors to emphasize key elements, but no more than six colors per image.
- Use no more than two typefaces in

NUTS & BOLTS

Creating Outline Type in Ventura

If you've got a PostScript printer and *Ventura,* you can produce outline type (hollow characters) for eye-catching logos or headings. Simply use a special PostScript prologue (a file that defines PostScript subroutines) that's provided on the *Ventura* utilities disk.

1. Go to your VENTURA directory and copy the file PS2.EFF from the POSTSCPT directory on the utilities disk. For example, type **copy a:\postscpt\ps2.eff c:\ventura** and press **<Enter>**.

2. Now rename the regular PostScript prologue (PS2.PRE). Type **ren ps2.pre ps2.reg** and press **<Enter>**.

3. To make PS2.EFF the active PostScript prologue, type **copy ps2.eff ps2.pre** and press **<Enter>**.

4. Start *Ventura* and open a chapter.

5. In Paragraph or Text mode, select the text you want to make outline type. Use the Font menu or Set Font button, respectively, to assign the color *Magenta* to the text. Click *OK.*

Any text or font assigned the color magenta will now automatically print in outline form, while all other text will print as normal. Of course, if you later use a color PostScript printer and want to use the actual color magenta, you'll need to rename the PS2.REG file as PS2.PRE.

—R. J.

DESKTOP PRESENTATION TOOLBOX

Showstopper

If you use *Freelance Plus, Harvard Graphics,* or any other top graphics package to produce 35mm slides, Magicorp has an eye-opening proposition for you. Showstopper lets you add compelling photo backdrops to your slides for a fraction of what a professional photographer would charge.

Showstopper provides realistic 3-D shadow effects plus backgrounds in a variety of textures (marble, wood grain, fabric) and images (money, landscapes, skylines, and more). Simply choose the backdrop from a catalog, and Magicorp adds the effect when it processes your slides. The $25 package comes with a sample catalog, plus software that lets you assign Showstopper effects to files when you transmit them. Showstopper costs an extra $5 per image, for a total of $20 per slide for overnight service.

Whether you choose a dramatic backdrop like cascading fireworks to highlight explosive sales figures or a marbled background for an entire slide series, Showstopper can add sparkle and elegance to your presentations. —*R. J.*

Showstopper $25; Magicorp, Ltd., 50 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, NY 10523; 800/367-6244, 914/592-1178 (fax)
Reader service no. 602

SCREEN 1: An effective text chart reinforces the key points of your presentation. In this sample build series slide, new topics are introduced one at a time and highlighted in yellow. Each slide features a medically oriented Showstopper background and uses the same fonts, rules, colors, and graphics—giving the presentation a consistent look.

the presentation. Text characters should be at least 18 points (approximately ¼ inch high) and printed in upper- and lowercase for better legibility.

- Use *serif* typefaces only for headlines and other display type. (A serif typeface, such as Roman, features cross-strokes at the end of a character.) A sans serif face like Helvetica is easier to read at small sizes.
- To avoid surprises at print time, use fonts and graphics you know your printer or slide service supports.
- Avoid complete sentences. Use text charts to stress key words, and use no more than six lines of text per chart.
- Normally, you should bullet key items in text charts. However, you can use boxes or other graphics to set off especially important items.
- Use a *build series,* in which a new line of text is added or highlighted with each successive image, to introduce new topics or outline a presentation's main points (see **SCREEN 1**). To ensure a consistent look, create your final image first, then delete items one by one to create the images that will precede it.
- Make graphs consistent, employing the same colors, dimensions, and placement in each image.
- Use pie charts to show proportional relationships such as market share. Place the slice you want to emphasize in the upper right quadrant.
- Use bar charts to compare totals or show data that changes over time, such as quarterly profits. In general, use no more than 12 bars per chart to avoid visual clutter.
- Use line graphs to plot cycles or trends, such as sales figures. Use no more than three lines per chart, giving each a unique color or line style.
- Save your flashiest graphics to illustrate your main points. Scanned photos or custom backdrops (see "Desktop Presentations Toolbox") can be particularly effective.

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of Ventura for Windows 3.0 *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

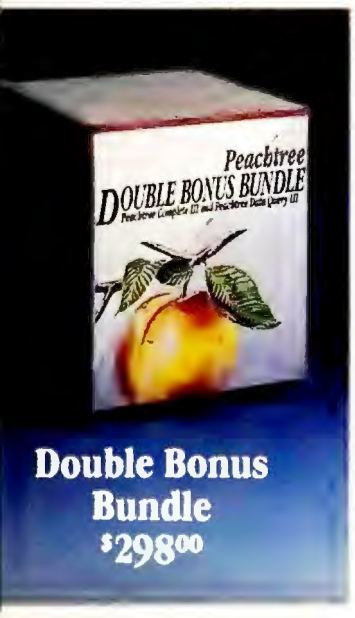
Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.



Double Bonus Bundle $298.00

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

Circle 144 on reader service card

New DisplayWrite 5. Get what you want, without giving up what you have.

New for DOS, DisplayWrite® 5 gives users and buyers alike the power, speed and flexibility they've asked for.

In fact, there are 35 new features. Like split-screen editing that lets you edit and share text between two documents at once. Next, there's Page Preview so you can see text in a WYSIWYG environment to make sure it looks its best before printing. There's even a new command line interface to bypass menus and streamline your work.

DisplayWrite 5 also offers advanced merge options, multi-column formatting support for a variety of fonts and more printer support than ever.

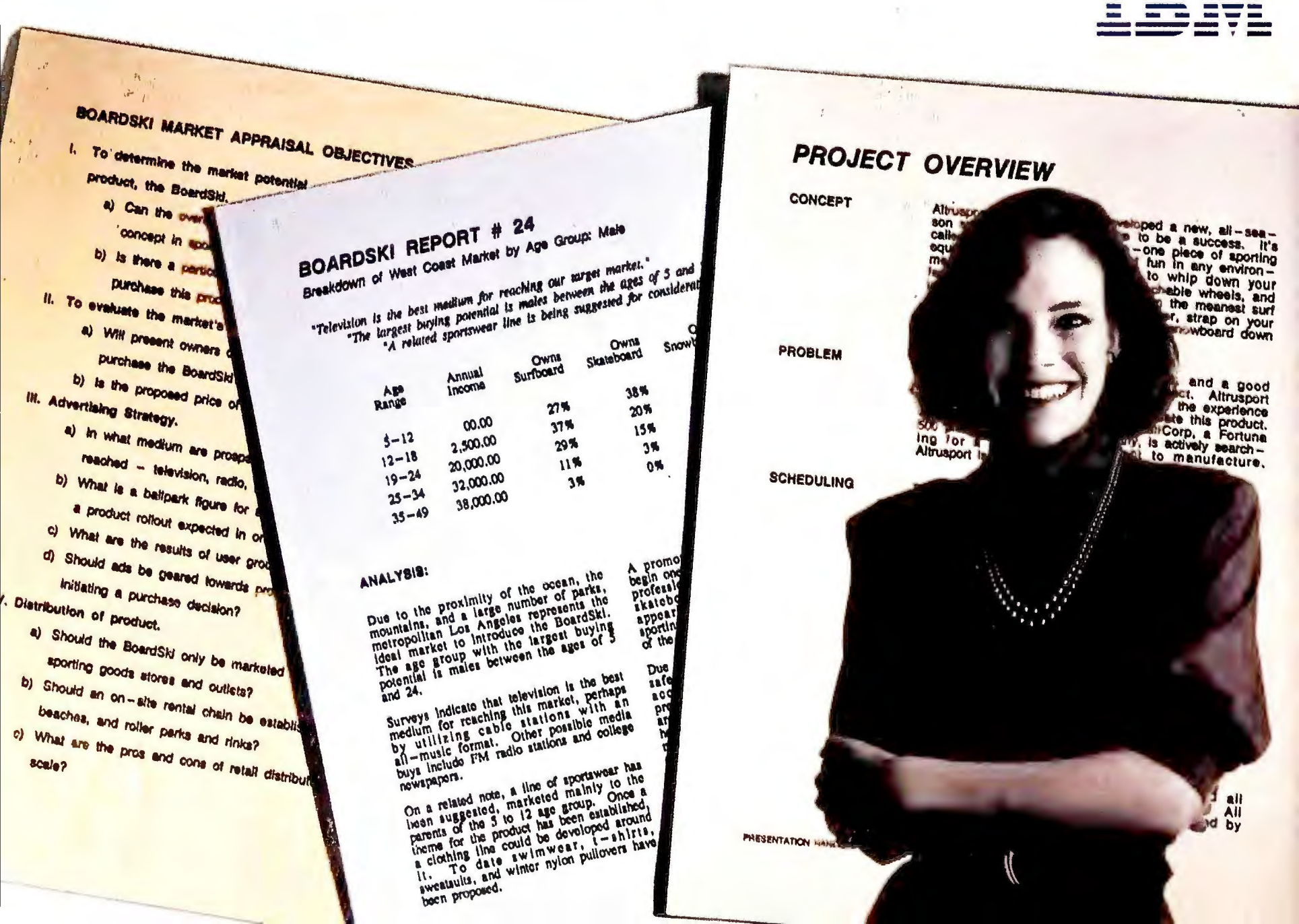
And since the new version is fully compatible with the entire DisplayWrite family, your company's current investment in software and training remains intact. The uncomplicated pulldown menus make it easy for experienced users to employ new features and for new users to learn, right from the start. If anyone has a question, a toll-free support line is there to help.

New DisplayWrite 5: with everything it has, you're bound to get what you want.

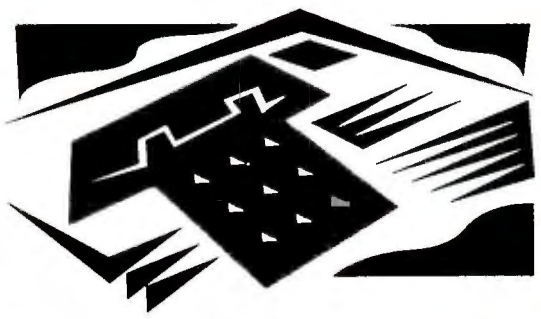
Upgrade now. See DisplayWrite 5 in action at your local dealer or call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 218 for more information.

IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation ©1990 IBM Corp.

IBM®



The Information Edge



Communications

On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: SprintMail delivers all the benefits of LAN E-mail—without a LAN—and ABA/net helps solve legal problems 24 hours a day.

Judy Getts

Imagine linking up all your employees—not only locally but around the world—with an on-line system that's every bit as powerful as the latest LAN E-mail package but doesn't require complicated installation or expensive network cabling.

SprintMail (formerly Telemail) is a 350,000-user, full-featured dial-up E-mail service with a big extra: the ability to set up private bulletin boards for you and your employees free of charge. Originally aimed at Fortune 500 companies, it's designed to reward the large-volume user. How does SprintMail define "large volume"? Well, that's open to negotiation, but if you qualify you can get dedicated high-speed phone lines (which reduce connection costs) plus free on-site employee training.

SprintMail runs from a command-line interface and provides all the usual E-mail amenities. You can send carbon copies, create mailing lists, and request receipt notification; and fax, telex, and hard copy options are available. Not-so-common features include the ability to attach binary files without using special software. Thanks to its support of multiple network protocols, SprintMail can send and receive mail via MCI Mail, AT&T-Mail, and Bell Atlantic's mail system—although the address line may require you to enter X.400 syntax—and can connect with a wide range of networks and message services. SprintMail can also print messages on dedicated *print stations*—remote systems with an attached printer.

SprintMail's ability to set up and administer private bulletin board services at no extra cost is its key advantage over other E-mail systems. Businesses can use these private areas to share messages or even post frequently updated data base files, which can be downloaded by offices around the country—client mailing lists, for example.

SprintMail lets you designate a system administrator who can set access rights, including specifying which groups and individuals can write to a bulletin board and which can only read it, who can send messages to whom, and who can use the fax, telex, and X.400 options to send mail to remote E-mail systems. A detailed bill is provided for use in internal charge-backs.

Unfortunately, SprintMail's prices are steep—especially for users with moderate E-mail requirements. While $10 a month buys a mailbox on MCI Mail and about 60 messages, the same ten-spot covers only half an hour on

ON-LINE TOOLBOX

Check the Headlights

If your external modem is having trouble making a connection, you might want to check the headlights. Here's what you should look for.

When the modem is powered on, the modem ready (MR) light should shine. The terminal ready (TR) light tells you that the modem and your PC are communicating and are ready to make a call. If you've set the modem to answer the phone, the auto-answer (AA) light will be lit. And whenever the modem "picks up the phone," the off hook (OH) light should go on.

Once your modem and the remote system make a connection, the carrier detect (CD) light is supposed to flash on. While the modem is sending and receiving data, the receive data (RD) and send data (SD) lights will flicker. As soon as the connection is severed, the carrier detect lamp should go out.

If your modem lights behave differently, you may have a hardware problem. Call the tech support line and report the light show. —*J. G.*

SprintMail, with enough credit to send about 12 memo-sized messages. For one thing, SprintMail (unlike MCI) charges a connection fee in addition to a character transmission fee.

But for large corporations with megabytes of data to send and high-speed modems to send it with, the combination of volume-user benefits (discounts, dedicated lines, and surcharge-free 9600-bps access) brings the price down. Moreover, SprintMail's transmission costs are only 37.5 cents per 7500 characters, compared with $1 on MCI. There are so many variables that it's impossible to come up with a cut-and-dried cost comparison, but somewhere in the vicinity of 200,000 characters a day, SprintMail becomes less expensive than MCI.

Although you can log on to the service using any communications package, special software for automating the log-on, up/download, log-off process is available for $135: *PC SprintMail.* It's pricey, but busy users may find the convenience worth the extra cost.

While its competitors have the edge when it comes to luring PC users with modest E-mail needs, SprintMail is a smart choice for the business with a powerful E-mail appetite. ●

Judy Getts is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

SprintMail
U.S. Sprint
12490 Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22096
800/835-3638, 703/689-5176 (fax)
Reader service no. 657

THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

ABA/net Is Essential for Lawyers

Nick Kees

It's past midnight in Phoenix, you've just finished that all-important brief, and you need to get the file to your local counsel in Atlanta in time for a court appearance at 8:30 tomorrow morning. Unfortunately, counsel needs it in *WordPerfect* format, and you've written it in *WordStar* format.

So you dial ABA/net, an on-line service operated by the American Bar Association specifically for attorneys, where a file conversion utility can translate text to and from more than a dozen word processor file formats. Then you can have ABA/net forward the converted file to your Atlanta counsel.

ABA/net offers access to nearly 1000 legal and general interest data bases such as Westlaw, Lexis, Dialog, and Dow Jones—most of which can be searched via the same easy-to-use, menu-driven interface. In addition, ABA/net is equipped to handle E-mail, faxes, binary files, telexes, and hard copy mail, with connections (E-mail only) to MCI and Western Union EasyLink, among others.

With a few simple commands, you can go from looking up patent numbers and ownership to reading offerings from the American Bar Association itself (including meeting minutes, ethics notes, law news, and notes from Capitol Hill).

The only other on-line service that offers a remotely comparable package of services and data bases is CompuServe. Even with CompuServe you'd need separate subscriptions to Westlaw, Lexis, and Dialog, and you'd lose access to ABA forums, not to mention the on-line file conversion feature.

ABA/net costs $18 an hour during prime time, $8 an hour at other times—with a minimum monthly charge of $20. And there's a small additional Telenet charge for access at speeds over 1200 bps. Still, for the attorney who needs file conversion and transfer, instant access to those data bases, or simply inexpensive access to Lexis and Westlaw (ABA/net requires lower monthly minimums), *not* subscribing to ABA/net is downright foolhardy.

Nick Kees is a patent attorney in Milwaukee who specializes in the practice of software and electronics law.

ABA/net, c/o INET Company of America, 14800 Conference Center Dr. #300, Chantilly, VA 22021-3805; 800/322-4638
Reader service no. 658

POWER TIP NO. 120

From the Oven to the Laser

In humid climates, laser printers can warp the paper coming out of them and seal envelopes as well. If you have this problem, try baking your paper and envelopes in the oven at 125 to 150 degrees for 1 to 2 hours before . . . printing.

James D. Schriner
Sarasota, Florida

It's from Plus. The same company who brought you the original Hardcard®. Which means you can expect its performance to be as remarkable as its ease of installation.

Like a 19 ms effective access time. And a 1:1 interleave. For the speed demanded by your disk-intensive applications. And reliability. Like a 60,000 hour MTBF. Our unprecedented two-year warranty. And technical support.

All on a 80MB or 40MB card that installs in about thirty minutes. And works with DOS, OS/2 and of course, leading network operating systems. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-624-5545. We'll fill you up with all the details.

Plus

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Hardcard and the Plus logo are registered trademarks and Hardcard II is a trademark of Plus Development Corp.

Oops. Out of storage. So just drop the new Hardcard II™ into your 286/386 PC. How convenient. 80MB. Tank full.

E F

Circle 154 on reader service card

Announcing the fastest new $99 way to deal with notes, ideas, lists, plans, projects ...

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information you handle every day: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas, and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

INFO SELECT is even better than a personal secretary. You can ask for information and get the answer -- faster than a secretary could walk into your office!

INFO SELECT is versatile. You can: track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event - quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base - or an unstructured data base - without programming.

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" wordprocessor. You'll be amazed how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it - you can "INFO SELECT" it.

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

Better than a PIM

INFO SELECT is better than a desktop organizer and better than a Personal Information Manager (PIM). For example, Sidekick can't show the multi-views of Agenda. Agenda takes weeks to learn and can't add one plus one. Grandview can show an outline of the features of Sidekick but can't dial a phone number! INFO SELECT combines many of the benefits of all these types of software and then goes even further. It costs less too!

Because INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs.

Award winning TORNADO

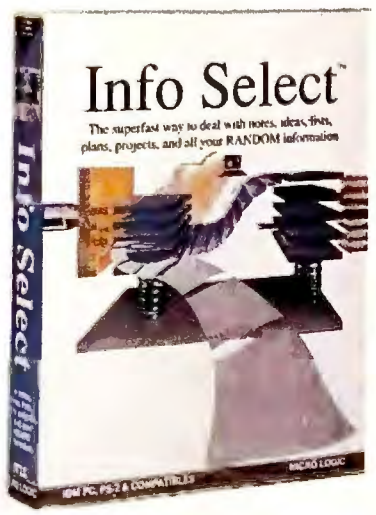
INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice.

Best of all, INFO SELECT is easy to learn. You'll know the basics in 15 minutes.

INFO SELECT has an introductory price of just $99.95! You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer?

For the name of your nearest dealer or to order direct, call today toll-free **(800) 342-5930** and get ready for a new dimension of computing.



Micro Logic

POB 70 • Dept. A403
100 Second St. • Hackensack, NJ 07602
Call toll-free: (800) 342-5930 / (201) 342-6518

BASIC OPERATION: You will see several windows of different sizes side-by-side on your screen. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can: open a new window, type into it, and shape it; edit an existing window; resize, remove, or print a window; browse through windows with the arrow keys; search for a group of windows related by a word or phrase; hot-key between INFO SELECT and a wordprocessor or spreadsheet; and much more. EASY POWERFUL FEATURES: five ways to see overviews; hypertext; fast sort; line drawing; date tickler; dialer; searching by text or date ranges; add columns of numbers; 3-D wordprocessing; support of some commands of popular wordprocessors; can store data in EMS; template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows; efficient on portables; stand-alone or memory-resident; pull-across menus; and much more. Data is structured in multiple stacks of intelligent text windows; uses a unique easy powerful system of parallel text processing and progressive resolution searching without keywords. Version available with LAN file locking and sharing. SPECIFICATIONS: infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; up to 64,000 windows per infobase; takes just 7K in swap mode; for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and true compatibles; not copy protected. MAIL ORDERS: Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($10 outside continental USA). 30 day money back guarantee. TORNADO OWNERS: INFO SELECT includes everything in Tornado and much more. Call today for our special limited time trade-up offer. EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS: Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. TRADEMARKS: Trademark (owner): Tornado and Info Select (Micro Logic), Agenda (Lotus Development), Sidekick (Borland International), Grandview (Symantec), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

User Group Tips

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Dating Your Spreadsheet Reports

If you use a *1-2-3* template for monthly reports, you may want the month of the report—often the one before or after the month the report is actually printed—in a particular cell. The process can be automated with the @NOW function, which returns the current date and time every time you recalculate or retrieve your worksheet. If you place the formula **@NOW-30** in a report template, a date from the previous month will appear in reports made from that template. **@NOW+30** will produce a date in the next one.

Since *1-2-3* treats dates as numbers (with January 1, 1900, equaling 1.0), you must format the cell to show its contents as a date. Select */Worksheet Range Format Date,* and pick the *3 (MMM-YY)* format so that the day is not shown.

Be aware that these formulas are not always accurate. For instance, 30 days after May 1 still falls within May.

Steven Semas
IBM Users Group of California
Los Angeles, California

WordPerfect Box Drawing and Proportional Fonts

WordPerfect's Line Draw feature (<Ctrl>-<F3>2) produces lovely text boxes on screen, but they print out as a mess if you use proportional fonts. With *WordPerfect 5.0* or *5.1,* you're better off using the Graphics menu.

The Graphics Text Box Options menu (**<Alt>-<F9>bo**) allows you to select borders, shading, caption formats, and inside and outside box margins for all your text boxes. To set up an individual box, you use the Graphics Text Box Create menu (**<Alt>-<F9>bc**). From this menu, you can anchor a box to a page position or to text, adjust its size and shape, and have outside text flow around it or through it. The text in the box can be a separate file, or you can type it in through the Create menu's Edit option.

Christine Rivera
New York PC Users Group
New York, New York

Printing a Paradox Table Structure

None of *Paradox*'s interactive functions prints a listing of a table's structure. The script STRUCT.SC [see **LISTING 1**] prompts you to select a table, then prints that table's structure and the number of records.

STRUCT.SC can be typed in with either *Paradox*'s own editor or another one. Use the Scripts Play command to run it.

Bruce McCormick
Southern California Paradox Users Group
Northridge, California

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Would you like to see your name in PC World *and earn $25 in the bargain? See How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

```
;struc.sc,display the structure of a table
;1990 Jan 9 1552, Bruce McCormick
CLEAR
CLEARALL
WHILE true
 SHOWTABLES
 DIRECTORY()
 "Select table, press Esc to exit."
 TO tabname
 SWITCH
  CASE NOT (retval) OR tabname = "None":
   QUITLOOP
  CASE retval:
   MESSAGE "Printing structure of"+tabname+"."
   Menu {Tools} {Info} {Structure} TYPEIN tabname Enter
   Menu {Report} {Design} {Struct} {R} {} {Tabular}
   Down Down Down Down Down Down   ;move to time line
   Menu {Field} {Place} {Time} {1) hh:mm pm} Enter
   "         Structure of "
   TYPEIN tabname                  ;type in table name
   Enter                           ;move back to left margin
   Down Down Down                  ;move to table band
;***insert and format Field Number column in the report
   Menu {TableBand} {Insert} Enter "Field Number" Enter
   "--------" Enter
   Menu {Field} {Place} {#Record} {Overall} Enter Enter
   Rotate                          ;correct report format
;***insert and format "Number of records in..." line
   End                             ;move to report footing
   Enter                           ;insert a blank line
   "Number of records in "         ;insert footing title
   TYPEIN tabname " = "            ;insert table name
   TYPEIN NRECORDS(tabname)        ;no. of records in table
   InstantReport                   ;print report
   CancelEdit                      ;cancel report
 ENDSWITCH
ENDWHILE
CLEARALL
```

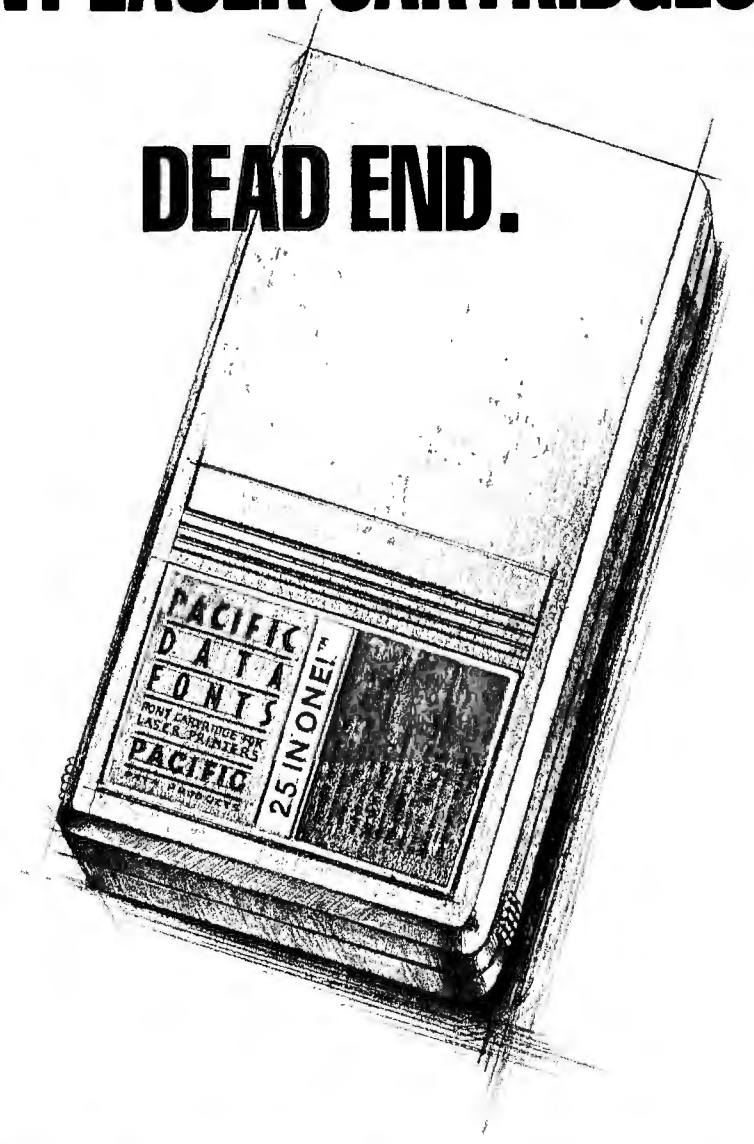
LISTING 1: STRUCT.SC will print the structure and number of records in a Paradox table.

Introducing the incredible new Charisma™ Cartridge from Elite

NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO GO WHEN YOU SHOP MEGA-FONT LASER CARTRIDGES:

OPEN ROAD...

DEAD END.



Our new 25 Plus/Charisma font cartridge for all HP LaserJet series printers gives you the type selections, the symbol sets and the drivers contained in the leading "25 in One" cartridge plus some important extras like zip codes, bar codes and type sizes as large as 30 points. Just check this comparison chart.

But, unlike the other cartridge, we didn't stop there. We took another road: Expandability.

So, you don't have to shell out several hundred dollars more just to get a 48-point headline.

With Elite's revolutionary new Charisma plug-in module feature you can add an unlimited selection of additional typefaces, headlines, or even custom graphics to the master collection in our 25 Plus cartridge, just by plugging in another module.

So, you can select what you need at prices ranging from $99 to $149, not $400 or more.

Now, if that kind of open road sounds good to you, why not test drive the new 25 Plus/Charisma for yourself. At your nearest Elite Business Applications authorized reseller.

The new 25 Plus/Charisma from Elite—there's nothing else like it on the road today.

It's not hard to see the differences between these two exceptional font cartridges, but here's a closer look.

FEATURE	"25 IN ONE"	25 PLUS/CHARISMA
All 25 HP "A-Z" Font Cartridges	Yes	Yes
100% HP Compatible with LJ II, IID, IIP, III	Requires an additional cartridge	Yes
Actual Number of Type Choices	69	77
Symbol Sets	20	22
Bar Codes & Zip Codes	No	Yes
Zapf Dingbats	No	Yes
Maximum Point Size	18 points	Unlimited with modules
Spreadsheet Sizes	3.6 points	3.6, 4.8 points
Headline Sizes (24 points and up)	Requires an additional cartridge	Unlimited with modules
Accepts Additional Fonts	No	Unlimited with modules
Custom Symbols/Graphics	No	Unlimited with modules
Drivers for Most Programs	Yes	Yes
Cartridge Price	$399.00	$399.00
Module Price	NA	$99.00 - $149.00
Expansion Potential	None	Unlimited

Note: 25Plus/Charisma is a trademark of Elite Business Applications, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice.
Copyright 1990, Elite Business Applications, Inc.

CHARISMA

Charisma: You either have it, or you don't.

Elite BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, INC.

1-800-942-0018 ☐ 301-987-9050

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Print running page numbers with a WordPerfect 4.2 macro, know when you've doubled back to DOS, calculate 360-day-calendar dates with 1-2-3 and Quattro, print marked blocks with WordStar, repair a QuickBASIC function, correct a Paradox script, and dig into a toolbox of amazing widgets.

Edited by Tom Swan

ANTHONY RUSSO

Perfect Page Counter

It's easy to print page numbers in *WordPerfect 4.2,* but it's not so easy to print them in the form "Page 3 of 20," which requires calculating the total page count in advance.

I found a way to accomplish this with a macro [see **FIGURE 1**] that tricks *WordPerfect* into counting the number of pages as though it were preparing a table of contents. The macro inserts the page count into a footer that will print on each page.

Evan H. Farr
Fairfax, Virginia

Editor's note: Create this macro by loading a sample document, then typing the **FIGURE 1** *keystrokes. To print a document that has running page numbers, first load or enter the text as you normally do, then press* **<Alt>-<F10>** *and type* **pagexofy<Enter><Shift>-<F7>1.**

If you have WordPerfect 5.0 *or a later version, you won't need this macro, thanks to the Cross Reference option on the Mark Text menu. To use this feature, simply place a Cross Reference target at the end of the file and a reference to that target in the header. Before printing, use Mark Text's Generate option to make sure the page numbers are up-to-date.*

```
<Ctrl>-<F10>
pagexofy<Enter>
<Home><Home><Cursor Down>
<Alt>-<Numpad 1>
<Alt>-<F5> 6212
<Space>marker<Alt>-<F4>
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>
<Alt>-<F5>11<Alt>-<F5>68Y
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>
<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>
<Alt>-<F4><End><Ctrl>-<F4>11
<Home><Home><Cursor Up>
<Alt>-<F8>631
<Shift>-<F6>page<Space>
<Ctrl>-B<Space>of<Space>
<Shift>-<F10><Enter>
<F7><Enter>
<F2><Alt>-<Numpad 1><F2>
<Cursor Left> <Alt>-<F4>
<Home><Home><Cursor Down>
<Del>Y<Ctrl>-<F10>
```

FIGURE 1: Enter this WordPerfect 4.2 macro to print footers in the form "Page 3 of 20."

Doubling Back to DOS

Many programs have a Shell-to-DOS or System command that lets you double back to the DOS prompt. Most of those programs let you issue multiple DOS commands and then type **exit** and press **<Enter>** to return to the program. The trouble is, if you scroll or clear the display, there will be nothing on screen to remind you that your program remains idling in RAM. If you turn off your computer, you might lose changes to files you were editing.

This bugged me until I discovered a neat trick that I use with *1-2-3* and that should work equally well with other programs. Instead of running *1-2-3* directly, I use 123.BAT [see **LISTING 1**]. In this batch file, the first PROMPT statement inserts a message into the DOS prompt, which is always visible after you've exited temporarily to DOS. A second PROMPT resets the prompt string to normal when I quit *1-2-3.* This way, I always know when a program is hiding in RAM.

```
echo off
prompt Type EXIT to return $p$g
c:
cd \lotus
123
prompt $p$g
```

LISTING 1: Prepare batch files like this one to run programs and remind you when you've doubled back to DOS.

Don McNally
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Editor's note: Create a separate batch file for each program that lets you exit

(continues)

to DOS. Replace '123' in the sample listing with the necessary commands to change directories, and run your programs.

You can name the batch files anything you like, but it's probably best to use the same names as the programs; for example, WORD.BAT for Microsoft Word, *Q.BAT for* Quattro, *TURBO.BAT for* Turbo Pascal, *and so on. To run the batch files from any location, store them in a PATH command's directory. Then enter a program's name to run.*

On my system, because I prefer a shorter prompt, I changed the first PROMPT argument to pg$g. This places a double greater-than symbol (>>) after the current directory, letting me know when I've doubled back to DOS.

Hath 30 Days, Will Calculate

Our company uses a financial calendar, with a 360-day year of 30-day months, to calculate future values for municipal bond projects. Because many of our users prefer to use *1-2-3* release 2.1 or *Quattro,* both of which lack *1-2-3* release 3's 360-day @D360 function, I wrote my own formula [see **FIGURE 2**].

The expression calculates the difference between two dates in a 360-day year. To use it, insert the starting date into cell A2 and the ending date into A1,

```
(12*(@year(A1)-@Year(A2))+
(@month(A1)-@month(A2)))*30+
(@day(A1)-@if(@day(a2)=
31,30,@day(a2)))
```

FIGURE 2: This formula counts days between dates in a 360-day financial calendar for 1-2-3 and Quattro.

then enter the formula into the cell where you want the result to appear.

Kevin Fisher
Sicklerville, New Jersey

Editor's note: **FIGURE 2** *should be entered as one formula.*
(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

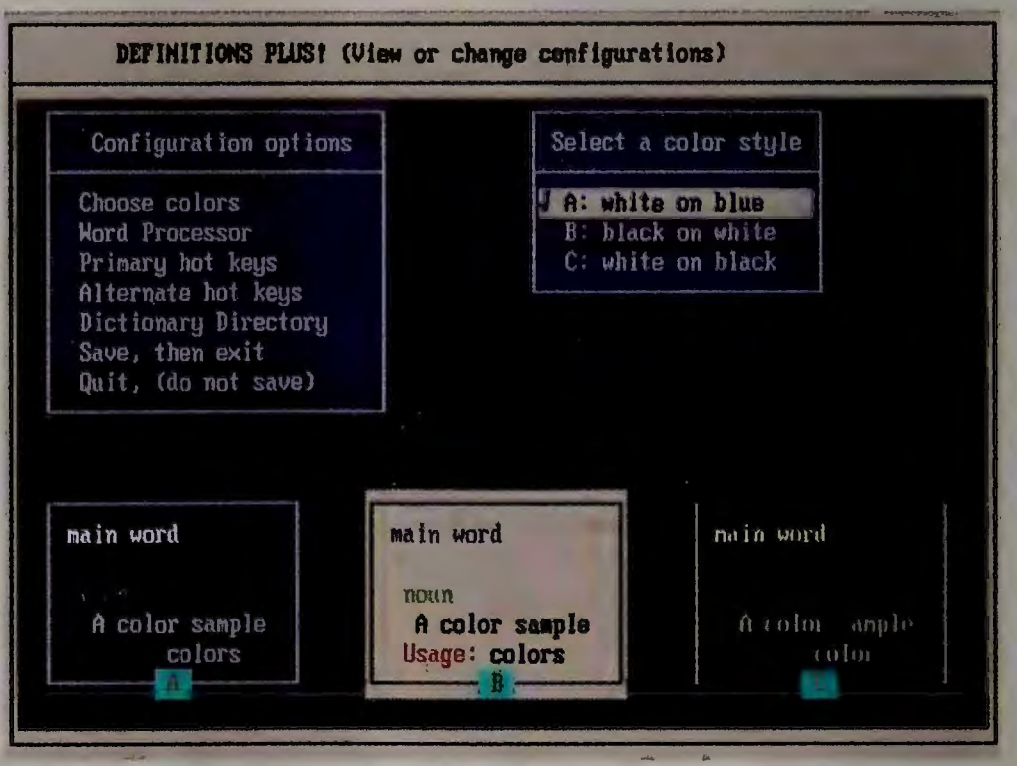
Amazing Widgets

I've got this banged-up toolbox that has more dents than the loser in a demolition derby. It's stuffed with greasy junk, but somehow, whenever I need the right tool for a job, I can always find it in that old steel case. It's never failed me.

The Developer's Toolbox is getting like that—except for the grease, I mean. Actually, the original *Toolbox* has grown to a dozen or so cartons, drawers, and shelves that are bulging with disks, manuals, books, and programming libraries. People keep sending the most amazing widgets. For instance...

If you want to extend your library of public domain and shareware programs, you can spend six months dialing bulletin boards. Or you can get *Programmer's ROM* from Quanta Press. Putting it plainly, this is one of the most fantastic collections of utilities, software tools, and spreadsheet templates you can buy. It truly has something for everyone.

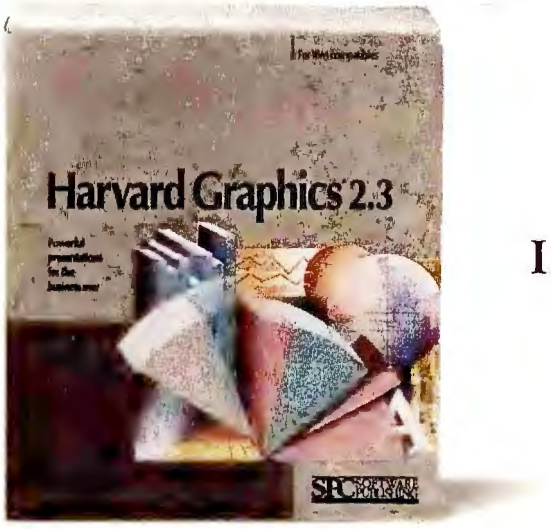
On this single compact disk are thousands of files ranging from the recreational (the game of Scrabble, for example) to all-work-and-no-play accounting systems. Each compressed "archive" holds one or more files that you can extract with a supplied utility. I'm guessing, but there must be at least 10,000 files organized in directories for Pascal, C,



Quantasm Power Lib subroutines ease the job of creating text-based windows and menus, such as these from the Definitions Plus configuration program. Power Lib works with Turbo Assembler, Microsoft Macro Assembler, and OptASM.

(continues)

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.



INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 5

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

(continued)

QuickBASIC, 1-2-3, dBASE, Ada, and assembly language. It's a real find far browsers and collectars.

I like to brawse as much as anyane, but I frequently don't have the time. That's why I need tools like *Quantasm Power Lib,* a tool kit of assembly language subroutines that's especially useful for cading text-based windows and menus. This package has same of the slickest pragramming I've seen in *any* tool kit. The documentation is good, too.

Power Lib works with *Turbo Assembler, Microsoft Macro Assembler,* or *OptASM.* Far an example af what the tool kit can do, check out Ward-Science Corparation's *Definitions Plus,* the disk-based *American Heritage Dictionary. Power Lib*'s author, Mike Schmit, wrate that program using these same subroutines.

When not coding assembly language, I usually prefer *Turbo Pascal,* which can handle just about any task I devise. But it daes have one majar shortcaming—a limitatian of 32K an arrays and other large structures. Now, *Turbo VMM* (Virtual Memary Manager) by Syntax has sent that limit sky-high.

Written ta replace *Turba Pascal 5.5*'s overlay unit, *Turba VMM* has the unique ability ta swap cade and data to and from disk, in effect making a portion of a hard drive available as data storage for a memary-starved program. If your arrays are tao large, ar if yaur linked lists have came to the end of their chains, *Turba VMM* is the answer. With this package, na pragram has to run out af room again.

I'm aut af storage room, here, though, so dan't send any more taals. Send filing cabinets, even dented ones. (Just kidding.)

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

For more information about all products in Developer's Toolbox, circle reader service no. 904.

WHERE TO BUY

Programmer's ROM
Quanta Press, Inc.
2550 University Ave. W #245 N
St. Paul, MN 55114
612/641-0714, 612/644-8811 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: CD ROM player
Reader service no. 630

Quantasm Power Lib
Quantasm Corp.
19855 Stevens Creek Blvd. #154
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/244-6826
LIST PRICE: $99.95 ($299.95 with source code)
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe ID 76347,3661
Reader service no. 631

Turbo VMM
Syntax Software
Helgolandsgade 2
DK-1653 Copenhagen V
Denmark
Phone: (45 31) 319 299, (45 31) 318 299 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $129 ($179 with source code)
REQUIREMENTS: Turbo Pascal 5.5
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll number
Reader service no. 632

(continues)

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #3

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: 1-2-3

What to do: To stort *1-2-3*, change to the Lotus directory (usuolly /123) ond enter **123** at the DOS prompt. Press **/** to pop up *1-2-3*'s menu, then top the initiol letters of the choices you wont. For instonce, to sove o file, press **/**, then press **f** for File, then press **s** for Save. Below, commonds ore obbreviotes; for instonce, '/File Sove' is shown os **/fs**. This reference cord is designed for use with *1-2-3* releases 2.01 and 2.2 anly; its instructions won't always work properly with other versions.

FILE TASKS	
Sove o file	**/fs**, enter nome of up to 8 chorocters, <**Enter**>
Retrieve o file	**/fr** <**F3**>, select *filenome* (press <**Backspace**> to mave up one directory level or <**Enter**> to move into highlighted directory), <**Enter**>
Cleor o file from memory	**/wey**
Erase o file from disk	**/few**, select *filenome*, <**Enter**>
Chonge current data directory	**/fd**, type in o *drive/directory name*, <**Enter**>
Chonge default data directory	**/wgdd**, type in a *drive/directory name*, <**Enter**> **uq**

SHORTCUTS WHEN SELECTING A BLOCK (RANGE)	
Cancel o highlighted ronge	<**Esc**>
Cancel o highlighted range ond return cell pointer to cell from which you invoked commond	<**Backspace**>
Change movoble carner of highlighted range	period key

MANIPULATING CELLS		
	Single cell	**Block of cells (range)**
Copy	move cell pointer to destination cell, **/c**<**Backspace**>, mave cell pointer to source cell, <**Enter**><**Enter**>	move cell pointer to top left corner of destination block, **/c**<**Backspace**>, move cell pointer to o corner of source block, press period key to anchar, highlight block, <**Enter**><**Enter**>
Move[1]	mave cell pointer to destinotion cell, **/m**<**Backspace**>, move cell pointer to saurce cell, <**Enter**><**Enter**>	move cell pointer to top left corner of destination block, **/m**<**Backspace**>, move cell pointer ta corner of source block, press periad key to anchor, highlight block, <**Enter**><**Enter**>
Erose	move cell pointer ta target cell, **/re** <**Enter**> (*never* blank a cell by entering a spoce)	move cell pointer to one corner of block, **/re**, highlight black, <**Enter**>
Formot numbers, formulas	move cell painter ta torget cell, **/rf**, select formot (Fixed, Scientific, Currency, comma, or Percent), type number of decimal ploces, <**Enter**><**Enter**>	move cell pointer to one corner of block, **/rf**, select format (Fixed, Scientific, Currency, comma, ar Percent), type number of decimol places, <**Enter**>, highlight block, <**Enter**>
Left align[2]	precede entry with opostrophe (')	move cell pointer to one corner of block, **/rll**, highlight block, <**Enter**>
Center[2]	precede entry with coret (^)	mave cell painter ta ane corner af block, **/rlc**, press period key to anchor, highlight block, <**Enter**>
Right align[2]	precede entry with quotation morks (")	move cell pointer to one carner af black, **/rlr**, press periad key ta anchor, highlight block, <**Enter**>
Edit	move to torget cell; <**F2**>; edit contents using <**Home**>, <**End**>, <**Insert**>, <**Delete**>, <**Backspace**>, and/ar <**Cursor Left**> and <**Cursor Right**> with or without <**Ctrl**>	n/o
Sort	n/a	move cell pointer ta one corner of block, **/dsd**, press periad key to anchor, highlight block you want to sort (be sure to include oll desired columns), <**Enter**> **p**, mave cell pointer into column to sort by, <**Enter**>, select **a** for oscending or **d** for descending sart order, <**Enter**> **g**; to reset sort range far new sart, use **/dsr**

[1]Since Move can olter formulos, recheck formulo results after moving dota.
[2]To enter o lobel beginning with o number, precede it with one of these prefixes.

MANIPULATING ROWS AND COLUMNS				
	Single row	**Multiple rows**	**Single column**	**Multiple columns**
Insert	move cell pointer to where you wont new raw to appeor, **/wir**<**Enter**>	move cell pointer to top row of where you want new rows ta oppear, **/wir**, press <**Cursor Down**> to highlight as mony rows os you want to insert, <**Enter**>	mave cell pointer to where you wont new column to appeor, **/wic** <**Enter**>	move cell painter to leftmost column of where you want new columns to appeor, **/wic**, press <**Cursor Right**> to highlight os many columns as yau want to insert, <**Enter**>
Delete	move cell pointer to torget row, **/wdr**<**Enter**>	move cell pointer to top or bottom torget row, **/wdr**, highlight rows to be deleted, <**Enter**>	move cell painter to target column, **/wdc**<**Enter**>	move cell pointer to left- or rightmost target column, **/wdc**, highlight columns to be deleted, <**Enter**>
Set width	n/o	n/o	move cell pointer to torget column, **/wcs**, odjust with <**Cursor Right**> ar <**Cursor Left**> or type desired width, <**Enter**>	2.2 or loter versian anly: move cell painter to left- or rightmost target column, **/wccs**, highlight columns to odjust, <**Enter**>, adjust with <**Cursor Right**> ar <**Cursor Left**> or type desired width, <**Enter**>

Fold Here

Fold Here

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #3

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: 1-2-3 Printing Worksheets With the LaserJet

Getting Started

You must make three adjustments before you can use 1-2-3's printer setup string to control your LaserJet reliably. You will need to make these changes only once—after you've made them, go to "Controlling the LaserJet" below.

1. Reset the LaserJet to its default settings: On the Series II, IIP, IID, or III, press the On Line button to take the printer off line, then hold down the Enter Reset Menu key until the printer displays '09 MENU RESET'. On the Plus or 500 Plus, take the printer off line and hold down the Hold To Reset Continue key until the printer displays '07'. On the 2000, turn the printer off, and hold down the On Line key while you turn the printer back on and until the printer displays 'COLD RESET'. Skip this step for the original LaserJet.

2. Disable Lotus's LaserJet text printer driver: Start 1-2-3's Install utility, then select *Change selected equipment Text printer(s) Unlisted no backspace Save changes*, and press <**Enter**> **y** <**Enter**>.

3. Adjust 1-2-3's printer defaults: Start 1-2-3, then select */Worksheet Global Default Printer AutoLF No Left*, type **0**, and press <**Enter**>; select *Right*, type **80**, and press <**Enter**>; select *Top*, type **0**, and press <**Enter**>; select *Bottom*, type **0**, and press <**Enter**>; select *Pg-length*, type **60**, and press <**Enter**>; select *Wait No Setup*, type **\027E**, and press <**Enter**>; select *Name, Unlisted no backspace*, and press <**Enter**>; and select *Quit Update Quit*.

Controlling the LaserJet with 1-2-3 Print Options

First, define your print range and any header, footer, or borders in the usual way. Then find the kind of output you want on the left side of the LaserJet Output chart, and enter the corresponding print settings from the right side: Select */Print Printer Options Margins Right*, and enter the number from the "right margin" column; select *Setup*, and enter the codes from the "printer setup string" column (don't confuse uppercase O with zero [Ø] or lowercase L [l] with numeral one [1]); select *Pg-Length*, and enter the number from the "page length" column; select *Quit* to return to the main Print menu; and to start the print job, select *Align*, then *Go*.

Ejecting the Last Page and Resetting the LaserJet

Select */Print Printer Page* to eject the last page of a print job. With a stand-alone LaserJet, reset the printer manually. To reset a shared LaserJet, find a worksheet cell in an area that will never be printed. (You will have printing problems if you try to print the area surrounding the cell.) Enter **\027E** into the cell, then use */Range Name Create* to name the cell **Reset**. After every print job you send, immediately print that cell (select */Print Printer Range*, type **reset**, then press <**Enter**> **G**). This will courteously reset the printer for other users.

To Load 14-Inch Paper From the Lower Tray

Use the settings for manual paper feed, but change '2h' in the setup string to **4h**.

LaserJet Output					Lotus Print Option Settings		
Paper size, orientation	Lines per page	Characters per inch	Typeface	Paper source	Right margin	Printer setup string	Page length
11-inch portrait	60	10	Courier	tray	80	\027E	60
		12	varies[1]	tray	96	\027E\027(sØp12H	60
		16.66	Line Printer[2]	tray	132	\027E\027(sØp16.66H	60
	89	10	Courier	tray	80	\027E\027&l5.39C	89
		12	varies[1]	tray	96	\027E\027&l5.39C\027(sØp12H	89
		16.66	Line Printer[2]	tray	132	\027E\027&l5.39C\027(sØp16.66H	89
11-inch landscape	45	10	Courier	tray	106	\027E\027&l1O	45
		12	varies[1]	tray	127	\027E\027&l1O\027(sØp12H	45
		16.66	Line Printer[3]	tray	176	\027E\027&l1O\027(sØp16.66H	45
	66	10	Courier	tray	106	\027E\027&l1a5.45C	66
		12	varies[1]	tray	127	\027E\027&l1a5.45C\027(sØp12H	66
		16.66	Line Printer[3]	tray	176	\027E\027&l1a5.45C\027(sØp16.66H	66
14-inch portrait	78	10	Courier	tray	80	\027E	78
				manual	80	\027E\027&l84p2H	78
		12	varies[1]	tray	96	\027E\027(sØp12H	78
				manual	96	\027E\027&l84p2H\027(sØp12H	78
		16.66	Line Printer[2]	tray	132	\027E\027(sØp16.66H	78
				manual	132	\027E\027&l84p2H\027(sØp16.66H	78
	100	10	Courier	tray	80	\027E\027&l6.24C	100
				manual	80	\027E\027&l84p2h6.24C	100
		12	varies[1]	tray	96	\027E\027&l6.24C\027(sØp12H	100
				manual	96	\027E\027&l84p2h6.24C\027(sØp12H	100
		16.66	Line Printer[2]	tray	132	\027E\027&l6.24C\027(sØp16.66H	100
				manual	132	\027E\027&l84p2h6.24C\027(sØp16.66H	100
14-inch landscape	45	10	Courier	tray	136	\027E\027&l1O	45
				manual	136	\027E\027&l84p2h1O	45
		12	varies[1]	tray	163	\027E\027&l1O\027(sØp12H	45
				manual	163	\027E\027&l84p2h1O\027(sØp12H	45
		16.66	Line Printer[3]	tray	240	\027E\027&l1O\027(sØp16.66H	45
				manual	240	\027E\027&l84p2h1O\027(sØp16.66H	45
	66	10	Courier	tray	136	\027E\027&l1a5.45C	66
				manual	136	\027E\027&l84p2h1a5.45C	66
		12	varies[1]	tray	163	\027E\027&l1a5.45C\027(sØp12H	66
				manual	163	\027E\027&l84p2h1a5.45C\027(sØp12H	66
		16.66	Line Printer[3]	tray	226	\027E\027&l1a5.45C\027(sØp16.66H	66
				manual	226	\027E\027&l84p2h1a5.45C\027(sØp16.66H	66

Fold Here

Fold Here

[1]Requires font cartridge or soft font. Your LaserJet will automatically select a typeface (usually Courier, Letter Gothic, or Prestige Elite) from those installed.
[2]Requires font cartridge on the original LaserJet.
[3]Requires font cartridge or soft font on the original LaserJet, Plus, and 500 Plus.

A Print off the Ol' Block

I sometimes need to print a marked block of text in *WordStar*, which lacks a feature for doing so. I therefore wrote a macro [see **FIGURE 3**] that does the trick by copying a text block to a temporary file, TEMP.$$$, printing that file, and then deleting it.

After entering the macro, move the cursor to the beginning of the text you want to print, and press **<Ctrl>-KB**. Next, move the cursor to just after the last character to print, and press **<Ctrl>-KK**. Make sure the printer is on line, and press **<Esc>K**.

Robert E. Bond
San Diego, California

Editor's note: Start WordStar *and type the macro keystrokes to create the macro, pressing <Enter> only where shown. For* WordStar 4.0, *instead of 'pptemp.$$$', use* **pntemp.$$$**. *Instead of '<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-K' on the ninth line, enter* **<Ctrl>-P<Esc>**.

WordStar 5.*x users must enable classic menus. To do this, return to DOS, go to the* WordStar *directory, and enter* **wschange ws**. *Type* **dbhi**, *answer* **y** *or* **n** *to turn on 'Classic commands', and type* **xaa3<Enter>xxxy** *to change the help level to 3 (2 for abbreviated menus).*

For all versions, if you receive the error message 'Background printing is off' or something similar, at the DOS prompt enter **wschange ws**. *Then, for* WordStar 5.*x type* **beca** *(for* WordStar 4.0 *type* **bfda**), *and answer* **y** *or* **n** *to permit 'Concurrent printing'. Finish with* **xxxy** *to save the changes to disk.*

```
<Esc>?K
Print Block<Enter>
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KW
temp.$$$
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-K
pptemp.$$$
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-K
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KJ
temp.$$$
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-MY
<Enter><Enter>Y
```

FIGURE 3: Create this WordStar macro to print marked blocks of text.

VALuable Repair

Small differences between Microsoft *QuickBASIC* and interpreted BASIC can drive programmers batty. For example, I believe I've discovered a bug in the VAL function, which is supposed to return the value of digits in a string.

The problem is, in BASICA and GW BASIC, the expressions VAL("100.0"), VAL("100.0 %"), and VAL("100.0 &") return 100, just as they should. But under *QuickBASIC*, the last two of these functions produce 'Type mismatch' errors. This makes VAL anything but valuable for extracting numbers from strings that contain the common characters % and &.

Differences between BASICs can drive programmers batty.

To get around the problem, I wrote a new function XVAL [see **LISTING 2**], which changes the offending characters to spaces before passing a string to VAL. The function is useful for converting old BASIC programs to *QuickBASIC*. Just replace every use of VAL with XVAL.

Mike Yang
Fountain Valley, California

Editor's note: Mr. Yang is correct that VAL doesn't give identical results under different BASICs. In BASICA and GW BASIC, VAL ignores the % (integer) and & (long integer) symbols because it stops looking for digits in "100.0 %" and "100.0 &" upon reaching the blank after 0. When used with interpreted BASIC, VAL strips leading "white space" from strings—it doesn't remove blanks inside.

But, under QuickBASIC *and compiled BASIC, VAL strips all white space from strings before searching for digits, not just those at a string's beginning; thus it treats "100.0 %" as "100.0%" and "100.0 &" as "100.0&". The result is a type mismatch error because, in effect, the expressions ask VAL to convert floating-point values to integers.*

```
declare function xval%(a$)
print xval("100.0 %")
print xval("100.0 &")
function xval%(a$)
  for i=1 to len(a$)
    b$=mid$(a$,i,1)
    if b$="%" or b$="&" then
      mid$(a$,i,1)=" "
    end if
  next i
  xval=val(a$)
end function
```

LISTING 2: XVAL.BAS demonstrates the QuickBASIC XVAL function, which works like VAL in BASICA and GW BASIC.

Technically, this is not a bug. It's the result of QuickBASIC *and interpreted BASIC implementing two different specifications for the same function. But it is an annoying quirk, for which Mr. Yang has provided a useful solution.*

Don't Brace Yourself

I liked the PRSTRUCT.SC script in "Printing Paradox Table Structures" [*Star-Dot-Star*, April 1990]. But there's a mistake in the listing. The symbol {1} on line 11 should be (1). A right parenthesis, not a right brace, should follow the 1.

Michael Nekora
Pacific Palisades, California

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of several books, including* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 217
- Bios Chip 217
- Cables 217
- CD ROM 217
- Communications/Modems 217 - 218
- Computer Rental 218
- Computer/Systems 218
- Disk Drives 219
- Expansion Units 219
- Insurance 219
- Memory Boards 219
- Memory Chips 219
- Peripherals 220
- Plotters 220
- Printers 220
- Security 221
- Tape Back-Ups 221

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 221
- Bar Coding 221-223
- Business Opportunities 223
- Catalogs 223
- Computer Insurance 223
- Data/Disk Conversion 223
- Disk Copy Service 224
- Disks 224
- Printer Accessories 224
- Services 224
- Supplies 224-225

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 225
- Accounting Forms 226
- Bar Code Readers 226
- Business Applications 226
- Church Applications 226-227
- Communications 227
- Construction 227
- Data Entry 227
- Educational 227-228
- Engineering 228
- Entertainment/Games 228
- Financial 229
- Flow Charting 229
- Genealogy 229
- Graphics 229
- Health 230
- Inventory Control/Management 230
- Languages 230
- Laser Fonts 230
- Laser Logos & Signatures 230
- Mailing List Programs 230
- Maintenance Management 231
- Manufacturing 231
- Medical 231
- Music 231
- Public Domain/Shareware 231-232
- Real Estate 232
- Restaurant Management 232
- Scheduling 232
- Security 232
- Statistics 232-233
- Surveys 233
- Time Management 233
- Utilities 233

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade
Catalog Manager
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Elizabeth Maffly
Catalog Coordinator

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760
Int'l: 415.243.0500

ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

Starion

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Upgrade Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YEAR WARRANTY

HP LASERJET MEMORY

HP, Canon, Epson, IBM, Others

M-F
8-5 PST (800) 782-8297

Starion Corporation

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU POWER LINE

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . **$295.00**
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX: (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4363 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

Bios Chip

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

FEATURES

The new ROM BIOS UPGRADES will give your computer support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; EGA & VGA support; NOVELL and NETWARE compatible; support for 48 different hard drive types plus two user defined; 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support; built-in diagnostics in ROM; complete set-up in ROM; 100% IBM compatible; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; complete documentation; latest versions.

*The XT BIOS upgrades require a high-density controller card for 1.44 or 1.2MB floppy drive.

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95
AMI-XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON-XT TURBO BIOS	49.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-286 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-288 AST BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-286 IDS BIOS	59.95
AMI-286 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	59.95
AMI-286 SUNTAC BIOS	59.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-IBM XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-IBM AT 286 BIOS	69.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-386 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-386 C&T BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 COMPAQ BIOS	59.95
IBM PS/2 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 30 BIOS	59.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 50 BIOS	59.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 80 BIOS	59.95

UPGRADES, ETC.
(800) 541-1943
15822 NE 165th Street
Woodinville, WA 98072
FAX (206) 881-8294
VISA * MC * COD

- 2-Year Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- We Ship UPS & Federal Express
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome
- Free Catalog
- P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Same-Day Shipping
- Add $5 for Shipping
- Factory Authorized

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMPANION

Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to your CPU up to 600 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at $219.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Start Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $150 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf	$869
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750)	1189

CD-ROM Drives

NEC CDR-35 w/ audio PC ($599) or Mac	549
Denon DRD-253 PC or Mac with/ audio	694
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Professional Photo Collection 100 photos	125
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	179
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Comstock Desktop Photography PC & Mac	289
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac	289

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User*
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

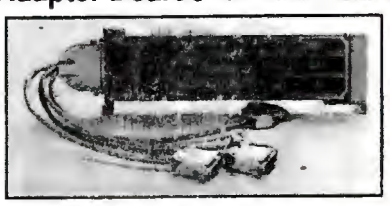
FREE FAX PAPER WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS
ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX
WE SELL AT
The BEST PRICES In The Country with FULL SERVICE & TRAINING
CALL US TODAY

FAX OF AMERICA
1-800-342-FAXX
IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019 WH
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's



Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install: no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port	$129.00
Serial Port (to 19.2k baud)	$145.00
1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port	$189.00
2 Parallel Ports	$189.00
2 RS422 or RS485 Ports	$295.00
4 Serial Ports	$295.00

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

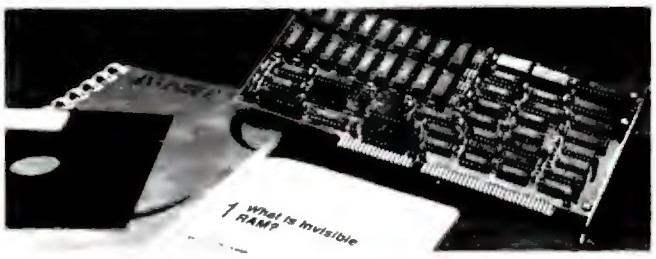
Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

I N V I S I B L E M E M O R Y

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product"
--PC Magazine



Invisible Software's memory products are not just for networks.

Invisible Memory increases your memory in 3 ways

- Enlarges DOS memory to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on color system.
- Creates shadow RAM. You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- Provides expanded memory, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

Perfect for Networks. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For more information, call (415) 570-5967.

Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes of RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality • We design and manufacture all our own products • 30 day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware • Free technical support by telephone.

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Drive Suite D
Foster City, California 94404
(415) 570-5967 FAX (415) 570-6017

Computer Systems

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
You won't believe the difference!
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Computers

Bravo/286	779
Premium/286	1119
Bravo/386SX	1349
Premium 386SX/16	1679
Premium 386/25	3349
Premium 386/33	3879

CALL for EPSON & PANASONIC Printers

AST Bravo/386SX
40MB HD; 2MB Memory
1.2MB FDD; AST VGA Card
VGA Color Monitor; DOS3.3
101 Keyboard; S/P Ports
$2096

#1 COMPUTERS
Schaumburg, IL.
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPHA OMEGA
1-800-366-1338

XT-Systems From	$ 420
*AT Systems From	$ 659
*386 SX Systems From	$ 829
*386 20 Mhz Systems From	$1.159
*386 25 Mhz Systems From	$1.399
*386 25 Mhz Cache From	$1.725
*386 33 Mhz Cache From	$1.875

1 Mb, 1.2 M or 1.44, 1:1 FD/HD, Monitor, Card, 2 Serials 1 par, 101 Keyboard.
18 Month Warranty
*OTHER CONF. AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
TANDY® Computers
& Fax Machines
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680
We will meet or beat... GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

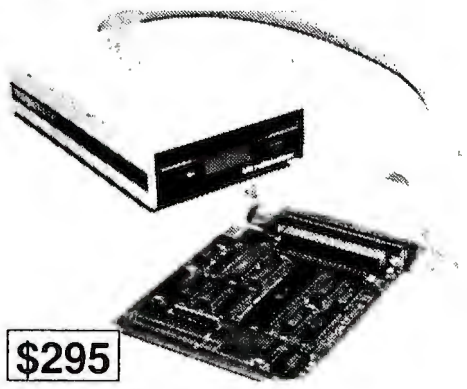
Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.



$295

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS.

Low Cost **PS/2 ESDI** Drives & **NOVELL** Compusurfed Drives

High-Quality, Fully Burned-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Maxtor

Capacity MB	68	86	120	120	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	14.5	16
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$459	$599	$699	$899	$1150	$1150	$1620	$2475

Your Price/Performance Choice

- Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty

800-447-8226
408-988-2232

PERISOL TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expansion Units

MEMORY UPGRADES

5 YEAR WARRANTY! - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & LaserPrinter

2MB Module Model 80's	$CALL
Model 70-E61;-121	$224
2-8MB Exp Boards	$CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80	
1, 2, 3.5MB Memory Boards	$CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e	

Toshiba Laptops

2MB Upgrades	$CALL
Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e, 3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200	

COMPAQ Memory

DeskPro 386/20,25,20e,25e	
1MB Add-On Module	$170
4MB Add-On Module	$448
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, SystemPro	
2, 8MB Add-On Modules	$CALL

HP LaserJet Memory

1MB Upgrade - II; IID	$166
2MB Upgrade - II; IID	$249
4MB Upgrade - II; IID	$470
1, 2MB Upgrades - IIP; III	$CALL

Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others

Σ SIGMA DATA

Scytheville Row · P.O. Box 1797 · New London, NH 03257

Call for latest pricing

TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525

NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance

Control Repair Costs! Now, there's a low cost way to insure against breakdowns. *SAFEWARE FIX:IT* provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear & tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single policy insures all your equipment for as little as $100 per year. Call today 1-800-822-2345, Local 614-262-0708, Fax 614-262-1714.

SAFEWARE
The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

Memory Chips

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory boards

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

• We Carry All PC Upgrades		• New System Pro.
• IBM PS/2		
2 MB Module Mod. 70, 55 SX	$257	• HP LaserJet
• COMPAQ		• Apple
1 MB Module - 386/20E, 25, S	$150	• 5 Year Warranty
4 MB Expan. Brd. 386/20E, S	$579	

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECH.

Call for Free Catalog
1-800-688-8993

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

paperTamer™
brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

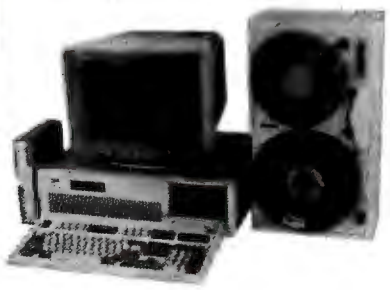
No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

from
FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



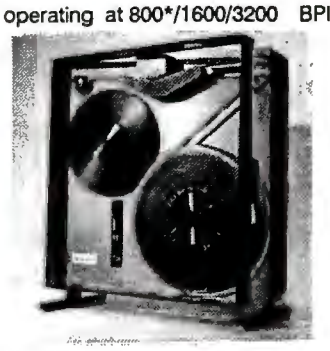
Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TRUE 100 IPS 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

operating at 800*/1600/3200 BPI



You don't have to sacrifice these features:
100 IPS speed ...doubles your throughput
Protects tape from dust while running*
Full **1 year Warranty**
Tension control to insure IBM interchange
Popular interfaces and mountings
SHOWN W/OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc. *OPTIONAL
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

HELP IS HERE !

Laser Printer/Copier CARE Kits

SAVE MONEY on expensive service calls by using our CARE kit to do it yourself.

- Improves print quality
- Reduces machine downtime
- Safe and easy to use
- Good for 6 to 10 cleanings
- Save more - refills available

Regular price $19.95
our price **$14.95* plus $2.50 S&H**
*IL add 6.5% tax

ReCharge It
866 Tower Rd.
Mundelein, IL 60060
1-800-837-9091
Fax: 708-367-9092

Fax cleaning kits also available
Dealer inquires invited

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for ***Novell*** backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA
*800-729-8725 US & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V30+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50 ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

NUVU

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.
FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS
•Theft Protection•Unauthorized Access/Use Control•Software Security
1-800-766-LOCK
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

Bar Coding

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers
Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON
INCORPORATED
2190 West 11th Ave., Eugene, OR97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.
Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.
PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG
148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards
$24.95

Visa **1-(800) 826-5761** MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps

Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation
For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:
- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
602-634-7515
FAX: 602-634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION
P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD
Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- •PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL TL 1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

* NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
* DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
* READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
* AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
* DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
* 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
* SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS.
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

Mag-Tek Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

- Attaches to a computer keyboard or to any flat surface
- LED light provides continuous reader status
- Works with Mag-Tek Encrypting and Non-Encrypting PINPads
- For use with AT/XT and PS/2 model computers
- RS-232 and PC Keyboard Wedge versions available

RS-232 Reader

Interfaces easily with a host computer or ASCII terminal via the RS-232 Serial Port.

User can set paramaters such as mode of operation (buffered or unbuffered) baud rate, etc. via the switch block settings.

Mag-Wedge Reader

Connects between the PC and PC keyboard. Transmits magnetic stripe card data to the PC as if it were key entered.

20725 South Annalee Ave.
Carson, CA 90746
Phone: (213) 631-8602
Fax: (213) 631-3956

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 30-day money-back guarantee

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

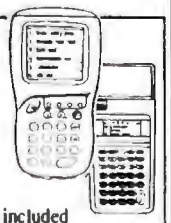
only $289!

- Five year warranty

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Metal wand . . . . . add $60
Mag stripe option . add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . . $1095
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 512K memory . . . $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795



PHT-60

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each

Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-W East 55th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44103

Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030 • Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

VISA

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623 1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC-WAND®
Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling.

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes.

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Uo to 128 readers into 1 port.

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software, keyboard & display.

30 day money back guarantee. 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies, extensive training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Catalog Disk™
Shopping from your home

Free Products

ORDER:
travel
jewelry
food
computer supplies
groceries
and more!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-243-9332
ONLY $9.95 · Refundable in your 1st order
AMEX, Check or Moneyorder

COMPU-MALL
P.O. Box 165639, Miami, FL 33116

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- **Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)**
- **3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks**
- **Optical disks; other formats**

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

DATA CONVERSION

More Formats Than Anyone Else !!
Quick • Reliable • Quality

NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS BETWEEN "INCOMPATIBLE" COMPUTERS
WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS
DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAILING LISTS
DISK ◇ DISK, TAPE ◇ DISK, OCR scan

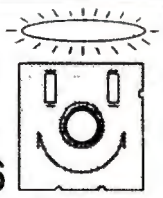
IBM, DEC, Apple
NBI, CPT, Lanier
Wang, Xerox ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* **CONVERSION**
disk or tape
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion



(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CATALOG

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.38
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Lower Training Costs!

Less than $10 can cover training and support for your entire office! Order a superior **TRAINING RESOURCES** training module complete w/training/reference mat'ls and get **unlimited**

- **Distribution to all users**
- **Support**
- **60 day guarantee**

Perfect supplement for individual or group training! Call for information.
TRAINING RESOURCES
4024 Garfield St. #A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
1-800-456-5404

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Supplies

Printer Accessories

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

Pro Collection Plus — *Special Offer* **$150**
65 fonts for every business application, including oversized fonts for presentations and headlines

Super 25 Cartridge — **$190**
150 fonts in one cartridge! Includes most popular fonts from HP's A to Z cartridges.

Super 8 Font Collection — *ALL CARTRIDGES ONLY* **$115**
WORDPERFECT™ FORMS
MICROSOFT™ BAR CODES
WORKSHEETS TEXT EQUATIONS
PRESENTATIONS GLOBAL TEXT

Paper Trays

for the HP LaserJet series II, IID and III
200-sheet letter tray
200-sheet legal tray

Envelope Tray
Automatic-feeding, holds up to 15 envelopes

ALL TRAYS ONLY **$49**

All trays also work with Apple LaserWriter II s. OMS-PS 810's and other Canon SX and TX-based printers

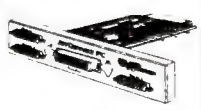
RAM Upgrades for the LaserJet IIP and III
1MB Upgrade ► $219
2MB Upgrade ► $319

Laser Toner Cartridges for HP Printers
$79 Quantities of 4 or more
Quantities under 4 - $82.00 ea.

RAM Upgrades for the LaserJet II and IID
1MB Upgrade ► $219
2MB Upgrade ► $319
4MB Upgrade ► $579

HP Compatible Font Cartridges
A,B,C,D,E,G,H ► Each only $75
F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q T,V,W1,U/V,X,Y ► Each only $115
R,Z ► Each only $145

SUPER SPECIAL!
JetConnect PC



- Lets you share an HP LaserJet series II among four PCs
- Requires no external power supply or special cabling
- Doesn't interfere with printer's HP functionality or warranty
- Fits easily into printer's I/O slot
- Three serial and one parallel input ports

List Price: ~~$545.00~~
NOW ONLY **$250**

To place your order, call toll free:
1-800-848-3193
MasterCard, VISA, CODs, money order or cashier check accepted
Free Surface Freight
No Surcharges on Visa and MasterCard

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE TONER RECHARGE FREE

When we recharge four cartridges for you, either individually or in a group receive your fifth recharge **FREE.**

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test
- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available

Recharge a 5th one FREE.
OCS Omega Computer Services
4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726
Starting price $31.96
We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342** *American Express accepted.*

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED $39.95
Includes Return Shipping

- ✓ Laser Printers and PC Copiers
- ✓ 100% Guaranteed
- ✓ YOUR Cartridge Returned
- ✓ 24 Hr Turnaround

Laser Precision Systems
800-462-9708

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
800-777-8444

LASERQuipt™ •Franchises •Wholesale
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES

- **Richer, Darker Blacks**
- **20% More Toner & 100% Guaranteed**
- **Every Cartridge Quality Tested**

44.95 INCLUDES S/H.

Call 1-800-879-0809

Southwest Laser Products · 969 North Miller Drive · Tucson, AZ 85710

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

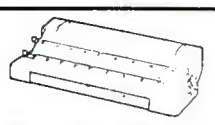
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Back•N•Black

REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES



• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •

1-800-627-4024

$40

• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

ATISTAR

Modular Accounting Software
Basic General Ledger Module
$49.95
Additional Modules
$19.95 each

- Accounts Receivable
- Financial Statements
- Payroll
- Check Writing
- Billing

Fully Guaranteed
Call or Write Today
ATI Systems, Inc.
1323 Lafayette St., Ste. B
Cape Coral, FL 33904
1-800-940-3411

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223-3344

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs.
Complete training available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340
Austin, TX 78752
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/ cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACT 1
SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S•O•F•T•W•A•R•E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.

Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.

Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Accounting Forms

REPLACE PRE-PRINTED FORMS!

LASER PRINT FORM and DATA on BLANK PAPER AT the SAME TIME!

Laser Form Energizer

INVOICES•STATEMENTS•CHECKS•PURCHASE ORDERS
SHIPPING LABELS•LETTERHEADS•MORE!
TYPESET QUALITY LASER FORMS PRINTED FROM INSIDE YOUR APPLICATION. ONE DISK DOES IT ALL!
NEVER RUN OUT OF FORMS, NO MORE ALIGNMENT PROBLEMS.
$149.00 = A LIFETIME SUPPLY OF FORMS.
Total Laser Printer Support for RealWorld® 5.0, Peachtree Complete III®, CHAMPION®, DacEasy®, BusinessWorks®, Accpac®, Certiflex® accounting packages. More!
Call and order for your favorite! ORDER LINE **(800) 749-2335** VISA/MC
Trans-Micro, Inc., 3040 Industrial 33rd St., Ft. Pierce, FL, 34946 (407)464-5335 Fax(407)466-3805

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-POS

Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed

1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)

MICROSPEC INC.

840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

CHURCH Management

CHRONICLE II tracks membership, attendance, visitors and friends. Comprehensive ministry/involvement reporting. User defined reports and selection criteria. 90 days FREE support. FREE overview with sample reports. Fully functional trial version $35. Complete Fund Accounting also available.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange, Suite 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Bar Code Readers

BAR CODE

PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

STAFFMINDER™

A Must for *All* Managers !

Six Staff Administration Tools in One Clever Software Package !

Employee Information
Attendance Tracking/Analysis
Vacation Planning/Scheduling
Compensation • Compliance
Skills Inventory

$395•Satisfaction Guaranteed

1-800-966-0707

Next Generation Software
Ste. 56-295, 2625 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30324

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSHA/EPA Reporting

HAZCOM/2® is a DBMS that allows entities to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communications and/or EPA's SARA reporting requirements. HAZCOM/2 allows the user to create & maintain MSDS's, Tier Inventories & Toxic Chemical Release reports. Prepares Federal and/or State facsimile forms. Demo $25. MC/Visa/PO/
pp.
PICO Information Systems
149 N. 5th Street
Springfield, OR 97477
503/726-7823, 503/746-4547 Fax

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

EZ-FORMS

Ultimate Forms & Data processors!

- **LITE** ($59) – THE ORIGINAL! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 384K reqd. With 100+ style sheets.
- **EXECUTIVE** ($119) – Adds spreadsheet style math, macros, data search/export, mouse support, big forms, multi-copy print, automatic date/time/#, much more...
- **EZ-InFORMa-dB** ($99) – Database management system for use with EZFL/X. Native .dbf file format. Many great features. Ask about bundle pricing with EZFX.

Orders (V/MC/AX/D) & Catalogs Toll Free:
1•800•359•953•9 ext. W890
INFO 1-713-280-9900

EZX Publ., 917 Oakgrove Dr., Suite 101W, Houston, TX 77058 •FAX:1-713-280-0525

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TODAY!

Greg Messina
East Coast Representative
1-800-435-7766

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**.® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Afraid to Communicate?

Popular comm programs can overwhelm you with complexity! Eclin Connect is the perfect balance of simplicity and power, with everything you need to access popular information services & bulletin boards. Mouse support, on-line help, scripts & much more! Great for portables. $-back guarantee. Only $49.
Eclin Technology
P.O. Box 2041
Trenton, NJ 08607
(609) 393-0577

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

PC-ESTIMATOR

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates; Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. For IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $4.50. VISA,MC,Check,COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
Fax 206/776-7210

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:

- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX– *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA ENTRY

Replace costly key-to-disk systems and create high-performance applications fast!

ENTRYPOINT 10

EVALUATION SYSTEMS

- Menu-driven
- Paint-the-screen format design
- Keyboard remapping
- Multiple export options
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Toll-free support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

FREE DEMO DISKS

DATALEX
1-800-962-8888
1-415-362-4466

Educational

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/933-0339

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, and more!

Also includes memory-resident grammar help, Random House® bilingual dictionaries, 2,000+ fully conjugated verbs, and an accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **$79.95** each, plus $4 shipping.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Educational

Use Our COURSEWARE To Train Your Staff!!

Why recreate the wheel? Use classroom proven materials to teach Lotus, WordPerfect, DOS, etc. Instructor's manual, Student Workbooks, Overheads, and Exercise Disk. Site License Available. For Brochure –

Call: MicroSmart Inc. (714) 474-7515

18010 Skypark Circle, Suite 150, Irvine, CA. 92714

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!

NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS

New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable display options, including **VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.**

With thousands of satisifed customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gambling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- ***Crapsmaster*** Play all Casino bets.
- ***Blackjack Ace*** Learn card counting.
- ***Roulette Master*** Animated wheel spin.
- ***Poker Master*** Casino-style Video Poker.
- ***Baccarat Master*** Learn the "high rollers" game.

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:

1/800-848-2424

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 La Mirada Dr.
Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.

Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/ 888-8088

Entertainment/ Games

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE !!
Disk # 2 — An encounter game for friends and lovers.
Disk # 3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual animation.
Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk # 5 — Create your own Fantasies.
Disc # 6 — View, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32

for IBM and compatibles
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 S/H – in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disc

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. BB
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600BB Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Must state age is over 21

New Series

ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P. O. Box 106-PC 7 ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Actual Graph-XXX dot-matrix printout

Approx 500 Kb per diskette

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest...*We're the BEST!*

Must state age over 18

#001 · Captivating erotic "**mini-movies**" Must see!!	$9.95
#002 · **HI-RES COLOR** images. Stunning on EGA or VGA!!	$9.95
#003 · **Celebrity Disk!!** Your favorite adult stars.	$9.95
#101 · Our **most popular combination!!** Disks #001, #002 and #003.	$19.95

Requires IBM PC compatible and CGA, EGA or VGA
3 5" disks and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H · FL residents add 6% sales tax
Send check or money order to

Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 340203
Boca Raton, FL 33434

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.

Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the **IBM PC**, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9

P. Oo Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii **(808) 254-1166**

$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN
***The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44 95 + $4 00 shipping and handling Each additional state $10.95. Credit card *800/992-4045, ext 439, (CA) 800/777-8814, ext 439* Check/M O..

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Financial

When you must be accurate!

***EXEC-AMORT*™**
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Long and short period interest
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ☐ Solve an Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ IRR
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ☐ File store & retrieve
- ☐ Great for client services
- ☐ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only **$149.95** + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's add extra $2.75
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accumulate Money

Ages 20 to 60 learn to ACCUMULATE ADEQUATE retirement, education, home SAVINGS w/DRP. Enter desired income, current resources, investment returns, payment growth rates, tax/inflation estimate. Generate summary/detailed schedules of required payments/balances in 5 investment groups. Guaranteed/Intro Offer $29.95
Dantes Financial, Inc.
911 North 1400 East
Logan, UT 84321
801/752/1821

Lease Vs. Buy Made Easy

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or MAC. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist today!
Decision Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ2
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's
• Irregular Payments • Leases
• Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

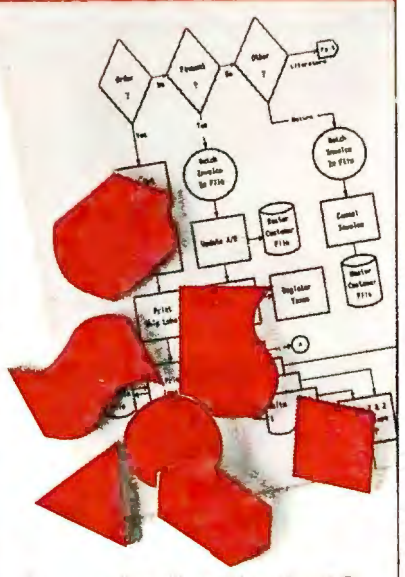
$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features— for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW31.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW31.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Flowcharter

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.
RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

DO YOUR FAMILY TREE WITH GENE
A Program for Genealogy.

- Runs at CPU speed on IBM comp. PCs. Also runs on as little as 256 Kb (like PC Jr.)
- DOS memory allows 3800 individuals and 50 generations. Output on 8½x11" printer paper. Convertible to handsome scroll showing all generations.
- GENE organizes and prompts user. Three tree outputs, including pedigree version. DOS or OS/2 with hard disk, including PCs without hard disk.

$59.95
PA residents add 6% sales tax
VISA/MC

KEBTECH, BOX 6631
WYOMISSING, PA 19610

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2

The most advanced paint package available for the VGA. ColorWorks brings studio-quality graphics to the PC with professional effects like image warping, transformations, blend, tint, cross-fades...much more. Over 150 adjustable drawing controls and 262,000 colors, all managed through a fully interactive menu. $59. Free Demo
SPG Inc.
PO Box 171008
Hialeah, FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM
$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....

MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 386s. New version 3.0 and OS include make, editor, free runtime licenses, DESQview and virtual memory support.

F77L — DOS compiler with debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics, 386 & Weitek support.

Lahey Personal — Only $99 for full ANSI 77, debugger, & editor.

Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers
800 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Laser Logos & Signatures

The KEY to personalizing your Documents: Unlock the Power of your KYOCERA and HP Series II or III. Automatically print your Letterhead, Logo or Signature. Custom Fonts & IC Cards.

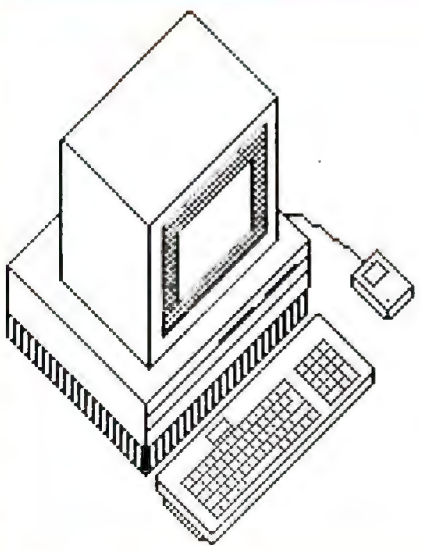
This will gratify some people, & astonish the rest!
Mark Twain

Call for Free samples. Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

LogoMasters

(415) 388.FONT 354 Pine Hill Rd.
(415) 381.5546 FAX Mill Valley, CA 94941

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC WORLD IS READ BY MORE PC-PROFICIENT MANAGERS THAN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR COMPUTER PUBLICATION. IF YOU WANT TO REACH YOUR CUSTOMERS, YOU'VE GOT TO PUT YOURSELF IN THEIR PLACE. TODAY, THAT PLACE IS

PC WORLD

Mailing List Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ZIPCODE DIRECTORY ON DISK

- ZIPLIST–Data file of 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. $245. 41,000 zips–$195.
- CLEAN-A-LIST–Program that finds and allows correction of address errors in mailing lists
- ASSIGN-A-ZIP–Street data files for 5-digit zip assignment. Includes zip and city.

All products on disk or tape.

1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, Xenix & Unix.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 800/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Public Domain/ Shareware

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
FREE CATALOG
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes	$49	150 Megabytes	$199
50 Megabytes	$79	175 Megabytes	$239
75 Megabytes	$119	200 Megabytes	$319
100 Megabytes	$159	225 Megabytes	$359
125 Megabytes	$199	250 Megabytes	$399

Why buy only one program per disk when you can get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from our Shareware Nat. Dir. SHAREWARE AUTHORS GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hand for each Meg increment. Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 disks. DK residants add 7% sales tax. Utility disk w/catalog $10.00. Refundable with 1st order.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHAREWARE
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I • Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

Business and Financial Software

Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

Free Catalog

Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Increase Your Sales!

RealLogic QUALIFIER boosts productivity and enhances your presentation. With customized report, prospects quickly become confident in ability to purchase. Used to sell over 15,000 homes. SAVE TIME! MAKE MORE MONEY! Realtors rave, "Makes my computer really worthwhile." Intro price $125; Demo $10. VISA/MC
REALOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
Lock Box 456
Chicago, IL 60690
(312) 472-7278

• Property Mgt Plus/90 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Restaurant/ Management

MenuManager

Finally! The perfect restaurant food cost control system.

Easy to use IBM Compatible Software that develops:

- Standardized recipes priced to the penny
- Inventory Data Collection Forms
- Inventory reports outlining product usage by ingredient, inventory turnover and food cost percentage
- Comprehensive Menu Analysis
- Detailed and Summary waste reports outlining actual vs. theoretical usage by raw ingredient

Increase Control! Save Time!
Only $299.00

MenuManager is developed by the Fisher Hospitality Group Inc., Management Consultants to the Foodservice Industry.

171 St. Clements Avenue
Toronto, Ontario M4R 1H1
• 416-485-5310 •

Demo and Manual - $30 deductible from purchase price.

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS

- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P O BOX 19466 PORTLAND OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager™

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k: $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shell Your ZIPPER!

Stereo Shell makes compressing files a fast, simple process that will save you money. It is a DOS shell featuring an advanced, menu driven interface to the industry standard ZIP,ARC,LZH & PAK file compression programs. Our disk includes a shareware version of PKZIP and our own E88 text editor! $29.95 shipped. (MS-DOS)
VISA/MC/PO/CHECK
M.R.E. Software!
P.O. Box 131
Ethelsville, AL 35461
(205) 658-2611

inFocus

Increase productivity and decrease eyestrain with inFocus

Magnify Your Screen with inFocus

Decrease eyestrain and increase productivity with inFocus, an easy-to-use memory resident program that magnifies text and graphics. Working concurrently with almost all application programs, inFocus provides you with a variety of zooming, tracking and panning options. Great for training and demos. VGA graphics adapter required.

$149 + S/H
VISA/MC accepted

To order or for more information call or write today.
(404) 233-7065
AI Squared
1463 Hearst Drive, NE
Atlanta, GA 30319
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

H E X E D ?

Get HEXED™-The *HEX*adecimal *ED*itor

Display and edit
ALL characters in ***ANY*** file.

- Full-featured, menu-driven binary file editing
- Simplicity and power of a text editor
- Split-screen, simultaneous Hex value\ASCII symbol editing
- Easy access to file data formats, headers, etc.
- For all PCs & compatibles; 256K; DOS 2.0+
- **$49.95** USA, Canada. **$59.95** elsewhere.

Ideal for program development, engineering, hacking.

Technica REX Inc. **Call for *FREE* Demo Disk.**
141 Peyton Rd. Sterling, Va. 22170
703•444•*TREX*

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spreadsheet Statistics

Comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $25 each. Convenient. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Ideal for vertical markets. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Guaranteed best buy. Compare. Nothing else comes close. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Time Management

Calendar Master™

Dynamic ★ Multi-Dimensional ★ Interactive

- Familiar calendar views
- Easily add, edit appointments in any view
- Attach notes to items in Hour View
- Easily reschedule any spot
- Search on any text string
- Navigate quickly, easily
- Year to Hour views
- Choose pop-up or non-resident
- Choice of 2 day and Week Views
- **$69.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)**

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Utilities

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Regression
- Time Series
- Control Charts for SPC
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555
MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
√ *Run unattended Network Backups*
√ *Initiate Communications Sessions*
√ *Print Lengthy Reports*
√ *Execute Batch Files*
√ *Run any Time-Consuming Task*

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing.

PC MAGAZINE Auto-Might, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."* John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 8/28/88

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.

$99.00 + s/h
VISA or MC accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #2040 ($10, credited toward purchase)
The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	A Day In The Future	106
11	ACCO Int'l.	54
3	Acer America Corp.	84
37	Alpha Software	64
306	American Small Business Computers	136
15	Applied Computer Sciences	26
—	Arlington Computer Products	247
10	Artisoft	10
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	22
1	Blackship Computer Corp.	24
13	Brothers Electronics	244
215	Buffalo Products	71
24	Bulldog Computers	252
17	Caere Corp.	50-51
47	Canon	178
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	8-9
33	CompuServe	185
46	Computer Aided Management	62
39	Computer Associates	25
213	Computer Direct	245
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	241
48	Corel Systems Corp.	177
—	Curtis	13, 78
—	Damark Int'l.	250
277	Datastorm Technologies	58
62	DCA	152
318	Dell Computer	20-21
74	Dell Computer	C5-8
113	Elite Business Applications	208
—	Epson	38-39
73	Everex Systems Inc.	93
72	Everex Systems Inc.	52
101	Fast Micro	197
156	Fast Micro	238-239
100	Fast Micro	89, 91
81	Fifth Generation Systems	16
84	FinalSoft Corp.	30
85	Foresight Resources Corp.	138
—	Gateway 2000	14-15
98	GE Rents	65
122	Group 1	61
95	Halverson Associates, Inc.	137
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	18
105	hDC Corp.	148
106	hDC Corp.	151
82	Hewlett Packard	55-57
114	Hewlett Packard	95
90	Hyundai	59
—	IBM	33, 202
126	Imaginetix	68
109	Intel	73, 75
142	Kelly	107
41	Kenosha Computer Center	243
—	LA Trade	250
124	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	27-29
127	Lexpertise	36
—	Lotus	34-35, 63
162	Magee	44
228	Microbiz	253
—	Micrologic	206
—	Microsoft	46-47, 49
173	Microspeed Inc.	5
172	MIS Computers	66
—	Montgomery Grant	246
184	Multisoft	32
7	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	97
193	Nantucket	198
187	NEC Technologies, Inc.	C2-P1
199	OCR Systems, Inc.	131
—	PC Connection	158-163
150	PC Designs	45
144	Peachtree Software	201
154	Plus Development	205
245	Precision Software	154
224	Printers Plus	240
202	QMS	189
239	Rose Electronics	82
125	RP Systems	242
338	Samna	143
31	Secure It	44
—	SL Waber	41
236	Softklone	60
246	Software Publishing	19
281	Software Publishing	67
—	Software Publishing	211
269	Sony Magnetic Products	42-43
—	Sun Moon Star	132-133
178	Telemart	248-249
259	Tiger Software	99-105
—	TOPS	6
—	United Computer Express	251
289	Unitex	237
305	Video Textbook Training	68
325	Western Telematic	87
—	Wordperfect Corp.	190
312	Wordstar Int'l.	187
340	X-Tree	37
206	Z-Soft	155

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	22
289	Unitex	237
	Communications	
73	Everex Systems Inc.	93
	Computers	
3	Acer America Corp.	84
1	Blackship Computer Corp.	24
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	8-9
318	Dell Computer	20-21
74	Dell Computer	C5-8
—	Epson	38-39
72	Everex Systems Inc.	52
101	Fast Micro	197
100	Fast Micro	89, 91
98	GE Rents	65
90	Hyundai	59
109	Intel	73, 75
124	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	27-29
228	Microbiz	253
172	MIS Computers	66
150	PC Designs	45
—	Sun Moon Star	132-133
178	Telemart	248-249
	Connectivity	
239	Rose Electronics	82
325	Western Telematic	87
	Desktop Publishing	
15	Applied Computer Sciences	26
	Input Devices	
173	Microspeed Inc.	5
	Local Area Networks	
10	Artisoft	10
215	Buffalo Products	71
239	Rose Electronics	82
	Monitors	
187	NEC Technologies, Inc.	C2-P1
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
11	ACCO Int'l.	54
47	Canon	178
113	Elite Business Applications	208
82	Hewlett Packard	55-57
114	Hewlett Packard	95
202	QMS	189
	Storage Devices	
154	Plus Development	205
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
39	Computer Associates	25
—	IBM	33
7	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	93
144	Peachtree Software	201
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	136
85	Foresight Resources Corp.	138
	Communications	
277	Datastorm Technologies	58
62	Crosstalk	152
236	Softklone	60
	Database Management	
37	Alpha Software	64
122	Group 1	61
193	Nantucket	198
245	Precision Software	154
	Desktop Publishing	
246	Software Publishing	19
206	Z-Soft	155
	Educational	
305	Video Textbook Training	68
	Graphics	
48	Corel Systems Corp.	177
—	Lotus	63
—	Software Publishing	211
—	Wordperfect Corp.	190
	Local Area Networks	
10	Artisoft	10
—	SL Waber	41
—	TOPS	6
	Management	
—	Micrologic	206
	Optical Character Recognition	
17	Caere Corp.	50-51
199	OCR Systems, Inc.	131
	Other	
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	18
	Project Management	
46	Computer Aided Management	62
	Spreadsheets/Templates/ Forms	
—	Lotus	34-35
	Utilities	
81	Fifth Generation Systems	16
84	FinalSoft Corp.	30
162	Magee	44

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

August 1990 **Expires 12/13/90** **N1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

August 1990 **Expires 12/13/90** **N2**

Reader Service Number		Page Number
184	Multisoft	32
259	Tiger Software	99-105
340	X-Tree	37
	Windows	
85	Foresight Resources Corp.	138
105	hDC Corp.	148
106	hDC Corp.	151
126	Imaginetix	68
—	Microsoft	46-47, 49
245	Precision Software	154
338	Samna	143
	Word Processing/Aids	
—	IBM	202
127	Lexpertise	36
338	Samna	143
281	Software Publishing	67
312	Wordstar Int'l.	187
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
11	ACCO Int'l.	54
—	Curtis	13, 78
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	247
13	Brothers Electronics	244
24	Bulldog Computers	252
213	Computer Direct	245
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	241
—	Damark Int'l.	250
156	Fast Micro	238-239
—	Gateway 2000	14-15
41	Kenosha Computer Center	243
—	LA Trade	250
228	Microbiz	253
—	Montgomery Grant	246
—	PC Connection	158-163
224	Printers Plus	240
125	RP Systems	242
178	Telemart	248-249
—	United Computer Express	251
289	Unitex	237
	On-Line Systems	
33	CompuServe	185
	Organizations	
—	A Day In The Future	106
	Other	
95	Halverson Associates, Inc.	137
	Security	
31	Secure It	44
	Services	
142	Kelly	107
	Supplies	
269	Sony Magnetic Products	42-43

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
641	Pacioli 2000, M-USA Business Systems	90
	Communications	
657	SprintMail, U.S. Sprint	203
690	Takeover, SoftKlone	86
	Computer System	
660	Acer 1100SX, Acer America	111
661	Arche Rival 386SX, Arche Technologies	114
662	AST Bravo/386SX, AST Research	114
663	Blackship 386SX-16, Blackship Computer Systems	115
664	Compaq Deskpro 386s, Compaq Computer	115
691	Compaq Deskpro 386s/20, Compaq Computer	83
665	CompuAdd 316s, Compu-Add	115
666	Dell System 316SX, Dell Computer	118
674	Dell System 320LX, Dell Computer	120
667	Epson Equity 386SX, Epson America	118
668	Hyundai Super-386S, Hyundai Electronics America	120
692	IBM Personal System/1, IBM	79
669	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX, IBM	121
670	Mitsubishi MP 386S, Mitsubishi Electronics America	121
671	Packard Bell Force 386SX, Packard Bell	121
637	Poqet PC, Poqet Computer	92
636	ProSpeed 386SX, NEC Technologies	94
672	Tandy 4016 SX, Tandy	121
673	Wang PC 350/16S, Wang Laboratories	122
	Data Base Utility	
603	dGE, Pinnacle Publishing	195
	Desktop Publishing	
625	Avagio 1.0, Unison World	126
626	Finesse 3.1, Logitech	128
627	PFS:First Publisher 3.0, Software Publishing	128
628	Publish-It 1.13, Timeworks	129
695	Ventura Publisher Windows Edition, Ventura Software	144

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Development Tool	
656	Direct Access 5.0, Delta Technology Int'l.	98
631	Quantasm Power Lib, Quantasm.	210
	Display	
640	Color Display 8515, IBM.	88
	Financial	
645	PercentEdge, Timeslips	94
	Font	
638	SoftType, Z-Soft	88
	Graphics	
680	Grafplus 5.13, Jewell Technologies	32
652	Harvard Graphics 2.3, Software Publishing	96
681	HiJaak, InSet; Inset Systems	32
682	HotShot Graphics 1.7, Symsoft	32
675	Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0, Microsoft.	146
683	Pizazz, Pizazz Plus; Application Techniques	32
602	Showstopper, Magicorp	200
684	Tiffany Plus, Anderson Consulting & Software	32
	Information Management	
648	Info Select, Micro Logic	90
	Input Device	
644	Switchboard, DataDesk Int'l	90
	LAN Operating System	
653	Entry Level System NetWare Level 1 V.2.12, Novell.	98
	LAN Peripheral	
642	Intel NetPort Print Server, Intel PCEO.	92
643	Microtest Lanport, Microtest	92
647	32-Bit Dual-Speed Token Ring Controller, Compaq Computer	94
	Miscellaneous	
630	Programmer's ROM, Quanta Press	210
	Modem	
639	Hayes Personal Modem 2400plus, Hayes Microcomputer Products	88
	On-Line Service	
658	ABA/net, INET Company of America	204
	Project Management	
601	Microsoft Project for Windows, Microsoft	149
	Scanner	
620	Complete Half-Page Scanner/400, The Complete PC	134

Reader Service Number		Page Number
621	Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, DFI.	134
622	Logitech ScanMan Plus, Logitech.	134
	Spreadsheet Utility	
693	Flash-In 1.12, PC Publishing	192
	Tape Backup	
612	Archive XL5580i, FasTape FT60i; Maynard Electronics.	172
607	Coretape Light, Core Int'l	172
608	Excel 40AT, Excel Stream 40T, Excel Stream 60T, Excel II 40 PS/2; Everex Systems.	172
613	FileSafe 4000, FileSafe 8000 Plus, FileSafe Plus with proprietary controller; Mountain Computer	172
609	Galaxy 3150-60T, Galaxy 3160; Genoa Systems	172
610	IDT 60, Identica	172
606	Jumbo+ DJ-10, Jumbo+ DJ-10 (PS/2); Colorado Memory Systems	172
616	MiniVault 120i, MiniVault 120i/PS, QT-40i, QT-40i/PS (PS/2); Tecmar.	172
614	Personal Archivist Model 101 (XT), 121 (AT); Personal Archivist Model 201 (AT), 251 (PS/2); Palindrome.	172
615	Reliant 310, Reliant 310 (PS/2), Reliant 510, Reliant 510 (PS/2); Sysgen	172
617	3040F/P, 3080F/P, 5099EK; Wangtek	172
605	T260, CMS Enhancements	172
611	2040, 2080; Irwin Magnetic Systems	172
	Utility	
694	CBM Desktop Office 3.0, Publishing Technologies	153
685	Fireworks, Synergistic Enterprises	36
649	Memory Commander, V Communications	86
632	Turbo VMM, Syntax Software.	210
	Word Processing	
654	Ami Professional 1.2, Samna	98
655	DisplayWrite 5.0, IBM	96
635	LetterPerfect, WordPerfect	85

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

Unitex, Inc

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

ESTABLISHED 1976

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

We Accept International Orders.
We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANY WHERE IN THE U.S. & CANADA **1-(800)-533-0055**

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-UNTX
(714) 251-8 6 8 9

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

4MG x 9 & 1MG x 9

4MG x 9 80ns	$500
1MG x 9 - 120ns	$70
1MG x 9 - 100ns	$75
1MG x 9 - 80ns	$80
1MG x 9 - 70ns	$100

ALSO IN STATIC COL

256 x 9 FOR IBM TYPES

256 x 9 - 120ns	$21
256 x 9 - 100ns	$24
256 x 9 - 80ns	$27
256 x 9 - 60ns	$39

APPLE SIMM MODULES

1MG x 8 - 120ns	$62
1MG x 8 - 100ns	$67
1MG x 8 - 80ns	$72
256 x 8 - 120ns	$24
256 x 8 - 100ns	$39

ZENITH 386 MODULES

386/25/33 (1MG)	$120
(2MG)	$369
Super (1MG)	$359
Sport 286 (4MG)	$1179

AST 386 MODULES

PART NO.	1MG	4MG
386/25-33-SX	$105	--
386/16	$95	$375
386C	$95	$375
PART NO.	1MG	2MG
Wkstation 286	--	$249
Wkstation 386	--	$249
Rampage 286	$95	$190

PS-2 PRODUCT

MODEL 70 & 80 SIMM

NEW !

30F2933 - 4MG Memory Module $949

6450372 - 2MG Module for 6450367 ..... $449

6450608 - For 70A21 2MG x 9 - 80ns $220

6450603 For 70e61 , 70-121 50Z & 50SX 1MG x 9 - 80ns $105

6450375 1MG For 80-041 .... $149

6450379 2MG for 80-111&311 ..... $320

6450604 ..... $220

For 70E61/121,50Z & 555X *10 or more units ... $210

256 x 9 (FOR PS/2)

256 x 9 - 120ns $36
30F5348 (Kit-2ea) $72

MODEL 30-286

1MG x 9 - 100ns $95
30F5360(Kit-2ea) $190

VIDEO RAM

64 x 4 - 150ns $3.00
64 x 4 - 120ns $4.50
64 x 4 - 100ns $5.00

D-RAM

1 MG x 1

1MG x 1 - 120ns .. $7.25
1MG x 1 - 100ns .. $7.50
1MG x 1 - 80ns .. $7.75
1MG x 1 - 70ns .. $9.00

256 x 1

256 x 1 - 150ns $2.25
256 x 1 - 120ns $2.65
256 x 1 - 100ns $2.75
256 x 1 - 80ns $3.25
256 x 1 - 70ns $3.95
256 x 1 - 60ns $4.50

256 x 4

256 x 4 - 120ns .... $ 7.50
256 x 4 - 100ns .... $ 8.50
256 x 4 - 80ns $9.00

64 x 1

64 x 1 - 150ns $1.25
64 x 1 - 120ns $1.85
64 x 1 - 100ns $2.49

64 x 4

64 x 4 - 150ns $2.25
64 x 4 - 120ns $2.50
64 x 4 - 100ns $2.75
64 x 4 - 80ns $3.50

256 x 4 STATIC COL

514258-100ns $15

256 x 1 STATIC COL

51258 - 100ns $2.50
51258 - 80ns $3.50
51258 - 70ns $5.00

NEW !

CYRIX MATH CO-PRO

Faster than a Speeding Bullet ! Totally Compatible 5 Year Warranty

83D87-16 ..... $305
83D87-20 ..... $350
83D87-25 ..... $450
83D87-33 ..... $549

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PRO

FOR 286 MACHINES

2C87-8 ..... $185
2C87-10 ..... $219
2C87-12.5 ..... $280
2C87-20 ..... $324

FOR 386 MACHINES

3C87-16 ..... $305
3C87-20 ..... $350
3C87-25 ..... $450
3C87-33 ..... $549

INTEL MATH CO-PRO

8087-3(5MHz) $88
8087-2(8MHz) $115
8087-1 ..... $165
80287-6 ..... $120
80287-8 ..... $183
80287-10 ..... $208
80C287-12 ..... $280
80387-16 ..... $305
80387-20 ..... $350
80387-25 ..... $450
80387-33 ..... $549
80387-SX $320

MONTHLY SPECIALS

SPECIAL PRICE

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET MODULES
BY MICRON
5 YEAR WARRANTY

2 & 2D (2MG) **$185**

6450604
Module for 70E61/121 50Z & 55SX
2MG x 9 - 80ns

1-9 UNITS **$220**
10 or more units **$210**

1 MG X 1 - 80ns D-RAM (DIP)
$7.50 ea.
(min qty 20 pcs)
Call for quantity pricing

UNITEX Internal Modem
IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and Compatibles
HAYES AT Compatible
BITCOM Software Included.
UNI-2400I **$79**

NO SLOT CLOCK
Clock for PC and XT computers
Plugs into empty ROM socket on motherboard -
Accurate to 1/100 sec.
Only **$25.00**

AST PRODUCT ADVANTAGE
Provides up to 1.5 MG of Extended Memory and does Backfill to 640K - For AT (16 bit bus) Has one serial port , one parallel port, an optional 2nd serial port and an optional game port.

Comes standard with 128K. $89
with 640K ... $165
with 1.5 MG $242

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG		4MG	
386/20/20E/25/25E DESK PRO 286E,386S	$145		$425	
MODEL		2MG		8MG
386/33, 486/25 & SYSTEM PRO		$320		$2495

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	512K	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/16		$425	$675	$1375	$2495
386/20E/25E 386S		$250		$725	
Portable 386				$1250	
Portable LTE	$219	$325		$495	
SLT/286		$325			

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	$70	$178	
DESKPRO 386/16		$250	$795

5 YEAR WARRANTY

ORCHID

RAMQUEST EXTRA The only Multifunction card that provides up to 8MG and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80. Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy to install with only 4-keystrokes. Uses 256 and/or 1MG SIMM's $229

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus a free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256k and/or 1MG SIMMS $299

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low-cost, high-speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with an 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $229

TINY TURBO XT High-speed half slot accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT up to 4 times faster with a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $259

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-001RT $119.00
Tests all parameters except speed
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1
64 x 4 / 256 x 4 / 4M x 1

UNI-002RT $149.95
Tests speed plus parameters
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1

UNI-003RT $199.95
Tests standard SIMM Modules
256 X 8, 256 X 9, 1MG X 9, 1MG X8

1YEAR WARRANTY

NEW !

DFI

DFI HANDY SCANNER 3000 PLUS
The Total Scanner Solution

For wide 4.13" (105mm) scan width
- 100/200/300/400 switchable DPI resolution
- Four encoding modes: B/W and three half tone patterns
- Thirty two shades of gray with one bit per pixel
- Built-in scanner view window for accurate scanner placement
- Optional OCR (mono and proportional spaced) Software for reading text
- Bundled with ZSoft's PC Paintbrush Plus, DFI's Scan Utility and Image tools $179

MEGALITH *4MB Enhanced Expanded Memory Card for PC/AT*
- True EEMS (Enhanced Expanded Memory Specifications) Hardware design
- Supports 32 Mapping Register Sets
- Each Set contains 64 mapping registers
- Provides Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory simultaneously (128K)
- Can backfill conventional memory from 0K to 640K
- Compatible with EMS 4.0
- Memory configurable to 512K, 1MB, 1.5MB, 2MB, 3MB, 3.5MB or 4MB
- Operating Speeds of up to 12 MHz $129

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1600	$299
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX	$299
4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX	$799
512K Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e	$149
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e	$299
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX	$299
4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX	$699
3MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200	$499
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T5100	$299
2MG Module-Toshiba Portable T5200	$299
2MG Module-Toshiba Desktop T8500	$349

ZENITH

1MG for ZenithSS/286 ..... $219

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT - Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT/ with 0K $69

TOPHAT II - Same as TophAT/ with 128K $85

BOCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $120
with 512K $179

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $140
with 512K $199

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $140
with 2MG $330

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $165
with 2MG $369

BOCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus PC that utilize 3.5 inch floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $149
with 2 MG $329

BOCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 Models 50,50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $160
with 2MG $379

BOCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $160
with 2MG $379

I/O XT 0241 For 8-bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. .. $49

I/O AT For 16-bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $69

I/O SER 2 Add 2nd serial port, to I/O AT or I/O XT $15.95

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Adds 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $89

BOCA MCA 5 SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD Adds 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $139

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses. Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory Uses 256K D-RAM $99
With 512K $139

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set) Full 16MG window for future expansion Zero wait state, uses 1MG D-RAM $279

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Operates with no additional wait states. Uses 1MG D-RAM $179

UNITEX

3Button Mouse $43
Microsoft Compatible- Bit Paint Software included

384 Multifunction Card - for PC/XT $79
Expands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/Game port
Uses 64K DRAM

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES

NEW LOW PRICE!

2 & 2D

2 & 2D (0K)	$ 89
2 & 2D(1 MG)	$135
2 & 2D(2 MG)	$185
2 & 2D(4 MG)	$345

2P & 3

2P & 3 (0K)	$ 109
2P & 3(1 MG)	$150
2P & 3(2 MG)	$225
2P & 3 (4 MG)	$375

5 YEAR WARRANTY

WARRANTY - 2 YEARS ON PARTS

IBM LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	3.5MG
4019 / 4019E	$299	$399	$529

EPSON LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	4MG
LP6000	$299	$399	$529

Upgrades for Canon, Facit, Fujitsu and Toshiba are available - CALL
5 YEAR WARRANTY

VIDEO ADAPTERS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

VGA WONDER 512™ (512K video memory) High performance VGA graphics. 100% register-level compatibility in VGA , EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules, Displays Super-VGA 800x600 in 256 colors and 1024x768 in 16 colors. Switchless installation. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse $295

VGA WONDER 256™ (256K video memory, user upgradable) Same as VGA wonder 512™, except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse $259

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA 1024 X 768 in 16 simultaneous colors. 640/480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50, 43,25. 1024 X 768 + 800/600 drivers/ 132 col $269

SUPER VGA 800 X 600 Resolution/ 256K RAM/ 8 or 16 bit. 132 col X 50,43,25/ LIM Drivers/ 800 X 600 drivers for Windows, Auto CAD $169

VGA 640 X 480 Resolution/ 256K RAM, 8 or 16 bit $139

Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolution on multiple frequency monitors - 640 X 480 + 752 X 410/ 256K RAM/Drivers for Auto CAD, Windows and Lotus $119

EGA 640 X 350 Resolution/ 256K RAM .. $129

UNITEX

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $39
with PAR port • MGA/Hercules

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD $39
RGB color with PAR port • MGA/CGA/Hercules

EGA CARD $99
640 x 480, 16 color, EGA/MGA/CGA/Hercules

VGA CARD $129
1024 x 768, 16 color, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA

MODEMS

EVEREX AND HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

EVEREX Evercom 12 Internal 1200 BAUD $69
EVEREX Evercom 24 Internal 2400 BAUD $129
EVEREX External 2400 ..... $175

UNITEX 1200I Internal 1200 BAUD $59
UNITEX 1200E External 1200 BAUD $99
UNITEX 2400I Internal 2400BAUD $79
UNITEX 2400E External 2400 BAUD $129

SUPER SPECIAL

Calculus

EZ-FAX
The *most* Highly functional, Fully loaded, Cost effective FAX board manufactured.
CCITT Group III
Provides fully concurent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. SOFTWARE INCLUDED

CAL 001FX (4800 baud) *UNITEX PRICE* $189
CAL 002FX (9600 baud) *UNITEX PRICE* $289

SCAN MAN

is completely compatible with the Calculus EZ-FAX. Scan man is a 1-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand scanner makes faxing your scanned Images a simple wave of the hand.
CAL 002BI
$389 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

PRINCETON LS300

300dpi High resolution text/graphics scanner. Automatic sheet feeder permits up to 5 sheets. provides up to 32 shades of gray.
CAL 003BL
$589 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Retail Office
4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm

Mail Order Division & Retail Store
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX (251-8689)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Circle 289 on reader service card

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FASTDATA 286[12]

$999 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive & Monitor.

This 286 combines VLSI surface-mount techology and 80ns memory for superior performance at a great price. Add in our top-notch support and you can't go wrong!

Call today for your custom quote.

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Four drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[25]

$1799 Complete Base System.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FAST-DATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

- ❑ 25mhz Intel 80386.
- ❑ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❑ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ❑ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ❑ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ❑ Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- ❑ 200 watt power supply.
- ❑ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ❑ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys key-board.
- ❑ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ❑ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❑ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[SX]

- ○ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ○ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ○ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ○ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ○ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ○ Five available drive bays.
- ○ 200 watt power supply
- ○ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ○ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys key-board.
- ○ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ○ Phoenix BIOS.
- ○ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Xenix and Novell.
- ○ FCC Class B approved.

$1299 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

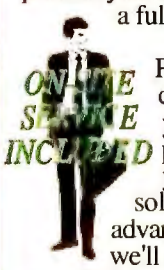
Combine 16mhz processing speed, 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

Satifaction and More!

When you buy your FastData system, you get one of the most extensive support programs in the business. Not only do you get a great computer at a great price, but you are buying from the company that offers total satisfaction.

You see, other companies want to sell you a computer but send you shopping elsewhere when you need a printer or software. We support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

When you buy a computer from us, you have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.



Plus, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the business. One year parts and labor. Toll free technical support-for life! And if you have a problem with your FastData personal computer, and we can't solve it over the phone or by our *FastSHIP* advance product replacement program, we'll service your system on-site to most U.S. locations at no charge.

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a satisfied FastData owner too!

SYSTEM OPTIONS

UPGRADE PRICING-ADD TO BASE PRICE

Add-On:	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monocrome	$0	$125	$200	$350
VGA Color	$360	$485	$560	$710
VGA 1024	$550	$675	$750	$900

Second floppy disk drive, add: $79
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01, add: $69
No monitor or video card, less: $100
Custom Case, add: $50
Mini Upright Case, add: $50
Full Size Upright Case, add $100

DRIVE AND MEMORY OPTIONS

Whether its a larger hard drive or more memory to run today's sophisticated software, we can configure your system to meet your needs.

- We ship systems with hard drives from 40 to over 600 megabytes of storage from manufacturers like Seagate, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Western Digital and others. All systems are formatted, bootable and ready to go when you open the box. See the prices listed to the left on our most popular models, call for larger drives.
- All our systems come with 80 nanosecond memory or faster. Call for our competitive memory pricing and we'll install it for free.

VIDEO OPTIONS

Choose from a wide array of video systems for your new FastData personal computer.

- The FastData VGA color upgrade includes a 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor with swivel base and our 16 bit VGA card with 256K of video memory.
- Our VGA 1024 option comes with a super VGA monitor with 1024x768 interlaced resolution and our FastData 16 bit VGA card with 512K of video memory.
- We also offer CGA and EGA upgrades or we can configure your new system with your choice of third party montors and video cards listed on the opposite page; simply subtract $100 from the base price and add in what you prefer.

FAST MICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 24 309
Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 285
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
DL3400 519
NEC
P2200XE 309
P5200 495
P5300 659
P6200/P6300 ..... Call
LC290 ..... Call

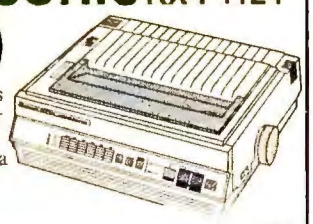
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS

$1899 The new TI Microlaser PS combines 6 pages per minute, true Postscript by Adobe and 1.5 megabytes of RAM into a compact size. Perfect for desktop publishing.

Okidata
182 Turbo 225
320 (IBM) 335
390 (IBM) 469
393 (IBM) 999
Panasonic
KXP1180 175
KXP1191 239
KXP1124 299
KXP1624 429
KXP4420/4450/4455 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124

$299



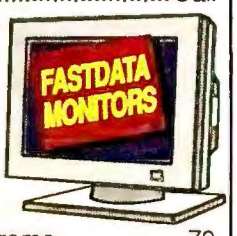
Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Star
NX1000-II 167
NX2410 279
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 489
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d 1095
Princeton
Max15 237
Ultrasync 12" 479
Ultrasync 14" 519
Ultra 16 835
Samsung ..... CALL
Seiko
CM1440 565
CM1450 ..... Call
Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded product, you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.



FastData
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
14" VGA 1024 x 768i .25 dp. 499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
2400 Most Toshiba 149
2400B NEC, Epson
Mitsubishi or Zenith 189
Mitsubishi
MP286L 20MB 1795
Sharp ..... Call
Texas Instruments ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
2400 ETC Internal 147
2400 ETC External 187
VGA Wonder 256 217
VGA Wonder 512 277
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 157
Everex
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 109
EGA 480 Card 79
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
16 Bit VGA 256K 109
16 Bit VGA 512K 149
2400B Int. Modem w/ software 75
CGA or MGP Card 35
Parallel/Serial/Game Card 35
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

FastData 16-Bit VGA $109

The *FastData* VGA card does CGA, EGA and VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K & has a 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 115
80287-10 209
80387-20 369
80387-SX 319
Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
ProDesigner 229
ProDesigner II ..... Call
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 279
Paradise
VGA Plus 155
VGA 1024 256K 209
VGA 1024 512K 269
Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Int. 48
Promodem 2400B Int. 98
Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call
The Complete PC
Answering Machine ..... Call
Fax ..... Call
Hand Scanner 400 139
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 149
Courier HST 9600 External 559
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 215
VGA 1024i 512K 255
Vega VGA 179
V-RAM VGA 512K 399
Western Digital Controllers
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 119
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 139
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
60MB AT RRL MR535 379
Seagate
20MB XT Kit #225 239
30MB XT Kit #238 249
40MB AT #251-1 319
80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive $79

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

Toshiba
360K Floppy 69
720K 3.5" Floppy 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79
Western Digital ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

Curtis Ruby Plus 59
Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Developer 104
Clarion Professional Developer ..... Call
Clipper 399
DataEase 459
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 439
dBXL Diamond 129
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 417
Paradox 419
Q & A 214
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS ..... Call
Reflex 159

Cadd Level 3 by Generic $199

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch 83
Corel Draw 309
DrawPerfect ..... Call
Freelance Plus 307
GEM Desktop Pub. 159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 109
Generic Cadd Level 3 199
Harvard Graphics 255
Pagemaker 479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
Perspective Jr. 69
PFS:First Publisher 89
Publisher's Paintbrush 149
Publish It! 104
Ventura Publisher 499

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
DAC Accounting 4.0 79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
Dollars & Sense ..... Call
Managing Your Money 113
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken 35

INTEGRATED

First Choice ..... Call
SmartWare II 417
Windows 3.0 89
Works 89

MICE

Keytronics Professional 75
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
Logitech Trackman ..... Call
Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0 147
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse $65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler 89
Turbo C++ ..... Call
Turbo Pascal 90
Quick Basic 60
Quick C 60
Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 79
Excel ..... Call
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
Lucid 3-D 53
Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

Call On Non-Listed Items

UTILITIES

Control Room 69
CoreFast 60
Carbon Copy Plus 104
Desqview 68
Desqview 386 115
Direct Access 46
Fastback Plus 97
Formtool 52
Formfiller 85
Headroom 59
Laplink III 85
MS-Dos 3.3 or 4.01 59
Mace Utilities 1990 79
Norton Advanced ..... Call
PC Anywhere III 59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... Call
ProComm Plus 52
QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
SideKick Plus 119
Sideways 37
Super PC Kwik 43
XTree Pro Gold 67

Windows 3.0

$89 Get the product that everyone's talking about. The graphical environment runs even non-Windows software and breaks the 640K barrier. Requires a 286 or above with 640K or more of memory.

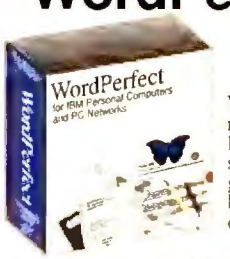
WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (GR) 279
Ami (WP) 115
Ami Professional (WP) 287
Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Corel Draw (GR) 309
DBfast/Windows (DB) 189
Excel (SS) ..... Call
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP) 49
PC Paintbrush for Windows (GR) 77
Pagemaker (DP) 479
Micrographix ..... Call
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Windows 3.0 89
Word for Windows (WP) 309

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM First Word Plus 52
Grammatik IV 49
Multimate 4.0 267
Professional Write 149
Rightwriter 45
Sprint 117
Word for Windows 309
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect Add'l Station 153
Word Perfect Library 67
WordStar Professional ..... Call
Also See Windows Software Category

WordPerfect 5.1 $239



WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

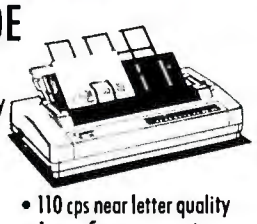
Circle 156 on reader service card

Unrivaled Selection, Unbeatable Prices, Guaranteed Compatibility*

Is There Anything We Missed?

Canon

BJ130E



Features
- Ink-jet technology
- 360 DPI graphics resolution
- 220 cps draft
- IBM emulation / NEC P6 available
- 110 cps near letter quality
- 1 year Canon warranty

Printers Plus Price — List Price $995

QMS

PS 810

Features
- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Suports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk interfacing
- 2Mb standard, 3Mb optian

Printers Plus Price — List Price $4,995

GSA No. GS-00K-90-AGS-5203.

PRINTERS PLUS SINCE 1982

Hours: Mon-Fri. 9am – 7pm EST

Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021
(703) 734-0236

1-800-877-4683

Authorized Dealer — HEWLETT PACKARD

MC / VISA Accepted

APO/FPO Shipping Available

*Call for details.

Same Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?

For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM and 8:00 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

Save Your Copies of PC WORLD

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of *PC World* readily available for future reference. *PC World's* sturdy and practical file cases are designed to keep your copies in top condition and at your fingertips. Each file case holds up to six valuable issues of *PC World*. The rich maroon leatherette and gold leaf embossed lettering make these file cases attractive additions to your bookshelf at home or in your office. Start organizing your reference library today for only $7.95 for one file, $14.95 for two files, or $27.95 for four files (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Enclose your check made payable to Jesse Jones Industries and send to :

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept. PCW
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Or call toll-free 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858. Charge orders (minimum $15) accepted. Please note that delivery cannot be made to P.O. Boxes. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SD700SX
386SX Computer

- 8/16 MHz
- 2MB RAM Standard
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 5 Slots
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Video Optional

$1057.21

SAMSUNG

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

ADOBE Postscript Cartridge from ADOBE for the HP Laserjet II

CDW™ Introductory Price.....$298.65

ADOBE Companion Cartridges

Display Fonts Cartridge.....$239.65

Best Sellers Font Cartridge.....$239.65

All ADOBE Type faces Are Available At CDW™

CDW™ Sells More ADOBE For Less!

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$399.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz, 286, 1MB RAM	845.64
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX	1057.21
S-5200 32MB, 286, 12MHz Laptop	1584.71
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686V, 12 MHz, VGA Card, 640K	$756.97
PB 286, 20 MB Laptop	1799.55
PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 686 VS4, 12MHz, VGA Card, 40MB Disk	1095.79
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT286 Model 12	$2596.66
LT286 Model 12 with Modem	2881.11
LT286 Model 25 20MB Laptop	2842.22
LT286 Model 45 40MB Laptop	3087.77

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

MITSUBISHI

MP286L-210 Laptop 2 Drives	$1299.88
MP286L-220 Laptop 20MB	1771.11
MP286L-240 Laptop 40MB	2245.44

COMPAQ

286E, MDL 1	$1798.25	386S Mdl.84	$3280.40
386-20E, 100 MB	4911.22	386-20E, 40 MB	4298.12
LTE Laptops	CALL	386-25E All Models	CALL
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	SLT Laptops	CALL

CALL CDW FOR OTHER DESKTOPS & LAPTOPS

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	221.86
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	279.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	559.10/ 499.55
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2160.91
PANASONIC LF5014 WORM	1964.36
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3715.90	12 x 12	$379.52
1043GT	6246.59	12 x 18	736.04
1025	5022.72	36 x 48	3657.47

HURTA

1212IS1	$423.52	36 x 48	$2186.05
12 x 17	622.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II12 x 12	$354.40
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	589.50
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	$977.20
PANASONIC FX-RS506U Scanner	977.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	556.60
COMPLETE PC Half Page Scanner	196.70

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7575A	CALL
HP7475A	1389.89
HP7550A	2926.56
HP7570ALOWEST PRICE	
HP7576-EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1086.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HI DMP-52
DMP-52MP
HI DMP-61DL
DMP62DL
Image Maker/Jetpro

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	$278.62
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	ALL EPSON
FX850	FOR BEST	LO1050	MODELS
FX1050	PRICE	LO2550	READY
LO1010	$419.58	EPL6000 Laser	TO SHIP

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P6300 New Model	$CALL
LC890XL	CALL	LC890	822.60

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$339.75 / 418.17

brother

M1809/1909	$363.63/457.10	HL-8e	$1639.90
M1824L/M1924L	CALL	HL8PS Postscript	2819.20

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$234.48	ML320/321	$329.66/465.53
OKILASER 400	928.65	ML390+/ML391+	CALL
OKILASER 800	1199.00	ML380	299.95
OKILASER 820	1537.68	ML393+	995.90
OKILASER 840	2409.57	ML393 + Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$304.49	1624	$445.32
1695	CALL	1180/1191	183.95/232.12

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III	IN STOCK
H-P Paintjet	CALL
H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet XL	CALL

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP AS3	393.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	CALL
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III	$199.56
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	363.50
CPI SUPERSET+ 350 Fonts for all HP Lasers	259.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$209.30		
AST Rampage Plus 512K	391.76		
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19		
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39		
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	359.66		
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	514.60		
INTEL Visual Edge HP LaserJet II	448.39		
INTEL Connection Coprocessor	495.67		
INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	$409.29 /689.29		
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	619.00 /1025.00		
IOMEGA B144I/B144X	998.65 /1299.10		
IOMEGA B244X/B120ZX	1990.25 / 992.80		
IOMEGA B220ZX, External 5.25"	1619.40		
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	676.75		
SYSGEN 5.25"/3.5" External Floppy	225.25		
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	207.77		
TEAC and Toshiba Floppy Drives	CALL		

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 MB	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	$559.95
ST238 Kit 30 MB	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	317.20
ST4383E 329 MB	1588.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 MB	$589.40	1355 142 MB	$998.40
1375PAK 153 MB	1230.85	1558 338 MB	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	$267.66
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	369.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.60
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	129.25
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	289.75

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$137.50
2400SA MNP	223.50	2400SA	179.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84	ULTRA 9600 Ext.	CALL

US Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65	14,400 HST	586.75 586.75

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$109.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	139.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	169.33

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-500/BPS-550	CALL
BPS-800	648.30	BPS-1200	738.82

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	548.27
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	319.67
CompleteFax 9600	$399.50
JT-Fax 9600	527.65
SHARP FO215230333	CALL
OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$99.79
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 323.22
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	86.78
DELTA TECH. Direct Access	59.65
DMP PC Anywhere III	69.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5	214.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	329.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 4.5	89.60
PROCOMM Plus	56.12
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Quicken	109.93
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	299.71
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
TIMEWORKS Publish It!	119.65
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	256.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW* Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM062	$372.52
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1123.30 / 2299.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 629.67
PACKARD BELL 1422 EGA	339.00
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	428.32
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	456.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$239.60 / 299.12
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6400	157.26 / 255.38
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	239.33 / 297.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	456.25

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
NEC Graphics Engine 16 or 256	CALL
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 3B1	2217.64
VERMONT Cobra 3B1	1938.77
METHEUS 1104	919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89 /214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	93.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! PCW116

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK COMPUTER SERVICE EXPO MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Circle 200 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3165 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3165

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9072

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 20 Mb/40 Mb $3200/$3450

HP LaserJet IIP (with toner) $990
HP LaserJet III (with toner) $1599

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk . . . $1925
Model 55SX—061Mb Disk $3155
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk . . . . . $Call
Model 70-E61/061/A61 . . $3550, 3999, 5900
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz $4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz $6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk $4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk $5900

We Supply 100% IBM Internals . . .
Not Everyone Does!

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40 . . . $1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb . . $4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb $Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb $7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb $6200/8150
Portable III Model 20 . . . . . $3400
Portable III Model 40 . . . . . $4050
Portable 386 Model 40 . . . . . $5200
Portable 386 Model 110 . . . . . $6800

We Supply 100% COMPAQ Internals
Not Everyone Does!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE $1179/1895
T1200FB/HB $1485/1879
T1200XE $2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk $3200/3600
T3100 SX $3989
T3200 SX $4000

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport $1379
Supersport Mod 2 . . . . . $1525
Supersport Mod 20 . . . . . $2265

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit $259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit $279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 . . . . . $360
SEAGATE 80 Mb $569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy $110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 . . . . . $279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 . . . . . $695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT $199

Card Drives
PLUS II 40/80 . . . . . $599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card . $519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb $379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb $429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb . . . . . $Call

FAX

MURATA M1600 . . . . . $899
SHARP FO220/FO330 . . . . $950/1159
SHARP FO510 . . . . . $1150
TOSHIBA 3010 . . . . . $1275
TOSHIBA T30100 . . . . . $1049
TOSHIBA T3300 . . . . . $1199
TOSHIBA T3700 . . . . . $1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb $1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb $2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb . . . $3299
CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 6157 for PS/2 . . . . . $1350
IRWIN — All Models . . . . . $Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext $675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2 . . . . . $899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb $1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432 . . . . . $160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green $210
COMPAQ VGA Mono $210
IBM PS/2 8503 . . . . . $200
MULTISYNC GS IIA $239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green $85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 . . . . . $435
PGS UltraSync $500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA $245/378
Smartscan 735 . . . . . $520
ZENITH 1390 . . . . . $405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGGM Monitor $1399
COMPAQ VGA Color $520
GOLDSTAR VGA $380
IBM 8515 . . . . . $695
IBM PS/2 8513 . . . . . $515
IBM PS/2 8514 . . . . . $1150
MITSUBISHI 6905 . . . . . $2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D $1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D $495/639
ZENITH 1492 . . . . . $649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation $595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000 . . . . . $1150
HANOOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC . $1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!
ARCNET PS110 . . . . . $410
ARCNET PC130 . . . . . $160
ARCNET PC260 . . . . . $235
8-bit Ethernet Card $189
16-bit Ethernet Card $295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT $929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA $775
ARCNET Passive Hub $90
ARCNET Active Hub $469
Ethernet Terminators $38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green $390
WYSE 60 Amber or Green $309
WYSE 85 . . . . . $394
WYSE 150 . . . . . $290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0 . . . . . $89/110
dBase IV $480
DisplayWrite IV $299
Harvard Graphics 2.13 . . . . . $299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01 . . . . . $90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2 . . . . . $255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2 . . . . . $595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.1 . . . . . $335/409
Lotus Symphony $450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386 . . . . . $73/135
MicroSoft Excell $309
MicroSoft Word/Work $220/110
Multimate V 4.0 . . . . . $279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . $85
Paradox 3.0 . . . . . $439
PFS First Pub $92
PFS 1st Choice $105
PFS Prowrite/File $135/199
Q&A $230
Quicken $37
Rightwriter $59
Smartcom II/III $90/150
Ventura Publisher $533
Word Perfect 5.1 . . . . . $251

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/Jr P $675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner . . $1649/2725
HP LaserJet IIP $1599
IBM LaserPrinter $1779
NEC LC890 . . . . . $3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font $282
Pacific Data LJ Cart $230
Pacific Page Processor Cart $495
PANASONIC KXP4420 . . . . . $Call
PANASONIC KXP4450 . . . . . $1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B $2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp . . . . . $All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A $965/1399
HP Plotter 7550 . . . . . $2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF $1475
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 . . . . $375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix
150 Plus $344

Epson
FX 850 260/84 cps $347
FX 1050 260/84 cps $449
LQ 510 60/180 cps $335
LQ 850 264/88 cps $507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps $719
LQ2550 400/133 cps $949
LX 810 30/180 cps $195
OFX 5000 533/80 cps $1399

IBM
QuickWriter $1120
Quietwriter III $1125
Proprinter X24e $615
Proprinter XL 24e $797
Proprinter III/III XL $400/645

NEC
P2200XE $349
P5200 . . . . . $507
P5300 . . . . . $695

Okidata
ML 172P $210
ML182 Turbo $230
320/21 . . . . . $365/477
390+/391+ $483/648
393+/393+ Color $1049/1118

Panasonic
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps $179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps $235
KX 1124 192/48 cps $307
KX 1624 . . . . . $444
KX 1695 *NEW!* $444
KX 1524 240/80 cps $540

Toshiba
Expresswriter 301/311 . . . . . $333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation $575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW $75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext $137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII $243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext $277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext $269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation $675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation $675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation $450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B $169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int $159
World Port FAX/Modem $499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K $299
COMPAQ 1Mb $525
COMPAQ 4Mb $1900
IBM i486 Add on $3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K . . . $395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK $295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK $399
Sota 286i/386si Accel . . . . . $279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K . . . $279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board $1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board $325
COMPAQ VOU $145
COMPAQ VGA $419
GENOA 6400 . . . . . $259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480 . . . . . $195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16 . . . . . $195/285
RP MonoGraphics $69

CHIPS

Intel
8087-1/2/3 . . . . . $220/149/88
80287-6/8/10/A $167/200/220/355
80387-33/20/25/SX . . . $574/400/472/313

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox $40
CAP15 Power Director $100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus $110
Keytronics KB101 . . . . . $100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20' $20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector $25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard $75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 . . . . $129
LOGITECH BUS $85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2 . . . . . $85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus $95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint $119
Microsoft Mouse with Window $145
IBM Mouse $85

"Call Us With Your Best Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%. Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq	$173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$299
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$419
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	$279
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$459
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$469
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	$409
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$599
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq	$859
EPL6000 — Laser Printer	$869

CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

AST COMPUTERS

Bravo 286 — 20MB & monochrome monitor	$1295
286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor	$1699
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, monochrome card & monitor	$2199
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	$3199
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	$4099
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	$4699

COMPAQ

286E w/40MB	$2299
286E w/100MB	$2699
386S w/40MB	$2695
386S w/110MB	$3099
386E w/40MB	$3995
386E w/110MB	$4249
386 25MHz w/110MB	$6295
Portable III, 20MB	$3549
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3749
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4199
Compaq LTE	CALL
Compaq LTE 286	CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner	CALL	LaserJet III w/toner	$1579
LaserJet IIP w/toner	$989	LaserJet IID w/toner	$2479

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade	$199
2 MB Upgrade	$279
4 MB Upgrade	$499

25-in-1 Font — 172 fonts & symbol sets	$259
Pacific Page — PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge	$359
Headline Cartridge — Large fonts for all applications	$219
Plotter in a Cartridge — Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™	$229

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int.	$279
Excel 40T Int./Ext.	$529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext.	$589/$679

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int.	$119
w/MNP-5	$159
Everex 2400 Ext.	$169
w/MNP-5	$199
Everex 2400 PSII Int.	$179

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K	$179
w/512K	$229
Micro Enhancer EGA	$99
Ram B000/10000	$249/159
Everex Hard Fonts	CALL
Fax Modem 9600	$279

MHz LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000	$159
Toshiba 1200 & 1600	$159
Toshiba—All Other Models	$149
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5	$299
Zenith Supersport	$159
Compaq SLT	$169
Compaq LTE	$169
NEC ProSpeed	$169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others	CALL
Ethenet & Token Ring	CALL

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE	$1149
1600/3100E	$2599/$2799
3100SX/3200SX	$3899/$3999
5200 40/100	$4899/$5299
All Other Models	CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy	$1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB	$1899
Supersport 286-20	$2699
Supersport 286-40	$2899
All Other Models	CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX	CALL
2.MB Toshiba 5100	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200	CALL
All other models	CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$969
ML390	$465	CALL FOR OPTIONS	

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$399
1180	$175	1695	$399
1191	$229	4420	$999

CALL FOR OPTIONS

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$249
30MB w/contr. ST238	$259
40MB for AT ST251-1	$299
48MB 157N Kit	$339
80MB for AT ST296N	$429
71MB IDE	$549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E	$899
211 IDE-SG1239A	$1159

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB	$489/$549
80MB	$669

CONNER

40MB/100MB	$389/$699

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right	
Maynard 60MB External	$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	$359
Mountain 40MB External	$559

MONITORS

Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi EGA	$339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$1999
NEC Multisync IIA	$469
NEC Multisync IIID	$599
NEC Multisync IVD	$1150
NEC Multisync VD	$2299
Princeton Ultrasync	$499
Princeton Ultra 16	$879
All Goldstar Monitors	CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA	$179
ATI Wonder VGA	$219
Everex Enhancer EGA	$89
Everex Viewpoint VGA	$179
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$95
Paradise VGA 1024	$219
Paradise VGA Plus	$159
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$199
Vega VGA	$199
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K	$439

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.1	$249
D Base IV	$459
IBM Displaywrite IV	$229
Lotus 123 Version 2.2	$329
Microsoft Word	$219
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$509
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse	$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse	$69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software	$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12	$349
Summasketch 12x18	$589

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-230	$649
Sharp FO-300	$799
Sharp FO-330	$749
Sharp FO-510	$999

intel CHIPS

B0B7-3/B0B7-2	$99/$119
B02B7-6MHz	$149
B02B7-8MHz	$189
B02B7-10MHz	$209
B03B7-16MHz/SX	$319/$299
B03B7-20MHz	$359
B03B7-25MHz	$439
B03B7-33MHz	$549
20C2B7-A	$269

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

3B6 1MB/4MB	$199/$599
Portable 3B6 1MB	$399
SLT 1MB	$399
3B6-33 2MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-2B6 512K	$119
PSII 50 & 60 2MB	$399
Model 70 & B0 2MB	$399
All others	CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms/1MB	$30/$89
1MB DRAM	CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$179
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$499
Intel Above Board 286 Plus	$339
Intel Plus 8 w/2MB	$539
Irma Board	$409

MODEMS

Everex	See box above
Hayes 1200B w/software	$199
Hayes 2400 ext	$339
Hayes 2400B w/software	$249
US Robotics 2400 int/ext	$149/$169
US Robotics 1200 int/ext	$84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$579

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship C.O.D. on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3%. — $6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

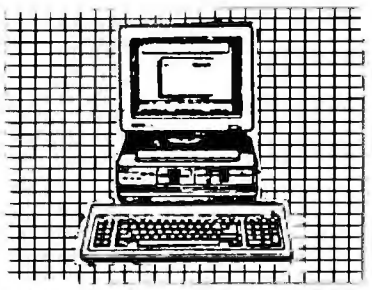
KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 41 on reader service card

Brothers
HOME/OFFICE COMPUTER CENTER

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4039
FOR INFORMATION
212-695-4158
FAX IN YOUR ORDER
24 HOURS A DAY
212-695-0278

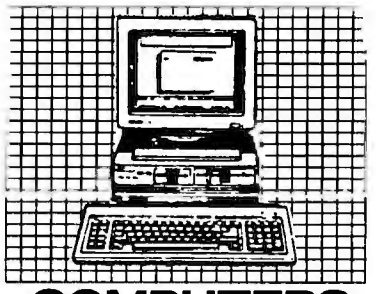


PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL FORCE 386 SX

CPU ☐80386SX B/16 processor 0 wait state
STORAGE ☐40 MB-28MS hard drive w/1:1 interleave
RAM ☐ 1 MB RAM standard exp. to 4MB on motherboard
ROM ☐128KB with VGA bios
EXPAND ☐5 expansion slots 4-16 bit, 1-8 bit
DR. CAVATICS ☐4-total, 2-5¼" half height, 1-3½" half height, 1-5¼" enclosed
FLOPPY DR. INSTALLED ☐1 MB RAM standard exp. to 4MB on motherboard
INTERFACE ☐1-paralled port, 2-serial ports, 1-mouse port
VIDEO ☐VGA color video port installed
KEYBOARD ☐AT style 101 sculpted keys, 12 func. keys, PS/2 compatible, internal speaker, real time clock/calendar
SOFTWARE ☐Microsoft works, borland sidekick, word process, spreadsheet, database, telecommunications, graphics, desktop organizer
OPERATING SYS. ☐DOS 3.3/6W basic, OS/2 compatible
DIMENSIONS ☐Small foot print 17.7" wide x 16.3"deep x 6.3"high
WARRANTY ☐1 year limited warranty, 120 day on site

DRIVE MONITOR	20 MB	40 MB	60 MB	100 MB
MONOCHOME	$1500	$1599	$1799	$2099
VGA MONOCHROME	$1579	$1679	$1879	$2179
CGA	$1599	$1699	$1899	$2199
VGA COLOR	$1699	$1799	$1999	$2299



COMPUTERS

AST
Bravo 286 w/5¼ F,D.D. $899
Premium 286 ..... $1059
Bravo 386 SX $1350
Premium 386 SX $1650
Premium 386/20 ..... $2450
Premium 486/25 ..... $4995

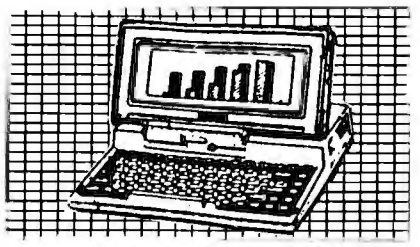
NEC
Powermate 386SX, 2 MB RAM, 40 MB H.D.D., VGA $1995
Powermate 286+ , 1 MB RAM, 20 MB H.D.D. $1399

EPSON
Equity 1E $779
Equity 2E $1059
Equity 386SX $1399

PANASONIC
FX1650 XT $479
FX1800 286 ..... $959

HEADSTART
H.S. III $1779
H.S. 286 w/40mm, VGA $899
Explorer w/mouse, stand, CGA monitor ... $899
H.S. LXC.D. ROM $1699

LAPTOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS



SHARP LAPTOPS
4602 2 Drive B.L. $999
MZ-100 2 Drive B.L. $899
4641 ..... CALL
5541 ..... CALL

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T-1000 512K $599
NEW T-1000 XE & T-1200 ..... CALL
T-1000 SE 1 MEG $1097
T-1200 HB Backlite 20M H.D. $1649
T-1600 Backlite 20M H.D. $2499
T-1600 Backlite 40M H.D. $2999
T-3200SX 16MHz 40 MB $3849
T-3100SX $3699
T-5200 40 MB $4799
T-5200 100 MB ..... CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Mini Sport 1 MEG $1199
Mini Sport 2 MEG $1649
184-1 2 Floppy $1199
184-2 20 MB $1699
286 20 MB $2199
286 40 MB $2399
286e/20 MB $2799
286e/40 MB $2999
386 SX/40 MB $3299

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2 MB $1549
Pro Speed 286 20 MG $2399
Pro Speed 286 40 MG $2699
Pro Speed 386 40 MG $3499

TOSHIBA LAPTOP'S MEMORY UPGRADE
2 MB T-1000SE $479
2 MB T-1600 ..... $349
2 MB T-3200E $349
2 MB T-3100SX $459
2 MB T-3200SX $359
2 MB T-5100 ..... $349
2 MB T-5200 ..... $359
3 MB T-3200 ..... $499
2 MB T-1200XE ..... CALL
2 MB T-1000XE ..... CALL

MEMORY UPGRADES

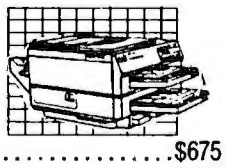
MODEL	512K	1 MB	2 MB
AST BRAVO 286	$129	$349	$599
AST PREMIUM 286	$129	$349	
AST PREMIUM 386		$179	
AST PREMIUM 386 SX		$169	
IBM PS/2M30	$359		$899
IBM PS/2M50			$899
IBM PS/2M55SX			$799
IBM PS/2M60			$899
IBM PS/2M70		$199	$399
IBM PS/2M80		$279	$489
COMPAQ 386		$299	
EPSON EQ 2+	CALL	CALL	CALL
EPSON EQ 2E	CALL	CALL	CALL
EPSON 386SX	CALL	CALL	CALL

HP LASERJET UPGRADES

1 MB Kit II, IID $199
2 MB Kit II, IID $299
4 MB Kit II, IID $499
1 MB Kit IID $199
2 MB Kit IID $299
4 MB Kit IID $489
1 MB III $199
2 MB III $299
4 MB III $489

PLEASE CALL FOR UPGRADES FOR ZENITH, IBM, AST, APPLE & COMPAQ

LASER PRINTERS



HP DeskJet Plus $675
HP IIP $999
HP LaserJet III $1599
EPSON EPL-600 ..... $939
PANASONIC KX4450 ..... $1299

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS
STAR PRINTERS
STAR NX-1000 II $159
STAR NX-2410 ..... $279
STAR NX-2415 ..... $399

NEC PRINTERS
P-5200 ..... $469
P-5300 ..... $639
P-2200XE $299

PANASONIC PRINTERS
KX-1180 192/38 cps $159
KX-1191 240/48 cps $289
KX-1124 192/48 cps $269
KXP-1524 ..... $499
KXP-1624 ..... $389

EPSON PRINTERS
EPSON LX 810 ..... $169
EPSON LQ 810 ..... Call
EPSON LQ 950 ..... $489
EPSON LQ 1050 ..... Call
EPSON T-1000 ..... $199
EPSON L-1000 ..... $289
EPSON T-750 ..... $329
EPSON L-750 ..... $429
EPSON 2000 ..... Call
EPSON 4000 ..... Call
EPSON 4500 ..... Call

CANON PRINTERS
BJ J130 ..... $569

FAX MACHINES

PANASONIC KXF-80 ..... $545
PANASONIC KXF-100 ..... $622
PANASONIC KXF-120 ..... $780
PANASONIC KXF-220 ..... $1025
PANASONIC KXF-170 ..... CALL
CANON FAXPHONE 8 ..... $490
CANON FAXPHONE 15 ..... $534
CANON FAXPHONE 20 ..... $692
CANON FAXPHONE 23 ..... $810
CANON FAXPHONE 25 ..... $903
CANON FAXPHONE 35 ..... $857
TOSHIBA 3200/3400 ..... $580/$680
TOSHIBA 3600/3700 ..... $705/$830
SHARP UX-110 ..... $480
SHARP UX-170 ..... $650
SHARP UX-181 ..... $590
SHARP UX-190/UX-200 ..... $705/$685
SHARP UX-350/UX-215 ..... $955/CALL

WORD PROCESSORS

PANASONIC KXW-1500 ..... $499
PANASONIC KXW-1510 ..... $555
PANASONIC KXW-1000 ..... $435
SMITH CORONA PWP-40 ..... CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-80 ..... $399
SMITH CORONA PWP-2000 ..... $329
SMITH CORONA PWP-3000 ..... $423
SMITH CORONA PWP-5000 ..... $455
SMITH CORONA PWP-7000 ..... $495
SMITH CORONA PWP-100C .... CALL

MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE, CALL

PRINTER & TYPEWRITER RIBBONS

	5 PACK		5 PACK
EPSON LQ500-850	$32.20	STAR NX1000	$29.61
EPSON LQ1000-1050	39.50	STAR NX-10	$45.99
EPSON FX/MX/RX 70-90	$26.01	SEIKOSHA SL80A, SP800/1000/1200	$38.34
EPSON LX 80-90 Homewriter	$22.59	APPLE IMAGEWRITER II Color	$72.27
PANASONIC KXP-1080-1092	$46.26	NEC P5200/5300	CALL
PANASONIC KXP-1124-1180	$46.26	NEC P2200/5300	CALL
PANASONIC KXP-1524/16	CALL	NEC PC8023-8027	$30.87
OKIDATA 182/192/193	$$41.40	BROTHER AX/Correctronic	$19.26
OKIDATA 320-391	CALL	BROTHER EXEC HR/CE/Compactronic	$19.26
IBM PROPRINTER X24/4207	33.25	BROTHER 1409-1709	$53.55
IBM PROPRINTER XL	53.19	BROTHER M1009-1109	CALL
STAR NX2400	$40.50	SCM H Series	$47.61
		PANASONIC KXR/RKT	$19.26

ORDER 5 AND GET 1 FREE

E. 45th & Lexington Ave.
466 Lexington Ave.
212-986-3323
Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8
Sat. 9-7 Sun. 10-6

34th St. Bet. 6th & 7th
130 W. 34th St.
212-695-4158
Mon.,Thurs., Fri.10-8
Tues, Wed, Sat 10-7:30
Open Sunday 10-6

52nd St. & Lexington Ave.
599 Lexington Ave.
212-888-2090
Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8
Sat. 9-7 Sun.10-6

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR LOW PRICE

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-847-4039

All major credit cards, checks and P.O. accepted w/approval. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Returns will not be accepted without return authorization no. NY State residents add sales tax. Add 5% for shipping & handling. This ad supersedes all others. Quanitities may be limited. Not responsible for typographical errors. Licensed by D.C.A of N.Y.C. License # 800695, 800278 & 831863.

Circle 13 on reader service card

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

Since 1979

LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

PREMIUM QUALITY

5 1/4" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5 1/4" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/DD from **44¢** ea.

3 1/2" DS/HD from **84¢** ea.

100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME GUARANTEE

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.....TOO LOW TO PRINT!
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE Was $79.95..... **$74.95**
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL..... $34.95
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $59.95
Plugs into the IBM® PC or XT. Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD INTERNAL..... $74.95
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $93.95
Made in the USA! *Mfg. Suggested Price $349.95*

PRINTERS

10" 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!

$149.95 Mfg. Price $299.95

15" 720 CPS PRINTER

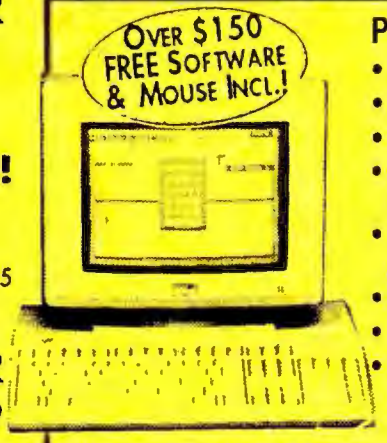
MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

$499.95 Mfg. Price $1995.95

AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20



Package Includes:

- Full IBM® XT Compatibility
- 512K RAM memory
- 3 1/2" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $699.95 Monitor Optl.

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING

SAVE UP TO $300 ON Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT DRIVE KIT..... $224.95
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *Mfg. Suggested Price $499*

40 MB ST251-1...CALL FOR PRICE
SCSI ST251-0.....UNPRINTABLE
SCSI ST157N.....LOWEST EVER
SCSI ST296N.....UNPRINTABLE
IDE ST125A.....CALL FOR PRICE
IDE ST138A.....BRAND NEW!
IDE ST157A...OO LOW TO PRINT
IDE ST1126A.....CALL NOW!

VIP 12 MHz 286

FULL IBM® AT COMPATIBILITY

NO HIDDEN COSTS!

- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Phoenix Bios - 101 Key AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- FREE DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $54.90 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$499.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $1424.80

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING Monitor Optional

COLOR MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 13" RGB
List $349.95..... **$229.95**

AOC 14" Analog VGA 0.31 dot
List $619.95.....NEW! **$369.95**

MAGNAVOX SUPER VGA 60
COLOR DISPLAY 2 Yr. Limited Warranty
List $799.95...ONLY! **$449.95**

16 MHz 386SX

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!

- FULL IBM AT® COMPATIBILITY
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- FREE DOS Tutor (List $29.95) & Word Processor (List $24.95) - A $54.90 Value!
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

GREAT BUY! **$799.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. "Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

Exp 8-31-90

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

"We Love Our Customers"

Circle 213 on reader service card

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL **1-800-759-6565**

Order Hours:Mon-Thurs,9am-7pm/Fri,9am-5:30pm/Sat-Closed/Sun,9:30-6pm(ET)

We can reconfigure any of your computer systems to fit your specifications. All computer systems support MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA & Multiscan. We carry Modems, Hard Drives, Cards, Monitors, Memory Upgrades and accessories for your computer.

Please call for more information!!

MONTGOMERY GRANT

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL **(718)692-0790**

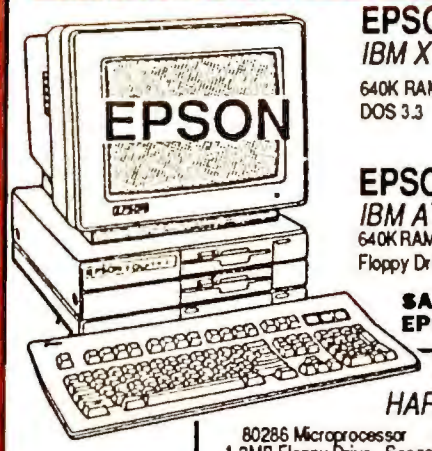
OR WRITE TO: MONTGOMERY GRANT: MAIL ORDER DEPTARTMENT
P.O. BOX 58 BROOKLYN, NY, 11230
FAX #7186923372 / TELEX 422132 MGRANT

RETAIL OUTLET PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE
(Beneath Madison Sq. Garden) NYC, NY 10001

Store Hrs: MON-THURS, 9-7:00/FRI, 9-5:30, SAT-CLOSED, SUN, 9:30-7

ESTABLISHED 1967 — 23 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

ANNUAL COMPUTER CLEARANCE



EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE — **$449**

640K RAM 360K Floppy Drive MS DOS 3.3 12" Monitor

SAME w/COLOR MONITOR ADD $99

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE — **$799**

640K RAM 80286 Microprocessor 1.2MB Floppy Drive MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic

SAME w/COLOR MONITOR.....$949
EPSON EQUITY 1E.....$639

HYUNDAI 286E
HARD DRIVE PACKAGE — **$699**

80286 Microprocessor 12Mhz Serial/Parallel Ports 1.2MB Floppy Drive Seagate 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller MS DOS 3.3 GW Basic

SAME WITH COLOR MONITOR.....$859

NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS
IBM AT COMPATIBLE — **$1049**

1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB MS DOS Zero Wait State 12 MHz. VGA

SAME WITH COLOR MONITOR.....$1199

IBM XT COMPATIBLE — **$299**

10 MHz. 640K RAM 360K Floppy Word Processing, Database & Spreadsheet Software MS DOS 1 Year Montgomery Grant Parts & Labor Warranty

IBM AT COMPATIBLE — **$399**

640K RAM 12Mhz 1.2MB Floppy Drive Word Processing, Database & Spreadsheet Software MS DOS 1 Year Montgomery Grant Parts & Labor Warranty

IBM COMPATIBLE 386SX — **$699**

16Mhz 1MB RAM 1.2MB Floppy Drive 1 Year Montgomery Grant Parts & Labor Warranty

SAMTRON 452 CGA MONITOR $169

ZENITH 1490 MONITOR $589

NEC MULTISYNC II $479

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS
LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-512SD	$379	LOTUS 1-2-3 ROM CARD (V2.01 for NEC Ultralite)	$259
AMSTRAD PPC-640SD	$549	NEC ULTRALITE 256K ROM CARD	$149
AMSTRAD PPC-640DD	$599	NEC ULTRALITE EXTERNAL 1.44 Floppy Drive	$199
ASSORTED LAPTOP CASES	$49	NEC PROSPEED 286/20	$2269
COMPAQ SLT-286/20	$3269	NEC PROSPEED 386/40	$3299
COMPAQ SLT-286/40	$3899	NEC PROSPEED CASE	$69
COMPAQ SLT CASE	$59	NEC PROSPEED 286 1MB MEMORY EXPANSION	$329
COMPAQ SLT BATTERY	$75	SHARP PC-7000 PORTABLE (TWO FLOPPIES, BACKLIT)	$599
COMPAQ SLT DESKTOP EXP. BASE	$599	SHARP PC-7100 PORTABLE (20MB HARD DRIVE, BACKLIT)	$899
COMPAQ SLT 1MB EXPANSION	$399	SHARP 4641	$1499
EPSON LT-286e	$1799	SHARP 5541	$2369
EPSON LT-286 CASE	$59	SPARK EL	$699
EPSON LT 286e REMOVABLE 20MB HARD DRIVE	$399	TOSHIBA T-1000	$629
EPSON LT 286e REMOVABLE 40MB HARD DRIVE	$579	T-1000 256K MEMORY EXPANSION (768K)	$239
EPSON EQUITY LT-20	$1369	TOSHIBA T-1000SE	$1169
MITSUBISHI 286L/40MB	$1999	TOSHIBA T-1200FB	$1259
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$1559	TOSHIBA T-1200 KEYPAD	$38
NEC ULTRALITE CASE	$69	T-1200/1600 AC ADAPTOR	$59
		TOSHIBA PA-7490U (T-1200 3 Battery Charger)	$159
		TOSHIBA T-1200F	$1149
		TOSHIBA T-3100e/20	$1999
		TOSHIBA T-3100e/40	$2349
		TOSHIBA T-1600/20	$2299
		TOSHIBA T-1600/40	$2699
		TOSHIBA T-5100/40	$3399
		TOSHIBA T-5100/100	$3949
		TOSHIBA 5.25" EXT FLOPPY	$239
		ZENITH MINISPORTS/2MB	$1099
		ZENITH 184-1	$1199

LAPTOP MODEMS

1200 BAUD MODEM (SPARK, ZENITH, NEC PROSPEED, NEC, MULTISPEED, TOSHIBA, AMSTRAD) — $89

2400 BAUD MODEM (TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, SLT, MISUBISHI) — $139

OTHER COMPUTER SPECIALS

AMSTRAD PC-20 with MONITOR	$399	IBM PC	$469
AMSTRAD PC-1512 (2 FLOPPIES, MONITOR)	$469	IBM XT	$599
AMSTRAD PC-1640 DD (MONITOR, DUAL DRIVE)	$499	IBM XT 256K UPGRADE	$59
AST BRAVO 286	$639	IBM AT	$749
AST BRAVO 386 SX	$1399	IBM PSII MODEL 30/021	$1049
AST 386SX 16 MODEL 5	$1499	IBM PSII MODEL 70 E6I	$3099
AST 386C MODEL 300	$2299	IBM 8503 MONITOR	$189
CMS 40MB TAPE BACK-UP	$199	IBM 8512 MONITOR	$419
COMMODORE PC40III	$999	IBM 8513 MONITOR	$499
COMPAQ 286-1	$899	RAPID ACCESS 360K EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR PSII/30	$79
COMPAQ 286E MODEL 1	$1299	PACIFIC RIM 1.2MB EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR PSII	$159
COMPAQ 386S	$1899	AST BRAVO 386 SX	$1399
COMPAQ 386/16MHZ w/40MB	$2395	LASER PC	$399
EVEREX 386is	$1199	LEADING EDGE MODEL D	$469
EVEREX 386/20	$1799	LEADING EDGE MODEL D2	$699
EVEREX 386/25	$2199	NEC POWERMATE 1+	$899
EVEREX 386/33	$2999	NEC POWERMATE 286	$739
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL with SMARTCOM 2	$269	NEC POWERMATE 386 SX	$1449
		PACKARD BELL 686	$599
		PANASONIC FX-1650	$359

HYUNDAI, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM... **$35**

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM... **$69**

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST 225 (20MB)	$219	ST 238 (30MB) w/Controller	$269
ST 225 (20MB) w/ Controller	$239	ST 251-1 (40MB)	$319
ST 238 (30MB)	$239	ST 277R (60MB)	$369
ST 4096 (80MB)			$549
20, 40MB MFM XT Controller Card	$35	30, 60MB RLL XT Controller Card	$29
20, 40MB MFM AT Controller Card	$65	30, 60MB RLL AT Controller Card	$65

PRINTER CLEARANCE

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DESKJET	$519.95		
HP DESKJET PLUS	$669.95		
HP PAINTJET	$959.95		
HP LASERJET II w/TONER	$1399		
HP LASERJET II PAPER TRAY	$59		
1 MB Expander for Laserjet II	$159		
2 MB Expander for Laserjet II	$229		
WORD PERFECT FONT for LASERJET	$109		
HP LASERJET III with TONER	**$1579**		
HP LASERJET IIP w/Toner	$979		

EPSON

FX-850	$309.95	LQ510	$305.95
LQ-850	$449.95	LQ1050	$589.95
EPL-6000	$839.95		

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

BROTHER

HR-5 80 col. Thermal ..... $59.

NEC

NEC 2200xe	$289.95
NEC 5200	$449.95
NEC 5300	$579.95
NEC 5300 SHEETFEEDER	$159.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 320	$309.95
OKIDATA 321	$429.95
OKIDATA 390+	$429.95
OKIDATA 391	$569.95
OKIDATA 320/390 TRACTOR	$55.95

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

CITIZEN

GSX-140	$317.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR GSX-140	CALL

CANON

BJ130E	$579.95
BJ130E TRACTOR	$49.95

PANASONIC

KXP-1080i	$149.95
KXP-1180	$169.95
KXP-1191	$219.95
KXP-1092i	$199.95
KXP-1124	$289.95
KXP-1695	$389.95
KXP-1624	$427.95
KXP-1524	$469.95

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

STAR

NX-1000 II	$169.95
NX 1000 RAINBOW	$207.95
NX-2410	$269.95
XB-2410	$389.95
XR-1000	$299.95
XR-1500	$379.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR XR, XB PRINTERS	CALL

ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:(718)692-1148

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: MON-THURS, 9AM-5PM / FRI, 9AM-4:30PM

VISA · MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS. DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS / RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Certified check, Bank Check Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, Carte-Blanche, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM-XT-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Please add 5% shipping and handling. Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling (Orders over $3000 2%). Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped air express. Call for details DCA #800233

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT-ASK FOR IT. WE CARRY ALL MAJOR BRAND COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2049***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ***$2899***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3749***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4499***

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2299***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4199***
LTE 20 ..... ***$2149***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2899/$3495***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2299***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2695***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***

6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1199***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1595***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1995***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1699

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2199

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $799

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $339
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $5/$8
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$89
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/$549
80C287-A $269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $379
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $339
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $539
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $579
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $499

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $489
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $549
Sharp FO-230 Fax $649
Sharp FO-333 Fax $799
Sharp FO-510 Fax $999

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $89
Everex 40 MB Tape $269
Everex 60 MB Tape $699
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$173	LQ 850	$459
FX 850	$299	LQ 950	$469
FX 1050	$419	LQ 1010	$409
LQ 510	$279	LQ 1050	$599
LQ 2550	$859	EPL 6000	$869

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 390	$459
ML 321	$459	ML 391	$629
ML 380	$359	ML 393	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$149	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$269	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$399
1180	$169	1695	$399
1191	$229	4420	$999

4450 Laser $1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $989
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $279
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $399
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
Intel Visual Edge $449

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1799
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows $69
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $219
Vega VRAM 512K $439
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1899

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 1 pm — Sat.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

COMPUTERS

ALR
Power Flex 286/40 MG $1205
AST
All Models ..... Call
Everex
All Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments Laptop
Model 12 2310
Model 25 2325
Toshiba
T-1000 SE 1315
T-1000 XE 1709
Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

286/12 1FDD $682
286/12 1FOO 40MB OOS 1095
286SX/16 1FDD 915
386SX/16 1FOO 40MB OOS 1328
386/20 1FOO 1159
386/20 1FDD 40M8 OOS 1714
386/33 1FOO 40M8 RAM 2227
All Dthers ..... Call
Modem,1200B 58
Modem 24008 100
Keyboard 50
150MB Hard Drive 995
Mono 12" Monitor 85
Mono 14" Monitor 109
EGA Monitor 229
VGA Monitor 345

MONITORS

Amdek
210 + Amber $95
410 Amber 136
732 402
Dther Models ..... Call
Goldstar
12" Amber 85
14" CGA 205
14" EGA 299
14" VGA 345
16" VGA 705
Mitsubishi
20" 3905 AOK 1579
XC 1410 C EGA 329
XC 1429 C VGA 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
Oiamond Scan 16" 1139
NEC
Multisync 2A 459
Multisync 3O 14" 649
Multisync 4D 1139
Multisync 5D 2349
Multisync GS-2A 209
Other Models ..... Call
Packard Bell
12" Green TTL 75
Other Models ..... Call
Princeton
Max 12 Amber 129
Max 15 VGA 240
Ultrasync 12" 479
Ultrasync 14" 513
Sony
Multiscan 1304 14" 655
Multiscan 1302A 595
Zenith
ZCM 1492 673

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
20 MG $485
40 MG II 549
80 MG II 649
Other Models ..... Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
KB5151 ..... $119
K85153 149
K8101 Plus 86

BOARDS

AST
Rampage + 286 w/512K $385
Six Pack 384K 219
Dther Models ..... Call
ATI
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800+ 105
VGA Wonder 256K 219
VGA Wonder 512K 279
Everex
RAM 3000 Deluxe 80
RAM 8000 240
Hercules
Color Card 100
Graphics Cards Plus 175
Dther Models ..... Call
Intel
Above Board + 512K Plus 315
Above Board + w/2MG P/S 549
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG 525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 579
Other Models ..... Call
Orchid
Pro Designer + (16 Bit) 325
Tiny Turbo 286 205
Tiny Turbo Xtra 265
Other Models ..... Call
Paradise
Autoswitch EGA 480 80
VGA + 256K 155
VGA + 16 195
VGA Professional 229
VGA 1024 512K 275
Plus
Hard Card 20 MG 485
Hard Card 40 MG 549
Hard Card II 40 MG 549
Hard Card II 80 MG 649
Video 7
Fastwrite VGA 189
1024 I w/256K 219
Other Models ..... Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel
80287-6 ..... $119
80287-8 185
80287-10 209
80387-16 319
80387 SX-16 285
80387-20 365
80387-25 459
80387-33 559
8087-1 150
8087-2 115

FAX BOARDS

Complete
4800 ..... $235
9600 405
Communicator 529
PC Portable Fax 295

PRINTERS

ALPS
Allegro $315
Other Models ..... Call
Cannon
L8P-4 Laser 915
LBP-4 III Laser 1469
L8P-8 Laser 1499
L8P-8 III R Laser 2229
L8P-8 III T 1939
Citizen Printer
120D 139
180D 155
GSX 140 Color 279
HSP 500 319
Other Models ..... Call
Diconix
150 Plus 339
Epson
DFX 5000 9 Pin Wide 1385
EPL 6000 Laser 999
FX 850 319
FX 1050 459
LO510 305
LO850 499
LO1050 635
LO2550 945
LX810 185
Other Models ..... Call
Hewlett Packard
Desk Jet Plus 735
Laser Jet IIP 1069
Laser Jet III 1779
Paint Jet XL 1939
Other Models ..... Call
I8M
Pro Printer II XL 335
Pro Printer II 269
NEC
LC 260 1719
LC 290 2550
P2200XE 315
P5200 505
P5300 675
Okidata
182 Turbo 229
320 335
321 469
390 Plus 469
391 Plus 635
393 Plus 1069
Other Models ..... Call
Panasonic
1124 298
1180 169
1191 245
1624 365
1695 429
4420 Laser 999
Laser 4450 1459
Other Models ..... Call
Seiko
Smart Lable Printer 185
Star Micronics
NX 1000 Rainbow 215
NX 1000 Ver. 2 165
NX 1500 305
NX 2410 279
X8 2415/136 Column 580
Other Models ..... Call
Texas Instruments
Micro Laser Postscript 1845
Micro Lazer 1105
Toshiba
Express Writer 311 325
Page Laser 6 1089
Page Laser 12 2930
Dther Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
8eta 88 MG Oual 44 1939
8eta EXT 20 MG 1005
8eta INT 20 MG 769
Beta 44 MG Master 975
Other Models ..... Call
Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439
Irwin Tape Back-Up
20 MG INT 265
40 MG INT 355
80 MG INT 445
Seagate
20 MG w/Controller 249
20 MG EXT Drive 235
30 MG w/Controller 285
40 MG w/Controller 425
20 MG w/Seagate Controller 249
40 MG 251-1 355
80 MG 635
Other Models ..... Call
Teac
5.25 1.2 MG AT 84
5.25 360K XT 78
Toshiba
3.5 720K 65
3.5 1.4 M8 85

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
Clip $5
Keyboard Space Saver 25
Monitor Arm Standard 39
Printer Legs 9
Ruby Plus 59
Ruby Surge Supressor 49
Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
Universal Printer Stand 15
Logical Connection 256K 445
Lobical Connection 512K 422
Logical Connection 1 MG 645
Masterpiece 82
Masterpiece Plus 93
Masterpiece Remote 99
Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 582
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 549

CD ROM

NEC 540 M8 RDR $649
Panasonic
Worm 940 MB 2225
Storage Dimensions
All Models ..... Call
Toshiba 600 MB RDR 805

TERMINALS

Wyse
30 Amber $290
50 Amber 370
60 Amber 289
85 355
85 Green 359
150 275

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 289
Irwin
20 MG Internal 265
40 MG Internal 355
80 MG Internal 445

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony
3.5 D/S O/D Case Disks $89
3.5 HD (case only) 165
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) 59
5.25 High Density (100) 100
Data Cart OD-2000 (10pk) 139
Data Cart OD-300XL/P (10pk) 179
Data Cart QD-600A (10pk) 199
Data Cart QD-6150 (10pk) 209

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page $140
Cat Reader Full Page 225
Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
Complete Hand Scan 400 145
DFI OCR 65
OFI OCR Oeluxe 145

SCANNERS

Complete
400 Hand $145
Full Page 525
Half Page 400 DPI 175
OFI
Scanner HS-3000 + ... 159
Logitech
Scanman + XT/AT 169
Scanman + PS2 209

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... $108
Logitech Serial Mouse
New HI-Res XT/AT 65
Logitech 8us Mouse
New Shape Hi Res 74
Logitech Serial
New Shape w/Paint 89
MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 97
MS 8us Mouse
w/Windows 286 130
MS Serial Mouse
w/Windows 286 130
Microspeed PC Trac Bus 82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser 70
Dmni Mouse II 8us 55
Omni Mouse II Serial 38
PC Trac Ball Serial w/Magician 64
PC Trac Ball 8us w/Magician 77
Trackman Bus 81
Trackman Serial 75

MODEMS

Anchor
1200 8 w/Software $60
1200 EXT 90
2400 8 w/Software 85
2400 EXT 119
ATI
2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
2400 ETC EXT 189
Other Models ..... Call
Everex
Evercom 1200 INT 49
Evercom 2400 INT 105
Hayes
1200B 145
24008 235
2400 EXT 335
9600V Series EXT 639
Other Models ..... Call
Intel
2400 Classic 139
2400 EXT 165
2400 PS/2 220
Mega Hertz
24008 for T-12/16/31/51/52 130
2400 INT for T-1000 130
2400 INT for T-1000 SE/SX 130
Practical Peripheral
2400 EXT 169
2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
Other Models ..... Call
Prometheus
1200 B w/Software 49
1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
1200 G EXT 89
2400 B w/Software 99
2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
2400 G EXT 149
Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 650
US Robotics
Courier 2400 EXT 259
Courier 2400 E (MNP) 319
Courier 9600 HST 579

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments
DMP52 ..... $2289
DMP61 2779

1-800-634-5270

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Cerd Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1010 # $7 00; 11-20 # $11 00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.

- All products, including OUA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantae machina competebility.**
- **Machina competability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card Welcome

MIT Where smart buyers find smart buys

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by **telemart's** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer have selected them based on their performance and the **telemart** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	449
Clipper	409
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Obase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	459
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	173
Q & A	☎ 215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	99
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	41
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☎ 105
Pizzaz +	65
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$229
Corel Draw	☎ 313
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra	232
Graph Plus	319
Harvard Graphics	286
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	286
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

LOWEST PRICES

The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable	$409
Framework III	435
Lotus Symphony 2.2	483
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	98
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	☎ 299
MS Cobol Compiler	546
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Ryan McFarland Cobol	739
Ryan McFarland Cobol OOS	570
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	64
Turbo C + + Pro	196
Turbo Pascal	95
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	96
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
PC Outline	49
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
Twin	39
Twin Advanced	62
VP Planner	45
VP Planner 3D	133

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$402
MS Project 4.0	299
Drg + Advanced	59
Project Workbench	795
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	☎ 439

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

LIST MANAGEMENT

Labie Pro	☎ $44
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Gem 3 1st Word	53
Grammatik IV	47
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MindReader	47
MS Word	209
MS Word Companion Disk	27
MS Word for Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write 2.2	153
Right Writer	50
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word Perfect 5.1	☎ 245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000 + (Personal)	295
XY Write 3 Plus	199

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	85
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	86
Print Shop	☎ 35
Publish It!	105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pegemaker High Density	☎ 489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	78
Formtool	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/D&F	☎ 155

Form Publisher for Windows

Fast and Flexible Forms Design

- Runs under Microsoft Windows
- Fully WYSIWYG
- Object-oriented design techniques

$135

FormWorx CORPORATION

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	☎ 209
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
Profitwise Power Pack	195
Profitwise Report & Graph	109
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken	☎ 34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Wealth Builder	132

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	☎ 188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAO Starter Kit Level II	112
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	75

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Software Only.
**See Details.*

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Artisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	1104
MS Excel Exec License Pack	240
MS Word License Pack	179
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1877
ELS I	408
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
PFS Professional LAN	288
D & A Network Pack	252
R Base for DOS 1-3	452
R Base for DOS unlimited	617
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
Word Perfect Addtl User	155
XTree Networking	209

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	185
OCA	
Irma II/IBM	719
Irma II/PS/2	719
Irma II	422
Irma III	419
Emerald Systems	
Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems	
All Models	Call
Storage Dimensions	
All Models	Call
3-COM	
Etherlink IBM PC	330
Etherlink II IBM PC	329
All Others	Call
Tiara	
All Models	Call
Tripp Lite Power Supplies	
All Models	Call

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader.

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Budokan	30
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	32
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Pipe Dream	16
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	☎ 28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	☎ 37
PC Globe	35
PC USA	35
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	29
Where in the World	29
Where in Europe	29
Where in Time	29
Will Maker	30
Word Attack Plus	24

MOST RELIABLE

10 years of Mail Order Excellence.

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus	☎ 98
Norton Backup	89
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Oeluxe	$103
Copy II PC	☎ 22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	53
Norton Editor	44
Power Point for Windows	242
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced Edition	79
Norton Commander	79
Norton Utilities	53
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	☎ 82
SpinRite II	67

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Desklink	96
LapLink Release III	☎ 85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 to the Max	$42
386 to the Max Pro	72
Above Disk	55
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	75
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	49
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	☎ 53
Oram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	☎ 53
Power Menu	51
XTree	24
XTree Pro	49
XTree Pro Gold	69

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways	☎ 37

DOS

IBM OS/2 1.2 Extended	$725
IBM OS/2 1.2 Standard	295
MS DOS 3.3	☎ 85
MS DOS 4.01	85
PC DOS 4.01	125

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Desqview 386	☎ 116
MS Excel for Windows	299
O DOS II	34
Windows Express	38
Windows Ver. 3.0	90

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark 4	127
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
PC HookUP	67
Procom Plus	☎ 53
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103
Smarterm 400	92

1-800-634-5270

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Cell Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart

8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- **In Arizone Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** - 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY; 30 Days from date of invoice; Refund ONLY on Product Price; Call for Return Authorization Number; Must be in Original Packaging.
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

PW890

Where smart buys find smart buys.

telemart

Circle 178 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

Individual D-RAM Chips

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1 Meg x 1	11 00	8 00	7.00	6.75	6.50	—
4 Meg x 1	—	—	Call	Call	—	—
1 Meg x 4	—	—	Call	Call	—	—
256 x 4	Call	9.50	8 00	7.75	7.50	—
256 x 1	4.00	3.25	2.75	2.25	2.15	2.05
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.50	3.25	3.25
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5^{00} for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	89.00	84.00	79.00	75.00	71.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	86.00	81.00	76.00	72.00	68.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	450.00	440.00	USING	9 CHIPS
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	440.00	430.00	FOR IICX	AND IICI
256 x 9 (IBM)	31.00	27.00	25.00	22.00	20.00	18.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	29.00	25.00	23.00	20.00	18.00	16.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	82.00	80287-10	210.00
8087-2	117.00	80387-16	315.00
8087-1	159.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80287-6	124.00	80387-20	355.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-25	455.00
80C287A	269.00	80387-33	555.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
113131-001 (1Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	179.00
113132-001 (4Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	399.00
115144-001 (2Meg)	DP386/33MHz, DP486/25, SYSTEM PRO.	309.00
116561-001 (8 MEG)	DP486/25, SYSTEM PRO.	2700.00

Other Compaq Compatible Boards Please Call

Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price

We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	55.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	190.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	189.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	319.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	99.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX, P-70	190.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	209.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4 Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, P-70, 65SX, 55SX	795.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

AST MEMORY MODULES

500718-001	for use with 386SX, & 25 MHz (1 Meg upg)	109.00
500718-002	for use with 386,33 MHz (1 Meg upg)	119.00
500718-004	for use with 486 (2 Meg upg)	329.00

★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

1 MEG x 1 DIPS
OK — $135.00 2 Meg — $249.00
4 Meg — $365.00 8 Meg — $599.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

★ ★ — P/S2 SPECIAL — ★ ★
MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

16 BIT and 32 BIT MICRO CHANNEL
0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1MEG x 9-10 SIMMS
OK — $329.00 2 Meg — $475.00
4 Meg — $625.00 8 Meg — $925.00
Board made by Orchid Tech. Ram Quest Extra 16/32

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

EVEREX

EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg	99.00
EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible	279.00
EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg	179.00

AST MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT	129.00
Same as above w/384K	169.00

H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP, III
Memory Upgrades

	II, IID	IIP, III
1 Meg Upgrade	149.00	169.00
2 Meg Upgrade	199.00	219.00
4 Meg Upgrade	299.00	319.00

MICROSOFT MOUSE

• 2 Button Mouse • Bus Version • Drivers Included • Manual
Limited Quantities Available DNLY. 49.00

Call for IIT Math Co-processor's
Call for Toshiba LapTop, Memory Upgrades

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations***
ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (U.S. and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

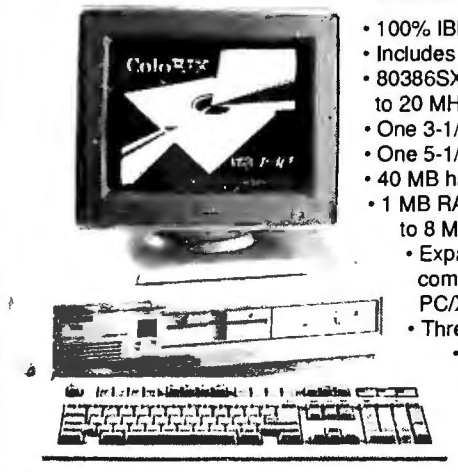
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

DAMARK

THE *"GREAT DEAL"* CATALOG
1-800-729-9000
ORDER TODAY!

cordata

386SX COMPUTER with VGA MONITOR



- 100% IBM compatible.
- Includes 14" VGA color monitor.
- 80386SX-16/8 MHz speed, upgradable to 20 MHz.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.
- 40 MB hard drive/28 millisecond access time.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to 8 MB.
- Expansion slots: three IBM AT compatible accessory slots; one IBM PC/XT compatible accessory slot.
- Three 1/2" peripheral bay.
- Built-in VGA video support.
- Battery backed real time clock/calendar.

- One serial & one parallel port.
- 80387SX-16 math co-processor socket.
- 101 key IBM style keyboard.
- Zero wait state. • Phoenix BIOS.
- Model # CPC8248. • Included MS-DOS 4.0.
- Dim.: 16"Wx18"Dx5"H.
- **One Year Warranty through Cordata.**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail:
$2,968.00
DAMARK PRICE:
$1499.99
Item No. B-2190-143578
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ___/___ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway,
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me: _____
Cordata Computer(s)
@ $1499.99 each,
plus $49.00 s/h each.
Item No.B-2190-143578
MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Copyright 1990 DAMARK International, Inc. All Rights Reserved

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PCResource, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT
25 PC PRO PACKAGE

80286 Processor · 640K RAM 5¼ · 3½ Floppy Drive · Segate 40 Mg H.D. VGA Adapter · VGA Color Monitor · Software Bundle 10 Diskettes **$2399**

IBM AT—80286 · 6 MHZ 84 Keyboard **$899**

IBM AT Model 339—80286 · 512K RAM · 8 MHz · 30 Mg H.D. · 101 Keyboard **$1488**

IBM XT w/20 Mg H.D. · 8088 · Expandable to 640K **$1038**

EPSON

EPSON II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
26PC DEAL

11+ CPU-Keyboard-1.2 Mg F/D-12' Monitor-Software Bundle-10 Diskettes-Cleaner **$828**

w/20 MG Hard Drive **$1088**

w/40 Mg Hard Drive-VGA System .. **$1348**

EPSON 111+-80286-12 MHz-640K RAM-6 Device Slots **$1099**

EPSON 386SX-80386-16 MHz-1 Mg RAM-10 Keyboard **$1388**

EPSON 386/20-80386-20 MHz-1 Mg RAM-101 Keyboard **$2148**

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	$1799
MODEL 502 w/30MB	$1998
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	$3048
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	$3785
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	$4228
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	$4395
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	$3499
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	$4409
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	$8999
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	$9595
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	$3995
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
26 PC PACKAGE

1+ CPU · Keyboard · 640K RAM · 360K · Floppy Drive Software Bundle · 10 Diskettes Disc Drive Head Cleaner **$428**

w/20 Mg Hard Drive **$665**

w/40 Mg Hard Drive · Color System ... **$978**

EPSON IE—8088 · 12 MHz · 640K RAM · 101 Keyboard **$588**

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
IBM XT Compatible

8088 · 512K · 360K F.D. · MGA/CGA Graphic Card · Graphic Monitor Keyboard · DOS · 20 Month USA Warranty **$499**

D2

80286 · 640K · RAM · 12 MHz · 1.2 Mg F.D. 101 Keyboard · UGA Adapter · Graphic Monitor · 20 Month Warranty **$828**

D3/SX

80386 SX · 16 MHz · 1 MB RAM · VGA Adapter · Graphic Monitor · 101 Keyboard · 20 Month Warranty **CALL**

D3

80386 · 20 MHz · 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM 101 Keyboard · VGA Adapter 20 Month Warranty **CALL**

Leading D3/25

80386 · 25 MHz · 4 MB of 32 Bit RAM 32KB Cache Memory · VGA Adapter 101 Keyboard · 20 Month Warranty **CALL**

Leading Edge Laptop

DLT 3864 · 80386 · 16 MHz · 1 Mg RAM · VGA Display · 40 Mg H.D. **CALL**

VENDEX

HEADSTART CD-LX
IBM XT COMPATIBLE

8088 Processor-10 MHZ (680MB CD-ROM) 768K RAM-40MG HD. 3½ Floppy Drive · VGA Adapter · $1000 Software Bundle. **Call For Low Price**

HEADSTART III
80286-1.2 FD/3½ FD 32MB VGA System Software Bundle **$1688**

HEADSTART PLUS
8088-10 MHz-640 RAM-20 Mg H.D. with Software Bundle-Color System **$918**

HEADSTART 285 Turbo
80286 · 12 MHz · 1 MG RAM · 40 Mg Hard Drive · Multiscan VGA · Monitor Mouse · $1000 Software Bundle **CALL**

NEC

Powermate 286
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 28 pc. Deal **$1248**
80286-10 MHz-512K RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. H.D.-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386 SX Plus **$1995**
40 MG Hard Drive-VGA
System 26 pc. Package 80386-16 MHz-2 MB RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386/20 **$2099**
80386-20 MHz-2Mg. RAM-VGA Adapter

LAPTOPS

PANASONIC
• LAPTOP **$768**
W BACKLIT SCREEN
TOSHIBA

• 1000	$579
• T-1000SE	$1078
• 1000XE	$1799
• 1200HB	$1868
• 1200FB	$1299
• 1200F	$1099
• 1200XE	$2688
• 1600 40	$2999
• 3200Sx	$3975
• 3100Sx	$3799
• 3100E	$2438
• 5200 100	$5248

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT-286 Model 12	CALL
LT-286 Model 25	CALL
LT-286 Model 45	CALL

FULL LINE OF LAPTOP CASES & ACCESSORIES

1200/2400 **BAUD** MODEMS FOR YOUR LAPTOP EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE AVAILABLE

MITSUBISHI
286L W 40 $2248
MITSUBISHI
w/20 Mg Hard Drive
$1848

LAPTOPS

SHARP

• PC5541	$2499
• PC4601	$1048
• PC4641	$1528
• PC6220	$2788

NEC

• ULTRALITE 2 MB	$1748
• ULTRALITE	$1948
• PROSPEED 286/20	$2988
• PROSPEED 286/40	$3199
• PROSPEED 386/40MB	$3899
• PROSPEED 386/100	$4399

COMPAQ

• LTE 286/20	$3188
• LTE 286/40	$3648
• SLT	CALL
• LTE 286 w/20mg	$3588
• LTE 286 w/40mg	$3999
• LTE/20	CALL
• LTE/40	CALL

ZENITH

• 286/20mg	$2328
• 286/40mg	$2748
• 184-2	$1248
• 184-1	$1788

EPSON

LT-20	$1575
LT-286e	$2399
LT-286/40	CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX-1650
IBM XT Compatible
8086/640K/3½FD/Monitor ... $388

PANASONIC FX-1750
80286/640K/3½ FD/Monitor . $499

PANASONIC FX-1850
80286/12 MHz/640K RAM ... $799

COPIERS

CANON		RICOH	
PC3 II	$499	FT2010	$999
PC 5	$599	FT2260	$1599
PC7	$999		
PC6	$799		

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

SHARP

Z-50	$499
Z-55	$549
Z-70	$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-810	$169
LQ-510	$299
FX-850	$325
FX-1050	$419
LQ-850	$448
LQ-950	$555
LQ-1050	$648
LQ-2550	$929

STAR

NX-1000	$159
NX-1000 II	$179
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219
NX-2400	$269
XB-2410	$419
XB-2415	$539
XR-1000	$339
XR-1500-W.C.	$419

NEC

P-2200	$299
P-5200	$475
P-5300	$645

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$215
KXP-1092	$229
KXP-1124	$295
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$415
KXP-1592	$399
KXP-4450	$1188
KXP-1624	$389
KXP-1695	$399

CITIZEN

GXS-140	$310
Color Option Kit	CALL
HSP-500	CALL
HSP-550	CALL

BROTHER

M-1824L N.C.	$499
M-1924L W.C.	$699
HL 8e 1 Mg RAM	$1848

Call For Font Price

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW

HP LASER JET Series II	$1248
HP LASER JET II P	$928
HP LASER JET Series III	$1548
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$685
HP Paint Jet	$988
HP Laser Jet II D	$2399
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MG RAM. IIP, III, II	$189
2 MG RAM. IIP, III, II	$288
4 MG RAM IIP, III, II	$469
25 in one Font Cart	CALL

FAX

SHARP

FO-215	$729
FO-333	$859
FO-510	$929
UX-110	$549
UX-181	$699
UX-190	$799
UX-200	$769
UX-350	$869

MURATA

M-900	$538
M-1400	$688
M-1800	$788
M-1850	$849

EPSON

1000	$629
2000	$699
3000	$799

FAX

PANASONIC

KXF-80	$588
KXF-100	$659
KXF-120	$788
KXF-220	$999
KXF-320	$1388

CANON

FAX 15	$569
FAX 20	$729
FAX 23	$899
FAX 25	$948
FAX 35	CALL

RICOH

RF810	$499
RF850	$629
RF900	$649
RF920	$948

FAX

TOSHIBA

3300	$699
3400	$799
3600	CALL
TF-331	$1399

PANAFAX

UF-140	$649
UF-160	$758
UF-170	$1028
UF-250	$1199
UF-260	$1389
UF-620	$2299
UF-750	$3299

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

80286·12 MHz·640KB·Mono Display Card Monitor·101 Keyboard MS-DOS·GW Basic.

$628

W/20mg H/D $899
w/40mg H/D . $999

HYUNDAI 386 SX-1 Mg. RAM 16 MHz **$948**
HYUNDAI 386C 1 Mg. RAM 20 MH **$1299**

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Send[illegible] Money [illegible] Al[illegible] Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verba[illegible] Auti[illegible]ne Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only Shipping, handling and insurance [illegible]are ex[illegible]an[illegible] refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

The world's best products!

Bulldog's best values!

BULLDOG

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	CALL
FX 850	FOR
FX 1050	OUR
LD 510	SPECIAL
LD 850	LOW
LD 950	BULLDOG
LD 1010	PRICES
LD 1050	
LQ 2550	
EPL6000	

DICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$345

DKIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	235
320/321	345/475
380	365
390 Plus	465
391 Plus	645
393 Plus	995
393 Color	1075

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$445
341 SL	595
Express 301/311	265/335

NEC

2200 XE	$335
5200	509
5300	675

PANASONIC

1124	$279
1180	169
1191	229
1624	399
1695	399
4420	999
4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	Call!
Laser Series III	1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25-N-I	259
Pacific Page	439
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines In a Cartridge	199

CANON

BJ 130E	659
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	99
Genoa Super HI Res	145
Genoa 6300	199
Genoa 6400	255
Hercules Graphics Card	185
Hercules InColor	215
Hercules VGA	185
Orchid Peanut	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	99
Paradise VGA Plus	159
Paradise VGA Professional	265
STB Multi Res II	155
Vega VGA	Call
V Ram w/512K	429
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	229/289
ATI Wonder EGA 800T	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	245/295
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	935
Boca VGA/VGA+	145/165

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb Int.	285
Everex 60 mb Int.	595
Archives 40 mb Int.	299
CMS 60 mb Int./ext.	565/639
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	865
Archives ST 60 int./ ST 60 ext.	585
Archives VP 150 Int. w/card	955
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	149
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	115
Mousesystems Mouse	95
Logitech Scan Man	189
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85
Logitech Track Man Serial	99
Logitech Track Man Bus	99

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

New To BULLDOGS Modem Selection Is The

ViVa 24, ViVa 25M and ViVa 24fx

Call For Pricing!

FAX

Duadfax 96 FAX Board	$285
Toshiba 3200	665
Toshiba 3400	795
Toshiba 3600	825
Toshiba 3750	925

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$689
Toshiba 1000SE	1229
Toshiba 1000XE	1869
Toshiba 1200HB	2079
Toshiba 1200XE	2769
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2469/2949
Toshiba 3100SX	4147
Toshiba 3100E 40	2979
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	4169/4359
Toshiba 5200 40/100	5329/5739
Panasonic CF 150B	765

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Clarion ProDeveloper	469
Clipper	425
Dbase IV	475
Enable D/A	425
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	335
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	315
IBM DisplayWrite IV	255
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/345
Lotus 3.0	385
Lotus Symphony Plus	489
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	265
Peachtree III Complete	155
Paradox	449
Q & A	235
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	535
Word Perfect 5.1	275
Wordstar 2000 +	299

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	285
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	185
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	535
AST Rampage 286	395
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	395
Intel Above 8oard I/O w/512K	445
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	595
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Irma 8oard III	435
Logical Connection 256/512K	455/535
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	295
Orchid Ramquest 8/16 w/1 meg	329
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	209
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	265
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	365

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int.	95
Everex 2400 int./ext.	135/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/289
Hayes 1200/2400	295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	165
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	175
Practical Per. 2400 int./ext.	135/199
US Robotics 2400 int./ext.	155/199

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130	139
ARC Net PC 130E	169
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS	425
ARC Net PC 500WS	285
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	449/829
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	245
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	275
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	335
Seagate 80mb ST4096	565
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	185/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	85
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	99
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb Int.	95
Bernoulli Box Z 5-1/4" 20mb int.	989
20mb ext. w/card	1259
dual 20mb ext. w/card	1939
44 mb internal w/card	1169
Plus Hard Card 40	599
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	595/695

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12mhz	799
286 16mhz	899
286 20mhz	959
386 20mhz	1589

Above systems include: 1 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

386 25 Cache	2779
386 33 Cache	3389
486 25 Cache	4499

Above systems include: 4 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

FREE shipping on all BULLDOG systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire.

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	129
80287-8	195
80387-10	229
80387-16	345
80387-20	385
80387-25	485
80387-33	585
80387-SX	299
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC

MULTISYNC

2A	499
3D	659
4D	1159
5D	2359

IBM

8503	229
8512	499
8513	599

PRINCETON

MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	875
Ultra 14	549

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	99
RG880 8762	255
EGA 9CM053	365

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1229
HL6905-19"	2059

ZENITH

1492	635

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 860-6899.

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/Approved Credit

MasterCard · American Express · VISA · C.O.D · DISCOVER CARDS

Circle 24 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	**$149.95**
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	**$295.00**
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	**$295.00**
CASH DRAWER	**$ 395.00**
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	**$695.00**
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	**$595.00**
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	**$ 89.00**

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

MICROBIZ Corp.

400 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, N. Y. 10523

Overnight delivery available - Master Card & Visa accepted

1-800-637-8268

Prices subject to change

30 Day money back guarantee

Circle 228 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

Have it your way.

Lawrence J. Magid

Burger King popularized the slogan "Have it your way." The company was talking about hamburgers, but I just built myself a 386 clone and, unlike with off-the-shelf PCs, I'm having this one my way.

I learned a lot about computers building one, but it was much more work than I'd expected; and, to be honest, I had to get some last-minute help to attach the motherboard to the case. I didn't save that much money over an off-the-shelf PC, but then I used only top-of-the-line components and ended up with a dream machine that can best even so-called premium PCs from major vendors.

My goal was to put together a *Windows*-capable 25-MHz 386 with a large, quiet hard disk. It also had to have a quiet power supply; as I said in my May column, I hate noisy computers. I began my buying spree at JDR Microdevices, a mail-order house in San Jose, California, that attracted me because of its longevity (more than ten years in business), its 30-day "no questions asked" money-back guarantee, and its toll-free technical support line.

Tim Daughters, JDR's director of engineering, helped me select a 25-MHz "mini 386" motherboard ($799), an AT-style case ($89.95), a 1.2MB 5¼-inch TEAC floppy drive ($99.95), a 1.44MB 3½-inch Mitsubishi floppy drive ($129.95), 4MB of RAM ($500), and an I/O card with one parallel and two serial ports ($85). I already had a $450 multiscan monitor, a $169 VGA card, and a very quiet $149 power supply (PC Power and Cooling's Silencer 220).

JDR's selection of hard disks didn't suit me, so I went to a local electronics store, where I bought a Conner 80MB 3½-inch hard disk with controller ($660). It was fast and very quiet, but after installing the *Windows 3.0* multitasking environment, I realized that the drive wouldn't be large enough for the needs of a software reviewer. I turned it in for Conner's 212MB SCSI drive ($900), which I paired with a $249 Future Domain SCSI hard disk/floppy controller to create a fast subsystem. Using DOS 4.01, I was able to configure it with three logical drives: C is 34.5MB; D and E are each 87.3MB.

For my keyboard, I selected Datadesk's new customizable Switchboard ($175). I prefer to have the <Ctrl> key set just to the left of the A rather than below the <Shift> key as it is on IBM's 101-key keyboard. The Switchboard also allows for a trackball, a calculator, and various other options. What's more, the same keyboard can be used with both a Mac and a PC.

Taking into account the components I recycled from my old PC, the total street value of my system is just over $3300 with an 80MB drive and just under $3800 with the 212MB. It would have cost me twice as much for a comparable machine from IBM or Compaq, and that system still wouldn't have given me the same combination of components without wasting some stock items. I could have saved a few hundred dollars more on a no-name clone, but then I wouldn't have gotten a complete selection of top-of-the-line components.

If I had to do it over again, though, I don't think I'd build my own PC. It was too much work. I have since discovered that there are any number of "system integrators"—clone builders—in San Francisco (and most big cities) that would have been happy to deliver almost the same system within a couple of hundred dollars of my cost. Even mail-order kingpin Dell Computer would have configured a system especially for me. Of course, Dell's would have cost around $5000 (with an 80MB Conner drive), but it also would have come with a 32K memory cache and a one-year, on-site service contract. I also could have bought my system from Domino Computer, a San Francisco Bay Area clone builder, for around $2800 (with an 80MB Maxtor)—less than I paid for my parts. I would have had to sacrifice my Conner drive, but I would have gotten a one-year walk-in warranty.

And service can be an important issue if you're thinking about a new PC. If you call around, you should be able to find a computer dealer or consultant or even a reputable mail-order house willing to build from scratch or to customize a clone to your specifications. You'll get not only helpful suggestions on how best to configure your system but also a warranty in the bargain.

Don't be afraid to ask. In today's competitive marketplace, plenty of computer sellers are willing to let you "have it your way." ●

Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated computer columnist.

ANTHONY RUSSO

YOUR CHANCE TO SEE THE POWERFUL UP CLOSE.

Just mail this postage paid card for Dell's new free color catalog. In it you'll find information on Dell. The only leading PC manufacturer that designs, builds, sells, services and supports a full-line of quality personal computers. You'll quickly discover why our computers have been rated number one in six successive *PC Week* polls of customer satisfaction for personal computers. And why our service, support and products are unmatched in the industry. With an offer this powerful you won't want to miss out. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-873-1130
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX®INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™ systems. We also offer a full line of printers, peripherals, software, enhancement products, and networking solutions.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486™-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DHO

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™ systems. We also offer a full line of printers, peripherals, software, enhancement products, and networking solutions.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486™-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DHO

SOME POWERFUL READING.

Mail this postage paid card and receive Dell's new free color catalog. It provides you with information on some of the most powerful new systems available in the industry. All made to bring you unbeatable performance at an affordable price. For example, our new 33 MHz and 25 MHz 486 EISA-based Dell Systems®433E™and 425E™deliver speed and power at a price unequalled in the industry. With all the attention of a company that's been voted number one in all six *PC Week* polls for customer satisfaction for personal computers. And while we're on the subject of speed and power, the Dell™ 320LX offers both at an incredibly affordable price. This 20 MHz 386SX is one of the fastest SX's around. Obviously, there's nothing lightweight about our reading material. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-873-1130
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX®INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CT M-F 9 AM-2 PM CT ON SAT.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell, 425E and 433E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. 386, i486 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. DH
9505 ARBORETUM BOULEVARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. DH
9505 ARBORETUM BOULEVARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-9969

A WORD TO THE POWER HUNGRY.

If you've been craving more power, we've got just the system for you.
Introducing the new Dell i486™ 33MHz and 25 MHz systems. For more information turn the page.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW.
800-289-1260

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING OR UNIX® INFORMATION
800-678-UNIX

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 05.00 33.55. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

COME AND GET I

The new EISA-based Dell Systems® 433E™ and 425E.* According to your letters and phone calls, they're just what you've been waiting for. Fast, affordable EISA-based i486™ computers.

And here they are. A 25 MHz and 33 MHz 486™ PC. Both with six EISA slots that are completely ISA compatible, plus two more ISA slots so you can meet both present and future expansion needs. And up to 33 MB per second bus transfer rate in EISA burst mode, so they're ideal for network server and UNIX® applications.

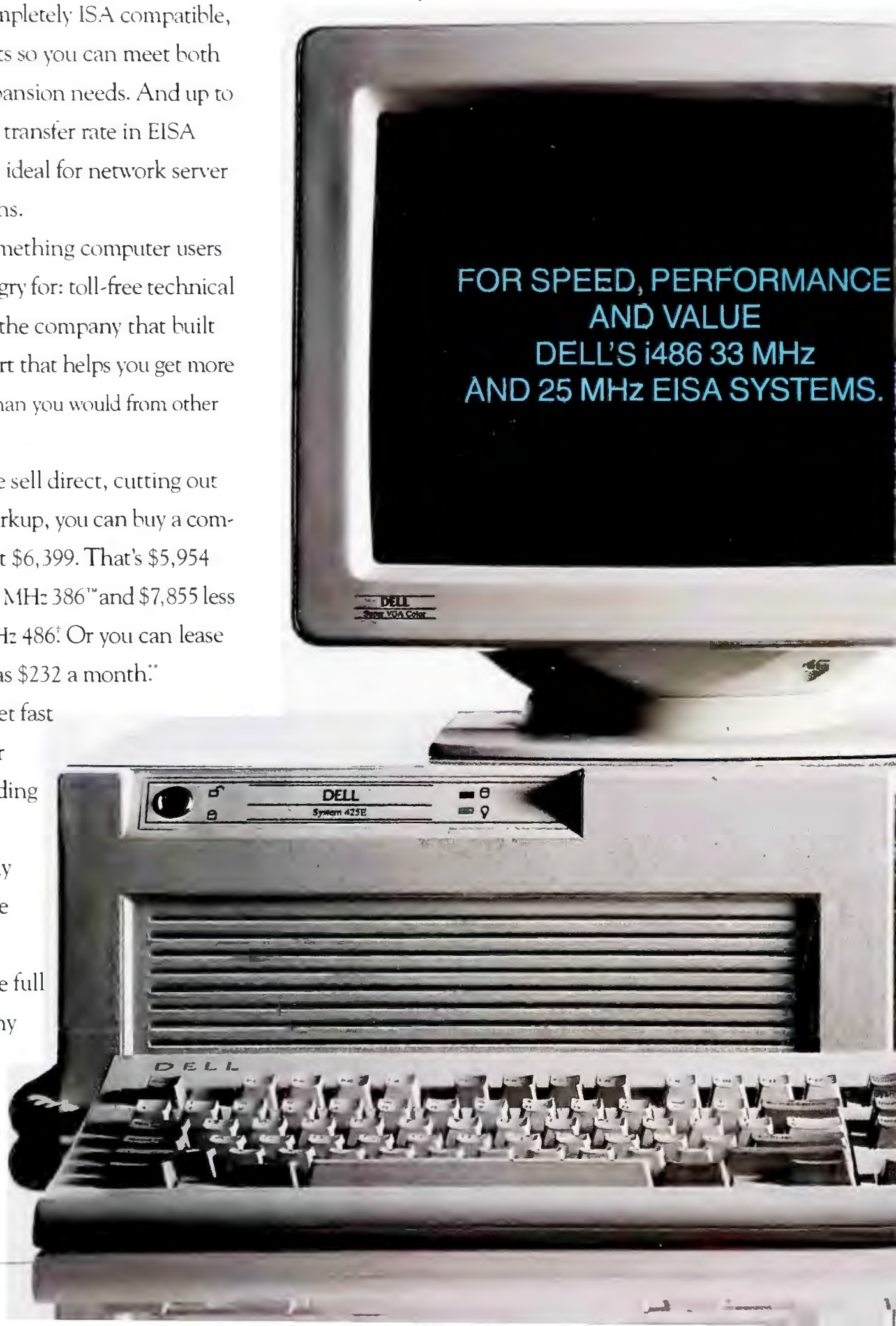
They even have something computer users have always been hungry for: toll-free technical support directly from the company that built the computers. Support that helps you get more from your Dell™ 486 than you would from other 486 computers.

Best of all, since we sell direct, cutting out the retailer and his markup, you can buy a complete Dell 425E for just $6,399. That's $5,954 less than Compaq's 33 MHz 386™ and $7,855 less than Compaq's 25 MHz 486.† Or you can lease our system for as low as $232 a month.††

Just call us. You'll get fast delivery of a computer with the works. Including a one-year limited warranty and next-day deskside service by the Xerox Corporation.△

Not to mention the full attention of a company that's been voted number one for overall customer satisfaction in all six *PC Week* polls of corporate v for personal computers.

To order one of the most powerful PCs around And soon we'll have another word for people li



T.

olume buyers

, call us now.

ke you. Satisfied.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325
25MHz 386 and DELL SYSTEM
310 20 MHz 386.
The best combination of performance and value available in their class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz (Dell 325) and 20 MHz (Dell 310).
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high-speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month (325) and $112/month (310).
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370 (325) and $251 (310).

	325	310
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,599	$2,999
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,099	$3,499
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,199	$3,599
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,699	$4,099

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX
One of the fastest SXs around.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- VGA systems include a high-performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high-performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board (ESDI-based systems include a hard disk controller).
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (7 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $98/month.
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $261.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

12-1 89

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX and DELL
SYSTEM 210 12.5 MHz 286.
The perfect low profile mainstream computers.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz (Dell 316SX) and 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz (Dell 210).
- Minimum 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB [316SX] and 6 MB [210] on system board).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX (316SX) and 80287 (210) math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $73/month (316SX) and $62/month (210).
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196 (316SX) and $158 (210).

	316SX	210
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$1,649
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$2,149
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$2,249
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$2,449

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.
2 MB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $200.
100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.
This full-featured, battery-powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.∴

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $120/month.
∴Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699

THE NEW DELL i486 33 MHz and 25 MHz EISA SYSTEMS.

The best value in high performance PCs, combining i486 performance, 32-bit EISA I/O bus, and the industry's top rated service and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz or 33 MHz.
- EISA architecture (downward compatible with ISA).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 16 MB on system board, using optional 1 MB and 2 MB SIMMs.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 5 half-height drive bays.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Six 32-bit EISA (ISA compatible), plus two 16-bit ISA expansion slots.
- High performance, IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB), and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 231-watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

CALL NOW FOR NEW
LOW PRICES ON THE
DELL SYSTEM 425E.

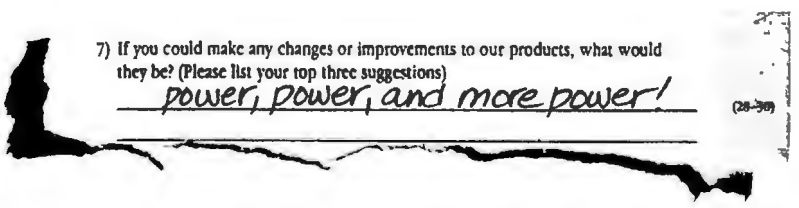
The Dell Systems 433E and 425E are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (320LX, 325, 425E and 433 E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change with out notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell, 433E and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i486, 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. †Based on Compaq's published price list dated March 5, 1990 for Compaq DeskPro 386/33 model 84, with 387 coprocessor, 84 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome monitor, and DeskPro 486/25 model 120, 120 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome monitor. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping and applicable sales tax are not included. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE: 11DH0

OK!

OK!

OK!



If you've been wanting a faster, more powerful computer, the wait is over. See inside for details.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW.
800-289-1260

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING OR UNIX® INFORMATION.
800-678-UNIX

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 05.00.33.55. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

Circle 74 on reader service card